UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
3 1761 00486371 8

Robt W Eyton.

Staffordshire Record Society

COLLECTIONS

FOR A

HISTORY

OF

STAFFORDSHIRE

EDITED BY

The William Salt Archæological Society.

VOLUME XVIII.

393683
16.6.41

"And in this undertaking, the Reader may see what Furniture (though it lie disperst) our Publick Records will afford for History; and how plentifully our own may be supplied and improved, if pains were taken therein: for what is hitherto made publick, hath been collected, chiefly out of old Annals, and they filled with few things but such as were very obvious, nay the Annalists themselves (for the most part residing in Monasteries) too oftened byass'd with Interest, and Affection, to Times and Persons: But on the contrary, in our publick Records lye matter of Fact, in full Truth, and therewith the Chronological part, carried on, even to days of the Month. So that an industrious Searcher may thence collect considerable matter for new History, rectifie many mistakes in our old and in both gratifie the world with unshadowed verity."—(ASHMOLE'S *History of the Garter*.)

LONDON:
HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
Printers in Ordinary to Her Majesty.

1897.

DA
670
S69S6
v.18

HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY,
ST. MARTIN'S LANE.

The William Salt Archæological Society.

1897.

COUNCIL.

Nominated by the Trustees of the William Salt Library.

THE RIGHT HON. LORD WROTTESLEY.
CAPTAIN CONGREVE.
THE VEN. ARCHDEACON LANE.
SIR REGINALD HARDY, BART.
MR. W. S. BROUGH.

Elected by the Members of the Society.

MAJOR-GENERAL THE HON. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.
THE REV. F. P. PARKER.
MR. THOMAS SALT.
THE REV. W. BERESFORD.

. . . . . .

EDITORIAL COMMITTEE.

MAJOR-GENERAL THE HON. GEORGE WROTTESLEY, 75, Cadogan Gardens.
THE REV. F. P. PARKER, The Rectory, Colton, Rugeley.
THE REV. W. BERESFORD, St. Luke's Vicarage, Leek.

TREASURER.

MR. PERCEVAL HANBURY HARSTON.

AUDITOR.

MR. WILLIAM MORGAN.

HONORARY SECRETARY.

MAJOR-GENERAL THE HON. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

HONORARY SOLICITOR.

MR. W. H. DUIGNAN.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

MR. JOHN W. BRADLEY, The William Salt Library, Stafford.

BANKERS.

LLOYD'S BANK (LIMITED), STAFFORD.

RULES OF THE SOCIETY.

I.—That the Society be called the "WILLIAM SALT ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY."

II.—The leading object of the Society shall be the editing and printing of original documents relating to the County of Stafford, to which, however, may be added papers selected by an Editorial Committee, illustrative of the same, or coming under any of the eight following heads:—

(*a*) Abstracts of the Monastic Chartularies, and of Ancient Family Deeds, with the names of witnesses and fac-similes of seals; Genealogies of Nobility and Gentry (accompanied by proofs), Heraldic Visitations, and other papers touching the general history and descent of properties and families.

(*b*) Printing and editing of the Public Records relating to the County, including the Exchequer or Pipe Rolls, the Assize Rolls, Fine Rolls, Inquisitions, Perambulations of Forests, Subsidy Rolls, and Assessments, &c., &c.

(*c*) History of Parishes and of Manors, and of Manorial Customs and Tenures, illustrated by Copies of, or reference to, original grants.

(*d*) Church Notes hitherto unpublished, such as Ecclesiastical Surveys, Extracts from Episcopal and Parish Registers, Copies of Epitaphs, and Description of Monuments and Ecclesiastical Buildings, Abstracts or Copies of Wills, &c.

(*e*) Notices of British and Roman Remains, and Roads and Buildings, and the Antiquities generally of the District.

(*f*) Autograph Letters and other Documents relating to the Civil War.

(*g*) Notices of distinguished Worthies, Broadsides, Election Squibs, &c.

(*h*) Correspondence, in which enquiries may be made and answered, on any of the above subjects, and miscellaneous information, including corrections of errors.

III.—The general affairs of the Society shall be managed by a Council of ten, of whom five shall be trustees of the William Salt Library, and nominated by them, from time to time, and five shall be elected at an Annual Meeting of the Subscribers. The Council shall be empowered to delegate, if they see fit, the selection of the papers to be printed, to an Editorial Committee. Of the Council, three shall be a quorum, and in case of equality of votes, their Chairman shall have a casting vote.

IV.—The Officers of the Society shall be a Treasurer, a Secretary, and an Auditor, to be appointed by the Council. These Offices shall be honorary, but the Council shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary to be paid at the discretion of the Council, as the nature of his duties may warrant.

V.—The Subscription shall be One Guinea annually, to be paid in advance, upon the first of January in each year, and such annual payment shall entitle each Subscriber to the volume issued for the year of such subscription. Any Subscriber shall be permitted to withdraw from the Society by giving notice of his intention three months before the termination of any year of Subscription.

N.B.—To save trouble, it is recommended that the Members of the Society pay their subscriptions to the Society's bankers by revocable order upon their own bankers, a printed form for which may be obtained from the Assistant Secretary.

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS TO VOLUME XVIII.

ALLSOPP, The Hon. ALFRED PERCY, Hindlip Hall, near Worcester.
AMPHLETT, JOHN, Clent, Stourbridge.
ASHER & Co., Foreign Booksellers, 13, Bedford Street, Covent Garden.

BAGOT, Captain JOSCELINE, Levens Hall, Milnthorpe, Westmoreland.
BAYLISS, WILLIAM, Ivy House, Walsall.
BEECH, ROWLAND J., The Shaw, Cheadle, co. Stafford.
BERESFORD, The Rev. WILLIAM, Vicar of St. Luke's, Leek.
BILL, CHARLES, M.P., Farley Hall, Cheadle, Stoke-on-Trent.
BIRCH, THOMAS JOHN, Armitage Lodge, Rugeley.
BIRKS, ARTHUR, Woodfield, Rudyard, Stoke-on-Trent.
BIRMINGHAM FREE LIBRARY (F. MULLINS, Librarian), Birmingham.
BLAKISTON, MATTHEW FOLLIOTT, Rowley Park, Stafford.
BOSTON (Massachusetts, U.S.A.) PUBLIC LIBRARY (HERBERT PUTNAM, Librarian).
(*Parcels through Messrs. Kegan Paul and Co., Charing Cross Road, London.*)
BOUCHER, Rev. A. F., Kempsey House, near Worcester.
BOURNE, J., Hilderstone Hall, Stone, Stafford.
BOURNE, The Rev. JOSEPH GREEN, Broome Rectory, Stourbridge. (Repr. of.)
BRADFORD, The Right Hon. the Earl of, Weston Park, Shifnal, Salop. (Repr. of.)
BREE, The Venerable Archdeacon, Allesley Rectory, Coventry.
BRIDGEMAN, C. G. O., 11, Stone Buildings, Lincoln's Inn.
BRIDGEMAN, The Rev. ERNEST R. O., Blymhill Rectory, Shifnal.
BRIDGEMAN, The Hon. and Rev. J. R. ORLANDO, 89, Harley Street, W. (Repr. of.)
BROUGH, WILLIAM SPOONER, Leek.
BROUN, MICH. A. W. SWINFEN, Swinfen Hall, Lichfield.
BROWNE, The Rev. J. G. COTTON, Walkern Hall, Stevenage, Herts.
BUCKNALL, W. ST. V., Lisbon (*care of Bucknall, Nephews, 22, Crutched Friars, E.C.*).
BURNE, Miss, Chichester Lodge, Long Ditton, Surrey.
BURTON, The Right Hon. Lord, Rangemore, Burton-on-Trent.

CADDICK, EDWARD, Wellington Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham.
CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, Cambridge.
CARTER, W. FOWLER, 33, Waterloo Street, Birmingham.
CHETHAM'S LIBRARY, Manchester (WALTER T. BROWN, Librarian).
CLARK, GEO. J., Dowlais House, Dowlais.
COLLETT, The Rev. E., Hughley Rectory, Shrewsbury.
CONGREVE, Capt. WILLIAM, Burton Hall, Neston, Chester.
CREWE, The Rt. Hon. the Earl of, Crewe Hall, Cheshire.

DALTRY, The Rev. THOS. W., F.L.S., Madeley Vicarage, Newcastle-under-Lyme.
DARTMOUTH, The Right Hon. Earl of, Patshull, Wolverhampton.

DAVENPORT, Rev. G. HORATIO, Foxley, Hereford.
DERRY, G., 79, Raglan Street, Fenton, Stoke-on-Trent.
DOWNING, W. H., Aldine Cottage, Kineton, Olton (*Parcels to Olton Station*).
DUIGNAN, W. H., Gorway House, Walsall.

EAGLETON, S. P., LL.D., Woodville, Compton Road, Wolverhampton.

FARNWORTH, E., Rosslyn, Coldthorn Hill, Wolverhampton.
FARRER, W., Marton House, Skipton.
FENTON, ROBERT, Newcastle-under-Lyme.
FITZHERBERT, BASIL THOMAS, Swynnerton, Stone, co. Stafford.
FLETCHER, The Rev. WILLIAM GEO. DIMOCK, M.A., F.S.A., St. Michael's Vicarage, Shrewsbury.
FOLEY, PAUL HENRY, Prestwood, Stourbridge.
FORD, JOHN WALKER, Enfield Old Park, Winchmore Hill, N.
FREER, J. H., Rugeley.

GARDNER, JOHN P., Cannock, Stafford.
GATTY, ALFRED SCOTT, York Herald, F.S.A., College of Arms, Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C.
GIBBONS, W. P., Ruiton House, Dudley.
GILL, GEORGE, Highgate House, Walsall.
GRAZEBROOK, GEORGE, Sudbury, Harrow.
GRIFFIN, HARCOURT, Pell Wall, Market Drayton.
GRIFFITH, JOSEPH, Friar's Wood, Newcastle-under-Lyme.

HACKWOOD, FR. W., Comberford Cottage, Wednesbury.
HARDY, Sir REGINALD, Bart., Dunstall Hall, Burton-on-Trent.
HARROWBY, The Right Hon. Earl of, Sandon Hall, Stone, Stafford.
HARTLEY, GEORGE T., Wheaton Aston Hall, Staffs.
HARVARD COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE (Massachusetts, U.S.A.) (*Parcels per Messrs. Kegan Paul and Co., Charing Cross Road, London.*)
HATHERTON, The Right Hon. Lord, Teddesley, Penkridge.
HAWKESBURY, The Right Hon. Lord, Kirkham Abbey, Yorks.
HEWITT, EDWIN, 16, King Street, Hanley.
HODGSON, The Rev. J., F.S.A., Kinver Vicarage, Stourbridge.
HOLDEN, EDWARD THOMAS, Glenelg, Great Barr, Walsall.
HOLLAND, W. RICHARD, Ashbourne, Derby.
HOVENDEN, ROBERT, Heathcote Park, Hill Road, Croydon, Surrey.
HUGHES, T., Wychdon Lodge, Hixon, Stafford.
HUGHES, W. ESSINGTON, 140, Wardour Street, London, W.
HUNTER-WESTON, Lieut.-Col. GOULD, F.S.A., Hunterston, Kilbride, Ayrshire.
HUTCHINSON, Rev. SANDFORD WILLIAM, Blurton Vicarage, Stoke-on-Trent.

JACKSON, W. F. MARSH, Bearwood Hill, Smethwick.
JOBERNS, J., Aldridge Tile Works, Walsall.
JONES, W. HALL, Ablow Street, Wolverhampton.
JOYCE, NICHOLAS, The Small Thorns, Stafford.
JOYCE, M. J., 16, Great Cumberland Place, London.

LANE, The Venerable Archdeacon ERNALD, Leigh Rectory, Stoke-on-Trent.
LICHFIELD, The Right Hon. the Earl of, Shugborough Park, Stafford.
LICHFIELD, The Right Rev. Bishop of, Bishopstowe. Lichfield.
LICHFIELD, The Librarian of the Dean and Chapter, Cathedral Library, Lichfield.
LIVERPOOL, THE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (PETER COWELL, Chief Librarian), William Brown Street, Liverpool.
LONDON LIBRARY (C. HAGBERG WRIGHT, Head Librarian), 12, St. James's Square, London.
LOVATT, JAMES, Brampton Hill, Newcastle-under-Lyme.

MACGREGOR, The Rev. W., The Vicarage, Tamworth.
MADAN, Mrs. F., Walford, Eccleshall.
MANCHESTER FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (C. W. SUTTON, Chief Librarian), Manchester.
MANLEY, AUGUSTUS EAST, Manley Hall, Lichfield.
MILLS, F. W., 22A, Dorset Street, London, W.
MORETON, LOFTUS B., Moseley Court, Wolverhampton.
MORGAN, WILLIAM, Walton Lodge, Walton Hill, Stafford.
MOUNTFORT, BENJAMIN WOOLFIELD, Cathedral Square, Christchurch, New Zealand.
MORT, Lieut.-Col. FREDERICK D., Stafford.

NEWCASTLE, THE FREE LIBRARY, Newcastle-under-Lyme.
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, U.S.A. (*Parcels to care of B. F. Stevens, 4, Trafalgar Square, London.*)

OKEOVER, HAUGHTON CHARLES, Okeover, Ashbourne, Derby.

PARKER, The Rev. F. P., Colton Rectory, Rugeley.
PEARSON, J. H., Farcroft, Handsworth, Birmingham.
PERRY, FREDERICK CHARLES, Dunston Hall, Penkridge.
PHILIPS, J. W., Heybridge, Tean, Stoke-on-Trent.
PLANT, The Rev. Prebendary S., Weston Vicarage, Stafford.

RATCLIFF, RICHARD, Stanford Hall, Loughborough.
ROBINSON, BROOKE, Barford Hall, Warwick.
ROLLASON, ARTHUR, 5, Union Street, Birmingham.
ROTTON, J. F., 3, The Boltons, South Kensington, London, S.W.
ROYDS, The Rev. C. TWEMLOW, Heysham Rectory, Lancaster.

SALT, JOHN CHARLES, 61, Ennismore Gardens, London, S.W.
SALT, The Rev. EDWARD, B.A., The Rectory, Standon, Eccleshall, co. Stafford. (*Parcels to Standon Bridge Station, L. and N. W. Railway.*)
SALT, THOMAS, Weeping Cross, Stafford.
SALT, THE WILLIAM (SALT) LIBRARY, Stafford.
SALT, THE WILLIAM (SALT) LIBRARY, Stafford (2nd copy).
SCRIVENER, A., Hanley.
SECKHAM, SAMUEL LIPSCOMB, Whittington Old Hall, Lichfield.
SLATER, JAMES, Bescot Hall, Walsall.
SMITH, WILLIAM, 2, Stanley Place, Leek.

SNEYD, DRYDEN HENRY, Ashcombe Park, Leek.
SNEYD, JOHN WILLIAM, Basford Hall, Leek.
SPARROW, C. B., Preen Manor, Shrewsbury.
STANTON, Mrs., 58, Elm Park Gardens, London, S.W.
STOKE-UPON-TRENT FREE LIBRARY, Stoke-on-Trent.
STONE, J. H., Cavendish House, Grosvenor Road, Handsworth.
SWYNNERTON, The Rev. CHARLES (*Parcels to care of Messrs. Grindley and Co., India Agents, Parliament Street, London*).

TALBOT, Rev. ARTHUR, Church Eaton Rectory, Stafford (*Parcels to Gnosall*).
TILDESLEY, JAMES CARPENTER, The Firs, Penkridge.
TWENTYMAN, ALFRED CHARLES, Castlecroft, Wolverhampton.

WAGNER, HENRY, F.S.A., 13, Half Moon Street, London, W.
WALKER, Captain ROBERT P., 4, Rectory Place, Wolverhampton.
WALSALL FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (A. MORGAN, Librarian), Walsall.
WARD, HENRY, Rodbaston, Penkridge.
WEDGWOOD INSTITUTE, Burslem.
WEDNESBURY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (Mr. STANLEY, Librarian), Wednesbury.
WEST BROMWICH FREE LIBRARY (D. Dickenson, Librarian), West Bromwich.
WHITEHEAD, T. N., Town Clerk, Burton-on-Trent.
WHITEHOUSE, BENJAMIN, Turls Hill, Sedgeley, near Dudley.
WIGGIN, Sir HENRY, Bart., Metchley Grange, Harborne, Birmingham.
WINDSOR, The Right Hon. Lord, Hewell Grange, Bromsgrove.
WISE, Major L. L., Watts House, Bishops Lydiard, Taunton.
WOLSELEY, Sir CHARLES MICHAEL, Bart., Wolseley Park, Rugeley.
WOLVERHAMPTON FREE LIBRARY (JOHN ELLIOT, Librarian), Wolverhampton.
WOODS, Sir A. W., Garter King-of-Arms, College of Arms, Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C.
WROTTESLEY, The Right Hon. Lord, Wrottesley, Wolverhampton (*Parcels to Codsall Station, G. W. Railway*).
WROTTESLEY, The Hon. CHARLES, Oaken House, Wolverhampton (*Parcels to Codsall Station, G. W. Railway*).
WROTTESLEY, Major-General The Hon. GEORGE, 75, Cadogan Gardens, London, S.W.

The William Salt Archæological Society.

GENERAL MEETING, OCTOBER 19TH, 1897.

THE Nineteenth Annual Meeting of the Society was held in the William Salt Library, Stafford, on the 19th October, 1897. Present: The Right Hon. the Lord Wrottesley (in the Chair), The Rev. F. Parker, The Rev. W. Beresford, The Rev. E. Collett, The Rev. C. T. Royds, and Messrs. W. H. Duignan, G. Gill, N. Joyce, Major-General the Hon. George Wrottesley, Honorary Secretary, and Mr. J. W. Bradley, Assistant Secretary.

The following Report of the Editorial Committee was read by the Honorary Secretary :—

REPORT OF THE EDITORIAL COMMITTEE FOR THE YEAR 1896-97.

The Editorial Committee have to report that Volume XVII of the "Staffordshire Collections" was issued to the Subscribers in June of this year. Volume XVIII is in the press, about 100 pages of it having been printed up to the present date. Its contents will consist of another instalment of Staffordshire Fines up to the end of the fourth year of James I. These are the only extracts from the Records relating exclusively to Staffordshire which have been made during the past year; for the Honorary Secretary being under the impression that the History of Weston would be ready for publication this year, has been engaged in researches into the history of the French war of 1346–47, which includes the battle of Crecy and the Siege of Calais. He was led into making these researches by the discovery of a class of Records which has not hitherto been utilized by antiquaries, viz: the

exoneration from an assessment on their lands for providing men-at-arms and archers, which was made in favour of all those who served in person in the expedition. From this source he has been able to collect the names of all the Earls and Barons who displayed banners during the expedition, as well as the names of over 800 Knights and Esquires who took part in it. He thinks these ought to be printed, and he offers the result of his labours to the Society; but a difficulty presents itself in the fact that the paper he has prepared does not refer specially to Staffordshire, although the names of many Staffordshire landowners occur in it. It would, however, be of interest to many of the Subscribers who have no connection with the County, and a certain number of copies would be probably purchased by the general public. It is proposed, therefore, to obtain the assent of this Meeting to print this paper on Crecy and Calais, and to sell 100 copies of it, with a view of defraying the cost of reproducing in colours all the banners [69 in number] which were displayed by the English at Crecy. It should be understood that these are absolutely authentic, the names of the Bannerets being taken from the Records, and the arms or banners from cotemporary Rolls of Arms. Nothing of this kind has hitherto been attempted, or was feasible before the discovery of the above-named documents amongst the Exchequer Records.

The cause of the delay in the production of the History of Weston arises from a serious genealogical error having been discovered in the MS. left by the late Canon Bridgeman. This has necessitated the re-writing of the History from the reign of Edward III, when the manor passed into the possession of the Peshall family. Unfortunately, before the error was discovered, about 50 pages had been printed, embodying the erroneous view taken by the late Canon, and these will have to be paid for, although they must be thrown aside.

A discussion ensued respecting the advisability of printing the paper on Crecy and Calais, and it was ultimately decided to carry out the work.

A Balance Sheet of Receipts and Expenditure during the past year was laid before the Meeting and approved.

A report from the Assistant Secretary was laid before the Meeting, and was as follows :—

REPORT FOR YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 15, 1897.

Three notices of withdrawal have been received during the year, viz. :—

October,	1896.	Mr. W. F. Willmore.
,,	,,	The Rev. W. J. Heale.
November,	,,	Mr. Geo. Griffiths.

The loss by death is less than last year, although the list includes one which properly belongs to last year's report; but respecting which information was not received until after the last Annual Meeting, viz. : the death of Sir Smith Child, which took place in March, 1896. During the year the Society lost—

1897.	February 14.	Major-Gen. Edmund Manningham Buller.
,,	May 26.	Dr. Weston, Chetwynd House, Stafford.
,,	July —.	Rev. J. G. Bourne, Broome Rectory.
,,	September 18.	Harry Coghill, Esquire.

Five new Members have joined :—

1. 1896. October. The Chetham Library, Manchester, bought Vols. VIII to XVI (£9 9*s.*), and subscribed for Vol. XVII.
2. 1897. January 5. Mr. W. Farrer bought Vol. XVI, and paid for Vols. XVII and XVIII.
3. 1897. April. The New York Public Library bought Vol. XVI, and would become Subscribers if they can have a complete set supplied. Vol. XVII has been sent, and has been acknowledged.
4. 1897. June. Mr. Charles G. O. Bridgeman, 50, Brompton Square, London, has compounded, and has received Vol. XVII.
5. 1897. July. Messrs. Asher and Co., London, have paid for Vols. XVII, XVIII.

There was also one renewal, viz. :—

Mr. W. Downing (Birmingham), who withdrew last year, but has re-joined the Society.

J. W. BRADLEY.

After the usual votes of thanks, the Meeting separated.

The William Salt Archæological Society.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS FOR THE YEAR BETWEEN SEPTEMBER 15TH, 1896, AND SEPTEMBER 15TH, 1897.

1896.	*Receipts.*	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Sept. 15.	To Balance in Bank			..	171	12	4
1897.							
Mar. 3.	„ Overpayment of Mr. J. Steen			..	1	10	0
Sept. 15.	„ Subscriptions and Arrears from—						
	149 Old Subscribers :—	£	s.	d.			
	1 Vol. XIII.	1	1	0			
	1 „ XIV.	1	1	0			
	3 Vols. XV.	3	3	0			
	4 „ XVI.	4	4	0			
	10 „ XVII.	10	10	0			
	82 „ XVIII.	86	2	0			
	2 „ XIX.	2	2	0			
					108	3	0
	To Subscriptions—						
	3 New Subscribers	5	5	0			
	1 Life Compounder	10	10	0			
					15	15	0
					123	18	0
	To Sales during year as per account				16	3	6

1896.	*Payments.*	£	s.	d.
Sept. 25.	By Cheque to Mr. John W. Bradley for petty cash expenses ..	5	0	0
Oct. 13.	„ „ Miss Richards for abstracting Fines James I	3	9	6
„ 22.	„ „ Mr. John W. Bradley (honorarium for 1895-6).. ..	20	0	0
„ 22.	„ „ Mr. E. W. Thompson (auditor's clerk)	1	1	0
Nov. 5.	„ „ Miss Richards, for abstracting Fines, James I	4	7	6
1897.				
Feb. 15.	„ „ Messrs. Lock and Whitefield for photographs of Rev. R. Eyton	5	14	0
„ 16.	„ „ Mr. John Steen, for Plates for History of Weston.. ..	16	10	0
May 10.	„ „ Mr. W. Boyd, for abstracting French Rolls of 19 and 20 Ed. III	5	0	0
Aug. 3.	„ „ Cheque Book		2	6
„ 5.	„ „ Mr. Ovenden, for making Index to Vol. XVII.	8	10	0

	Total ..	£313	3	10	Aug. 10. ,, ,,	Mr. W. Boyd, for abstracting Norman Roll of 20 Ed. III.	5	0	0
					,, 17. ,, ,,	Messrs. Harrison and Sons, for printing, binding, and issuing Vol. XVII.	141	11	0
					Sept. 15. ,, Balance in Bank..		96	18	4
						Total ..	£313	3	10

Examined and found correct,

(Signed) WILLIAM MORGAN,
Hon. Auditor.

15*th October*, 1897.

(Signed) GEORGE WROTTESLEY, MAJOR-GENERAL,
Hon. Secretary.

CONTENTS.

PART 1.

PAGE

1. The **Final Concords,** or **Pedes Finium** of **Mixed Counties,** which include **Staffordshire** *temp.* Elizabeth, abstracted from the original Fines in the Public Record Office, *by Mr. W. Boyd, and revised by the Honorary Secretary* 1

2. The **Final Concords,** or **Pedes Finium** of **Cities** in **Staffordshire** *temp.* Elizabeth, *by the same* . . . 22

3. The **Final Concords,** or **Pedes Finium** of **Staffordshire,** 1 to 4 James I. (inclusive), *by the same* . . . 28

PART 2.

Crecy and Calais, A.D. 1346–47, from the Rolls in the Public Record Office and a MS. in the College of Arms, as below:—

	PAGES
French Roll, 19 E. III., Part 2	58–65
French Roll, 20 E. III., Parts 1 and 2 . .	65–115
French Roll, 21 E. III., Parts 1 and 2 . .	115–136
Memoranda Rolls, Queen's Remembrancer .	136–190
The accounts for the war, by Walter de Wetewang, the Treasurer of the Household	191–219
The Norman Roll of 20 E. III.	219–259
The Calais Roll of 21 E. III.	260–279

CONTENTS OF PREVIOUS VOLUMES.

VOLUME I.

The Staffordshire Pipe Rolls of 31 Henry I. (A.D. 1130) and of 1 to 35 Henry II. (A.D. 1155 to 1189); the Latin Texts extended and Notes added. *By the Rev. R. W. Eyton* .. .. pp. 1–143

The Liber Niger Scaccarii, Staffordscira, or Feodary of A.D. 1166, with Notes added. *By Colonel the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. .. pp. 145–213

Notes on the Fitz Alan Fees, and those of Feudatories holding land in Staffordshire, A.D. 1166, who made no return. *By the Rev. R. W. Eyton* pp. 213–240

The Register of Roger de Norbury, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, from A.D. 1322 to A.D. 1358. An abstract of Contents and Remarks. *By the Right Rev. Bishop Hobhouse* .. .. pp. 241–288

The History of the Parish of Blymhill, Part I. *By the Hon. and Rev. George Bridgeman* .. .. pp. 289–384

VOLUME II.

Part I.

The Staffordshire Pipe Rolls, of the Reigns of King Richard I. and King John, A.D. 1189 to A.D. 1216. The Latin Text extended, and notes added. *By the Rev. R. W. Eyton* .. .. pp. 1 to 177

The Staffordshire Chartulary, Series I and II of Ancient Deeds. *Annotated by the Rev. R. W. Eyton* .. .. pp. 178–276

Part II.

Obligatory Knighthood, temp. Charles I., with the names of those Staffordshire gentlemen who compounded with the Commissioners, for not taking upon themselves the order of Knighthood at the coronation of that King. Extracted from the originals in the Public Record Office, *by Henry Sydney Grazebrook, Esq.* .. .. pp. 3–22

A Copy of the Arms taken in the Visitation of the co. of Stafford, in the years 1663 and 1664. By William Dugdale, Esq., Norroy King of Arms; also the names of those who disclaimed at the same date. Transcribed from the Lansdowne MS., 857, and annotated *by Henry Sydney Grazebrook, Esq.* pp. 23–65

The History of the Parish of Blymhill (continued from Vol. I and completed). *By the Hon. and Rev. George Bridgeman* .. .. .. pp. 69–147

VOLUME III.

Part I.

Staffordshire Suits, extracted from the Plea Rolls temp. Richard I. and King John, with an introduction and notes, *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 1–163

Final Concords, or Pedes Finium, Staffordshire, temp. Richard I. and King John. Abstracted from the William Salt Transcripts, and compared with the Originals in the Public Record Office, *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 165–177

The Staffordshire Chartulary, Series III of Ancient Deeds. Transcribed and annotated *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. pp. 178–231

Part II.

The Visitation of Staffordshire, made by Robert Glover, Somerset Herald, A.D. 1583; illustrated by lithographs of Coats of Arms. Edited, with an introduction and notes, *by Henry Sydney Grazebrook, Esq.* .. pp. 1–155

A Note on the Pedigrees of the De Wasteneys Family. *By the Rev. F. P. Parker, Rector of Colton* .. .. pp. 156–162

VOLUME IV.

Part I.

Plea Rolls, temp. Henry III. Suits affecting Staffordshire tenants, taken from the Plea Rolls of the reign of Henry III., and abstracted into English. *By Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. .. pp. 1–215

Final Concords, or Pedes Finium, Staffordshire, temp. Henry III. Abstracted from the William Salt Transcripts, and compared with the originals in the Public Record Office; to which have been added those of Warwickshire, and of mixed counties to which Staffordshire tenants are parties. *By Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 218–263

The Chartulary of Ronton Priory, abstracted from the original MS. in the British Museum. *By Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* pp. 264–295

Part II.

The History of the Parish of Church Eaton and its members, Wood Eaton, Orslow, High Onn, Little Onn, Shushions, and Marston. *By the Hon. and Rev. Canon G. T. O. Bridgeman* .. .. pp. 1–124

VOLUME V.

Part I.

An Abstract of the Contents of the Burton Chartulary, in possession of the Marquis of Anglesey at Beaudesert. *By Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 1–101

The Staffordshire Hundred Rolls, temp. Henry III. and Edward I. From the originals in the Public Record Office. *By Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 105–121

The Pleas of the Forest, Staffordshire, temp. Henry III. and Edward I. Translated from the originals in the Public Record Office, with an introduction and notes. *By Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* pp. 123–180

Part II.

The Heraldic Visitations of Staffordshire made by Sir Henry St. George, Norroy, in 1614, and by Sir William Dugdale in the years 1663 and 1664. Edited and annotated *by H. Sydney Grazebrook, Esq.* .. .. .. pp. 1–349

VOLUME VI.

Part I.

The Stone Chartulary. An abstract of its contents from the original MS. in the British Museum. *By Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* pp. 1–28

Staffordshire Pleas, taken from the Additional MS., No. 12,269, British Museum, *by the same* .. .. pp. 29–36

Extracts from the Plea Rolls, A.D. 1272 to A.D. 1294, taken from the original Rolls in the Public Record Office with an introduction, *by the same* pp. 37–300

Part II.

A List of the Capitular Muniments at Lichfield, compiled for the Dean and Chapter. *By the Rev. Dr. C. J. Cox* .. .. pp. 1–230

VOLUME VII.

Part I.

Extracts from the Plea Rolls, A.D. 1294 to A.D. 1307. Translated from the original Rolls in the Public Record Office. *By Major-General the Hon. George Wrottesley.* With an introduction and notes .. pp. 1–191

The Exchequer Subsidy Roll of A.D. 1327. Edited, with an introduction and notes *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 193–255

Part II.

A History of the Family of Swynnerton of Swynnerton, and of the younger branches of the same family settled at Eccleshall, Hilton, and Butterton. *By the Hon. and Rev. Canon Bridgeman* .. .. .. pp. 1–189

VOLUME VIII.

Part I.

An Account of the Military Service Performed by Staffordshire Tenants in the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries. From documents in the Public Record Office. *By Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* pp. 1–122

A Chartulary of the Priory of St. Thomas, the Martyr, near Stafford. Collected and edited *by the Rev. F. Parker* .. .. pp. 125–201

Part II.

History of the Manor and Parish of Castre or Castle Church. *By Mr. T. J. de Mazzinghi, M.A...* .. .. pp. 1–152

VOLUME IX.

Part I.

Extracts from the Assize Rolls and De Banco Rolls of the Reign of Edward II., A.D. 1307 to A.D. 1327. Translated from the original Rolls in the Public Record Office. *By Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* pp. 1–118

Extracts from the Fine Rolls of the Reign of Edward II., A.D. 1307 to A.D. 1327, taken from the original Rolls in the Public Record Office. *By Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 120–132

Part II.

An Account of the Barons of Dudley. *By Henry Sydney Grazebrook, Esq.* pp. 1–152

VOLUME X.

Part I.

Extracts from the Coram Rege Rolls and Pleas of the Crown, Staffordshire, of the Reign of Edward II., A.D. 1307 to A.D. 1327. Translated from the original Rolls in the Public Record Office. *By Major-General the Hon G. Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 1–75

The Subsidy Roll of 6 Edward III., A.D. 1332–33. From the original Exchequer Roll in the Public Record Office, and edited, with an introduction and notes. *By Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. .. pp. 79–132

Part II.

An Account of the Younger Branches of the Family of Sutton alias Dudley (in continuation of Volume IX., Part II.) *By Henry Sydney Grazebrook, Esq.* .. .. pp. 1–178

VOLUME XI.

Extracts from the Plea Rolls, 1 to 15 Edward III., translated from the original Rolls in the Public Record Office, *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* pp. 1–123

The Final Concords, or Feet of Fines, Staffordshire, A.D. 1327 to A.D. 1547, to which have been added those of mixed counties to which Staffordshire tenants were parties, *edited by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* pp. 127–292

A Chartulary of the Augustine Priory of Trentham, *collected and edited by the Rev. F. Parker* .. .. pp. 295–336

VOLUME XII.

Part I.

Extracts from the Plea Rolls, 16 to 33 Edward III, translated from the original Rolls in the Public Record Office, *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 1–173

Pedes Finium, or Fines of Mixed Counties, which include manors and tenements in Staffordshire, temp. Henry VII., Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Philip and Mary. Abstracted from the originals in the Public Record Office, *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. .. pp. 177–235

Final Concords, or Pedes Finium of Staffordshire, for the 1st year of Queen Elizabeth. Abstracted from the originals in the Public Record Office, *by Mr. W. Boyd, and revised by the Honorary Secretary* .. .. pp. 235–239

The Chetwynd Chartulary, printed from the original MS. at Ingestre, with an introduction and notes, *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* pp. 242–336

Part II.

Supplement to the History of the Manor and Parish of Blymhill, *by the Hon. and Rev. Canon Bridgeman* .. .. pp. 1–29

VOLUME XIII.

Extracts from the Plea Rolls of Edward III., and Richard II., A.D. 1360 to A.D. 1387, translated from the original Rolls in the Public Record Office, *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 1–204

Final Concords, or Pedes Finium of Staffordshire of the reign of Elizabeth, continued from Vol. XII, 2 to 15 Elizabeth, abstracted from the original Feet of Fines in the Public Record Office, *by Mr. W. Boyd, and revised by the Honorary Secretary* .. .. pp. 207–300

VOLUME XIV.

Part I.

Extracts from the Coram Rege Rolls of Edward III., and Richard II., A.D. 1327 to A.D. 1383, translated from the original Rolls in the Public Record Office, *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. .. pp. 1–162

The Final Concords, or Pedes Finium of Staffordshire, of the reign of Elizabeth, A.D. 1573 to A.D. 1580, abstracted from the original Documents in the Public Record Office, *by Mr. W. Boyd, and revised by the Honorary Secretary* .. .. pp. 165–217

Military Service performed by Staffordshire tenants during the reign of Richard II., from the original Rolls in the Public Record Office, *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 221–264

Part II.

The History of the Manor and Parish of Weston-under-Lizard in the co. of Stafford, *by the Hon. and Rev. George Bridgeman* .. .. .. pp. 1–38

VOLUME XV.

Extracts from the Plea Rolls of the reigns of Richard II. and Henry IV., A.D. 1387 to A.D. 1405, translated from the original Rolls in the Public Record Office, *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. .. pp. 1–126

The Final Concords, or Pedes Finium of Staffordshire, of the reign of Elizabeth, A.D. 1580 to A.D. 1589, abstracted from the original documents in the Public Record Office, *by Mr. W. Boyd, and revised by the Honorary Secretary* .. .. pp. 129–198

The Staffordshire Muster of A.D. 1640, from the original Muster Roll at Wrottesley, with an introduction *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* pp. 201–231

VOLUME XVI.

Extracts from the Cheshire Plea Rolls of the reigns of Edward III, Richard II, and Henry IV, and from the De Banco and Coram Rege Rolls of Richard II and Henry IV, translated from the original Rolls in the Public Record Office, *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. .. pp. 1–94

The Final Concords, or Pedes Finium of Staffordshire, 32 Elizabeth to the end of the reign of Elizabeth, A.D. 1589 to 1603, abstracted from the originals in the Public Record Office, *by Mr. W. Boyd, and revised by the Honorary Secretary* .. .. pp. 95–226

The Rydeware Chartulary, from the original in the possession of Sir Robert Gresley, Bart., of Drakelowe, by Isaac Herbert Jeayes, Esq., of the MS. Department, British Museum, with an Introduction *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 227–302

VOLUME XVII.

Extracts from the Plea Rolls of the reigns of Henry V and Henry VI, translated from the original Rolls in the Public Record Office, *by Major-General the Hon. G. Wrottesley* .. .. pp. 1–153

The Poll Tax of A.D. 1379-81 for the Hundreds of Offlow and Cuttlestone, copied from the original Roll in the Public Record Office, *by Mr. W. Boyd;* the abbreviations extended and an Introduction added *by the Honorary Secretary* pp. 157–205

Final Concords, or Pedes Finium of Mixed Counties, which include Staffordshire, abstracted from the original Fines in the Public Record Office, *by Mr. W. Boyd, and revised by the Honorary Secretary* .. .. pp. 208–236

The Shenstone Charters, copied from the Chartulary or Great Coucher Book of the Duchy of Lancaster in the Public Record Office, *by Mr. George Grazebrook, with notes by the late Mr. H. S. Grazebrook* .. .. pp. 239–298

PREFACE.

THROUGH the kindness of Miss Eyton, the Editor is enabled to give as a frontispiece to this volume a portrait of her father, the eminent antiquary, and one of the Founders of this Society, who died in 1881.

The following account of him is from the pen of Mr. Edmond Chester Waters, and appeared in the "Academy" of October 15th, 1881:—

"The great Shropshire antiquary sprang from two well-known families of ancient gentry in that county; for his father was a cadet of the Eytons of Eyton, and his mother was the heiress of the Plowdens of Plowden. Both these families continue to enjoy the estates from which their respective ancestors took their names in the reign of Henry II; but it is characteristic of the historian that he was contented to record the fact, without tracing the pedigree beyond his usual limits, or alluding to his own descent. His father, the Rev. John Eyton, held the family livings of Wellington and Eyton; and Robert William, the fourth son, was born at his father's Vicarage on December 21, 1815. He was educated at Rugby, and at Christ Church, Oxford, where he graduated with honours in 1839. His name appears in the second class in classics; but so good a scholar would not have missed a place in the first class if he had given less time and thought during his University career to English history and antiquities. After taking his degree he entered holy orders, and was presented in 1841 to the Rectory of Ryton, in Salop, which was his home for the next twenty-two years. His great work, 'The Antiquities of Shropshire,' was planned and written at Ryton, and was completed in 1861, after twenty years of patient industry, which can only be appreciated by those who have been engaged in similar researches. It appeared in forty-eight parts, making twelve octavo

volumes, and the original price to subscribers was £12; but the edition was limited to 500 copies, and since the extraordinary merit of the book has been recognised, it has become so scarce that a complete copy now fetches £25 at sales. This recognition came too late to benefit the author, and the book to which he devoted the best part of his life was, with all its literary success, a pecuniary loss. This result, however, troubled him the less, because he had worked from pure love of the subject, without expectation of profit or fame, and his enthusiastic interest in the antiquities of his native county made his labour its own reward."

He died September 8th, 1881.

FINAL CONCORDS

OR

PEDES FINIUM OF MIXED COUNTIES

(*WHICH INCLUDE STAFFORDSHIRE*).

ALSO

CITIES.

TEMP. ELIZABETH.

FINAL CONCORDS OF MIXED COUNTIES.

EASTER, 31 TO END OF ELIZABETH.

(*Continued from p.* 239, *Vol. XVII.*)

In one month from Easter Day. 31 Elizabeth.

Between Anthony Browne, armiger, Henry Bromley, armiger, Robert Dormer, armiger, and Francis Newport, armiger, complainants, and Rowland Lacon, armiger, and Ellen, his wife, deforciants of the manors of **Wylley, Kynlett, Bould, Cleton,** etc., co. Salop; and of the manors of **Knyghtley, Over Tene** otherwise **Over Teyne, Hopton, Waterfall, Muccleston, Caldon** otherwise **Calden,** and **Little Onde** otherwise **On,** and of 80 messuages, 15 tofts 80 gardens, 3,000 acres of land, 600 acres of meadow, 3,000 acres of pasture, 300 acres of wood, 3,000 acres of furze and heath, and £10 of rent in **Knyghtley, Over Tene** otherwise **Over Teyne, Hopton, Waterfall, Muccleston, Caldon** otherwise **Calden, Little Onde** otherwise **On, Byshops Offley, Gnosall, Chatwell, Ramsore, Denson, Fenton Culver, Bydulphe, Wynnyngton, Salt, Arbarton, Hanyatt, Blythewood, Fulford, Knyghton,** and **Knyghton next Adbaston, Hyll** otherwise **Hyll Howse**; also of the advowson of the church of **Checkley,** co. Stafford; and of the manors of **Farlowe** and **Hanmashe,** etc., co. Hereford.

Rowland and Ellen remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Anthony, for which the complainants gave them £11,200.

At five weeks from Easter Day. 31 Elizabeth.

Between Ralph Brett and Ralph Bennett, complainants, and Peter Roos, armiger, deforciant of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 60 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, 4 acres of wood, 60 acres of furze and heath, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Flossebrooke** otherwise **Flashbrooke** otherwise **Flotesbrocke, Kneighton,** and **Adbaston,** co. Stafford; and of 8 acres of land, 5 acres of meadow, 6 acres of pasture, etc., in **Great Chesword, Sowdley, Sowdley Heath, Ellerton, Sambroke,** etc., co. Salop.

Peter remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Ralph Brett, for which the complainants gave him £80.

On the Quindene of Easter. 31 Elizabeth.

Between Edward Lyttleton, armiger, Richard Brooke, armiger, Vincent Corbett, armiger, and George Smyth, gentleman, complainants, and Geoffrey Somerford, gentleman, deforciant of the manor of **Somerford,** and of 7 messuages, 6 cottages, 2 water-mills, 7 gardens, 7 orchards, 500 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 480 acres of pasture, 80 acres of wood, 400 acres of furze and heath, 10 acres of moor, and 33*s.* 4½*d.* of rent in **Somerford, Brewood** otherwise **Bruwood, Ingleton, Horsebroke Heath,** and **Stretton,** co. Stafford; and of 19 messuages, 17 gardens, 17 orchards, 8 acres of land, etc., in **Newport,** co. Salop.

Geoffrey remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Edward, for which the complainants gave him £600.

On the Octaves of St. Michael. 31 Elizabeth.

Between Edward Brabazon, armiger, complainant, and John Harman, gentleman, and Margaret, his wife, deforciants of the manor of **Cannoll** otherwise **Canwall**, and of 4 messuages, 4 tofts, a water-mill, a dovecote, 4 gardens, 200 acres of land, 80 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 100 acres of wood, 20 acres of furze and heath, 10 acres of moor, common of pasture for all kinds of cattle, and 100*s.* of rent in **Cannoll** otherwise **Canwall, Bitterscote, Tonworthe, Drayton, Hyns, Faresley, Packyngton, Whittyngton, Elford**, and **Bilson**, and of a free fishery in the water of **Tame**, co. Stafford; and of the manor of **Cannoll** otherwise **Canwall**, and of 2 messuages, 2 tofts, a water-mill, 2 gardens, 100 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, 10 acres of furze and heath, 4 acres of moor, common of pasture for all kinds of cattle, and 100*s.* of rent in **Ashefurlonge, Hill, Whyttacre le more, Beaudesert, Little Sutton**, and **Tonworthe**, co. Warwick.

John and Margaret remitted all right to Edward and his heirs, for which Edward gave them £240.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 33 Elizabeth.

Between William Knyveton, armiger, Richard Bagott, armiger, John Harpur, armiger, and Richard Ensour, gentleman, complainants, and Philip Okeover, armiger, Rowland Okeover, gentleman, and Humphrey Okeover, gentleman, deforciants of the manors of **Atlow** and **Snelson**, etc., co. Derby; and of the manors of **Okeover, Woodhouses, Casterne, Ilam**, and **Swynscow**, and of 40 messuages, 40 tofts, a water-mill, a dovecote, 40 gardens, 1,000 acres of land, 160 acres of meadow, 1,000 acres of pasture, 160 acres of wood, 1,000 acres of furze and heath, 1,000 acres of moor, and 100*s.* of rent in **Okeover, Woodhouses, Casterne, Ilam**, and **Swynscow**, co. Stafford.

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of William, for which the complainants gave them £3,200.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 33 Elizabeth.

Between Humphrey Underhill, gentleman, and George Mathewe, gentleman, complainants, and William Underhill, armiger, deforciant of the manor of **Idlicotte** otherwise **Utlecote**, etc., co. Warwick; and of 20 messuages, 4 cottages, 6 tofts, 20 gardens, 20 orchards, 600 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 400 acres of pasture, 100 acres of furze and heath, and 5*s.* of rent in **Wolverhampton, Wednesfeild, Willenhall, Le Heythe**, and **Neychelles**, co. Stafford.

William remitted all right to Humphrey and George, and to the heirs of Humphrey, for which Humphrey and George gave him £1,400.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 33 Elizabeth.

Between John Persehowse, gentleman, and William Weston, complainants, and Henry Longevile, armiger, and Elizabeth, his wife, and Thomas Scott, deforciants of 5 acres of land and 3 acres of pasture in **Colshill**, co. Warwick; and of 4 acres of land, 26 acres of meadow, 146 acres of pasture, and 4 acres of wood in **Great Barre** and **Alderiche**, co. Stafford.

The deforciants acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William, for which John and William granted them to Thomas. To be held by the said Thomas for the life of Winifred Scott (now the wife of the said Thomas), William Scott, and John Scott, sons of the said Thomas, and the longest liver of them. Rendering annually to the said John and William Weston, and to the heirs of William, £6 at the Feasts of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary and St Michael the Archangel by equal portions. The said John and William Weston also granted the reversion of the said tenements and the rent above reserved to the said Henry and Elizabeth, and to the heirs of Henry for ever.

On the Quindene of Easter. 33 Elizabeth.

Between William Bartlett, gentleman, and John Theaker, complainants, and William Darby, deforciant of 2 messuages, 2 gardens, 100 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow, and 140 acres of pasture in **Rowley, King's Rowley,** and **Rowley Somery,** co. Stafford ; and of 12 acres of land and 12 acres of pasture in **Halesowen,** co. Salop.

William Darby remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of William Bartlett, for which the complainants gave him £241.

At five weeks from Easter Day. 33 Elizabeth.

Between Richard Pyott, complainant, and Philip Strethay, gentleman, and Anne, his wife, Richard Strethay, son of the same Philip, John Strethay, gentleman, and George Strethay, gentleman, deforciants of the manor of **Strethay,** and of 12 messuages, 12 gardens, 12 orchards, 200 acres of land, 60 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, 20 acres of furze and heath, 10*s.* of rent, and common of pasture for certain beasts in **Strethay, Morwhall** otherwise **Morfall, Wittyngton** otherwise **Whittyngton, Allerwas** otherwise **Alderwas,** and **Curborowe,** co. Stafford ; and of 8 messuages, 10 gardens, 10 orchards, 30 acres of land, and 20 acres of meadow in the parishes of **St. Michael** and **St. Cedde,** in the city of **Lichfield,** in the county of the city of Lichfield.

The deforciants remitted all right to Richard and his heirs, and John granted that he and his heirs would warrant the said manor, etc., against John Strethay, his father, and his issue male, and against Thomas Strethay, father of the said John, the father, and his issue male, and against Thomas Strethay, father of the said Thomas Strethay, and the issue male of the said Thomas, and against John Strethay, father of the said Thomas Strethay, and the issue male of the said John, father of the said Thomas ; and also the said George granted that he and his heirs would warrant the said manor, etc., against John Strethay, father of the said George, and the issue male of the said John, and against Thomas Strethay, father of the said John Strethay, the father, and his issue male, and against Thomas Strethay, father of the said Thomas, and the issue male of the said Thomas, and against John Strethay, father of the said Thomas Strethay, and the issue male of the said John, father of the said Thomas, for which Richard Pyott gave them £400.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 33 Elizabeth.

Between William Milward, armiger, John Knyveton, gentleman, and Gawin Phillippes, gentleman, complainants, and William Knyveton, of Bradley, armiger, and Jervase Knyveton, gentleman, deforciants of the manors of **Bradley, Knyveton, Osmaston next Ashborne, Fenton, Sturston,** and **Compdon,** etc., co. Derby ; and of 3 messuages, 2 cottages, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 40 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, and 140 acres of furze and heath in **Denston, Farley,** and **Cotton,** co. Stafford ; and of a messuage, a garden, 10 acres of meadow, and 20 acres of pasture in **Eastwayte** otherwise **Eastwood, Laseefeild,** and **Langley,** co. Nottingham.

William Knyveton and Jervase remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of William Milward, for which the complainants gave them £1,680.

On the Octaves of St. Michael. 33 Elizabeth.

Between Richard Powell, gentleman, and Nicholas Gybbons, gentleman, complainants, and John Kenryck, gentleman, and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of the manor of **Ower** otherwise **Wore,** etc., co. Salop, and of 3 messuages, 80 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood, and 100 acres of furze and heath in **Sydwey** otherwise

Sydwaye, **Meyre**, **Bygnowende**, **Wynnenton** otherwise **Wynnyngton**, **Muckleston**, and **Assheley**, and of common of pasture for all beasts in **Wynnenton** otherwise **Wynnyngton**, **Muckleston**, and **Assheley**, and of common of pasture for 300 sheep and 30 beasts in **Sydwey** otherwise **Sydwaye**, and **Meyre**, co. Stafford.

John and Elizabeth remitted all right to Richard and Nicholas, and to the heirs of Richard, for which Richard and Nicholas gave them 260 marks of silver.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 34 Elizabeth.

Between Edward Grevyle, armiger, and Francis Craddock, armiger, complainants, and John Grey, armiger, deforciant of the manors of **Enveld** otherwise **Enfield**, **Morff**, **Trysell**, **Seysdon**, **Overton**, **Wombourne**, **Whittyngton**, and **Amblecote**, and of 60 messuages, 40 cottages, 10 water-mills, 10 gardens, 100 orchards, 2,000 acres of land, 200 acres of meadow, 2,000 acres of pasture, 200 acres of wood, 2,000 acres of furze, and £14 of rent in **Enveld** otherwise **Enfield**, **Morff**, **Trysell**, **Seysdon**, **Overton**, **Womborne** otherwise **Wombourne**, **Whittyngton**, **Amblecote**, **Bobyngton**, and **Kynver**, co. Stafford; and of the manor of **Beckburye**, etc., co. Salop.

John remitted all right to Edward and Francis, and to the heirs of Edward, for which Edward and Francis gave him £1,700

On the Quindene of Easter. 34 Elizabeth.

Between William Cragge, gentleman, complainant, and Thomas Colwiche, gentleman, and Philip Trevyn, deforciants of 2 messuages, 2 dovecotes, a garden, 20 acres of land, etc., in **Stidde** otherwise **Steede** and **Asheborne**, co. Derby; and of a messuage, a cottage, a garden, 20 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 56 acres of pasture, and 3 acres of wood in **Chedull**, **Kingeley**, and **Draycott**, co. Stafford.

Thomas and Philip acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of William, for which William granted them to Philip and his heirs for ever.

On the Quindene of Easter. 34 Elizabeth.

Between George Lydeatt, complainant, and Richard Persehowse, gentleman, and Elizabeth, his wife, Humphrey Perrott, gentleman, and Elizabeth, his wife, and John Persehowse, the elder, gentleman, and Anne, his wife, deforciants of the manor of **Wollaston**, etc., co. Worcester; and of 20 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, and 4 acres of wood in **Amblecote** and **Kynges Swynford**, co. Stafford.

The deforciants remitted all right to George and his heirs, for which George gave them £341.

In three weeks from the day of Holy Trinity. 34 Elizabeth.

Between William Atkinson, gentleman, complainant, and John Vernon, armiger, deforciant of the manors of **Sudbury**, **Aston**, and **Roddisley**, etc., co. Derby; and of the manors of **Leighe** otherwise **Lee** and **Geaton**, and of 50 messuages, 20 tofts, a water-mill, a dovecote, 50 gardens, 30 orchards 500 acres of land, 200 acres of meadow, 500 acres of pasture, 100 acres of wood, 100 acres of furze and heath, and £5 of rent in **Lee**, **Wothington**, **Nobottes**, **Chitley Hill**, **Paynesley Hill**, **Hilton**, **Norton**, **Lychefeld**, and **Sarden**; also of the advowson of the church of **Leighe** otherwise **Lee**, co. Stafford.

John remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave him £3,160.

On the Quindene of Holy Trinity. 34 Elizabeth.

Between Anthony Wyngfeld, armiger, uncle of Henry Wyngfeld, armiger, and Elizabeth, his wife, complainants, and the same Henry Wyngfeld, armiger, and Elizabeth, his wife, John Wyngfeld, knight, and

Anthony Wyngfeld, armiger, brother of the said Henry, deforciants of a fourth part of the manors of **Leydall, Longeriche, Abbenall, Courboroughe Somervile, Courboroughe Darvyle, Wefford,** and **Friesford,** and of a fourth part of 62 messuages, 20 tofts, a water-mill, 70 gardens, 1,340 acres of land, 215 acres of meadow, 430 acres of pasture, 290 acres of wood, 9*s.* of rent, and common of pasture for all kinds of beasts in 700 acres of pasture, furze, and heath in **Leydall, Longriche, Abbenall, Courborough Somervyle** otherwise **Courbourgh Somervyll, Courborough Darvile** otherwise **Courbourgh Dervyle, Wefford** otherwise **Weford, Freysford** otherwise **Frayford, Penriche** otherwise **Penkeriche, Bradley, Wepford, Denston, Pipe, Stichbroke, Morehauge** otherwise **Morghall, Roding, Elmehurste, Fullffen, Kingesbromley, Strethaye, Edingall, Hyense, Sutton, Thickbrome, Shenston, Swynfyn, Pakinton, Whittington, Fyssherwykey, Temhorne, Eireleford** otherwise **Elford,** and **Whichenor,** co. Stafford; and of a fourth part of the manor of **Grendon,** etc., co. Warwick; and of a fourth part of a moiety of the manor of **Heymans Frome,** etc., co. Hereford; and of a fourth part of 29 messuages, etc., in the city of **Worcester,** and the suburbs of the same city, **Cleynes** otherwise **Clymes, Barborne,** and **Bromessgrove,** co. Worcester; and of a fourth part of 26 messuages, 26 gardens, 36 acres of land, 26 acres of meadow, 30 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood, and 100s. of rent in the city of **Lichfield,** in the county of the city of Lichfield.

The deforciants remitted all right to Anthony and Elizabeth, and to the heirs of Anthony, for which Anthony and Elizabeth gave them £420.

On the Morrow of Holy Trinity. 34 Elizabeth.

Between Hugh Sowthall, Hugh Jollicorse, William Sowthall, Roger Allen, and Lawrence Lane, complainants, and Richard James and Joyce, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, 2 cottages, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 100 acres of land, etc., in **Wytton,** co. Warwick; and of 10 acres of meadow and 6 acres of pasture in **Handesworthe** otherwise **Houndesworthe,** co. Stafford.

Richard and Joyce remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Hugh Sowthall, for which the complainants gave them £80.

On the Morrow of All Souls. 34 Elizabeth.

Between Humphrey Ferrers, knight, William Paytoe, armiger, William Comberford, armiger, and William . . . , complainants, and John Wirley, armiger, deforciant of the manors of **Tybington** otherwise **Tipton,** and **Puriebarr** otherwise **Perriebarr,** and of 30 messuages, 20 cottages, 10 tofts, 12 mills, 2 dovecotes, 50 gardens, 40 orchards, 300 acres of meadow, 2,000 acres of pasture, 250 acres of wood, 300 acres of furze and heath, 100 acres of moor, 40 acres of marsh, 40 acres of land covered with water, and £5 of rent in **Tibington** otherwise **Tipton, Puriebarr** otherwise **Perriebarr, Great Barr, Houndesworth** otherwise **Handesworth, Holford, Wednesburie, Escote,** and **Hampstede** and of the view of frankpledge in **Puryebarr** otherwise **Perriebarr,** and of common of pasture for all cattle in **Puriebarr** otherwise **Perriebarr, Houndesworthe** otherwise **Handesworthe,** and **Great Barr,** and of a free fishery in the waters of **Tame** and **Barrbrooke,** in **Tibington** otherwise **Tipton, Puriebarr** otherwise **Perriebarr, Hampsted,** and **Houndesworthe** otherwise **Handesworthe,** also of free warren in **Puriebarr** otherwise **Perriebarr,** co. Stafford; and of 6 acres of meadow, 80 acres of pasture, etc., in **Witton,** co. Warwick.

John remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Humphrey, for which the complainants gave him £1,040.

On the Quindene of Easter. 35 Elizabeth.

Between John Bradocke, gentleman, complainant, and Edmund Grene, deforciant of a messuage, a barn, a garden, an orchard, 4 acres of land, an

acre of meadow, and 2 acres of pasture in **Newport**, co. Salop; and of 2 messuages, 3 cottages, 2 barns, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 8 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, 3 acres of pasture, an acre of wood, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Bishops Offeley** and **Great Sugnell**, co. Stafford.

Edmund acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John, for which John granted them to Edmund for his life, with remainder to Joyce Grene, wife of the said Edmund, for her life, and, after her decease, to remain to the right heirs of the said Edmund for ever.

On the Quindene of Easter. 35 Elizabeth.

Between Michael Lowe, gentleman, complainant, and Henry Wingefeild, the elder, armiger, Henry Wingefeild, the younger, armiger, and Henry Wingefeild, gentleman, deforciants of a messuage, 80 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, 5 acres of wood, and 6*s.* of rent in **Edingale**, co. Stafford; and of a messuage, 80 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, 5 acres of wood, and 6*s.* of rent in **Edingale**, co. Derby.

The deforciants remitted all right to Michael and his heirs, for which Michael gave them £82.

On the Quindene of Easter. 36 Elizabeth.

Between Robert Eyton, armiger, John Mytton, armiger, Thomas Congreave, gentleman, and Roger Fowke, gentleman, complainants, and Geoffrey Somerford, gentleman, deforciant of the manor of **Somerford**, and of 7 messuages, 6 cottages, 2 water-mills, 7 gardens, 7 orchards, 500 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 480 acres of pasture, 80 acres of wood, 400 acres of furze and heath, 10 acres of moor, and 33*s.* 4½*d.* of rent in **Somerford, Brewood** otherwise **Bruwood, Ingleton, Horsebroke, Heathe**, and **Stretton**, co. Stafford; and of 19 messuages, 17 gardens, 17 orchards, 80 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, and 60 acres of pasture in **Newport**, co. Salop.

Geoffrey remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of John, for which the complainants gave him £960.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 37 Elizabeth.

Between Clement Fisher, armiger, complainant, and William Necton, armiger, and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of the prebend of **Bonehall** otherwise **Bonell**, and of a messuage, a cottage, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, and 10 acres of land in **Tamworth**; also of all kinds of tithes, obventions, oblations, and pensions growing, issuing, and renewing in **Tamworth, Wiggenton, Bonell, Bitterscote, Dunstall, Faseley, Hoppas**, and **Drayton Bassett**, co. Stafford; and of the prebend of **Bonehall** otherwise **Bonell**, and of all kinds of tithes, obventions, oblations, and pensions growing, issuing, and renewing in **Tamworth**, co. Warwick.

William and Elizabeth remitted all right to Clement and his heirs, for which Clement gave them 200 marks of silver.

On the Quindene of Easter. 37 Elizabeth.

Between Thomas Alcocke otherwise Awkyns, complainant, and Henry Baron otherwise Batham, and Patience, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, 2 gardens, and 5 acres of pasture in **Drayton Bassett** and **Dunstall**, co. Stafford; and of 5 acres of pasture in **Tamworthe, Amyngton**, and **Bolehall**, co. Warwick.

Henry and Patience remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them £80.

In three weeks from the day of Holy Trinity. 37 Elizabeth.

Between William Staunford, gentleman, and Henry Staunford, gentleman, complainants, and William Staunford, armiger, and Elizabeth, his wife, and Thomas Repyngton, armiger, deforciants of the manors of **Packyngton** and **Rowley**, and of 30 messuages, 20 cottages, 30 gardens, 30 orchards,

500 acres of land, 60 acres of meadow, 400 acres of pasture, 60 acres of wood, 1,000 acres of furze and heath, and 80 acres of moor in **Packyngton, Hopwas, Tamworth, Weeford, Swynfen, Rowley, Forbridge, Austen Fryers, Castell, Ricarscote, Burton, Shareshill, Cannocke** otherwise **Cancke**, and **Wolverhampton**, co. Stafford ; and of the manors of **Bulley** and **Wesburye**, etc., co. Gloucester.

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Henry, for which the complainants gave them £1,360.

On the Quindene of Easter. 38 Elizabeth.

Between George Amery, complainant, and James Amery, deforciant of a messuage in the parish of **St. Margaret Moyses**, in the county of London ; and of 6 messuages, 6 gardens, 6 orchards, 100 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 40 acres of furze and heath, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Fosbroke, Dulverne** otherwise **Dilorne, Draycott, Karswell**, and **Stone**, co. Stafford.

James remitted all right to George and his heirs, for which George gave him 440 marks of silver.

On the Quindene of Easter. 38 Elizabeth.

Between Thomas Crompton, armiger, Henry Savile, armiger, Thomas Smyth, armiger, Gelly Meyrick, armiger, Henry Lyndley, armiger, and Andrew Blunden, armiger, complainants, and Robert, Earl of Essex, deforciant of the manors of **Chartley, Weston on Trent, Dreington, Gayton, Amberton, Heywood, Great Heywood, Little Heywood, Huxton, Grenley, Frodeswall, Stowe Morton**, and **Lee**, and of 2 parks, 140 messuages, 100 cottages, 100 tofts, 6 mills, 10 dovecotes, 140 gardens, 100 orchards, 3,000 acres of land, 200 acres of meadow, 2,000 acres of pasture, 1,000 acres of wood, 1,000 acres of furze and heath, and £5 of rent, and of free warren, a free fishery, and the view of frankpledge in **Chartley, Weston on Trent, Dreington, Gayton, Amberton, Heywood, Great Heywood, Little Heywood, Huxton, Grenley, Frodeswall, Moreton, Leebold, Newchastell under Lyme**, and **Blythfild**, co. Stafford ; and of the manors of **Webley, Bodenham**, and **Byford**, etc., co. Hereford ; and of the manors of **Dymock, Bicknor, English**, and **Taynton**, etc., co. Gloucester ; and of the manor of **Merivale**, etc, co. Warwick ; and of the manor of **Merevale**, etc., co. Leicester ; and of the manor and park of **Wanstei**, etc., co. Essex ; and of a messuage, 4 tofts, and a garden in the parish of **St. Clement Danes**, co. Middlesex.

The Earl remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Thomas Crompton, for which the complainants gave him £1,250.

On the Morrow of Holy Trinity. 38 Elizabeth.

Between Patrick Sacheverell, gentleman, and Richard Barbour, gentleman, complainants, and Thomas Fitzharbert otherwise Fitzherbert, armiger, deforciant of 2 parks called **Rowley Parke** and **Ridware Parke**, and of free warren in **Rowley** and **Ridware**, and of 2 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow, 500 acres of pasture, 200 acres of wood, and 20 acres of land covered with water in **Ridware Hampstall** otherwise **Ridware Hamstall**, and **Agarsley** otherwise **Agardsley**, co. Stafford ; and of 3 messuages, 6 barns, 3 gardens, 3 orchards, 200 acres of land, etc., in **Hathersich** otherwise **Hathersedge**, co. Derby.

Thomas remitted all right to Patrick and Richard, and to the heirs of Patrick, for which Patrick and Richard gave him £520.

In three weeks from the day of Holy Trinity. 38 Elizabeth.

Between Samuel Bevercottes, armiger, Edward Knightley, armiger, Jerome Clarke, armiger, and Thomas Cheeke, armiger, complainants, and Edward Leighe, armiger, deforciant of the manor of **Rushall**, and of 30

messuages, 20 cottages, 10 tofts, 4 water-mills, a windmill, 2 dovecotes, 40 gardens, 40 orchards, 1,000 acres of land, 800 acres of meadow, 1,000 acres of pasture, 600 acres of wood, 50 acres of furze and heath, and £4 of rent in **Rushall**, **Walsall**, **Goscott**, **Hawarden**, **Shelfild**, **Caldmore**, **Aldridge**, **Dorlaston**, **Great Barre**, and **Barre**; also of the rectory of **Walsall**, and of all kinds of tithes of sheaves, etc., in **Walsall**, and of the advowson of the vicarage of the church of **Rushall**, co. Stafford; and of the manor of **Shathwell** otherwise **Shawell**, etc., co. Leicester; and of the manor of **Lylesborne** otherwise **Lylborne**, etc., co. Northampton; and of a windmill, 100 acres of meadow, etc., in **Bygen Holmes**, **Clifton**, and **Churchover**, co. Warwick.

Edward Leighe remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Samuel, for which the complainants gave him £2,900.

On the Quindene of St. Martin. 39 Elizabeth.

Between Elizabeth Wyngfeld, widow, complainant, and Henry Wyngfeld, armiger, and Susan, his wife, deforciants of a fourth part of various manors, etc., in the counties of **Hereford**, **Worcester**, and **Warwick**, and of a fourth part of the manors of **Leydall**,[1] **Longeryche**,[1] . . . **Courboroughe Somervile**, **Courboroughe Darvile**, **Wefford**, and **Friesford**, and of a fourth part of . . . a water-[mill], 70 gardens, 1,340 acres of land, 215 acres . . . , and 90 acres of wood, 9*s.* of rent, and common of pasture for all kinds of beasts in 700 acres . . . **Abbenall**, **Courborough Somervyle** otherwise **Courborough Somervill**, **Courborough Darvyle** otherwise . . . otherwise **Frayford**, **Penriche** otherwise **Penkeriche**, **Bradley**, **Wepford**, **Donston**, **Pipe**, **Stichbroke**, . . . **Kingesbromley**, **Strethaye**, **Edingall**, **Heyense**, **Sutton**, **Thickbrome**, **Shenston**, **Swynfyn**, **Pakyn**, . . . otherwise **Elford**, and **Whichenor**, co. Stafford; and of a fourth part of 26 messuages, . . . acres of meadow, 30 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood, and 100*s.* of rent in the city of **Lichfield**.

Henry and Susan remitted all right to Elizabeth and her heirs, for which Elizabeth gave them . . .

On the Octaves of St. Martin. 39 Elizabeth.

Between John Allen, complainant, and Robert Lee, citizen and Alderman of London, and Mary, his wife, and Henry . . . gentleman, deforciants of a messuage, a shop, and a garden in **Tamworth**, co. Warwick; and of a messuage, a garden, and 14 acres of pasture in **Tamworth** and **Walsall**, co. Stafford.

The deforciants remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them £120.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 39 Elizabeth.

Between Edward Rowse, armiger, Thomas Comberford, gentleman, William Whorwood, gentleman, and Raphael Sedgwicke, gentleman, complainants, and Dorothy Rickthorne, widow, and Rowse Rickthorne, gentleman, deforciants of a toft, 10 acres of land, etc., in **Claverley**, co. Salop; and of a messuage, 2 tofts, 2 barns, a dovecote, 2 gardens, an orchard, 10 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, 10 acres of pasture, and common of pasture for all kinds of cattle in **Bovyngton**, co Stafford.

Dorothy and Rowse remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Edward, for which the complainants gave them £111.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 39 Elizabeth.

Between Richard Ingoldesby, armiger, Thomas Dorrell, armiger, and Mathias Pigott, complainants, and Lionel Egerton, gentleman, deforciant of 8 . . . , 8 tofts, 3 dovecotes, 8 gardens, 600 acres of land, 400 acres of

[1] Supplied from the "Index Finium."

meadow, 600 acres of pasture, . . . acres of wood, 100 acres of furze and heath, and 40*s.* of rent in **Birchehall** otherwise **Bircheholt**, . . . ge, **Bradnapp, Basford, Leeke, Lowe, Yendon, Frithe,** and **Walgraunge**, and of all kinds of tithes in **Birchehall** otherwise **Bircheholt Graunge, Bradnapp, Basford, Leeke, Lowe, Yendon, Frithe,** and **Walgrange**, and also of a moiety of the manor of **Horton**, co. Stafford; and of a messuage, a toft, and a garden in the vill of **Derby**.

Lionel remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Richard, for which the complainants gave him £2,050.

At three weeks from Easter Day. 39 Elizabeth.

Between Edward Grevill, armiger, and George Rotheram, armiger, complainants, and John Fortescue, knight, Chancellor of the Court of the Exchequer of the Lady the Queen, deforciant of the park of **Thickford**, etc., co. Bucks; and of the manor and park of **Langley**, etc., co. Oxford; and of the rectory of **Pateshall**, etc., co. Northampton; and of £50 of rent in **Longdon, Canke** otherwise **Canocke, Chorle** otherwise **Charle, Ermitage, Sedgeley, Hansaker, Pipehill, Pipe Farewell, Burnwood**, and the forest of **Canke** otherwise **Cannocke**, co. Stafford; and of 8 messuages, 8 gardens, and 8 orchards in the vill of **St. Alban's**, co. Herts; and of 40 messuages, 40 gardens, and 40 orchards in **Tremelstrete** otherwise **Turnbulstreete**, in the parish of **St. Sepulchre without Newgate** and **Clarkenwell**, co. Middlesex.

John remitted all right to Edward and George, and to the heirs of Edward, for which Edward and George gave him £1,481.

On the Quindene of Easter. 39 Elizabeth.

Between John Wollaston, gentleman, complainant, and Ambrose Phillippes, gentleman, and Joan, his wife, deforciants of 4 messuages, a cottage, 4 gardens, an orchard, 40 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture, 20 acres of furze and heath, and 10 acres of moor in **Walsall** and **Horborne**, co. Stafford; and of 20 messuages, etc., in **Eardington, Burmingham**, and **Bordesley**, co. Warwick.

Ambrose and Joan remitted all rights to John and his heirs, for which John gave them £540.

At three weeks from the day of Holy Trinity. 39 Elizabeth.

Between John Mayne, gentleman, complainant, and Joseph Mayne, gentleman, and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of a moiety of the manor of **Walton**, and of 6 messuages, 6 gardens, 6 orchards, 1,000 acres of land, 200 acres of meadow, 300 acres of pasture, 200 acres of wood, 1,000 acres of furze and heath, 20*s.* of rent, and common of pasture for all kinds of cattle in **Walton, Wilbrighton, Lyndooer, Knosall, Church Eaton**, and **Orselowe**, co. Stafford; and of a moiety of 10 messuages, 10 gardens, 10 orchards, 30 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, and 30 acres of wood in **Great Warley**, co. Essex; and of a moiety of 40 acres of meadow in **Spaldinge**, co. Lincoln.

Joseph and Elizabeth remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them £190.

At three weeks from the day of Holy Trinity. 39 Elizabeth.

Between the Lady the Queen, complainant, and William Waldegrave, knight, and Griselda, his wife, and William Pagett, armiger, deforciant of the manors of **Beawdesert, Longdon, Whittington, Heywoode, Barkeswicke, Cannok** otherwise **Cannokbury** otherwise **Cank, Rugeley** otherwise **Ruggeley** otherwise **Ridgeley, Bromley** otherwise **Abbottes Bromley** otherwise **Pagettes Bromley, Hurst Bromley, Hurst Farewall, Chorley, Burton on Trent, Bramston, Harnynglowe, Wightmere, Stretton**, and **Annesley**, and of the site of the late College of **Burton on Trent**, and the grange of **Shobnall**

otherwise called **Shobenall**; also of the forest and chase of **Cannok**, otherwise called **Cannokbury**, otherwise called **Canckbury**, otherwise called **Canckchace**, otherwise called **Canckwood**, and the parks called **Beawdesert Parke**, **Heywoode Parke**, **Seney Parke**, the greate parke of **Bromley**, and **Bentley Parke**, and 400 messuages, 200 cottages, 200 tofts, 200 burgages, 13 water-mills, 6 fulling-mills, 2 windmills, 2 horsemills, 3 iron-mills, 20 dovecotes, 200 gardens, 200 orchards, 8,000 acres of land, 1,000 acres of meadow, 5,000 acres of pasture, 6,000 acres of wood, 8,000 acres of furze and heath, 10,000 acres of common of pasture, mines of iron and coals, free fisheries in the waters of **Trent**, **Owse**, **Sowe**, **Dore**, and **Dove**, free warrens, views of frankpledge, and £100 of rent, and a of a red rose in **Beawdesert**, **Longdon**, **Whyttyngton**, **Haselore**, **Marefale**, **Strette**, **Curborough Somervile**, **Hamerwicke**, **Horbarne**, **Smethwyke**, **Pypewall**, **Wall**, **Woodhousen**, **Brendwode**, **Abenhall**, **Pype Ridware**, **Norton**, **Wirley**, **Fisherwike**, **Tipton**, **Frayford**, **Kinges Bromley**, **Watereton**, **Handesacre**, **Hermytage**, **Weford**, **Thickbrome**, **Hyntes**, **Pakington**, **Okeley**, **Tymmore**, **Tamhorne**, **Ashmerebroke**, **Alderwas**, **Lyndhurst**, **Corborgh**, **Elmehurste**, **Caldecote**, **Stotfold**, **Homeriche**, **Great Heywoode**, **Little Heywoode**, **Barkeswiche**, **Shutborowe**, **Brockton**, **Stoketon**, **Walton**, **Acton**, **Marton**, **Hynton**, **Drynton**, **Stafford**, **Leycrofte**, **Bedenall**, **Wolseley**, **Byssheton**, **Cannok**, **Cannokbery**, **Canck**, **Rugeley** otherwise **Ruggeley**, **Beredon**, **Hackwell**, **Huntyngton**, **Bromley** otherwise **Abbottes Bromley** otherwise **Pagettes Bromley**, **Hurst Bromley**, **Hurst Farewall**, **Chorley**, **Burton**, **Burton on Trent**, **Bondende**, **Shobnall**, **Annesley**, **Bramston**, **Hornynglowe**, **Wightmere**, and **Stretton**, and the fairs (*nundinæ*) of **Bromley** and **Burton on Trent**; and the rectories of **Bromley**, **Abbottes Bromley**, **Hurst Bromley**, **Hurst**, and **Burton on Trent**; also of all kinds of tithes of grain, etc., in **Farewall**, **Chorley**, **Bromley**, **Abbottes Bromley**, **Hurst**, **Burton on Trent**, **Bondende**, **Shobnall**, **Bramston**, **Harnynglowe**, **Wightmere**, and **Stretton**; and of the advowsons of the churches and prebends of **Longdon**, **Whittyngton**, **Farewall**, **Chorley**, **Bromley**, **Abbottes Bromley**, **Hurst**, **Curborowe**, **Little Weford**, **Pype**, **Freforde**, **Handysacre**, **Stotfold**, **Colwiche**, and **Barkeswythe**, and of the vicarages of the same churches; also of the church and vicarage of **Burton on Trent**, co. Stafford; and of the manors of **Wynshull** and **Stapenhull**, etc., co. Derby; and of the manors of **Drayton** otherwise called **West Drayton**, **Harmondesworth**, etc., co. Middlesex; and of the manors of **Great Marlowe**, and **Ever** otherwise called **Iver**, etc., co. Bucks.

The deforciants remitted all right to the Queen, her heirs and successors, for which the Queen gave them . . .

At three weeks from the day of Holy Trinity. 39 Elizabeth.

Between John Fooke, armiger, and Richard Crompton, armiger, complainants, and Edward Sutton, Lord Duddeley, deforciant of the manors of **Sedgesley**, **Hymley**, **Swyndon**, **Horborne**, **Smithwycke**, and **Swinford Regis** otherwise **Kingeswinford**, and of the park called **Hymley Parke**; also of the forests, chases, and hays of **Ashwood**, **Chaspell** otherwise **Chasboll**, and **Pensenett**; and also of 56 messuages, 120 cottages 26 tofts, 4 water-mills, 6 dovecotes, 120 gardens 1,040 acres of land, 160 acres of meadow, 1,040 acres of pasture, 4,000 acres of wood, 1,000 acres of furze and heath, £20 of rent, and rents of £12 of pepper and £12 of cumin, and of the view of frankpledge in **Hymley**, **Womborne**, **Swyndon**, **Sedgesley**, **Etingsall**, **Brierley**, **Woodsetton**, **Overgarnshall**, **Nethergarnshall**, **Gospellend**, **Cotter Wallend**, **Colseley**, **Darlaston**, **Swynford Regis** otherwise **Kingeswinford**, and **Rowley Regis** otherwise **Kinges Rowley**, and of free warren in **Sedgesley**, **Hymley**, **Ashwood** and **Chaspell** otherwise **Chasboll**; also of all tithes of grain and hay in **Sedgesley** and **Hymley**, and also of the advowsons of the churches of **Sedgesley**, **Hymley**, **Womborne**, and **Tresull**, co. Stafford; and of the chase of **Pensenett**, etc., co. Worcester.

Edward, Lord Duddeley, remitted all right to John and Richard, and to the heirs of John, for which John and Richard gave him £1,300.

At one month from the day of St. Michael. 39 Elizabeth.

Between Lawrence Wright, gentleman, complainant, and John Stanhope, armiger, deforciant of 8 messuages, 6 cottages, 14 gardens, 14 orchards, 300 acres of land, etc., in **Snelson** otherwise **Snellaston**, etc., co. Derby; and of 2 messuages, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 40 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, 6 acres of wood, and 40 acres of furze and heath in **Cauldon, Caulton, Boglane, Waterfall**, and **Croxdon**, co. Stafford.

John remitted all right to Lawrence and his heirs, for which Lawrence gave him £241.

On the Octaves of St. Martin. 40 Elizabeth.

Between Joseph Mayne, gentleman, complainant, and William Keymer, gentleman, and Anne, his wife, deforciants of a moiety of the manor of **Walton**, and 6 messuages, 6 gardens, 6 orchards, 1,000 acres of land, 200 acres of meadow, 300 acres of pasture, 200 acres of wood, 1,000 acres of furze and heath, 20*s* of rent, and common of pasture for all kinds of cattle in **Walton, Wilbrighton, Lyndover, Knosall, Church Eaton**, and **Orselowe**, co. Stafford; and of a moiety of 10 messuages, etc., in **Great Warley**, co. Essex; and of a moiety of 40 acres of meadow and 35 acres of pasture in **Spaldynge**, co. Lincoln.

William and Anne remitted all right to Joseph and his heirs, for which Joseph gave them £240.

On the Octaves of St. Michael. 39 Elizabeth.

Between Simon Biddull, gentleman, complainant, and Nicholas Breton, armiger, and Anne, his wife, deforciants of 4 messuages, 4 gardens, 66 acres of land, 16 acres of meadow, and 52 acres of pasture in **Elmehurste, Curborowe, Kings Bromley**, and **Homeriche**, co. Stafford; and of 3 messuages, a barn, 3 gardens, 33 acres of land, half an acre of meadow, and 8 acres of pasture in the city of **Lichfeld**, in the county of the city of Lichfeld.

Nicholas and Anne remitted all right to Simon and his heirs, for which Simon gave them £240.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 40 Elizabeth.

Between Edward Carye, knight, and Francis Heydon, armiger, complainants, and Henry Longevyle, armiger, and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of the manors of **Billenge** otherwise **Little Billenge, Wootton**, and **Farnedone**, etc., co. Northampton; and of the manors of **Barr, Strungshill**, and **Croyton**, and of 15 messuages, 8 cottages, 15 gardens, 15 orchards, 300 acres of land, 150 acres of meadow, 500 acres of pasture, 50 acres of wood, 300 acres of furze and heath, and £7 6*s*. of rent in **Barr, Strungshill, Croyton, Pixton**, and **Utceter**, co. Stafford; and of 8 messuages, 6 gardens, 5 orchards, 300 acres of land, etc., in **Glascott, Tamworth, Castell Bromwyche**, and **Anyngton**, co. Warwick; and of the manors of **Wolverton, Stonye Stratford**, and **Walton**, etc., co. Bucks.

Henry and Elizabeth remitted all right to Edward and Francis, and to the heirs of Edward, for which Edward and Francis gave them £2,400.

On the Quindene of Holy Trinity. 40 Elizabeth.

Between Elizabeth Wingfeld, widow, complainant, and Henry Wingfeld, armiger, and Robert Wingfeld, armiger, deforciants of a fourth part of a moiety of the manor of **Heymans Frome**, etc., co. Hereford; and of a fourth part of 29 messuages, etc., in the city of **Worcester**, etc., co. Worcester; and of a fourth part of the manor of **Grendon**, etc., co. Warwick; and of a fourth part of the manors of **Leydall, Longeriche, Abbenall, Courboroughe Somervile, Courboroughe Darvile, Wefford**, and **Friesford**, and 62 mes-

suages, 20 tofts, a water-mill, 70 gardens, 1,340 acres of land, 215 acres of meadow, 430 acres of pasture, 290 acres of wood, 9*s.* of rent, and common of pasture for all kinds of beasts in 700 acres of pasture, furze, and heath in **Leydall, Longeriche, Abbenall, Courborough Somervyle** otherwise **Courboroughe Somervill, Courboroughe Darvyle** otherwise **Courboroughe Dervill, Wefford** otherwise **Weford, Friesford** otherwise **Frayford, Penriche** otherwise **Penkeriche, Bradley, Wepford, Donston, Pipe, Stichbroke, Morehaughe** otherwise **Morghall, Rodinge, Elmehurste, Fullfen, Kingesbromley, Strethaye, Edingall, Heyense, Sutton, Thickbrome, Shenston, Swynfyn, Pakynton, Whittington, Fyssherwyke, Temhorne, Eirleford** otherwise **Elford**, and **Wichenor**, co. Stafford; and of a fourth part of 26 messuages, 26 gardens, 36 acres of land, 26 acres of meadow, 30 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood, and 100*s.* of rent in the city of **Lichfeld**, in the county of the city of Lichfeld.

Henry and Robert remitted all right to Elizabeth and her heirs, for which Elizabeth gave them £420.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 40 Elizabeth.

Between William Levinge, Robert Spencer, Thomas Capenhurste, William Twycrosse, George Ubi, William Hoode, John Spencer, Christopher Alport, Thomas Jefferyes, Robert Tayler, Thomas Tebbe, Thomas Gorton, and John Barwell and Dorothy, his wife, complainants, and Edward Cokayne, armiger, and Jane, his wife, deforciants of 11 messuages, 4 cottages, 4 tofts, a windmill, 15 gardens, 15 orchards. 700 acres of land, etc., in **Kyngesnewton**, and of the advowson of the church of **Kyngesnewton**, co. Warwick; and of common of pasture for all kinds of cattle, and common of estovers in **Clyfton Camvyle**, co. Stafford.

Edward and Jane remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of William Levinge, for which the complainants gave them £401.

On the Morrow of Holy Trinity. 40 Elizabeth.

Between Robert Burdett, armiger, complainant, and Samuel Aylmer, armiger, and Zacharias Aylmer, gentleman, deforciant of the manor of **Poolehall**, etc., co. Warwick; and of the manor of **Thorpe Constantine**, and 12 messuages, 2 cottages, 12 gardens, 2 orchards, 500 acres of land, 90 acres of meadow, 50 acres of pasture, and 300 acres of furze and heath in **Thorpe**, and of the advowson of the church of **Thorpe**, co. Stafford.

Samuel and Zacharias remitted all right to Robert and his heirs, and the said Samuel granted that he would warrant the said manors, etc., against the heirs of John Aylmer, Bishop of London, deceased, for which Robert gave them £580.

On the Octaves of St. Michael. 40 Elizabeth.

Between Henry Leighe, armiger, and Humphrey Leighe, gentleman, complainants, and Humphrey Dethick, armiger, deforciant of the manor of **Newhall**, and of 22 messuages, 12 cottages, 22 gardens, 22 orchards, 200 acres of land, 160 acres of meadow, 1,200 acres of pasture, and 600 acres of meadow in **Newhall, Stanton**, etc., co. Derby; and of 6 messuages, 6 gardens, 6 orchards, 12 acres of land, etc., in **Newhall** and other places in co. Derby; and of 6 messuages, 6 gardens, 6 orchards, 12 acres of meadow, and 30 acres of pasture in **Burton on Trent**, co. Stafford, and of the manor of **Snarkeston** otherwise **Snarston**, co. Leicester.

Humphrey Dethick remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Henry Leighe, for which the complainants gave him £1,220.

On the Quindene of St. Martin. 41 Elizabeth.

Between Henry Graye, knight, complainant, and Anthony Felton, armiger, and William Nycholsonne, deforciants of the manors of **Enveld**

otherwise **Enfeild, Morff, Trysell, Seysdon, Overton, Womborne** otherwise **Wombourne, Whittington,** and **Amblecote,** and of 60 messuages, 40 cottages, 10 water-mills, 100 gardens, 100 orchards, 2,000 acres of land, 200 acres of meadow, 2,000 acres of pasture, 200 acres of wood, 2,000 acres of furze and heath, and £18 of rent in **Enveld** otherwise **Enfeild, Morff, Trysell, Seisdon, Overton, Womborne** otherwise **Wombourne, Whittington, Amblecote, Bobbington,** and **Kynver,** co. Stafford; and of the manor of **Beckburye,** etc., co. Salop.

Anthony and William remitted all right to Henry and his heirs, for which Henry gave them £1,960.

On the Octavès of St. Michael. 40 Elizabeth.

Between Anthony Felton, armiger, and William Nicholsonne, complainants, and Henry Graye, knight, deforciant of the manors of **Enveld,** otherwise **Enfeild, Morff, Trysell, Seysdon, Overton, Womborne** otherwise **Wombourne, Whittington,** and **Amblecote,** and of 60 messuages, 40 cottages, 10 water-mills, 100 gardens, 100 orchards, 2,000 acres of land, 200 acres of meadow, 2,000 acres of pasture, 200 acres of wood, 2,000 acres of furze and heath, and £18 of rent in **Enveld** otherwise **Enfeild, Morff, Trysell, Seysdon, Overton, Womborne** otherwise **Wombourne, Whittington, Amblecote, Bobyngton,** and **Kynver,** co. Stafford; and of the manor of **Beckburye,** etc., co. Salop.

Henry remitted all right to Anthony and William, and to the heirs of Anthony, for which Anthony and William gave him £1,960.

On the Octaves of St. Michael. 40 Elizabeth.

Between George Abell, gentleman, complainant, and Robert Peake and Joan, his wife, and Humphrey Blewe and Mary, his wife, deforciants of 3 messuages, 3 tofts, 3 gardens, and 3 orchards in **Burton on Trent,** and **Burton Without on Trent,** co. Stafford; and of a cottage, etc., in **Austrye,** co. Warwick; and of a messuage, etc., in **Stapenell,** co. Derby.

The deforciants remitted all right to George and his heirs, for which George gave them £180.

On the Quindene of Easter. 41 Elizabeth.

Between Thomas Muxloe and Christopher Smithe, complainants, and John Lane and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, 4 cottages, 3 tofts, 6 gardens, 60 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 20 acres of wood, and 100 acres of furze and heath in **Witton, Erdington, Sutton Coldfeild,** and **Birmingham,** co. Warwick; and of 20 acres of land, 8 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood, and 10 acres of furze and heath in **Handesworth,** co. Stafford.

John and Elizabeth remitted all right to Thomas and Christopher, and to the heirs of Thomas, for which Thomas and Christopher gave them £200.

On the Morrow of Holy Trinity. 41 Elizabeth.

Between Thomas Pigott, armiger, complainant, and Robert Carswell otherwise Casall, deforciant of a messuage, a cottage, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 100 acres of land, etc, in **Kinnersley,** co. Salop; and of 3 messuages, 3 gardens, 3 orchards, 80 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow, and 60 acres of pasture in **Eccleshall,** co. Stafford.

Robert remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave him £520.

At three weeks from the day of Holy Trinity. 41 Elizabeth.

Between William Graunger, complainant, and Edward Stanley, armiger, deforciant of a messuage, a garden, 2 orchards, 30 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Coton,**

Drycott, and **Hanbury**, co. Stafford ; and of 6 acres of land and 10 acres of meadow, and a fourth part of 10 acres of land and 30 acres of pasture in **Coton**, **Drycott**, and **Hanbury**, co. Derby.

Edward remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave him £180.

On the Octaves of St. Michael. 41 Elizabeth.

Between Philip Okeover, armiger, and Walter Myners, armiger, complainants, and Francis Pole, armiger, deforciant of the manors of **Rodburne**, **Egginton**, and **Derbie**, etc., co. Derby ; and of the manor of **Newborough**, and of 6 messuages, 2 cottages, 200 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 400 acres of pasture, 400 acres of wood, 500 acres of furze and heath, common of pasture for all cattle, and 40*s*. of rent in **Handbury**, **Agarsley**, **Marchington**, **Combridge**, and **Rossetter**, co. Stafford ; and of the manor of **Counthorp**, etc., co. Lincoln ; and of the manors of **Strongstaunton**, **Counston**, and **Sapcote**, etc., co. Leicester.

Francis remitted all right to Philip and Walter, and to the heirs of Philip, for which Philip and Walter gave him £3,133.

On the Octaves of St. Michael. 41 Elizabeth.

Between Thomas Taylor, complainant, and Thomas Gerrarde, knight, and Elizabeth, his wife, and Thomas Gerrarde, armiger, son and heir apparent of the said Thomas Gerrarde, knight, and Elizabeth, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 30 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, 6 acres of pasture, and common of pasture for all kinds of cattle in **Rolston**, **Tutburie**, **Ansley**, **Ruddynges**, **Burton**, **Hornynglowe**, **Stretton**, **Eginton**, and the forest of **Nedewood**, co. Stafford ; and of 3 acres of meadow in **Marston next Tutbury**, co. Derby.

The deforciants remitted all right to Thomas Taylor and his heirs, for which Thomas Taylor gave them £80.

On the Octaves of St. Michael. 41 Elizabeth.

Between John Madoxe, the younger, gentleman, and Walter Starye, gentleman, complainants, and John Madoxe, the elder, and Isabella, his wife. deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 40 acres of land, 5 acres of meadow, 10 acres of pasture, and 2 acres of wood in **Burlangton**, **Sheryff Hales**, and **Western under Lyziard**, co. **Stafford** ; and of 20 acres of land, etc., in **Burlangton** and **Sheryffhales**, co. Salop.

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of John Madoxe, the younger, for which the complainants gave them 170 marks of silver.

On the Morrow of All Souls. 41 Elizabeth.

Between Thomas Gresley, armiger, and Ralph Sacheverell, armiger, complainants, and John Harpur, the elder, Richard Harpur, gentleman, and John Harpur, the younger, gentleman, deforciants of the manors of **Swarkeston**, **Swarston**, and **Repingdon**, etc., co. Derby ; and of the manors of **Alstonfeild** otherwise **Alsfeild**, and **le Frithe**, **Werslowe**, and **Longnor**, and of 40 messuages, 20 cottages, 4 water-mills, 1,000 acres of land, 200 acres of meadow, 500 acres of pasture, 1,000 acres of furze and heath, and 40*s*. of rent in **Alstonfeild**, and **le Frithe**, **Werslowe**, **Longnor**, **Oncott near Whittle**, and **Quarneford** otherwise **Wharnford**, co. Stafford ; and of the manor of **Hemyngton**, etc., co. Leicester.

The deforciants remitted all right to Thomas and Ralph, and to the heirs of Thomas, for which Thomas and Ralph gave them £1,920.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 42 Elizabeth.

Between Richard Jackson, Ralph Jearman, and William Hacridge, complainants, and Hillary Hawkes, gentleman, and Isabella, his wife, deforciants

of 3 messuages, 3 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and 2 acres of pasture in the city of **Lichfeld**, in the county of the city of Lichfeld ; and of 6 acres of land and an acre of pasture in **Elmehurste**, co. Stafford.

Hillary and Isabella remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Richard, for which the complainants gave them £100.

On the Morrow of the Purification of the Blessed Mary. 42 Elizabeth.

Between John Hewett, armiger, and William Hewett, gentleman, complainants, and Nicholas Mosley, armiger, and Elizabeth, his wife, Rowland Mosley, gentleman, and Anne, his wife, and John Haughton, gentleman, deforciants of a messuage, a dovecote, a garden, 50 acres of land, etc., in **Morph** and **Quatford**, etc., co. Salop ; and of all tithes, obventions, and oblations in **Bovington** otherwise **Bubbington** otherwise **Bublington**, and of the jurisdictions and profits of the proofs of wills and mortuaries in **Bovington** otherwise **Bubbington** otherwise **Bublington**, and of the advowson of the vicarage of the church of **Bovington** otherwise **Bubbington** otherwise **Bublington**, co. Stafford.

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of John, for which the complainants gave them £1,000.

In five weeks from Easter Day. 42 Elizabeth.

Between Edward Gifford, armiger, Thomas Pygott, armiger, George Kettleby, gentleman, and Edward . . . , armiger, and Anne, his wife, George Gatacre, gentleman, and Thomas Gatacre, gentleman, deforciants of three-parts of the manor of **Shipley**, etc., co. Salop ; . . . three-parts of a messuage, 16 acres of land, 20 acres of pasture, and 200 acres of furze and heath in **Tresle** . . . **Pattingham**, co. Stafford.

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Edward Gifford, for which the complainants gave them £340.

In five weeks from Easter Day. 42 Elizabeth.

Between Edward Lyttleton, knight, and Thomas Leighton, armiger, complainants, and Walter Wrottesley, armiger, and Hugh Wrottesley, gentleman, deforciants of the manors of **Wrottesley**, **Tetnall Clericorum**, and **Butterton**, and of 30 messuages, 10 cottages, 6 tofts, 2 dovecotes, 40 gardens, 30 orchards, 80 acres of land, 150 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 100 acres of wood, 500 acres of furze and heath, 100 acres of moor, 20 acres of land covered with water, and 50*s*. of rent in **Wrottesley**, **Tetnall Clericorum**, **Butterton**, **Woodford**, **Tresle**, **Womborne**, **Wolverhampton**, **Typton**, **Grindon**, **Waterfall**, **Codsall**, **Bilbrooke**, **Orton** otherwise **Overton**, **Wightwick**, **Longdon**, and **Curburgh** ; also of all tithes of sheaves, grain, and hay, and of all tithes whatsoever annually growing, issuing, and renewing in **Codsall**, **Wrottesley**, **Bilbrooke**, **Tetnall Clericorum**, **Wightwick**, **Womborne**, and **Orton** otherwise **Overton**, co. Stafford ; and of the manor of **Lychefeld**, and 9 messuages, 9 gardens, 4 orchards, 100 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, and 10 acres of wood in the city of **Lichefeld**, the parish of **Stowe** near the city of Lichfeld, **Longdon**, and **Curburgh**, in the county of the city of Lichefeld.

Walter and Hugh remitted all right to Edward and Thomas, and to the heirs of Edward, for which Edward and Thomas gave them £1,200.[1]

[1] If lands were held *in capite* it was necessary to obtain a license of alienation before a Fine could be levied, and these licenses shew the object of the Fine. Thus, on the 1st April, 42 Elizabeth, license was given to Walter Wrottesley, armiger, and to Hugh Wrottesley, gentleman, to alienate to Edward Littleton, knight, and to Thomas Leighton, armiger, all the late College of Tettenhall, co. Stafford, and the other lands, etc., as described above, with license to the same Edward and Thomas to reconvey the same (excepting the tithes of Billbrooke, and the Rectory of Womborne and Orton) to Walter Wrottesley for his life, with

On the Quindene of Easter. 42 Elizabeth.

Between Walter Gifford, armiger, and Nicholas Fortescue, gentleman, complainants, and Richard Brooke, armiger, deforciant of . . . tofts, 7 gardens, 320 acres of land, 60 acres of meadow, 150 acres of . . . of wood, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Bobington, Leeton, Luteley, Lapley,** and **Aston** otherwise . . . , co. Stafford; and of 4 messuages, 4 gardens, 40 acres of land, etc., in **Clarley**, . . . co. Salop.

Richard remitted all right to Walter and Nicholas, and to the heirs of Walter, for which Walter and Nicholas gave him £380.

On the Quindene of Easter. 42 Elizabeth.

Between Geoffrey Fynche, complainant, and William Gybbens and Dorothy, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, etc., in **Duddeley**, co. Worcester; and of 12 acres of pasture and an acre of wood in **Tibyngton** otherwise **Tipton**, co. Stafford.

William and Dorothy remitted all right to Geoffrey and his heirs, for which Geoffrey gave them £140.

On the Morrow of Holy Trinity. 42 Elizabeth.

Between Ralph Sneade, the elder, armiger, and William Barnes, armiger, complainants, and William Chettwynde, armiger, deforciant of the manors of **Ingestre, Gratwich, Brereton** otherwise **Bruerdon,** and **Mitton** otherwise **Mutton,** and of 100 messuages, 20 tofts, 2 water-mills, 2 dovecotes, 120 gardens, 5,000 acres of land, 500 acres of meadow, 4,000 acres of pasture, 500 acres of wood, 1,000 acres of furze and heath, and £3 of rent in **Ingestrie, Gratwich, Bould, Brereton** otherwise **Bruerdon, Mitton** otherwise **Mutton, Rudge, Haywoode, Salte, Ensdon** otherwise **Enson, Kybleston, Fyld, Fleetley, Kingston, Loxley, Grenley, Huxton** otherwise **Hickston, Dryngton, Newton, Bromley Bagattes, Heyteley, Rudgley, Longdon,** and **Ley,** and of a free fishery in the waters of **Trent** and **Blythe,** and of the advowsons of the churches of **Ingestrie** and **Gratwich,** co. Stafford; and of the manor of **Grendon,** etc., co. Warwick.

William Chettwynde remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Ralph, for which the complainants gave him 2,900 marks of silver.

On the Morrow of St. Martin. 42 Elizabeth.

Between Humphrey Davenport, armiger, and Edmund Booth, armiger, complainants, and Alexander Rediche, armiger, and Katherine, his wife, deforciants of the manor of **Newhall,** etc., co. Derby; and of 6 messuages, 6 gardens, 6 orchards, 12 acres of meadow, and 300 acres of pasture in **Burton on Trent,** co. Stafford; and of the manor of **Snarkeston** otherwise **Snarston,** etc., co. Leicester.

Alexander and Katherine remitted all right to Humphrey and Edmund, and to the heirs of Humphrey, for which Humphrey and Edmund gave them £2,400.

On the Morrow of All Souls. 42 Elizabeth.

Between William Churche, complainant, and Richard Corbett, armiger,

remainder to Hugh Wrottesley and to the heirs of his body, and failing such, to Walter Wrottesley, son of Walter, and to the heirs male of his body, and failing such, to the heirs male of Walter the father. And as regarded the tithes of Billbrook, to Walter the father for his life, with remainder to Hugh Wrottesley and Margaret his wife, and to the heirs male of the body of Hugh, and failing such, after the deaths of Hugh and Margaret, to Walter the son, and to the heirs of his body, and failing such, with remainder as before. And as regarded the Rectory of Womborne and Orton, and the tithes of Womborne and Orton, to the said Hugh and Margaret his wife, and to the heirs male of the body of Hugh, and failing such, with remainder as before. It will be seen by this that the licenses to alienate afford valuable information for family history.

deforciant of the manor of **Tyrley**, and of 20 messuages, 10 tofts, 30 gardens, 30 orchards, 600 acres of land, 200 acres of meadow, 500 acres of pasture, 300 acres of wood, 400 acres of furze and heath, and 2*s.* 4½*d.* of rent in **Tyrley, Hales, Almyngton,** and **Blore,** and of all kinds of tithes whatsoever in **Tyrley, Hales, Almyngton,** and **Blore,** co. Stafford; and of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 10 acres of pasture, and 3*s.* 8*d.* of rent in the vill of **Salop** and **Whicksall,** and of all kinds of tithes whatsoever in **Tyrley,** co. Salop.

Richard remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave him £1,400.

On the Octaves of the Purification of the Blessed Mary. 43 Elizabeth.

Between Thomas Burnes, complainant, and John Swynfen, gentleman, deforciant of 12 acres of land and 12 acres of pasture in **Swynfen,** co. Stafford; and of 12 acres of pasture in the city of **Lichfeld,** in the county of the city of Lichfield.

John remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave him £91.

On the Morrow of Holy Trinity. 43 Elizabeth.

Between John Egerton, knight, and George Thicknes, armiger, complainants, and William Chetwin, armiger, deforciant of the manors of **Ingestrie, Gratwich, Brereton** otherwise **Bruerdon,** and **Mitton** otherwise **Mutton,** and of 100 messuages, 20 tofts, 2 water-mills, 2 dovecotes, 120 gardens, 5,000 acres of land, 500 acres of meadow, 4,000 acres of pasture, 500 acres of wood, 1,000 acres of furze and heath, and £3 of rent in **Ingestrie, Gratwich, Bould, Brereton** otherwise **Bruerdon, Mitton** otherwise **Mutton, Rudge, Haywood, Salt, Ensdon** otherwise **Enson, Kybleston, Fyld, Fleetley, Kingston, Loxley, Grenley, Huxton** otherwise **Hickston, Dryngton, Newton, Bromley Bagotts, Heyteley, Rudgeley, Longdon,** and **Ley**; and of the advowsons of the churches of **Ingestrie** and **Gratwich**; also of a free fishery in the waters of **Trent** and **Blith,** co. Stafford; and of the manor of **Grendon,** etc., co. Warwick; and of the manor of **Great Aston** otherwise **Chetwyns Aston,** etc., co. Salop.

William remitted all right to John and George, and to the heirs of John, for which John and George gave him 440 marks of silver.

On the Morrow of Holy Trinity. 43 Elizabeth.

Between Henry Hall, armiger, and John Chetwynd, armiger, complainants, and John Skeffyngton, armiger, and Alic , his wife, and William Skeffyngton, armiger, deforciant of 4 messuages, 2 cottages, 100 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 150 acres of pasture, and 200 acres of furze and heath in **Fyssherwicke,** co Stafford; and of 6 messuages, 4 cottages, 100 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, etc., in **Ryngborne, Alborowe,** and **Est Newton,** co. York.

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of John Chetwynd, for which the complainants gave them £820.

On the Quindene of Easter. 44 Elizabeth.

Between Henry Addenbrooke, complainant, and Thomas Wakelein otherwise Wakelyn, armiger, deforciant of 2 messuages, 4 cottages, a water-mill, 6 gardens, 2 orchards, 20 acres of land, 5 acres of meadow, 30 acres of pasture, and an acre of land covered with water in **le Lye, Stowrebridge,** and **Old Swynford,** co. Worcester; and of 8 acres of meadow and an acre of pasture in **Amblecote** and **Kinges Swynford,** co. Stafford.

Thomas remitted all right to Henry and his heirs, for which Henry gave him £160.

On the Morrow of Holy Trinity. 44 Elizabeth.

Between Thomas Bothby, Hugh Sherratt, James Whitehall, gentleman, and Lawrence Robinson, complainants, and William Crompton, armiger, and Jane, his wife, deforciants of 14 messuages, 8 cottages, 6 tofts, 2 water-mills, 20 gardens, 200 acres of land, 50 acres of meadow, 140 acres of pasture, 120 acres of wood, 15 acres of furze and heath, and 18*s.* 4*d.* of rent in **Stone, Lytle Fenton, Botslowe, Meere Lane End, Whitgreave, Hopton, Burton, Ricardscote,** and the vill of **Stafford,** and the advowson of the church of **Stoke**; also of all oblations, obventions, and tithes of sheaves and grain, and all other tithes whatsoever in **Burton** and **Ricardscote,** co. Stafford; and of 12 messuages, 8 cottages, and a barn in the parish of **St. Andrew in Holborne,** co. Middlesex.

William and Jane remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Thomas, for which the complainants gave them £620.

On the Octaves of St. Michael. 44 Elizabeth.

Between William Leighton, armiger, Roger Owen, armiger, Edward Scryven, armiger, and Edward Cludd, armiger, complainants, and Thomas Burton, armiger, and Katherine, his wife, deforciants of the manor of **Burton,** etc., co. Salop; and of 2 messuages, 3 cottages, 2 tofts, 5 gardens, 100 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, 40 acres of furze and heath, and 3*s.* of rent in **Codsall,** co. Stafford.

Thomas and Katherine remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of William, for which the complainants gave them £200.

On the Octaves of St. Michael. 44 Elizabeth.

Between John Digby, armiger, and Elizabeth, his wife, complainants, and Jane Knyveton, widow, and George Slater, gentleman, deforciants of the manor of **Wefford,** and of 13 messuages, a water-mill, a dovecote, 10 gardens, 55 acres of land, 31 acres of meadow, 160 acres of pasture, 213 acres of wood, 3,000 acres of furze and heath, 5 acres of marsh, 2*s.* 5½*d.* of rent, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Wefford, Whittington, Hiense, Swynfen, Thickbrome,** and **Eireleford** otherwise **Elford,** co. Stafford; and of a messuage, 7 cottages, 3 acres of land, and common of pasture for all cattle in the city of **Lichfield.**

Jane and George remitted all right to John and Elizabeth, and to the heirs of Elizabeth, for which John and Elizabeth gave them £361.

On the Quindene of St. Martin. 45 Elizabeth.

Between Robert Duddeley, knight, Thomas Leigh, knight, and Thomas Spencer, armiger, complainants, and Edward Sutton, Lord Dudley, deforciant of the Castle of **Duddeley** otherwise **Dudley,** and of the manors of **Duddeley** otherwise **Dudley, Rowley Regis** otherwise **Kinges Rowley, Sedgesley, Hymley, Swyndon,** and **Swynford Regis** otherwise **Kingeswinford,** and of the forests, chases, and parks of **Hymley, Duddeley** otherwise **Dudley, Ashewood,** and **Pensenet,** and of 80 messuages, 140 cottages, 40 tofts, 8 water mills, 8 dovecotes, 200 gardens, 1,200 acres of land, 300 acres of meadow, 2,000 acres of pasture, 4,100 acres of wood, 1,200 acres of furze and heath, £30 of rent, and rents of 20 pounds of pepper, 20 pounds of cummin, free warren and view of frankpledge in **Duddeley** otherwise **Dudley, Hymley, Womborne, Swyndon, Sedgesley, Etingsall, Brierley, Woodsetton, Overgarnshall, Nethergarnshall, Gospellend, Cotter, Wallend, Colseley, Darlaston, Swynford Regis** otherwise **Kingeswinford, Rowley Regis** otherwise **Kinges Rowley,** and **Ashewood**; also of the rectories of **Rowley Regis** otherwise **Kinges Rowley, Sedgesley,** and **Hymley,** and of all kinds of tithes, portions of tithes, oblations, obventions, profits, and emoluments in **Duddeley** otherwise **Dudley,** the borough of **Duddeley** otherwise **Dudley, Duddeley** otherwise **Dudley Forren, Rowley Regis** otherwise

Kinges Rowley, Sedgesley, and **Hymley**; and of the advowsons of the churches of **Rowley Regis** otherwise **Kinges Rowley, Sedgesley, Hymley, Womborne,** and **Tresull**; and also of the advowsons of the vicarages of the churches of **Rowley Regis** otherwise **Kinges Rowley, Sedgesley, Hymley, Womborne,** and **Tresull,** co. Stafford; and of the manor of **Dudleley** otherwise **Dudley,** etc., co. Worcester.

Edward remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Robert, for which the complainants gave him £2,400.

On the Morrow of All Souls. 44 Elizabeth.

Between Jane Knyveton, widow, complainant, and John Digby, armiger, and Elizabeth, his wife, and George Slater gentleman, deforciants of the manor of **Brewsters,** etc., co. Suffolk; and of the manor of **Grendon,** etc., co. Warwick; and of 6 messuages, 6 gardens, 200 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, 300 acres of furze and heath and common of pasture in **Freysford** otherwise **Frayford, Whittington, Fysherwyke, Tamhorne** otherwise **Temhorne, Tynmore, Whichnor, Alderwayes, Courborough Somervile** otherwise **Courborough Somervill, Courborough Darvyle** otherwise **Courborough Darvill, Leydall, Langerich, Abbenall, Stretey** otherwise **Strethey,** and **Elmhurst,** co. Stafford; and of 16 messuages, 16 gardens, 100 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow, 6 acres of pasture, 20*s.* of rent, and common of pasture in the city of **Lichfeld,** in the county of the city of Lichfield.

The deforciants remitted all right to Jane and her heirs, for which Jane gave them £1,340.

On the Octaves of St. Michael. 44 Elizabeth.

Between William Buckland and Thomas Clare, complainants, and Richard Buckland and Barbara, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages and gardens in **Tamworth,** co. Warwick; and of 4 acres of land and 4 acres of meadow in **Wigginton,** co. Stafford.

Richard and Barbara remitted all right to William and Thomas, and to the heirs of William, for which William and Thomas gave them £121.

On the Octaves of St. Michael. 44 Elizabeth.

Between Walter James, gentleman, and Martha, his wife, complainants, and Thomas Milles, gentleman, and Anne, his wife, deforciants of 30 acres of land in **Dudley,** co. Worcester; and of a messuage, 60 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, and 90 acres of pasture in **Rowley,** co. Stafford.

Thomas and Anne remitted all right to Walter and Martha, and to the heirs of Walter, for which Walter and Martha gave them £180.

END OF FINES OF ELIZABETH ARRANGED UNDER "DIVERS COUNTIES."

FINAL CONCORDS, CITIES. TEMP. ELIZABETH.

Easter. 6 Elizabeth.

Between Francis Symcocke and John Danyell, complainants, and Anthony Wolseley, armiger, and James Cricheley, and Ellen, his wife, deforciants of tenements in **Lychfield.**

[*Taken from the "Index Finium." Both the Foot and Note of the Fine are missing.*]

On the Quindene of Easter. 7 Elizabeth.
Between John Byrrye, complainant, and Edward Sprott and Joan, his wife, deforciants of a burgage, a garden, and an orchard in the city of **Lichfield.**
Edward and Joan remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them £40.

On the Quindene of Easter. 7 Elizabeth.
Between George Holmes, complainant, and Richard Gee and Ellen, his wife, deforciants of 4 acres of pasture in the city of **Lichfield.**
Richard and Ellen remitted all right to George and his heirs, for which George gave them £40.

On the Quindene of Easter. 8 Elizabeth.
Between Simon Byddull, complainant, and John Strethey, gentleman, and Anne, his wife, Elizabeth Strethey, widow, and Philip Strethey, gentleman, deforciants of a burgage, an orchard, and a garden in the city of **Lichfield.**
The deforciants remitted all right to Simon and his heirs, for which Simon gave them £40.

On the Quindene of Easter. 8 Elizabeth.
Between Simon Byddull, complainant, and William Davynporte and Anne, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a burgage, 2 acres of land, and 12 acres of pasture in **Lychfeld.**
William and Anne remitted all right to Simon and his heirs, for which Simon gave them £40.

On the Morrow of Holy Trinity. 9 Elizabeth.
Between Edward Colbarn, complainant, and Anthony Holmes and Margery, his wife, deforciants of 2 burgages next "le Cundit" in **Lichefeld.**
Anthony and Margery remitted all right to Edward and his heirs, for which Edward gave them £40.

Of the month of St. Michael. 12 Elizabeth.
Between Nicholas Byrde, complainant, and Thomas Atkyns and Anne, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages and 2 burgages in the city of **Lichfield.**
Thomas and Anne remitted all right to Nicholas and his heirs, for which Nicholas gave them 130 marks of silver.

On the Quindene of Easter. 13 Elizabeth.
Between James Weston, gentleman, and Michael Lowe, gentleman, complainants, and Richard Hussey, armiger, and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants

of 3 messuages, 2 cottages, 5 barns, 80 acres of land, 50 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 8 acres of wood, 20 acres of furze and heath, and 6*s.* of rent in the city of **Lichfield.**

Richard and Elizabeth remitted all right to James and Michael, and to the heirs of Michael, for which James and Michael gave them £40.

On the Quindene of Easter. 17 Elizabeth.

Between Michael Lowe, gentleman, complainant, and Erasmus Wolseley, armiger, and Cassandra, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages in the city of **Lichfeld.**

Erasmus and Cassandra remitted all right to Michael and his heirs, for which Michael gave them £40.

On the Quindene of Easter. 19 Elizabeth.

Between George Pennyfather, complainant, and Philip Strethaye, gentleman, and Anne, his wife, deforciants of a burgage, a cottage, a barn, a garden, and an orchard in the city of **Lichfeld.**

Philip and Anne remitted all right to George and his heirs, for which George gave them £40.

On the Morrow of St. Martin. 19 Elizabeth.

Between Thomas Stretton, complainant, and Gregory Strynger, deforciant of a messuage in the city of **Lichfeld.**

Gregory remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave him £40.

On the Quindene of Easter. 20 Elizabeth.

Between Francis Farrowe, gentleman, complainant, and Elizabeth Stonynge, widow, and Edward Stonynge, gentleman, son and heir apparent of the said Elizabeth, deforciants of 4 messuages, 4 tofts, a dovecote, 4 gardens, 20 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, and 5 acres of wood in the city of **Lychefelde.**

Elizabeth and Edward remitted all right to Francis and his heirs, for which Francis gave them £40.

On the Morrow of Holy Trinity. 21 Elizabeth.

Between Humphrey Ilsley, gentleman, complainant, and William Denman, clerk, and Ellen, his wife, deforciants of a burgage and a garden in the city of **Lichefeld.**

William and Ellen remitted all right to Humphrey and his heirs, for which Humphrey gave them £40.

On the Quindene of Easter. 23 Elizabeth.

Between William Barneys, gentleman, and William Middlemore, gentleman, complainants, and John Mathewe, deforciant of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 3 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and 3 acres of pasture in **Lychfeld.**

John remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of William Barneys, for which the complainants gave him £40.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 27 Elizabeth.

Between John Blount, complainant, and Philip Pidgeon otherwise Pigeon and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, 2 burgages, 2 barns, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, and 8 acres of land in the city of **Lichfeld.**

Philip and Elizabeth remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them £40.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 27 Elizabeth.

Between John Bardell, complainant, and Philip Pidgeon otherwise Pigeon and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of 6 messuages, 8 cottages, 2 barns, 8 gardens, 8 orchards, 30 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, 10 acres of pasture, and 10 acres of wood in the city of **Lichfeld.**

Philip and Elizabeth remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them £40.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 31 Elizabeth.

Between John Hawe, complainant, and John Blount and Alice, his wife, and George Blount and Margery his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, 2 tofts, 4 gardens, 2 orchards, and 6 acres of land in the city of **Lichfeld.**

The deforciants remitted all right to John Hawe and his heirs, for which John Hawe gave them £40.

On the Quindene of Easter. 31 Elizabeth.

And afterwards recorded on the Morrow of Holy Trinity in the said year.

Between Edward Stonyng, gentleman, complainant, and Anthony Dyott, armiger, deforciant of a messuage, 2 barns, a garden, 40 acres of land, and an acre of pasture in the city of **Lichfeld.**

Anthony remitted all right to Edward and his heirs, for which Edward gave him 130 marks of silver.

On the Octaves of St. Michael. 31 Elizabeth.

Between Simon Biddull, gentleman, complainant, and Anthony Dyott, armiger, and Katherine, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 6 acres of land, and 10 acres of pasture in the city of **Lichfeld.**

Anthony and Katherine remitted all right to Simon and his heirs, for which Simon gave them £40.

On the Morrow of Holy Trinity. 32 Elizabeth.

Between John Wade, the younger, complainant, and Michael Snape and Warber, his wife, and Thomas Snape, deforciants of a messuage and a burgage in the city of **Lichfield.**

The deforciants remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them £40.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 33 Elizabeth.

Between Ralph Eggerton, knight, and Alice, his wife, complainants, and Thomas Gosterlowe and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, and an acre of land in the city of **Lichfeld.**

Thomas and Elizabeth remitted all right to Ralph and Alice, and to the heirs of Alice, for which Ralph and Alice gave them £40.

On the Morrow of St. Martin. 33 Elizabeth.

Between Thomas Burnes, John Smyth, John Freeman, and William Hawkes, complainants, and John Hill, gentleman, deforciant of 11 acres of land in the parish of **St. Michael** in the city of Lichfeld.

John Hill remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Thomas, and granted that he would warrant the said tenements against the heirs of Hugh Hill, gentleman, deceased, father of the said John, and against the heirs of John Hill, gentleman, deceased, grandfather of the said John, for which the complainants gave him £40.

On the Quindene of Easter. 35 Elizabeth.

Between John Knight and Alice Kylnes, complainants, and Humphrey Chaderton, gentleman, deforciant of 2 messuages, 2 gardens, and 2 orchards in the city of **Lichfeld.**

Humphrey remitted all right to John and Alice, and to the heirs of Alice, for which John and Alice gave him £40.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 36 Elizabeth.

Between John Carter and Peter Vernon, complainants, and Humphrey Chaderton, gentleman, deforciant of a messuage, a barn, 2 gardens, and 2 orchards in the city of **Lichfeld.**

Humphrey remitted all right to John and Peter, and to the heirs of John, for which John and Peter gave him £40.

On the Quindene of Easter. 36 Elizabeth.
Between Thomas Coxe and Joan, his wife, and Thomas Cooke, complainants, and Roger Brownerigge and Alice, his wife, deforciants of 2 acres of pasture in the city of **Lichfeld.**
Roger and Alice remitted all right to Thomas and Joan, and to the heirs of Thomas, for which Thomas and Joan gave them £40.

On the Quindene of Easter. 36 Elizabeth.
Between Thomas Thacker and Katherine, his wife, complainants, and Richard Hyde and Jane, his wife, deforciants of a burgage, a garden, and an orchard in the city of **Lichfeld.**
Richard and Jane remitted all right to Thomas and Katherine, and to the heirs of Thomas, for which Thomas and Katherine gave them £40.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 37 Elizabeth.
Between Lawrence Ides, complainant, and Humphrey Chaderton, gentleman, deforciant of a barn and a garden in the city of **Lichfeld.**
Humphrey remitted all right to Lawrence and his heirs, for which Lawrence gave him £40.

On the Quindene of Easter. 38 Elizabeth.
Between Francis Fleemynge, complainant, and Simon Biddull, gentleman, and Joyce, his wife, deforciants of a messuage and a garden in the city of **Lichfeild.**
Simon and Joyce remitted all right to Francis and his heirs, for which Francis gave them £50.

On the Quindene of Easter. 38 Elizabeth.
Between William Heycricke, complainant, and Humphrey Chaderton, gentleman, deforciant of a cottage, a garden, and 3 acres of land in the city of **Lichfeild.**
Humphrey remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave him £40.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 39 Elizabeth.
Between John Knyght, complainant, and Philip Stretehay, gentleman, and Anne, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages and 2 gardens in the city of **Lichfeld.**
Philip and Anne remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them £40.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 29 Elizabeth.
Between Thomas Ashmole otherwise Cater, complainant, and Edward Stonynge, gentleman, and Juliana, his wife, deforciants of 2 barns, 3 acres of land, and 3 acres of meadow in the city of **Lichfeld.**
Edward and Juliana remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them £41.

On the Quindene of Easter. 39 Elizabeth.
Between Humphrey Clay and Frances, his wife, and Alice Clay, daughter of the same Humphrey and Frances, complainants, and Philip Strethay, gentleman, and Anne, his wife, deforciants of a messuage and a garden in the city of **Lichfeld.**
Philip and Anne remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Humphrey, for which the complainants gave them £40.

On the Quindene of Easter. 39 Elizabeth.
Between John Harman otherwise Barkesteed and Dorothy, his wife,

complainants, and Philip Strethay, gentleman, and Anne, his wife, deforciants of 4 messuages, 3 gardens, and an orchard in the city of **Lichfeld**.

Philip and Anne remitted all right to John and Dorothy, and to the heirs of John, for which John and Dorothy gave them £40.

On the Morrow of Holy Trinity. 39 Elizabeth.

Between William Hawcrett and Elizabeth, his wife, complainants, and William Shawe and Edmund Burscoughe and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, and an acre of land in the city of **Lichfeld**.

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of William, for which the complainants gave them £40.

On the Quindene of Easter. 40 Elizabeth.

Between John Burnes, the elder, complainant, and John Hill, gentleman, deforciant of 15 acres of land and 6 acres of pasture in the city of **Lichfeld**.

John Hill remitted all right to John Burnes and his heirs, for which John Burnes gave him £40.

On the Octaves of St. Michael. 40 Elizabeth.

Between George Wheatecroft, complainant, and Brian Exton, clerk, and Alice, his wife, deforciants of a messuage and a garden in the city of **Lichfeld**.

Brian and Alice remitted all right to George and his heirs, for which George gave them £50.

At one month from the day of St. Michael. 40 Elizabeth.

Between William Hawcrett and Elizabeth, his wife, complainants, and James Shalcrosse, gentleman, and Dorothy, his wife, Peter Shalcrosse, Richard Shalcrosse, and Raphael Shalcrosse, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, and an orchard in the city of **Lichfeild**.

The deforciants remitted all right to William and Elizabeth, and to the heirs of William, for which William and Elizabeth gave them £60.

On the Morrow of Holy Trinity. 41 Elizabeth.

Between Henry Merry, gentleman, complainant, and William Fraunces and Anne, his wife, deforciants of a moiety of 3 messuages, 3 gardens, and 3 orchards in the city of **Lichfeld**.

William and Anne remitted all right to Henry and his heirs, for which Henry gave them £40.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 42 Elizabeth.

Between John Morgill, gentleman, complainant, and Philip Strethay, gentleman, deforciant of a messuage and a garden in the city of **Lichfeld**.

Philip remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave him £40.

On the Octaves of St. Michael. 42 Elizabeth.

Between Richard Jackson, Ralph Jearman, and William Hacridge, complainants, and Hillary Hawkes, gentleman, and Isabella, his wife, deforciants of 3 messuages, 3 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and 2 acres of pasture in the city of **Lichfeld** ; in the county of the city of Lichfeld ; and of 6 acres of land and an acre of pasture in **Elmehurste**, co. Stafford.

Hillary and Isabella remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Richard, for which the complainants gave them £100.

On the Quindene of Easter. 42 Elizabeth.

Between Mark Lont and Thomas Baxter, complainants, and Robert Palmer and Katherine, his wife, deforciants of a garden, an orchard, and a moiety of 2 messuages in the city of **Lichfeld**.

Robert and Katherine remitted all right to Mark and Thomas, and to the heirs of Mark, for which Mark and Thomas gave them £40.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 43 Elizabeth.

Between Richard Robins, complainant, and John Smyth and Anne, his wife, and Edward Heath and Katherine, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a barn, and a garden in the city of **Lichfeild.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Richard and his heirs, for which Richard gave them £40.

On the Quindene of Easter. 43 Elizabeth.

Between John Burton and John Coulte, complainants, and Humphrey Harrison, gentleman, and Margaret, his wife, deforciants of a moiety of 26 messuages, 26 gardens, 36 acres of land, 26 acres of meadow, 36 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood, and 100*s.* of rent in the city of **Lichfeld.**

Humphrey and Margaret remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of John Coulte, for which the complainants gave them £300.

On the Octaves of St. Michael. 43 Elizabeth.

Between John Rolinson, complainant, and John Bardell, gentleman, and Joan, his wife, deforciant of 10 acres of land in the city of **Lichfeld.**

John Bardell and Joan remitted all right to John Rolinson and his heirs, for which John Rolinson gave them £41.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 44 Elizabeth.

Between William Babington, gentleman, Thomas Burnes, and Francis Heathcote, complainants, and William Atkinson, armiger, deforciant of a messuage, a garden, 10 acres of land, 30 acres of pasture, 2 acres of wood, 6 acres of moor, and common of pasture for all kinds of cattle in the parishes of the **Blessed Mary** and **Stowe** in the city of Lichfeld.

William Atkinson remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Francis, for which the complainants gave him £80.

On the Quindene of Easter. 44 Elizabeth.

Between John Rolinson, complainant, and Thomas Combe, gentleman, and Mary, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a barn, a garden, and 2 acres of pasture in the city of **Lichfeld.**

Thomas and Mary remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them £40.

End of Fines. Temp. Elizabeth.

STAFFORDSHIRE FINES. TEMP. JAMES I.

On the Octaves of Easter. 1 James I.

Between Francis Wightwycke, complainant, and John Button, deforciant of 2 acres of meadow and 20 acres of pasture in **Overpen** and **Netherpen.**

The deforciant remitted all right to Francis Wightwycke and his heirs, for which Francis Wightwycke gave him £60.

On the Octaves of Easter. 1 James I.

Between Robert Pretty, complainant, and Humfrey Wellis, armiger, deforciant of a messuage, a cottage, 2 orchards, 7 acres of land, an acre of meadow, and 2 acres of pasture in **Elmeshurst.**

Humfrey remitted all right to Robert Pretty and his heirs, for which Robert gave Humfrey £40.

On the Octaves of Easter. 1 James I.

Between Ralph Browne and Thomas Browne, gentlemen, complainants, and Edward Moreton, gentleman, deforciant of 15 acres of land, 18 acres of meadow, 33 acres of pasture, and a moiety of 2 messuages, 2 gardens, and 2 orchards in **Engleton, Brewood, Somerford,** and **Horsebrooke.**

The deforciant remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Ralph, for which the complainants gave him £80.

On the Octaves of Easter. 1 James I.

Between Robert Lyes and Thomas Rabon, complainants, and James Skrymsher, armiger, deforciant of 2 messuages, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 20 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood, and 40 acres of furze and heath in **Eccleshall.**

James remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Robert, for which the complainants gave him £80.

On the Octaves of Easter. 1 James I.

Between Richard Bagnall, complainant, and John Hunt and Anne, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 3 acres of land, and 20 acres of furze and heath in **Newcastle under Lyme.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Richard Bagnall and his heirs, for which Richard Bagnall gave them £41.

On the Octaves of Easter. 1 James I.

Between Thomas Gibbens, Francis Gibbens, Walter Suthwyke, and Henry Barnesley, complainants, and Oliver Pershowse and Ellen, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, 2 cottages, 2 barns, 3 gardens, 3 orchards, 100 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture, 6 acres of wood, and 20 acres of furze and heath in **Tipton** and **Bryerley.**

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Thomas, for which the complainants gave Oliver and Ellen £100.

On the Octaves of Easter. 1 James I.

Between Roger Warner, complainant, and Robert Orme, gentleman, and Alice, his wife, deforciants of a moiety of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 4 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, 24 acres of pasture, common of pasture for all cattle, and the sixth part of a barn in **Elaston, Prestwood,** and **Wotton.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Roger Warner and his heirs, for which Roger Warner gave them 100 marks of silver.

On the Octaves of Easter. 1 James I.

Between Henry Cookes and John Curteys, complainants, and John Persehowse, gentleman, and Edward Grove and John Grove, deforciants of 4 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and 20 acres of pasture in **Walsall, Woodend,** and **Wednesbury.**

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Henry; and John Persehowse granted that he would warrant the said tenements against himself and his heirs, and the heirs of Richard Lyverich, deceased; and Edward and John Grove granted that they would warrant the said tenements against themselves, and the heirs of John Warde, deceased, for which Henry Cookes and John Curteys gave the complainants £40.

On the Octaves of Easter. 1 James I.

Between John Bennett and Robert Brindley, complainants, and Thomas Bache, the elder, and Elizabeth, his wife, and Thomas Bache, the younger, and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a barn, a garden, an orchard, 40 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, and 20 acres of pasture in **Overpen** and **Netherpen.**

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of John, for which the complainants gave them £60.

On the Octaves of Easter. 1 James I.

Between Leonard Hatfield, gentleman, complainant, and Thomas Hall, the elder, and Ellen Hall and Thomas Hall, the younger, and Elizabeth Hall, deforciants of 300 acres of pasture and common of pasture for all cattle in **Hilderson [Hilderston].**

The deforciants acknowledged the said lands to be the right of Leonard, and granted that they would warrant them against themselves and their heirs, and against John and Elizabeth Treaven and the heirs of John, and against Philip and Anne Treaven and the heirs of Philip, for which Leonard gave them £300.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 1 James I.

Between Humfrey Westwood, complainant, and Thomas Fulforde otherwise Fulvarde, deforciant of a messuage, a toft, a garden, an orchard, 100 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 160 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Horborne** otherwise **Harborne.**

The deforciant remitted all right to Humfrey and his heirs, for which Humfrey gave him £320.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 1 James I.

Between Thomas Mylles and Amy, his wife, complainants, and John Paston and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of 21 acres of land and 6 acres of meadow in **Kings Swinford.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Thomas and Amy, and to the heirs of Thomas, for which Thomas and Amy gave them £50.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 1 James I.

Between John Motte, complainant, and Thomas Harper and Agnes, his wife, and John Harper and Margaret, his wife, deforciants of 10 acres of pasture in **Brewood.**

The deforciants remitted all right to John Motte and his heirs, for which John Motte gave them £41.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 1 James I.

Between Edward Grove, complainant, and Hillary Hawkes and Isabella, his wife, and Edward Chesshyre and Mary, his wife, and William Darbie, deforciants of a messuage, 3 cottages, 2 gardens, an orchard, 40 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, 50 acres of pasture, 6 acres of furze and heath, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Great Barr, Westbromwich,** and **Rowley.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Edward Grove and his heirs, for which Edward Grove gave them £100.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 1 James I.

Between William Tomkys, complainant, and Bartholomew Tomkys, deforciant of a messuage in **Wolverhampton.**

Bartholomew remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave him £41.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 1 James I.

Between Oliver Whorwood, gentleman, and Richard Foxe, complainants, and John Ridley, gentleman, deforciant of 6 messuages, 2 cottages, 2 tofts, 4 barns, 6 gardens, 6 orchards, 60 acres of land, 24 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, 4 acres of wood, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Wolverhampton.**

The deforciant remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Oliver, for which Oliver and Richard gave him £100.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 1 James I.

Between Humfrey Whitgreave, gentleman, and Humfrey Whitmore, clerk, complainants, and Robert Harcourt, armiger, deforciant of 5 messuages, 5 gardens, 5 orchards, 200 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, and 20 acres of furze and heath in **Chebsey** and **Shawforde.**

Robert remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Humfrey Whitgreave, for which the complainants gave him £240.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 1 James I.

Between Antony Bagott, gentleman, complainant, and George Gresley, armiger, and Susan, his wife, deforciants of 16 acres of meadow and 40 acres of pasture in **Colton.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Antony and his heirs, for which Antony gave them £100.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 1 James I.

Between William Prestland, armiger, and Hugh Haughton, gentleman, complainants, and Thomas Wilbram, armiger, and Richard Wilbram, armiger, and Grace, his wife, deforciants of a cottage, 3 water-mills, a windmill, 20 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow, 30 acres of pasture, 3 acres of moor, and 6 acres of land covered with water in **Walsall.**

The deforciants remitted all right to William and Hugh, and to the heirs of William, for which the said William and Hugh gave them £200.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 1 James I.

Between Roger Staley, complainant, and William Underhill and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 11 acres of land, an acre of meadow, an acre of pasture, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Huntington, Pillington, Hall,** and **Cannock.**

William and Elizabeth, for themselves and the heirs of Elizabeth, remitted all right to Roger and his heirs, for which Roger gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 1 James I.

Between William Harvie, gentleman, complainant, and Nicholas Bagshawe, gentleman, and Joan, his wife, and Thomas Harcourt, gentleman, and Nazareth, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, 2 cottages, 4 gardens, 4 orchards, 40 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 50 acres of pasture, 6 acres of wood, 4 acres of moor, and 4 acres of marsh in **Longdon, Elmehurst, Brendwood,** and **Farwall [Farewell].**

The deforciants remitted all right to William Harvie and his heirs, for which William Harvie gave them £120.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 1 James I.

Between John Gravener, complainant, and William Tomyns, deforciant

of a messuage, a cottage, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 30 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, and 4 acres of pasture in **Morsse** [**Morse**].

The deforciant remitted all right to John Gravener and his heirs, for which John Gravener gave him £100.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 1 James I.

Between John Chellingeworth and Richard Jevon, the younger, complainants, and Richard Jevon, the elder, and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a barn, a garden, an orchard, 26 acres of land, 11 acres of meadow, 24 acres of pasture, and common of pasture for all kinds of beasts in **Breerley** and **Sedgeley**.

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of John, for which the complainants gave them £80.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 1 James I.

Between Richard Cox, complainant, and Thomas Stevenson and Anne, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a barn, a garden, an orchard, 8 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, and common of pasture for all kinds of beasts in **Befcote** and **Gnosall**.

Thomas and Anne remitted all right to Richard and his heirs, for which Richard gave them £40.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 1 James I.

Between John Harryson, complainant, and Edward Blount, armiger, deforciant of a messuage, a cottage, 2 gardens, 30 acres of land, 8 acres of meadow, and 24 acres of pasture in **Rollston** and **Anseley** otherwise **Annysley**, and of common of pasture for all kinds of beasts in the forest of **Nedewood**.

Edward remitted all right to John and his heirs, and granted that he and his heirs would warrant the said land and tenements against his heirs and against Edward Mannering otherwise Manwaring, armiger, and his heirs, for which John gave him £40.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 1 James I.

Between Richard Smythe, complainant, and John Nurthall and Joan, his wife, deforciants of 8 acres of land, 5 acres of meadow, and half an acre of wood in **Brewood** and **Horsebrooke**.

John and Joan remitted all right to Richard and his heirs, for which Richard gave them £41.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 1 James I.

Between James Serjant, complainant, and John Stapleton, gentleman, deforciant of 10 messuages and 10 gardens in the town of **Stafford**.

The deforciant remitted all right to James and his heirs, for which James gave him £100.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 1 James I.

Between Humfrey Achett otherwise Hatchett, complainant, and Thomas Thicknes and Mary, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, 4 acres of pasture, and 3 acres of wood in **Whittyngton**.

Thomas and Mary, for themselves and the heirs of Thomas, remitted all right to Humfrey and his heirs, for which Humfrey gave them £40.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 1 James I.

Between Richard Mynors, complainant, and Thomas Harte, deforciant of 3½ acres of pasture in **Uttoxater**.

The deforciant remitted all right to Richard Mynors and his heirs, for which Richard gave him £40.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 1 James I.

Between William Huntbach, the elder, complainant, and William Huntbach, the younger, deforciant of 40 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, and 20 acres of pasture in **Hyddesland** otherwise **Hidgeland** and **Lapley**.

William Huntbach, the younger, remitted all right to William Huntbach, the elder, and his heirs, for which William Huntbach, the elder, gave him £40.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 1 James I.

Between Thomas Hordorne and Richard Turnocke, complainants, and Robert Turnocke and Anne, his wife, and Charles Rudyerde, gentleman, deforciants of all and every kind of tithes, oblations, obventions, and emoluments whatsoever forthcoming, growing, and renewing in a messuage, a cottage, 40 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, and 50 acres of pasture in **Heyton** and **Leeke**, and of a third part of a messuage, a cottage, 40 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, and 50 acres of pasture in **Heyton** and **Leeke.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Thomas and Richard, and to the heirs of Thomas, for which Thomas and Richard gave them £80.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 1 James I.

Between Robert Read and Edward Lyndon, complainants, and Thomas Flackett and Henry Flackett, the younger, deforciants of a messuage, a cottage, a barn, a garden, an orchard, 30 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, and 2 acres of pasture in **Acton-Trussell.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Robert and Edward, and to the heirs of Robert, for which Robert and Edward gave them 40 marks of silver.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 1 James I.

Between George Parkes, gentleman, and George James, complainants, and Henry Smythe and Joan, his wife, deforciants of a cottage, a garden, an orchard, and 4 acres of pasture in **Westbromwich.**

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of George Parkes, for which the complainants gave them £40.

On the Octaves of St Hillary. 1 James I.

Between Thomas Peshall, armiger, complainant, and John Gaywood, gentleman, deforciant of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 30 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 30 acres of pasture, and 4 acres of wood in **Little Sugnell** and **Dorislowe.**

John remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave him 80 marks of silver.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 1 James I.

Between James Johnson and Joan, his wife, complainants, and John Harecourt, armiger, and Margaret, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a toft, a garden, an orchard, 30 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, 30 acres of pasture, and common of pasture for all kinds of beasts in **Ronton.**

John and Margaret granted the said tenements to James and Joan, and the survivor of them for their lives for £40, and a payment to them and the heirs of John of 12*s.* per annum in two equal portions at the feasts of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary and St. Michael the Archangel.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 1 James I.

Between John Austen, gentleman, complainant, and Walter Fowler, armiger, deforciant of a messuage in **Stafford.**

Walter remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave him £40.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 1 James I.

Between William Wightwicke, complainant, and Isabella Warner, widow, and Roger Eaton and Margaret, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 150 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow, 150 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, 10 acres of furze and heath, and 15 acres of moor in **Woodford Marchington,** and **Uttoxater.**

The deforciants remitted all right to William Wightwycke and his heirs, for which William Wightwycke gave them 40 marks of silver.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 1 James I.

Between Richard Wood, complainant, and Thomas Wood and Joan, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 60 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 30 acres of pasture, 3 acres of wood, 6 acres of furze and heath, common of pasture for all cattle, and common of turbary in **Leeke** and **Leekefrithe**, and of all and every kind of tithes, oblations, obventions, and emoluments whatsoever forthcoming, growing, and renewing in the aforesaid tenements in **Leeke** and **Leekefrithe.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Richard and his heirs, for which Richard gave them £100.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 1 James I.

Between Robert Peshalle, gentleman, complainant, and Robert Paddye and Margaret, his wife, deforciants of 3 messuages, 4 cottages, 6 gardens, 3 orchards, 10 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, and 5 acres of moor in **Eccleshall** and **Beonney** otherwise **Berondeney.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Robert Peshalle and his heirs, for which Robert Peshalle gave them £100.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 1 James I.

Between John Richards, gentleman, and John Allen, complainants, and Robert Cutt, gentleman, William Penson, Francis Penson, and John Penson, deforciants of a cottage, 10 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, and 80 acres of pasture in **Great Worley** and **Cannocke.**

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of John Richards, for which the complainants gave them £160.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 1 James I.

Between James Whitehall, gentleman, complainant, and Roger Woddinge, and Ellen, his wife, deforciants of all kinds of tithes, oblations obventions, and emoluments whatsoever forthcoming, growing, and renewing, of and in a messuage, 40 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood, and 30 acres of furze and heath in **Bradnarp**, **Leeke**, and **Chedulton [Cheddleton].**

Roger and Ellen, for themselves and the heirs of Ellen, remitted all right to James and his heirs, for which James gave them £40.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 1 James I.

Between Humfrey Westewood, complainant, and Thomas Fulforde otherwise Fulvarde and Mary, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a toft, a garden, an orchard, 80 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow, 120 acres of pasture, and 10 acres of wood in **Harborne** otherwise **Hearborne.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Humphrey and his heirs, for which Humphrey gave them £240.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 1 James I.

Between John Glover, complainant, and William Bulkeley, deforciant of 2 messuages, 2 gardens, an orchard, 40 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, 20 acres of furze and heath, and 20 acres of moor in **Ockley** and **Muckleston.**

William remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which the said John gave him £100.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 1 James I.

Between George Bowyer, gentleman, and Richard Bowyer, gentleman, complainants, and William Thorley, gentleman, and Anne, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, 2 gardens, 40 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 40 acres of

pasture, 20 acres of wood, common of pasture for all cattle, and common of turbary in **Heyton** otherwise **Heaton.**

William and Anne, for themselves and the heirs of William, remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of George, for which the complainants gave them £100.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 1 James I.

Between John Sotherne, complainant, and William Whyte and John Whyte and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a toft, a garden, an orchard, 60 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture, 2 acres of wood, 6 acres of furze and heath, and common of pasture for all kinds of beasts in **Aston near Stone.**

The deforciants remitted all right to John Sotherne and his heirs, for which John Sotherne gave them £100.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 1 James I.

Between William Greenewiche, clerk, Antony Dyot, armiger, John Longford, armiger, Leonard Power, gentleman, and Robert Midlemore, gentleman, complainants, and William Whorwood, armiger, deforciant of the manor of **Sandwell** and 120 acres of meadow, 300 acres of pasture, and 200 acres of wood in **Sandwell** and **Westbromiche.**

William Whorwood remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of William Greenewiche, for which the complainants gave him £600.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 1 James I.

Between Richard Atkyns, armiger, Robert Derrye, armiger, and William Otley, gentleman, complainants, and Edward Fox, armiger, and Jane, his wife, and Edmund Fox, gentleman, son and heir apparent of the aforesaid Edward, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 30 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, and 30 acres of pasture in **Hawkebache**, and of a free fishery in the waters of the **Severn.**

The deforciants, for themselves and their heirs, remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Richard, for which the complainants gave them £100.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 1 James I.

Between Ralph Flyer, armiger, complainant, and Edward Bassit, armiger, and Jane, his wife, and Walter Bassit, gentleman, son and heir apparent to the aforesaid Edward, and Sconsolata, his wife, deforciants of 4 messuages, 3 gardens, 60 acres of land, 15 acres of meadow, 30 acres of pasture, and 8 acres of wood in **Hyntes** otherwise **Hynche.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Ralph and his heirs, for which Ralph gave them £100.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between John Persehowse, the younger, gentleman, and John Curtis, complainants, and George Kempson, deforciant of 2 messuages, 2 gardens, 100 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 160 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood, and 20 acres of furze and heath in **Walsall** and **Russhall.**

George remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of John Persehowse, and granted that he would warrant the tenements against the heirs of Leonard Kempson, gentleman, deceased, his father, for which the complainants gave him £60.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between Thomas Whitehead, complainant, and Henry Planckney and Joan, his wife, deforciants of 26 acres of pasture in **Wolverhampton.**

Henry and Joan, for themselves and the heirs of Henry, remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them £80.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between Thomas Dayken, complainant, and John Cartwright otherwise Walle and Henry Cartwright otherwise Walle, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, and 30 acres of pasture in **Chorley**.

The deforciants remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between Thomas Colclugh, the younger, son and heir apparent of Thomas Colclugh, the elder, complainant, and the same Thomas Colclugh, the elder, deforciant of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 60 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Barlaston**.

Thomas Colclugh, the elder, remitted all right to Thomas Colclugh, the younger, and his heirs, for which Thomas Colclugh, the younger, gave him £40.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between Robert Challoner, gentleman, complainant, and Hugh Rathbone, deforciant of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 10 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, and 30 acres of pasture in **Stone**, **Walton**, and **Barleston**.

Hugh remitted all right to Robert and his heirs, for which Robert gave him £80.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between Thomas Bradeney, complainant, and John Mitchell, and Margery, his wife, deforciants of 10 acres of pasture in **Overpen**.

The deforciants remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them £41.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between Richard Hasselles, complainant, and Michael Nicholles and Ellen, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 3 cottages, a garden, an orchard, 60 acres of land, 60 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, and 20 acres of wood in **Hanchurche**.

Michael and Ellen, for themselves and the heirs of Ellen, remitted all right to Richard and his heirs, for which Richard gave them £120.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between Nicholas Paston, clerk, and James Tomson, complainants, and Nicholas Daunser and Joyce, his wife, deforciants of 7 acres of meadow in **Kings Swinford**.

The deforciants remitted all claim to the complainants, and to the heirs of Nicholas, for which the complainants gave them £41.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between Peter Roos, gentleman, complainant, and Peter Broughton, gentleman, deforciant of 2 messuages, 40 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture, and 3*d*. rent in **Bowers** and **Stawne** otherwise **Staundon**.

Peter Broughton remitted all right to Peter Roos and his heirs, for which Peter Roos gave him £100.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between Thomas Carter, gentleman, complainant, and Thomas Flackett, gentleman, and Henry Flackett, gentleman, deforciants of 2 messuages, 2 cottages, 4 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, 12 acres of pasture, 10 acres of furze and heath, 10 acres of moor, and 10 acres of turbary in **Uttoxater** otherwise **Uteceter**, **Bromshulfe** otherwise **Bromshawe**, and **Alveton** otherwise **Alton**.

The deforciants remitted all right to Thomas Carter and his heirs, for which Thomas Carter gave them £41.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between William Quyntan and Anne, his wife, complainants, and Anne Smyth, widow, deforciant of a messuage, a barn, a garden, 16 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and 6 acres of pasture in **Wall.**

Anne Smith remitted all right to William and Anne, his wife, and to the heirs of William, for which William and Anne gave her £40.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between Thomas Temple, knight, and Alexander Temple, armiger, complainants, and John Caldwall and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of 4 messuages, 10 tofts, 1 mill, 6 gardens, 6 orchards, 200 acres of land, 50 acres of meadow, 150 acres of pasture, 6 acres of wood, and 40 acres of furze and heath in **Alston, Gnosall, Bradeley,** and **Mitton.**

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Thomas, for which Thomas and Alexander gave them £320.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between Thomas Smythe, complainant, and John Mychell and Margery, his wife, deforciants of 5 acres of pasture in **Overpen.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them £41.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between Walter Bagott, armiger, and Ralph Egerton, armiger, complainants, and Thomas Arblaster, gentleman, deforciant of 5 messuages, 2 cottages, 5 orchards, 100 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, and 30 acres of furze and heath in **Longdon** and **King's Bromley.**

Thomas remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Walter, for which Walter and Ralph gave him £120.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between William Walhowse, gentleman, complainant, and Edward Tomkys otherwise Tomkyns, and Jane, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, 2 cottages, 2 barns, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 40 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, 5 acres of wood, 10 acres of furze and heath, and 12*d.* of rent in **Stretton** and **Watereyton.**

The deforciants remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between Gervase Hall, complainant, and William Lane and Joyce, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a stable, a garden, and half an acre of land in **Wolverhampton.**

William and Joyce, for themselves and the heirs of Joyce, remitted all right to Gervase and his heirs, for which Gervase gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between Thomas Cowper and William Sharpley, complainants, and George Whitehall, gentleman, deforciant of a messuage, a cottage, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 16 acres of land, 8 acres of meadow, 16 acres of pasture, 2 acres of wood, common of pasture for all cattle, and common of turbary in **Butterton.**

George remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Thomas, for which the complainants gave him £50.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between Elias Dudson, complainant, and John Smyth and Anne, his

wife, deforciants of a cottage, a garden, half an acre of land, 2 acres of meadow, and an acre of pasture in **Bromley Pagetts.**

John and Anne remitted all right to Elias and his heirs, for which Elias gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between Humfrey Wylde, complainant, and Herseus Wolfreston, gentleman, and Mary, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a cottage, 2 gardens, 70 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, and 2 acres of pasture in **Wiggenton** and **Cumberford.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Humfrey and his heirs, for which Humfrey gave them £60.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between Richard Parkes, complainant, and John Persehowse, gentleman, and Hugh Burrowes, deforciants of 3 messuages, 3 barns, a toft, 4 gardens, 6 acres of meadow, and 10 acres of pasture in **Wednesbury.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Richard and his heirs, for which Richard gave them £60.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between Thomas Wolsley, armiger, Benedict Wynchecombe, armiger, William Comberford, armiger, and John Wakeman, armiger, complainants, and Walter Giffard, armiger, deforciant of the manor of **Walton**, and of 9 messuages, a cottage, 9 barns, 10 gardens, 10 orchards, 400 acres of land, 60 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 40 acres of wood, 300 acres of furze and heath, and 6*s.* of rent in **Walton, Eccleshall, Orslowe,** and **Chebsey.**

Walter remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Thomas, for which the complainants gave him £400.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between Mathew Wightwicke, gentleman, complainant, and Isabella Warner, widow, and George Middlemore, gentleman, and Jane, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, 100 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 150 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, 40 acres of furze and heath, and 20 acres of moor in **Woodford, Uttoxater,** and **Marchington.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Mathew and his heirs, for which Mathew gave them £200.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between John Foly, complainant, and John Wall and Bridget, his wife, deforciants of 3 acres of meadow and 12 acres of pasture in **King's Rowley.**

The deforciants remitted all right to John Foly and his heirs, for which John Foly gave them £60.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between Robert Savage, complainant, and Robert Nedham, knight, John Nedham, gentleman, and Anne, his wife, Robert Nedham, son of John, Rowland Heathcote, and Michael Heathcote, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 60 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture, 4 acres of wood, and 60 acres of furze and heath in **Wynnyngton** and **Muccleston.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Robert Savage and his heirs, for which Robert Savage gave them £120.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between Walter Stanley, armiger, complainant, and Richard Fulwoode and Anne, his wife, and John Fulwoode, deforciants of a messuage, a cottage,

a barn, a garden, an orchard, 2 acres of meadow, and 20 acres of pasture in **Colseley** and **Sedgley.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Walter and his heirs, for which Walter gave them £60.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between John Gould and John Brindley, complainants, and Thomas Wood and Joan, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a toft, 40 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, 2 acres of wood, 10 acres of furze and heath, and common of pasture for all kinds of beasts in **Leeke** and **Leekefrithe**, and of all kinds of tithes whatsoever annually growing and renewing in **Leeke** and **Leekefrith.**

Thomas and Joan, for themselves and the heirs of Joan, remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of John Gould, for which the complainants gave them £80.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between Walter Rastell, Richard Rastell, William Smyth, and Edmund Smyth, complainants, and Mathew Rocke and Eleanor, his wife, George Rocke, and Henry Rocke, deforciants of 2 messuages, 2 gardens, 2 acres of land, and 4 acres of pasture in **Dorlaston.**

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Walter, for which the complainants gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between Francis Cartwright, gentleman, and Humfrey Fletcher, complainants, and Thomas Aston, knight, and Elizabeth, his wife, and John Aston, armiger, and Matilda, his wife, deforciants of the manor of **Water Eyton** otherwise **Watters Eyton**, and of 5 messuages, 4 cottages, 5 gardens, 5 orchards, 200 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 150 acres of pasture, 6 acres of wood, 900 acres of furze and heath, 5 acres of marsh, 5 acres of land covered with water, and 7*s.* rent in **Water Eyton** otherwise **Watters Eyton** and **Kynerston.**

The deforciants, for themselves and their heirs, remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Francis, for which the complainants gave them £240.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between Peter Broughton, gentleman, complainant, and Peter Roos, the elder, armiger, James Skrymsher, armiger, Thomas Roos, gentleman, and Peter Roos, the younger, son and heir apparent of Thomas, deforciants of the manors of **Swynshead** otherwise **Swynesheved, Cherleton** otherwise **Chorleton,** and **Chawton** otherwise **Chalvedon,** and of 20 messuages, 1 dovecote, 12 gardens, 400 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, 1,000 acres of furze and heath, and £7 of rent in **Eccleshall, Swynshead** otherwise **Swynesheved, Cherleton** otherwise **Chorleton, Chawton** otherwise **Chalvedon, Stapleford,** and **Asheley.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Peter Broughton and his heirs, for which Peter Broughton gave them £200.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between Ralph Baylie and John Fynney, the younger, complainants, and William Fernihalghe and Joan, his wife, Richard Bagnall and Margery, his wife, Thomas White and Margaret, his wife, and Joan Fernihalghe, deforciants of a messuage, 18 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 10 acres of pasture, common of pasture for all cattle, and common of turbary in **Leeke.**

William and Joan, for themselves and the heirs of William; Richard and Margery, for themselves and the heirs of Margery; Thomas and Margaret, for themselves and the heirs of Margaret; and Joan Fernihalghe, for herself and

her heirs, remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Ralph, for which the complainants gave them £80.

On the Octaves of Easter. 2 James I.

Between James Walton, gentleman, complainant, and John Conwaye, Thomas Conwaye, John Needham and Elizabeth, his wife, and Thomas Foster and Margaret, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 80 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 50 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, 20 acres of furze and heath, and common of pasture for all kinds of beasts in **Leighe** and **Fole.**

John and Thomas Conwaye, for themselves and their heirs; John Needham and Elizabeth, for themselves and the heirs of John, and Thomas Foster and Margaret, for themselves and the heirs of Margaret, remitted all right to James Walton and his heirs for ever, for which James gave them £160.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 2 James I.

Between Thomas Ball and Elizabeth, his wife, complainants, and Francis Worthington and Isabella, his wife, deforciants of 12 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and 16 acres of pasture in **Walsall.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Thomas and Elizabeth, and to the heirs of Thomas for ever, and further granted that they would warrant the tenements against the heirs of Richard Worthington, deceased, for which Thomas and Elizabeth gave them £41.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 2 James I.

Between John Dickyns, gentleman, and Oliver Whorwood, gentleman, complainants, and Henry Pratt and Jane, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a cottage, a garden, an orchard, 60 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 1 acre of wood, and 4 acres of furze and heath in **Lutteley** and **Enveild.**

The deforciants remitted all right to John and Oliver, and to the heirs of John for ever, for which John and Oliver gave them £160.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 2 James I.

Between Richard Jackson, complainant, and William Atkinson, armiger, deforciant of 20 acres of pasture in **Pipe Hill.**

William remitted all right to Richard and his heirs for ever, for which Richard gave him £60.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 2 James I.

Between Silvester Hayes and Francis Jennyns otherwise Bradeley, complainants, and William Bickford, and Joan, his wife, Elizabeth Bickford, and Walter Bickford, deforciants of a messuage, 2 barns, a garden, and an acre of land in **Wolverhampton.**

William and Joan, for themselves and the heirs of Joan, and Elizabeth and Walter, for themselves and the heirs of Elizabeth, remitted all right to Silvester and Francis, and to the heirs of Silvester, for which Silvester and Francis gave them £41.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 2 James I.

Between John Mathewe and Robert Hopton, complainants, and William Caldwall, gentleman, deforciant of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, and 4 acres of pasture in **Burton on Trent.**

William remitted all right to John and Robert, and to the heirs of John, for which John and Robert gave him £40.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 2 James I.

Between William Wightwicke, gentleman, complainant, and John Hewer and Elizabeth, his wife, William Gennynges and Joan, his wife, and John

Gennynges, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, and an orchard in **Tamworth.**

The deforciants remitted all right to William and his heirs for ever, for which William gave them £41.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 2 James I.

Between Richard Chamberlayne, complainant, and Edward Stanley, knight, and Sebastian Harvie, armiger, and Mary, his wife, deforciants of the manors of **Kybbulston** otherwise **Kebleston** otherwise **Kebulston** otherwise **Cubleston,** and **Pipe Ridware** otherwise **Pyperidware,** and of 60 messuages, 20 tofts, 4 mills, 10 dovecotes, 80 gardens, 2,000 acres of land, 400 acres of meadow, 1,000 acres of pasture, 300 acres of wood, 3,000 acres of furze and heath, and £4 rent in **Kybbulston** otherwise **Kebleston** otherwise **Kebulston** otherwise **Cubleston, Pipe Ridware** otherwise **Pyperydware, Mayforth, Oelton** otherwise **Olton, Beryhill, Kenanelle (Knenhalle), Spott, Mothershall (Mottershall), Cotwalton,** and **Woodhowses.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Richard and his heirs for ever, for which Richard gave them £800.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 2 James I.

Between William Comberford, armiger, complainant, and Walter Harecourt, knight, Robert Harecourt, armiger, Edward Harecourt, gentleman, and Dorothy, his wife, and Thomas Harecourt, gentleman, deforciants of 7 messuages, 60 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, and 30 acres of pasture in **Wigginton, Tamworth, Hopwas (Hoppas),** and **Colton.**

The deforciants remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave them £140.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 2 James I.

Between Thomas Jones, complainant, and Humfrey Wellys, armiger, and Anne, his wife, and John Wellys, son and heir apparent of Humfrey, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 30 acres of land, 5 acres of meadow, 26 acres of pasture, 8 acres of wood, and 34 acres of furze and heath in **Ovetts Haye (Ivitsay)** and **Blymhill.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them £100.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between John Johnson, complainant, and John Beardmore, gentleman, deforciant of 10 acres of land, 20 acres of pasture, and 2*s.* 4*d.* rent in **Alton** otherwise **Alveton** and **Fareley.**

John Beardmore remitted all right to John Johnson and his heirs, for which John Johnson gave him £41.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between Thomas Ireton, complainant, and James Davemport, deforciant of a messuage, a barn, 2 gardens, 30 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, 2 acres of wood, and 40 acres of furze and heath in **Leeke** and **Leeke Frithe,** and of all and every kind of tithes whatsoever annually growing, forthcoming, and renewing in **Leeke** and **Leeke Frithe.**

James remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave him £80.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between John Hill, gentleman, and Edward Hill, complainants, and John Swynfen, gentleman, and Mary, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 40 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, and 40 acres of pasture in **Swinfen.**

The deforciants remitted all right to John and Edward, and to the heirs of John, for which John and Edward gave them £100.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between Thomas Jollye, gentleman, and Hugh Higginbothom, complainants, and Henry Lovatt, deforciant of 2 messuages, a cottage, a toft, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 60 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood, 10 acres of furze and heath, and common of pasture for all kinds of beasts in **Eves, Bucknall,** and **Stoke.**

Henry remitted all right to Thomas and Hugh, and to the heirs of Thomas for which Thomas and Hugh gave him £140.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between Edward Cooke, complainant, and Walter Chetwyn, knight, deforciant of 2 messuages, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 40 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, 10 acres of pasture, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Grynley** and **Hixton** otherwise **Hixon.**

Walter remitted all right to Edward and his heirs, for which Edward gave him £80.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between Ralph Bayley, Ralph Dreacote, and John Brindley, complainants, and Lawrence Cliffe, junior, deforciant of an acre of land, 4 acres of furze and heath, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Leeke**; and of all and every kind of tithes, of hay annually growing, forthcoming, and renewing in **Leeke.**

Lawrence remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Ralph Bayley, for which the complainants gave him £40.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between Thomas James, complainant, and John Michell and Margery, his wife, deforciants of 3 acres of land, 1 acre of meadow, and 2 acres of pasture in **Overpen.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between Jonas Grosvenor, armiger, complainant, and Walter James, gentleman, and Martha, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 60 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, and 90 acres of pasture in **Rowley.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Jonas and his heirs, for which Jonas gave them £80.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between Stephen Milner, complainant, and Roland Greisbrooke and Sybil, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 8 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, an acre of pasture, and 2 acres of wood in **Lynne, Shenston,** and **Lower Stonnall.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Stephen and his heirs, for which Stephen gave them £41.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between John Cristerson, complainant, and Thomas Arblaster, gentleman, deforciant of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, and common of pasture for all kinds of beasts in **Longdon.**

Thomas acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of John and his heirs, for which John gave him £40.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between George Phillippes and Antony Phillippes, complainants, and John Knight and Joan, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 20 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, 16 acres of pasture, common of pasture for all cattle, and common of turbary in **Chedull.**

John and Joan, for themselves and the heirs of Joan, remitted all right to George and Antony, and to the heirs of George, for which George and Antony gave them £60.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between Roger Henricke, complainant, and James Forgeham and Katherine, his wife, deforciants of a cottage, a garden, an orchard, 12 acres of land, an acre of meadow, and 2 acres of pasture in **Shareshull** and **Hilton.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Roger and his heirs, for which Roger gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between Lawrence Whitehall, gentleman, complainant, and Thomas Madeley, gentleman, deforciant of the manors of **Whiston** and **Denston**; and of 7 messuages, 7 tofts, 7 barns, 7 gardens, 7 orchards, 160 acres of land, 50 acres of meadow, 160 acres of pasture, 40 acres of wood, 100 acres of furze and heath, 100 acres of moor, and 60 acres of turbary in **Whiston, Denston, Rocester, Alveton,** and **Quickshill.**

Thomas remitted all right to Lawrence and his heirs, for which Lawrence gave him £400

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between Thomas Jorden, complainant, and John Cox and Edward Cox, deforciants of a cottage, an orchard, 3 acres of meadow, and 3 acres of pasture in **Alderich.**

John and Edward, for themselves and the heirs of John, remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between Thomas Allott, complainant, and Robert Pershall, gentleman, deforciant of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 10 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, 30 acres of pasture, and 20 acres of furze and heath in **Eccleshall, Little Sugnell,** and **Great Sugnell.**

Robert remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave him £80.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between John Walker and William Blakemore, complainants, and Thomas Blockley and Edith, his wife, and Robert Blockley, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, 50 acres of land, 16 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, an acre of wood, and common of pasture for all kinds of beasts in **Hastecote, Kinfare** otherwise **Kinfarre,** and **King's Swynford.**

Thomas, Edith, and Robert, for themselves and the heirs of Thomas, remitted all right to John and William, and to the heirs of John, for which John and William gave them £80.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between John Jackson, complainant, and Richard Woodward and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of 2 acres of meadow and 13 acres of pasture in **Little Bloxwiche** and **Walsall.**

The deforciants remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between Richard Cooke, complainant, and William Hood and Ellen, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 2 gardens, an orchard, an acre of land, an acre of meadow, 2 acres of pasture, 10 acres of furze and heath, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Dreacot (Draycote).**

The deforciants remitted all right to Richard and his heirs, for which Richard gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between Thomas Whorwood, gentleman, complainant, and Henry Grove, deforciant of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, and 10 acres of pasture in **Handesworthe.**

Henry remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave him £40.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between John Osborne, complainant, and Robert Hill and Margery, his wife, deforciants of 3 messuages, 3 gardens, an orchard, 13 acres of land, and 3 acres of meadow in **Stanton, Wootton, Prestwood, Calwidge, Colwich,** and **Ellaston.**

Robert and Margery, for themselves and the heirs of Margery, remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them £80.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between William Hyll, complainant, and Richard Olde and Jane, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 30 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, 3 acres of pasture, and 2 acres of moor in **Great Chatwall.**

The deforciants remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between Roger Wilcockes, complainant, and Thomas Hide, the elder, and Thomas Hide, the younger, and Joan, his wife, deforciants of a cottage, a garden, an orchard, 6 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, an acre of pasture, and common of pasture for all kinds of beasts in **Great Wyrley** and **Saredon.**

The deforciants, for themselves and the heirs of Thomas Hide, the younger, remitted all right to Roger and his heirs, for which Roger gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between Richard Wilbraham, knight, Richard Bostock, gentleman, and Peter Dode, gentleman, complainants, and Richard Egerton, knight, deforciant of 2 messuages, a cottage, a toft, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 100 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 30 acres of wood, and 40 acres of furze and heath in **Audeley, Bigenhall Hill, Bigenhall End,** and **Talke.**

Richard Egerton remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Richard Wilbraham, for which the complainants gave him £120.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between William Kentt and Thomas Brerehurste, complainants, and Peter Roos, gentleman, and Mary, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 40 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture, 4 acres of wood, and 20 acres of furze and heath in **Weston, Stanndon,** and **Bowers.**

The deforciants remitted all right to William and Thomas, and to the heirs of Thomas, for which William and Thomas gave them £80.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between William Orme, gentleman, complainant, and Lawrence White, the younger, and Anne, his wife, and William White, deforciants of 20 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, 15 acres of pasture, and 2 acres of wood in **Rowley.**

The deforciants remitted all right to William Orme and his heirs, for which William Orme gave them £80.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between Humfrey Wyrley, armiger, and Thomas Crompton, armiger, complainants, and Samson Walkeden, gentleman, and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of 6 messuages, 2 cottages, 6 gardens, 6 orchards, 100 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 150 acres of pasture, 40 acres of furze and heath, 20 acres of moor, and 20 acres of marsh in **Whitmore, Burston, Sandon,** and **Stone.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Humfrey and Thomas, and to the heirs of Humfrey, for which Humfrey and Thomas gave them £160.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between Richard Grateley, complainant, and John Wood, the elder, and Elizabeth, his wife, and John Wood, the younger, and Joyce, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 6 acres of land, an acre of meadow, 5 acres of pasture, and common of pasture for all kinds of beasts in **Huntington, Pilletonhall,** and **Cannocke.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Richard and his heirs, for which Richard gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between John Skynner, armiger, complainant, and Walter Harcourt, knight, and Robert Harcourt, armiger, and Frances, his wife, deforciants of the manors of **Ellenhall, Chebsey, Shawford** otherwise **Shalford, Great Britchforde, Little Britchforde** otherwise **Brinchford, Shareshull** otherwise **Shareshell, Great Saredon, Little Saredon, Coven, Brinsford** otherwise **Brunsford,** and **Ronton** ; and of the site of the late monastery and priory of **Ronton** ; and of 40 messuages, 40 tofts, 40 gardens, 2,000 acres of land, 280 acres of meadow, 600 acres of pasture, 400 acres of wood, 2,000 acres of furze and heath, £20 rent, and view of frankpledge in **Ellenhall, Chebsey, Shawford** otherwise **Shalford, Great Britchford, Little Britchford** otherwise **Brinchford, Shareshull** otherwise **Shareshell, Great Saredon, Little Saredon, Coven, Brinsford** otherwise **Brunsford, Ronton, Seighford, Chestlyn, Hey, Calfe Heath, Hatherton, Watereyton, Bishburye, Moseley, Fetherston,** and **Bruold.**

The deforciants remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them £2,400.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between Francis Trentham, armiger, complainant, and William Adderley and Mary, his wife, deforciants of the grange of **Westwood,** 2 messuages, 2 tofts, a dovecote, 300 acres of land, 60 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 80 acres of wood, 100 acres of furze and heath, 10 acres of moor, common of pasture for all cattle, and common of turbary in **Leeke** and **Leekefrithe** ; and of all and every kind of tithes and emoluments whatsoever forthcoming, growing, and renewing, of and in the aforesaid tenements in **Leeke** and **Leekefrithe.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Francis and his heirs, and further granted that they would warrant the tenements against the heirs of Ralph Adderley, armiger, deceased, father of William, for ever, for which Francis gave them £500.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between Thomas Smyth otherwise Broughton, gentleman, complainant, and Simon Weston, knight, and Mary, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, 2 barns, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 20 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, and 60 acres of pasture in **Handesaker** and **Armytage.**

Simon and Mary, for themselves and the heirs of Simon, remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, and further granted that they would warrant the tenements against the heirs of James Weston, gentleman, deceased, father of Simon, and against James Weston, armiger, brother of Simon, and his heirs for ever, for which Thomas gave them £80.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between John Mason, complainant, and Simon Weston, knight, and Mary, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, a barn, a garden, an orchard, 20 acres of land, 8 acres of meadow, and 52 acres of pasture in **Handesaker** and **Armytage.**

Simon and Mary, for themselves and the heirs of Simon, remitted all right to John and his heirs for ever, and further granted that they would warrant the tenements against the heirs of James Weston, gentleman, deceased, father of Simon, and against James Weston, armiger, brother of Simon, and his heirs for ever, for which John gave them £80.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between William Thorneburie, complainant, and Humfrey Davenport, armiger, and Mary, his wife, Henry Sutton, gentleman, and Anne Sutton, deforciants of a moiety of a messuage, 60 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood, and 11*s.* rent in **Kingeley** otherwise **Kingesley.**

Humfrey and Mary, for themselves and the heirs of Mary, and Henry and Anne, for themselves and their heirs, remitted all right to William and his heirs for ever, for which William gave them £80.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between Charles Cornwallys, knight, William Cornwallys, knight, Thomas Cornwallys, armiger, and Henry Tamworth, armiger, complainants, and Edward, Lord Duddeley, deforciant of the manors of **Horborne** otherwise **Horbourne** and **Smythwyke,** 100 messuages, 10 cottages, 10 tofts, 100 gardens, 400 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 400 acres of pasture, and 60 acres of wood in **Horborne** otherwise **Horbourne** and **Smythwyke.**

Edward, Lord Duddeley, remitted all right to the complainants, and to heirs of Charles, and further granted that he would warrant the tenements against his own heirs, and those of Edward, Lord Duddeley, deceased, his father, for ever, for which the complainants gave him £400.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between Peter Corbett, armiger, complainant, and Francis Picto, gentleman, and Elizabeth, his wife, Thomas Picto, son and heir apparent of Francis, and Richard Bolton, gentleman, and Frances, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 2 cottages, 2 tofts, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 100 acres of land, 60 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 40 acres of wood, 100 acres of furze and heath, 20 acres of moor, 20 acres of marsh, and common of pasture for all kinds of beasts in **Hardwycke** and **Sandon.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Peter and his heirs, for which Peter gave them £300.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between John Davenport, armiger, Edward Cotton, armiger, Edmund Sutton, gentleman, and William Sutton, complainants, and Edward Sutton and Anne, his wife, and John Eardley and Alice, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 50 acres of land, 16 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture, and 10 acres of wood in **Rushton-Spencer, Ravensclough,** and **Clowdewood.**

Edward and Anne, for themselves and their heirs, and John and Alice, for themselves and the heirs of Alice, remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of John, for which the complainants gave them £100.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between Richard Davemporte, William Davemporte, James Davemporte, John Sutton, and Lawrence Joneson, complainants, and John Pillesburie, the elder, Robert Pillesburie, and Edmund Pillesburie, deforciants of 3 messuages, a cottage, 40 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 30 acres of pasture,

20 acres of furze and heath, common of pasture for all cattle in **Leeke, Leekfrithe,** and **Longnor**; and of all and every kind of tithes annually forthcoming, growing, or renewing of, and in, the said tenements in **Leeke, Leekefrithe,** and **Longnor.**

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Richard, for which the complainants gave them £100.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between Lawrence Tanfield, knight, serjeant at law, Walter Harcourt, knight, and John Skynner, armiger, complainants, and Michael Harcourt, gentleman, deforciant of the manors of **Ellenhall, Chebsey, Shawford** otherwise **Shalford, Great Britchford, Little Britchford** otherwise **Brinchford, Shareshull** otherwise **Shareshell, Great Saredon, Little Saredon (Sardon), Coven, Brinsford** otherwise **Brunsford,** and **Ronton**; and of the site of the late monastery and priory of **Ronton,** 40 messuages, 40 tofts, 40 gardens, 2,000 acres of land, 280 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, 400 acres of wood, 2,000 acres of furze and heath, £20 rent, and view of frankpledge in **Ellenhall, Chebsey, Shawford** otherwise **Shalford, Great Britchford, Little Britchford** otherwise **Brinchford, Shareshull** otherwise **Shareshell, Great Saredon, Little Saredon, Coven, Brinsford** otherwise **Brunsford, Ronton, Seighford, Chestlyn, Hey, Calfeheath, Hatherton, Watereyton, Bishburie, Moseley, Fetherston,** and **Bruold.**

The deforciant remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Lawrence, for which the complainants gave him £2,400.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 2 James I.

Between John Skynner, armiger, complainant, and Walter Harcourt, knight, and Dorothy, his wife, deforciants of the manors of **Shareshull** otherwise **Shareshell, Great Saredon, Little Saredon (Sardon), Coven,** and **Brinsford** otherwise **Brunsford,** 20 messuages, 20 tofts, 20 gardens, (. . .) acres of land, 150 acres of meadow, 300 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, 1,000 acres of furze and heath, £10 rent, and view of frankpledge in **Shareshull** otherwise **Shareshell, Great Saredon, Little Saredon, Coven, Brinsford** otherwise **Brunsford, Seighford, Chestlyn, Hey, Calfeheath, Hetherton, Watereyton, Bishburie, Mosley, Fetherston, Bruold,** and **Ronton.**

The deforciants remitted all right to John and his heirs for ever, for which John gave them £1,000.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 2 James I.

Between Roger Polson, complainant, and Thomas Crompton, armiger, and Etheldreda, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, 7 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, and 9 acres of pasture in **Bucknall** and **Stoke under Trent.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Roger and his heirs, for which Roger gave them £41.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 2 James I.

Between Henry Pratt, complainant, and John Spittull and Frances, his wife, deforciants of 40 acres of pasture in **Lutteley** and **Enfeld.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Henry and his heirs, for which Henry gave them £41.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 2 James I.

Between Edward Latymer, William Harrison, John Morris, and Humfrey Goldsmyth, complainants, and George Whithall, gentleman, deforciant of 2 messuages, 2 cottages, 4 gardens, an acre of land, and 6 acres of pasture in **Great Bloxwiche** and **Hawarden** otherwise **Harden.**

George remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Edward, for which the complainants gave him £41.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 2 James I.

Between Hugh Bestwick, complainant, and Thomas Madelay, gentleman, deforciant of 40*s*. annual rent to be paid out of 3 messuages, a cottage, 4 gardens, 4 orchards, 40 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, and 20 acres of furze and heath in Butterton.

Thomas remitted all right to Hugh and his heirs, for which Hugh gave him £40.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 2 James I.

Between Richard Pulton, complainant, and John Wollaston, gentleman, and Susan, his wife, deforciants of a messuage and a garden in **Walsall.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Richard and his heirs, for which Richard gave them £41.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 2 James I.

Between Thomas Myllnes, the younger, complainant, and Thomas Myllnes, the elder, and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a cottage, a garden, an orchard, 100 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, 40 acres of furze and heath, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Chedle.**

The deforciants remitted all right in the tenements and in the service appertaining to the chief lord for the said tenements, to Thomas Myllnes, the younger, and the heirs male of his body, and warranted the tenements against themselves and the heirs of Thomas Myllnes, the elder, for which the complainant gave them £120.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 2 James I.

Between Thomas Henshawe, complainant, and John Adderley, gentleman, deforciant of 2 messuages, a cottage, 3 gardens, 3 orchards, 60 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 80 acres of pasture, and common of pasture for all kinds of beasts in **Caldon,** and of the **Chapel of Caldon** ; also of all and every kind of tithes of grain, hay, sheaves, and wool ; and of all oblations, obventions, profits, and emoluments, and all other tithes whatsoever annually forthcoming, growing, or renewing in **Caldon.**

John remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave him £80.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 2 James I.

Between William Sheldon, gentleman, and Thomas Hale, complainants, and Humfrey Kirkeham and Katherine, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 50 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, and 20 acres of pasture in **Enveld.**

The deforciants remitted all right to William and Thomas, and to the heirs of William, for which William and Thomas gave them £40.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 2 James I.

Between Thomas Gryndon, the elder, complainant, and Henry Tullye and Alice, his wife, deforciants of the fourth part of 30 acres of land and 10 acres of meadow in **Forbridge.**

Whereas Henry and Alice hold the said land, for the life of Henry and Thomas Tullye, and the survivor of them, they remitted all their right for that period to the complainant, who gave them £41.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 2 James I.

Between John Harrison, William Wolriche, gentleman, and Robert Brockhurst, complainants, and Edward Fowke, gentleman, and Thomas Fowke, gentleman, deforciants of a messuage, a cottage, a toft, 40 acres of land, 8 acres of meadow, 80 acres of pasture, and 6 acres of wood in **Allerwich** otherwise **Aldrich.**

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs f John, for which the complainants gave them 160 marks of silver.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 2 James I.

Between Humfrey Gifford, armiger, and William Chapman, gentleman, complainants, and Roland Lacon, armiger, and Francis Lacon, knight, deforciants of the manor of **Fenton Culvert** otherwise **Fenton Culver**, 2 messuages, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 20 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 10 acres of pasture, 200 acres of furze and heath, and 55*s.* rent in **Fenton Culvert** otherwise **Fenton Culver** and **Bydulphe.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Humfrey and William, and to the heirs of Humfrey, for which Humfrey and William gave them £80.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 2 James I.

Between Hugh Burrowes and Thomas Hurlebutte, complainants, and Thomas Meryhurst and Eleanor, his wife, and John Meryhurst and Isabella, his wife, deforciants of 20 acres of land and 40 acres of pasture, in **Wednesburye** and **Delves.**

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Hugh, for which the complainants gave them £80.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 2 James I.

Between Humfrey Perrott, gentleman, and John Coxe, gentleman, complainants, and Thomas Rudiarde, armiger, deforciant of the manor of **Rudiard**, and 20 messuages, 4 cottages, 4 tofts, 3 mills, 20 gardens, 370 acres of land, 130 acres of meadow, 540 acres of pasture, 130 acres of wood, 300 acres of furze and heath, and 4*s.* 6*d.* rent in **Rudiard**, **Leeke**, **Frith**, **Lowe**, and **Horton**; and of all and every kind of tithes of grain, hay, lambs' wool, and other tithes whatsoever annually growing, forthcoming, and renewing in **Rudiard.**

The deforciant remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Humfrey, for which the complainants gave him £700.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 2 James I.

Between William Thorley, William Stoneor, John Whelock, and Thomas Neyler, complainants, and John Unwyne, the elder, and Katherine, his wife, and William Rowker otherwise Unwyne, and Margaret, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 3 cottages, 4 gardens, 15 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 15 acres of pasture, 4 acres of wood, common of pasture for all cattle, and common of turbary in **Knypersley** and **Bidulphe.**

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of William Thorley, for which the complainants gave them £60.

On the Octaves of Easter. 3 James I.

Between Robert Whitgreve, gentleman, complainant, and Margaret Warde, widow, deforciant of a messuage, 10 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, and an acre of pasture in **Burton**, **Ricarscoote** (**Rickerscote**) and **Castell.**

Margaret remitted all right to Robert and his heirs, for which Robert gave her £40.

On the Octaves of Easter. 3 James I.

Between Hugh Tomkes, complainant, and John Ridley, deforciant of an acre of land and 4 acres of pasture in **Wolverhampton** and **Overpenn.**

John remitted all right to Hugh and his heirs, for which Hugh gave him £40.

On the Octaves of Easter. 3 James I.

Between George Hopwood, gentleman, and Thomas Heaton, complainants, and John Whitehurst and Margery, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a

garden, an orchard, 5 acres of land, an acre of meadow, 6 acres of pasture, and 40 acres of furze and heath in **Dulverne** otherwise **Delron.**

The deforciants remitted all right to George and Thomas, and to the heirs of George, for which George and Thomas gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Easter. 3 James I.

Between Antony Berd and Ralph Berd, complainants, and Philip Martyn, gentleman, and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 10 acres of land, 5 acres of meadow, 3 acres of pasture, 10 acres of furze and heath, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Knutton.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Antony and Ralph, and to the heirs of Antony, and warranted the tenements against the heirs of Humfrey Martyn, deceased, father of Philip, for ever, for which Antony and Ralph gave them £50.

On the Octaves of Easter. 3 James I.

Between John Jesson, the younger, of Westbromwich, complainant, and John Jesson, of Bloxwich, deforciant of 3 messuages, 3 gardens, 20 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, and 150 acres of pasture in **Westbromwich, Wednesburye,** and **Tipton.**

John Jesson, of Bloxwich, remitted all right to John Jesson, the younger, and his heirs for ever, for which John Jesson, the younger, gave him £120.

On the Octaves of Easter. 3 James I.

Between Thomas Huntbache, gentleman, complainant, and Ralph Fletcher and Judith, his wife, deforciants of a cottage, a garden, an orchard, 6 acres of land, and 2 acres of pasture in **Coven.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Easter. 3 James I.

Between John Kynge, complainant, and Henry Griffith, knight, deforciant of 3 messuages, a barn, a garden, an orchard, 20 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Alderwas** otherwise **Alrewas Hay.**

Henry remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave him £100.

On the Octaves of Easter. 3 James I.

Between William Brett, gentleman, and Humfrey Tyllesley, complainants, and Humfrey Harecourt, armiger, and Bridget, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 30 acres of land, 8 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, and common of pasture for all kinds of beasts in **Mylnemeese** otherwise **Myllmeese.**

The deforciants remitted all right to William and Thomas, and to the heirs of William, for which William and Thomas gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Easter. 3 James I.

Between Richard Hotchkys, complainant, and John Lee, gentleman, deforciant of 10 acres of pasture in **King's Swynford.**

John remitted all right to Richard and his heirs, for which Richard gave him £40.

On the Octaves of Easter. 3 James I.

Between Peter Broughton, gentleman, complainant, and John Ethell, gentleman, deforciant of 2 messuages, 2 tofts, 2 gardens, 140 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 140 acres of pasture, 40 acres of wood, 10 acres of alders, and 10*s.* rent in **Onneley** otherwise **Oneley** and **Olton.**

John remitted all right to Peter and his heirs, for which Peter gave him £160.

On the Octaves of Easter. 3 James I.

Between Hugh Meare and John Baylye, complainants, and John Meare and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a barn, a garden, an orchard, 10 acres of land, 8 acres of meadow, 16 acres of pasture, and 3 acres of wood in **Baddeley** and **Norton in the Moors.**

John and Elizabeth, for themselves and the heirs of Elizabeth, remitted all right to Hugh and John, and to the heirs of Hugh, for which the complainants gave them £80.

On the Octaves of Easter 3 James I.

Between Mary Burdett, complainant, and Christopher Ensor and Dorothy, his wife, and William Parker, gentleman, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, and an orchard in **Tamworth.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Mary and her heirs, for which Mary gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Easter. 3 James I.

Between George Partriche, complainant, and William James otherwise Stringer and Mary, his wife, and Henry Smyth and Joan, his wife, deforciants of 2 acres of land and 16 acres of pasture in **Westbromwiche.**

The deforciants remitted all right to George and his heirs, for which George gave them £41.

On the Octaves of Easter. 3 James I.

Between John Sergeant, complainant, and Humfrey Harecourt, armiger, and Bridget, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 50 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 90 acres of pasture, and common of pasture for all kinds of beasts in **Mylnemeese** otherwise **Mylmeese.**

The deforciants remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them £100.

On the Octaves of Easter. 3 James I.

Between Thomas Cradocke, gentleman, complainant, and John Cowper, gentleman, deforciant of 2 barns, 40 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow, and 40 acres of pasture in **Sylke More** otherwise **Sylkes More**, and **Castell near Stafford.**

John remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave him £80.

On the Octaves of Easter. 3 James I.

Between John Persehowse, gentleman, and Edward Grove, complainants, and John Wollaston and Susan, his wife, and John Grove, deforciants of a messuage, a cottage, a toft, 2 gardens, an orchard, 40 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, and 60 acres of pasture in **Great Barr**, **Perry Barr**, and **Walsall.**

The deforciants remitted all right to John and Edward, and to the heirs of Edward, and warranted the tenements against the heirs of Thomas Wollaston, deceased, father of John, and against the heirs of John Ward, deceased, great-grandfather of John Grove, for ever, for which the complainants gave them £120.

On the Octaves of Easter. 3 James I.

Between William Tonnyclyffe and Thomas Cliffe, complainants, and Lawrence Cliffe, the elder, and Lawrence Cliffe, the younger, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, 10 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, 7 acres of pasture, common of pasture for all cattle, and common of turbary in **Leeke**; and of tithes of hay annually growing, forthcoming, or renewing of and in a

messuage, 20 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, and 30 acres of pasture in **Bradnapp.**

The deforciants, for themselves and the heirs of Lawrence Cliffe, the younger, remitted all right to William and Thomas, and to the heirs of William, for which the complainants gave them £60.

On the Octaves of Easter. 3 James I.

Between Thomas Mempas, complainant, and Edward Hill and Joan, his wife, and John Wood and Anne, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 10 acres of land, an acre of meadow, and 4 acres of pasture in **Netherpenn.**

The deforciants, for themselves and the heirs of Edward and Anne, remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Easter. 3 James I.

Between Margaret Ashe, widow, complainant, and Robert Ashe, deforciant of a messuage, 20 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, 15 acres of pasture, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Hardywycke** and **Sandon** otherwise **Sande.**

Robert remitted all right to Margaret and her heirs, for which Margaret gave him £80.

On the Octaves of Easter. 3 James I.

Between Roger Sheldon, gentleman, complainant, and Edward Cokayne, knight, and Nicholas Hurt, gentleman, deforciants of 6 acres of pasture and 80 acres of wood in **Mathefeild** otherwise **Mafeild** and **Swynscoe.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Roger and his heirs, for which Roger gave them £80.

On the Octaves of Easter. 3 James I.

Between Stephen Some, knight, John Hobarte, knight, and Thomas Cornwaleys, the elder, armiger, complainants, and Charles Cornwaleys, knight, William Cornwaleys, knight, and Thomas Cornwaleys, the younger, armiger, deforciants of the park of **Etingsall** otherwise **Etingshall**, a messuage, 200 acres of land, 50 acres of meadow, and 100 acres of pasture in **Sedglye.**

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Stephen, for which the complainants gave them £320.

On the Octaves of Easter. 3 James I.

Between Francis Lea and Francis Woodhowse, complainants, and Henry [. . .] and Elizabeth, his wife, George Ridley and Anne, his wife, Nicholas Gregorie and Alice, his wife, Thomas Russell and Agnes, his wife, Joan Barbor, widow, Jane Barbor, and Joyce Barbor, deforciants of 2 messuages, 60 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, 10 acres of pasture, and [. . .] acres of wood in **Overton** otherwise **Orton, Womborne,** and **Netherpenn.**

Henry and Elizabeth, for themselves and the heirs of Elizabeth ; George and Anne, for themselves and the heirs of George ; Nicholas and Alice, for themselves and the heirs of Alice ; Thomas and Agnes, for themselves and the heirs of Agnes, and the other deforciants, remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Francis Lea, for which the complainants gave them £100.

On the Octaves of Easter. 3 James I.

Between John Berisford, gentleman, John Jackson, gentleman, William Hill, and Robert Leacrofte, complainants, and William Glover and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 120 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow, 80 acres of pasture, 6 acres of wood, 40 acres of furze and heath, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Hixon** otherwise **Hickson, Colwiche,** and **Cannocke.**

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of John Berisford, for which the complainants gave them £160.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 3 James I.

Between Henry Burwey, gentleman, complainant, and Elizabeth Homersley, widow, deforciant of 2 messuages, 2 gardens, and 2 acres of land in **Stafford.**

Elizabeth remitted all right to Henry and his heirs, for which Henry gave her £41.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 3 James I.

Between John Chapman, clerk, complainant, and Randolph Fletcher and Judith, his wife, deforciants of 16 acres of pasture and 4 acres of wood in **Coven.**

The deforciants remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 3 James I.

Between Henry Penson, complainant, and John Turton and Frances, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a cottage, 2 barns, 2 gardens, 10 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, and 10 acres of pasture in **Dorlaston.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Henry and his heirs, for which Henry gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 3 James I.

Between Henry Atwood and William Luccocke, complainants, and Richard Luccocke and Margery, his wife, deforciants of 7 acres of meadow, 14 acres of pasture, and an acre of land covered with water in **Hurborne.**

Richard and Margery, for themselves and the heirs of Margery, remitted all right to Henry and William, and to the heirs of Henry, for which the complainants gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 3 James I.

Between Thomas Wolrich, gentleman, complainant, and Robert Harecourt, armiger, and John Skynner, armiger, and Mary, his wife, deforciants of 6 messuages, 180 acres of land, 60 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, and 200 acres of furze and heath in **Seighford.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them £120.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 3 James I.

Between Thomas Jurden, complainant, and John Spittull and Frances, his wife, and Edmund Billingsley and Katerine, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 2 gardens, 3 orchards, 30 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 70 acres of pasture, 10 acres of furze and heath, and £10 rent in **Enveld, Luttley,** and **Le Moor.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, and warranted the tenements against Richard Byllyngsley, brother of Edmund, and his heirs, Beovice Clare and his heirs, Thomas Coxe and his heirs, Francis Basshphen and his heirs, and against the heirs of Richard Byllynsley, deceased, grandfather of Edmund; against the heirs of William Byllynsley, deceased, father of Edmund, and against the heirs of John Moseley, deceased, for ever, for which Thomas gave them £220.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between Richard Venables, complainant, and William Aulkyn and Margaret, his wife, deforciants of a toft, an orchard, 8 acres of land, an acre of meadow, and an acre of pasture in **Shalfold,** in the parish of **Chebsey.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Richard and his heirs, for which Richard gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between Alexander Jervis, complainant, and William Lyddowne, deforciant of 30 acres of land and 3 acres of meadow in **Westbromwiche.**

William remitted all right to Alexander and his heirs, for which Alexander gave him £80.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between Robert Wood, complainant, and Humfrey Whitgreave, gentleman, and Mary, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 80 acres of land, 8 acres of meadow, and 10 acres of pasture in **Great Bridgeford.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Robert and his heirs, for which Robert gave them £60.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between John Persehowse, gentleman, complainant, and Humfrey Tudman and Eleanor, his wife, deforciants of 10 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and 20 acres of pasture in **Westbromwiche.**

Humfrey and Eleanor, for themselves and the heirs of Eleanor, remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between Charles Agard, gentleman, complainant, and Humfrey Agard, deforciant of a messuage, a barn, a garden, 4 acres of meadow, and 22 acres of pasture in **Thorney Hills** otherwise **Thorne Hill Lanes** and **Newbrow.**

Humfrey remitted all right to Charles and his heirs, for which Charles gave him £80.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between William Comberford, armiger, complainant, and Roger Dorlaston and Margery, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a barn, a garden, an orchard, and 3 acres of land in **Wednesbury.**

The deforciants remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave them £41.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between Thomas Haryson, complainant, and Robert Nedham, knight, deforciant of a messuage, a garden, 12 acres of land, 8 acres of meadow, 12 acres of pasture, and 100 acres of furze and heath in **Longnor.**

Robert remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave him £60.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between Nicholas Cowper and Joan, his wife, complainants, and Walter Cradocke, gentleman, deforciant of a messuage, a garden, and 2 acres of meadow in **Wolverhampton.**

Walter remitted all right to Nicholas and Joan, and to the heirs of Nicholas, for which the complainants gave him £40.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between Richard Beckett, complainant, and Thomas Egginton and Sarah, his wife, deforciants of a cottage, a barn, a garden, an orchard, 2 acres of land, and 3 acres of pasture in **Meesley.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Richard and his heirs for ever, for which Richard gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between John Grove, complainant, and William Darbye and Margery,

his wife, deforciants of 8 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, 6 acres of pasture, and 2 acres of wood in **Rowley**.

The deforciants remitted all right to John and his heirs for ever, for which John gave them £41.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between Gilbert Wakeringe, knight, complainant, and Edmund Noell, gentleman, and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of an acre of land, 40 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture, and 60 acres of furze and heath in **Pelsall** and **Little Wirley**.

Edward and Elizabeth, for themselves and the heirs of Edward, remitted all right to Gilbert and his heirs, and warranted the tenements against James Noel, gentleman, and Mary, his wife, and the heirs of James for ever, for which Gilbert gave them £80.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between William Pyerson, complainant, and Thomas Milles and Richard Milles, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, 10 acres of land, an acre of meadow, 30 acres of pasture, and 10 acres of furze and heath in **Walsall**, **Hawarden**, **Rushall**, and **Gorsticote**.

Thomas and Richard, for themselves and the heirs of Thomas, remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between Stephen Comylache, complainant, and Ralph Harrison and Joan, his wife, deforciants of a moiety of all and every kind of tithes, oblations, obventions, and emoluments whatsoever forthcoming, growing, and renewing of and in a messuage, 20 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, 30 acres of pasture, and 8 acres of wood in **Chedulton**.

Ralph and Joan, for themselves and the heirs of Joan, remitted all right to Stephen and his heirs, for which Stephen gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between Thomas Swanne, the elder, complainant, and William Harvye, gentleman, and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of a cottage, an acre of land, and 7 acres of pasture in **Longdon**.

The deforciants remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between William Turton, the younger, and Hugh Wrottesley, armiger, and Margaret, his wife, deforciants of 30 acres of pasture in **Tibington** otherwise **Tipton**.

Hugh and Margaret, for themselves and the heirs of Hugh, remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave them £41.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between Gilbert Wakeringe, knight, complainant, and William Penson and John Penson, deforciants of 15 acres of meadow and 5 acres of pasture in **Norton**, **Little Wirley**, **Walsall**, and **Essingdon**.

William and John, for themselves and the heirs of William, remitted all right to Gilbert and his heirs, for which Gilbert gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between Thomas Palmer, complainant, and John Orchard, the elder, and Margery, his wife, and John Orchard, the younger, deforciants of 20 acres of pasture and 6 acres of wood in **Garsall** otherwise **Garingshall** and **Milwiche**.

The deforciants, for themselves and the heirs of John Orchard, the elder, remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, and warranted the tenements

against the heirs of Ralph Adderley, deceased, for ever, for which Thomas gave them £80.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between John Forde, complainant, and William Forde, the younger, and Hugh Forde, the younger, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, 12 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 12 acres of pasture, and 10 acres of wood in **Norton-Woodhouses**, and **Norton on the Moors**.

The deforciants remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them £80.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between James Whitehall, gentleman, and John Deacon, complainants, and John Heaton, deforciant of 2 messuages, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 30 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 50 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood, common of pasture for all cattle, and common of turbary in **Eves, Whiston**, and **Kingesley**.

The deforciant remitted all right to James and John, and to the heirs of James, for which the complainants gave him £100.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between William Clowes and Thomas Clowes, complainants, and William Thorley, gentleman, and Anne, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a cottage, 2 gardens, 20 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, 4 acres of wood, common of pasture for all kinds of beasts, and common of turbary in **Heyton** otherwise **Heaton**.

The deforciants remitted all right to William and Thomas, and to the heirs of William, for which the complainants gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between Thomas Botheby, the elder, and Thomas Botheby, the younger, complainants, and Henry Porter and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 20 acres of pasture, and 6 acres of wood in **Marchington**.

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Thomas Botheby, the elder, for which the complainants gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between Roland Eyre, gentleman, and Thomas Eyre, gentleman, complainants, and Thomas Sacheverell, gentleman, and Isabella, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 20 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture, and 10 acres of wood in **King's Bromley**.

The deforciants remitted all right to Roland and Thomas, and to the heirs of Roland, for which the complainants gave them £80.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between Dorothy, Countess of Huntingdon, Henry, Earl of Huntingdon, Henry Hastings, armiger, and Thomas Harvey, gentleman, complainants, and Walter Chetwynd, knight, deforciant of a messuage, 2 tofts, a water-mill, a windmill, a dovecote, 2 gardens, an orchard, 60 acres of land, 80 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, 40 acres of wood, and 4*s*. of rent in **Rewle** and **Apeton**.

Walter remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of the Countess, and warranted the tenements and rent against the heirs of John Chetwynd, armiger, deceased, for ever, for which the complainants gave him £100.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between Ralph Baylie and Roger Nabbe, complainants, and John Orchard

the elder, and John Orchard, the younger, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, 50 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood, 30 acres of furze and heath, common of pasture for all cattle, and common of turbary in **Bradnapp** and **Leeke**.

The deforciants remitted all right to Ralph and Roger, and to the heirs of Ralph, for which the complainants gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between Thomas Horderne and Henry Turnocke, complainants, and William Thorley, gentleman, and Anne, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, 2 gardens, 15 acres of land, 8 acres of meadow, 15 acres of pasture, 2 acres of wood, common of pasture for all kinds of beasts, and common of turbary in **Heyton** otherwise **Heaton**.

The deforciants remitted all right to Thomas and Henry, and to the heirs of Thomas, for which the complainants gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between John Nightingale, complainant, and Anne Beare, widow, and Thomas Skeldinge and Isabella, his wife, deforciants of a cottage, a garden, an orchard, and an acre of pasture in **Tibington** otherwise **Tipton**.

Anne, for herself and her heirs, and Thomas and Isabella, for themselves and the heirs of Isabella, remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between Nicholas Breton, armiger, complainant, and William Parker and Elizabeth, his wife, and Christopher Ensore, deforciants of 8 acres of land and 5 acres of meadow in **Tamworth** and **Wigginton**.

The deforciants remitted all right to Nicholas and his heirs, for which Nicholas gave them £60.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between Thomas Baylies, William Baylies, and George Baylies, complainants, and Samuel Pype, gentleman, and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 3 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, and 6 acres of wood in **Dorlaston**.

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Thomas, for which the complainants gave them £80.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between Vincent Corbett, armiger, and Humfrey Gifford, armiger, complainants, and Richard Hussey, knight, and Elizabeth, his wife, and Robert Hussey, deforciants of 60 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, and 30 acres of wood in **Bradeley** and **Sedgeley**.

The deforciants remitted all right to Vincent and Humfrey, and to the heirs of Vincent, for which the complainants gave them £320.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between Gregory Horton, complainant, and Roger Horton and Alice, his wife, and Richard Horton and Mary, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 200 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood, and 100 acres of furze and heath in **Shredicote** and **Bradeley**.

The deforciants remitted all right to Gregory and his heirs, for which Gregory gave them £320.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between Thomas Gamull, gentleman, complainant, and John Woolriche, armiger, and Thomas Woolriche, gentleman, son and heir apparent of John,

and Frances, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 40 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 80 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood, and common of pasture for all kinds of beasts in 500 acres of furze and heath in **Hardiwicke** and **Sondon.**

The deforciants, for themselves and the heirs of Thomas, remitted all right to the complainant and his heirs, for which the complainant gave them £140.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between Thomas Bowyer, gentleman, complainant, and Roger Donne, gentleman, and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 20 acres of land, 7 acres of meadow, and 4 acres of wood in **Biddulphe.**

The deforciants, holding for their lives and that of the survivor of them the said tenements, with reversion to William Bowyer and his heirs, concede to the complainant all their life interest, for which the complainant gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between Thomas Thorneburye and John Thorneburye, complainants, and John Beardmore, gentleman, and Margaret, his wife, Thomas Henshawe, and Thomas Morrice, deforciants of 2 messuages, a cottage, 40 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 50 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood, 20 acres of furze and heath, common of pasture for all cattle, and common of turbary in **Whiston** and **Kingesley.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Thomas and John, and to the heirs of Thomas, for which the complainants gave them £80.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between Thomas Coxe, gentleman, George Cowper, gentleman, George Beardmore, gentleman, and John Whytehurst, complainants, and Richard Hassells, William Cowper and Margaret, his wife, and William Beeche and Ellen, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 3 cottages, a garden, an orchard, 80 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 80 acres of pasture, and 20 acres of wood in **Hanchurche.**

Richard, for himself and his heirs; William and Margaret, for themselves and the heirs of Margaret; and William Beeche and Ellen, for themselves and the heirs of Ellen, remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Thomas, for which the complainants gave them £100.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 3 James I.

Between William (. . .) and Roland Cotton, gentleman, complainants, and Thomas Aston, knight, and Elizabeth, his wife, and John Aston, armiger, and Matilda, his wife, deforciants of 12 messuages, 10 cottages, 4 tofts, 12 gardens, 12 orchards, 500 acres of land, (. . .) acres of meadow, 500 acres of pasture, 100 acres of wood, 200 acres of furze and heath, 45*s.* rent, and (. . .) for all kinds of beasts in **Ashley, Muxon** otherwise **Muccleston, Mere, Onneley,** and **Albaston**; and of a free fishery in the waters of (. . .); also of the advowson of the church of **Ashley,** and of two parts of the manor of **Asschelegh** otherwise **Assheley** otherwise **Ashley**; 500 acres of furze and heath, marriages, reliefs, escheats, liberties, franchises (. . .) felons, fugitives (. . .), and of outlaws placed in exigent, attaynders, waifs, and estrays in (. . .) otherwise **Muccleston, Mere, Onneley,** and **Albaston.**

The deforciants remitted all right to William and Roland, and to the heirs of William, for which the complainants gave them £400.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 3 James I.

Between Hugh Browne, knight, complainant, and Cristopher Endesore, gentleman, deforciant of a messuage, 2 cottages, 100 acres of land, 12 acres of

meadow, and 40 acres of pasture in **Tamworth**, **Cumberford**, **Elford**, and **Wiginton**.

Cristopher remitted all right to Hugh and his heirs, for which Hugh gave him £100.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 3 James I.

Between Roger Fowke, gentleman, and Nicholas Moseley, gentleman, complainants, and Gerard Whorwood, armiger, deforciant of a messuage, 2 barns, a water-mill, a dovecote, a garden, 40 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 300 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, and 6 acres of moor in **Compton**, **Kynvare**, and **Enveild**.

Gerard remitted all right to Roger and Nicholas, and to the heirs of Roger, for which the complainants gave him £200.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 3 James I.

Between William Lowe, complainant, and William Harvye, gentleman, and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 10 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 10 acres of pasture, 6 acres of wood, and common of pasture in **Longdon**.

The deforciants remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave them £60.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 3 James I.

Between William Whitgreve, complainant, and Thomas Payne, deforciant of 2 messuages, 2 cottages, 2 tofts, 50 acres of land, 25 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture, 4 acres of wood, 10 acres of furze and heath, and common of pasture in **Seighford** and **Aston** near **Seighford**.

Thomas remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave him £80.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 3 James I.

Between John Chadwick, gentleman, complainant, and George Craddock and Joan, his wife, deforciants of the fourth part of the manor of **Mavesyn** otherwise **Maveson Rydware**, 4 messuages, 2 cottages, a water-mill, 100 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 120 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Mavesyn** otherwise **Maveson Rydware**.

George and Joan, for themselves and the heirs of George, remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them £100.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 3 James I.

Between James Bennett, complainant, and George Bennett and Francis Bennett, deforciants of a toft, 20 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, and 28 acres of pasture in **Fulforde**, **Severley** otherwise **Sereley** otherwise **Sareley**, and **Stone**.

The deforciants remitted all right to James and his heirs, for which James gave them £60.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 3 James I.

Between John Wedgwood and Thomas Jollie, gentleman, complainants, and Edward Hollinshed, gentleman, deforciant of 13 messuages, 180 acres of land, 120 acres of meadow, 180 acres of pasture, 80 acres of wood, common of pasture for all cattle, and common of turbary in **Heyton** otherwise **Hayton**; and of all and every kind of tithes of grain, sheaves, hay, hemp, and flax in **Heyton** otherwise **Hayton**; and of a moiety of a water-mill, view of frankpledge, and goods and chattels of felons, fugitives, fines, heriots, and estrays in **Heyton** otherwise **Hayton**.

Edward remitted all right to John and Thomas, and to the heirs of John, and warranted the tenements against the heirs of Hugh Hollinshed, gentleman, deceased, his great-grandfather; Ralph Hollinshed, gentleman,

deceased, his grandfather, and Hugh Hollinshed, gentleman, deceased, his father, for ever, for which the complainants gave him £300.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 3 James I.

Between Thomas Tixall and Thomas Mastergent, complainants, and John Norman and Margaret, his wife, and William Tixall and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a cottage, 2 barns, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 20 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, and 50 acres of pasture in **Lees Hill**, **Kynston**, **Uttoxater**, and **Loxley**.

The deforciants, for themselves and the heirs of John, remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Thomas Tixall, for which the complainants gave them £100.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 3 James I.

Between Roger Sheldon, gentleman, complainant, and Roger Ransdale and Alice, his wife, Thomas Woolley, and John Woolley, the elder, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 20 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, 6 acres of pasture, and 2 acres of wood in **Stanton**.

Roger Ransdale and Alice, for themselves and the heirs of Alice, and Thomas and John, for themselves and their heirs, remitted all right to the complainant and his heirs, for which the complainant gave them £60.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 3 James I.

Between Henry Pynson, complainant, and John Marshe, gentleman, and Magdalene, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, 10 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, and 3 acres of wood in **Bryerley** and **Sedgeley**.

The deforciants remitted all right to Henry and his heirs, for which Henry gave them 130 marks of silver.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 3 James I.

Between George Cradocke, complainant, and Walter Cradocke, gentleman, deforciant of 3 messuages, 3 cottages, 3 gardens, 3 orchards, 100 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 3 acres of pasture, and 5*s.* of rent in **Brockton**, **Marston**, **Acton-Trussell**, and **Bednall**; and of common of pasture for all cattle in **Brockton**, **Acton-Trussell**, **Bednall**, and **Cancke** otherwise **Cannocke**; also of the Prebendary of **Marston**, and of tithes of sheaves, grain, hay, wool, lambs, oblations, obventions, and emoluments, and of all other tithes whatsoever growing or renewing in **Marston**.

Walter remitted all right to George and his heirs, for which George gave him £300.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 3 James I.

Between Simon Pott, complainant, and Walter Harecourt, knight, Robert Harecourt, armiger, and John Skynner, armiger, and Mary, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 10 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Ronton**, **Northay**, and **Seighford**.

The deforciants remitted all right to Simon and his heirs, and warranted the tenements against the heirs of Simon Harecourt, armiger, deceased, and John Harecourt, knight, deceased, for ever, for which Simon gave them £80.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 3 James I.

Between Francis White, gentleman, complainant, and Walter Harecowrte, knight, Robert Harecowrte, armiger, son and heir apparent of Walter, and John Skynner, armiger, and Mary, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a barn, a garden, an orchard, 40 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 10 acres of pasture, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Haughton** and **Ronton**.

The deforciants, for themselves, their heirs, and all others claiming from them or their heirs, remitted all right to Francis and his heirs for ever, for which Francis gave them £80.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 3 James I.

Between Robert Stanford, knight, and John Fowke, armiger, complainants, and Joyce Pitt, widow, Thomas Gattacre, gentleman, and Frances, his wife, Henry Atwood, gentleman, and Etheldreda, his wife, Thomas Whitgreave, gentleman, and Alice, his wife, and Mary Pitt, deforciants of 3 messuages, 3 tofts, 3 gardens, 3 orchards, 190 acres of land, 60 acres of meadow, 300 acres of pasture, 30 acres of wood, and 40 acres of furze and heath in **Bushburye, Wolverhampton, We[. . .], Penford, Oxeley, Wybaston** otherwise **Wobaston, Moseley,** and **Essington** otherwise **Esington.**

The deforciants, for themselves and the heirs of Joyce, Frances, Etheldreda, Alice, and Mary, for herself and her heirs, remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Robert, for which the complainants gave them £300.

On the Octaves of Easter. 4 James I.

Between John Paytwyn otherwise Payton, the younger, complainant, and Richard Reynolds otherwise Olyver, and Joyce, his wife, deforciants of 2 acres of meadow and 6 acres of pasture in **Rowley.**

Richard and Joyce, for themselves and the heirs of Joyce, remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Easter. 4 James I.

Between Richard Parkes, complainant, and Thomas Meryhurst and John Meryhurst, deforciants of 4 acres of meadow and 10 acres of pasture in **Wednesbury** and **Delves** otherwise **Walsted Delves.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Richard and his heirs, for which Richard gave them £41.

On the Octaves of Easter. 4 James I.

Between William Lake, complainant, and Thomas Wolseley, armiger, deforciant of a messuage, a garden, 2 orchards, 6 acres of land, 5 acres of meadow, 10 acres of pasture, 2 acres of wood, 3 acres of furze and heath, and an acre of moor in **Chorley, Longdon,** and **Farwell.**

Thomas remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave him £40.

On the Octaves of Easter. 4 James I.

Between Edward Foxe, complainant, and Walter Bassett, gentleman, deforciant of 4 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, 30 acres of pasture, an acre of wood, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Hynts.**

Walter remitted all right to Edward and his heirs, for which Edward gave him £40.

On the Octaves of Easter. 4 James I.

Between William Tayler, complainant, and William Retchford otherwise Owen, and Unica, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a cottage, a garden, and half an acre of land in **Barton under Needwood.**

William and Unica, for themselves and the heirs of Unica, remitted all right to the complainant and his heirs, for which the complainant gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Easter. 4 James I.

Between Richard Wright, complainant, and John Smyth and Anne, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a cottage 2 gardens, 5 acres of land, and an acre of meadow in **Pagetts Bromley.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Richard and his heirs, for which Richard gave them £41.

On the Octaves of Easter. 4 James I.
Between John Hales and John Hasells, complainants, and Peter Roos, gentleman, and Mary, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 30 acres of land, 5 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture, 4 acres of wood, and 40 acres of furze and heath in **Meare Radwood**, **Mear Waylane**, and **Holywall.**
The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of John Hales, for which the complainants gave them £80.

On the Octaves of Easter. 4 James I.
Between Roger Sprott, gentleman, complainant, and Thomas Cricheley, the elder, and Thomas Cricheley, the younger, deforciants of a windwill and 2 acres of pasture in **Norton near Cannok.**
The deforciants, for themselves and the heirs of Thomas Cricheley, the elder, remitted all right to Roger and his heirs, for which Roger gave them £41.

On the Octaves of Easter. 4 James I.
Between John Walter, gentleman, complainant, and Robert Harecourt armiger, deforciant of a messuage, a garden, 30 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, and 10 acres of pasture in **Chebsey** and **Shawford.**
Robert remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave him £60.

On the Octaves of Easter. 4 James I.
Between Thomas Taylior, complainant, and Thomas Ridgeley, gentleman, deforciant of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 80 acres of land, 16 acres of meadow, and 30 acres of pasture in **Longdon.**
The deforciant remitted all right to the complainant and his heirs, for which the complainant gave him £80.

On the Octaves of Easter. 4 James I.
Between Thomas Rabon, Thomas Johns, and Richard Rabon, complainants, and Humfrey Bradney, deforciant of 2 acres of land, an acre of meadow, and 22 acres of pasture in **Overpen** and **Netherpen.**
The deforciant remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Thomas Rabon, for which the complainants gave him £40.

On the Octaves of Easter. 4 James I.
Between Thomas Haughton and Joan, his wife, complainants, and William Wilkes and Anne, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 80 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, and 10 acres of pasture in **Apeton**, **Churcheaton**, and **Woodeaton.**
William and Anne, for themselves and the heirs of Anne, remitted all right to the complainants and their heirs, for which the complainants gave them £80.

On the Octaves of Easter. 4 James I.
Between John Turton, William Hodgetts, and John Curtler, complainants, and John Taylor, deforciant of a messuage, 3 cottages, 4 gardens an orchard, 20 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, 70 acres of pasture, and 4 acres of moor in **Westbromwiche.**
The deforciant remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of John Turton, for which the complainants gave him £80.

On the Octaves of Easter. 4 James I.
Between Louis Bagott, gentleman, and William Heeley, complainants,

and Robert Wiggen, deforciant of a messuage, a barn, a garden, an orchard, 20 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, 4 acres of pasture, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Colton.**

The deforciant remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Louis, for which the complainants gave him £60.

On the Octaves of Easter. 4 James I.

Between Walter James, gentleman, complainant, and Roger Rowley, gentleman, and Anne, his wife, and William Rowley, gentleman, son and heir apparent of Roger, deforciants of 20 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, 30 acres of pasture, and 4 acres of wood in **King's Rowley.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Walter and his heirs, for which Walter gave them £80.

On the Octaves of Easter. 4 James I.

Between Benedict Bradney and Roger Owesley, complainants, and Humfrey Bradney, deforciant of a messuage, a barn, a garden, an orchard, 72 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, and 10 acres of pasture in **Overpen** and **Micholl.**

The deforciant remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Benedict, for which the complainants gave him £40.

On the Octaves of Easter. 4 James I.

Between Arthur Bellamy, John Lea, and John Bellamy, complainants, and Richard Nightingale, deforciant of a messuage, 2 cottages, 3 barns, 3 gardens, 3 orchards, 20 acres of land, 25 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 3 acres of wood, 3 acres of land covered with water, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Tipton** otherwise **Tibbington.**

The deforciant remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Arthur, for which the complainants gave him £120.

On the Octaves of Easter. 4 James I.

Between William Hanson, complainant, and John Persehowse, gentleman, and Mary, his wife, Elizabeth Lambe, widow, and Richard Lambe, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, and 4 acres of pasture in **Walsall** and **Caldmore.**

The deforciants remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Easter. 4 James I.

Between Thomas Crompton, armiger, complainant, and Thomas Warrelowe, and Katherine, his wife, and Ralph Warrelowe, deforciants of 2 messuages, 2 tofts, 120 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 120 acres of pasture, 6 acres of wood, 20 acres of furze and heath, common of pasture for all cattle, and common of turbary in **Normycote** and **Stone.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them £160.

On the Octaves of Easter. 4 James I.

Between John Browne, complainant, and Richard Bolton, gentleman, and Frances, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 100 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, and 40 acres of furze and heath in **Fenton Culvert** otherwise **Fenton Culwart**; and of the moiety of a messuage, 3 cottages, 2 gardens, 100 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, and 53*s.* 4*d.* of rent in **Fenton Culvert** otherwise **Fenton Culwart.**

The deforciants remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them £160.

On the Octaves of Easter. 4 James I.

Between Thomas Anson, complainant, and Thomas Flackett, Henry Flackett, and Agnes Flackett, widow, deforciants of a messuage, a cottage, a barn, a garden, an orchard, 60 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, and 10 acres of pasture in **Acton-Trussell.**

The deforciants, for themselves and the heirs of Agnes, remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Easter. 4 James I.

Between Francis Martyn and Jane, his wife, complainants, and Philip Martyn and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, a cottage, 2 barns, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 44 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Bowers, Staundon, Cotes, Chorlton, Ecclesall,** and **Swynorton.**

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants and their heirs, for which the complainants gave them £80.

On the Octaves of Easter. 4 James I.

Between Thomas Harries, the younger, serjeant-at-law, and Eleanor, his wife, Randolph Crewe, armiger, and William Jones, armiger, complainants, and Edward Bellingham, knight, and Susan, his wife, deforciants of the manor of **Croxden,** 16 messuages, 10 tofts, a water-mill, a dovecote, 16 gardens, 540 acres of land, 150 acres of meadow, 540 acres of pasture, 200 acres of wood, 300 acres of furze and heath, and 40s. of rent in **Croxden, Greteyate, Crackmershe, Combridge,** and **Alton** otherwise **Alveton,** and of tithes of grain and hay annually growing and forthcoming in **Croxden, Greeteyate, Crackmershe, Combridge,** and **Doglands**; also of the advowson of the church of **Greeteyate.**

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Thomas Harries, and warranted the tenements and rent and advowson against the issue of Trothe Bellingham, deceased, late wife of Edward, for ever, for which the complainants gave them £400.

On the Octaves of Easter. 4 James I.

Between John Wilcox otherwise Tayler, complainant, and William Peryns and Joyce, his wife, and Edward Peryns, deforciants of a cottage, a barn, 6 acres of land, and 4 acres of meadow in **Lutley.**

The deforciants remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them £41.

On the Octaves of Easter. 4 James I.

Between William Clarke, complainant, and Thomas Cuny, the elder, armiger, and Thomas Cuny, the younger, gentleman, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 20 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 50 acres of pasture, 100 acres of furze and heath, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Careswall.**

The deforciants remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave them £80.

On the Octaves of Easter. 4 James I.

Between John Hall and Joan his wife, complainants, and John Ellacott and Margaret, his wife, deforciants of 5 messuages, 3 cottages, 6 gardens, 6 orchards, 80 acres of land, 16 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, and 4 acres of wood in **Shelfeld, Bloxwich, Bromwich, Walsall, Rusthall,** and **Rowley.**

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of John, for which the complainants gave them £160.

On the Octaves of Easter. 4 James I.

Between Edward Littleton, the younger, knight, complainant, and Ralph Cotton, gentleman, and Katherine, his wife, deforciants of 2 water-mills,

2 acres of meadow, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Acton-Trussell**; and of a free fishery in the waters of the **Pencke**.

The deforciants remitted all right to Edward and his heirs, for which Edward gave them £80.

On the Octaves of Easter. 4 James I.

Between Francis Sherratt, complainant, and Leonard Hatfeild, the elder, and Katherine, his wife, and John Wollatt and Alice, his wife, deforciants of 40 acres of pasture, common of pasture for all cattle, and common of turbary in **Leighe**.

The deforciants remitted all right to Francis and his heirs, for which Francis gave them £80.

On the Octaves of Easter. 4 James I.

Between William Scott, complainant, and Richard Wilbram, knight, and Grace, his wife, deforciants of 6 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture, and 4 acres of wood in **Walsall**.

The deforciants conceded the aforesaid tenements to be held by William from the feast of St. Michael the Archangel last past, for 27 years next following, for 50*s*. rent paid annually at the feasts of the Annunciation and Michaelmas, by equal portions, to Richard and Grace and to the heirs of Richard; and if the said rent should be unpaid wholly or in part 14 days after either of the said feasts, it shall be lawful for the deforciants to enter and distrain until the rent and arrears, if any, are fully paid, for which concession William gave them £60.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 4 James I.

Between Henry Duncalfe, complainant, and John Chamberlen otherwise Backhouse and Katherine, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, 2 gardens, 10 acres of land, 8 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, 2 acres of wood, 7 acres of furze and heath, and common of pasture in **Doddington** otherwise **Derrington**.

The deforciants remitted all right to Henry and his heirs, for which Henry gave them £60.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 4 James I.

Between George Syllytoe, complainant, and William Harvye, gentleman, and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 12 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, and 8 acres of wood in **Longdon**.

The deforciants remitted all right to George and his heirs, for which George gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 4 James I.

Between Robert Muchell, complainant, and William Harvy, gentleman, and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of a cottage, a garden, an orchard, and 10 acres of pasture in **Longdon**.

The deforciants remitted all right to Robert and his heirs, for which Robert gave them £41.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 4 James I.

Between Richard Beeche, complainant, and Henry Beeche, the elder, and Henry Beeche, the younger, deforciants of a messuage, 20 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, and 20 acres of pasture in **Knutton, New Castle under Line**, and **Wolstanton**.

The deforciants remitted all right to Richard and his heirs, for which Richard gave them £80.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 4 James I.

Between Henry Flackett, complainant, and Thomas Flackett, gentleman, deforciant of the moiety of a messuage, 100 acres of land, 100 acres of

meadow, 100 acres of pasture, and 100 acres of furze and heath in **Combridge, Checkle, Rocester, Crakemarshe,** and **Utoxeter.**

Thomas remitted all right to Henry and his heirs, for which Henry gave him £160.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 4 James I.

Between William Browne, complainant, and Walter Fowler, armiger, deforciant of the moiety of a messuage, a barn, a garden, 10 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, and 20 acres of pasture in **Cariswall,** the moiety of the rectory of **Cariswall,** tithes of sheaves and grain, and also of the moiety of the advowson of the vicarage church of **Cariswall.**

Walter remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave him £100.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 4 James I.

Between Michael Moseley, gentleman, and John Brooke, gentleman, complainants, and Edward Wood, gentleman, deforciant of a messuage, 2 cottages, a dovecote, 3 gardens, 140 acres of land, 60 acres of meadow, 160 acres of pasture, 40 acres of wood, and 12 acres of furze and heath in **Codshall** otherwise **Codsall** otherwise **Codsoll.**

Edward remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Michael, for which the complainants gave him £120.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 4 James I.

Between Thomas Mounson, knight, and William Gardiner, knight, complainants, and John Fortescue, knight, Chancellor of the Lord King of his Duchy of Lancaster, and Alice, his wife, deforciants of £50 of rent issuing out of **Longdon, Canke** otherwise **Canocke, Chorle** otherwise **Charle, Ermitage, Sedgeley, Halsaker, Pypehill, Pipe, Farewell, Burnwood,** and the **Forest of Canke** otherwise **Canocke.**

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Thomas, for which the complainants gave them £1,000.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 4 James I.

Between Cristopher Endesor and John Endesor, complainants, and Walter Bassett, gentleman, and Sconsolata, his wife, and Edward Bassett, armiger, and Jane, his wife, deforciants of an iron-mill, 15 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, and 6 acres of land covered with water in **Hynce** otherwise **Hints.**

The deforciants, for themselves and the heirs of Walter, remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Cristopher, for which the complainants gave them £100.

On the Octaves of Holy Trinity. 4 James I.

Between Richard Arderne, gentleman, and John Savage, gentleman, complainants, and Edward Stanley, knight, and Edward Brabason, knight, and Mary, his wife, deforciants of the manor of **Harlaston** otherwise **Harleston,** 40 messuages, 40 cottages, 40 tofts, 2 dovecotes, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 400 acres of land, 200 acres of meadow, 400 acres of pasture, 100 acres of wood, 200 acres of furze and heath, 200 acres of moor, and common of pasture in **Harleston** otherwise **Harlaston, Edingale** otherwise **Edinghall,** and **Clyfton-Campvile.**

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Richard, and warranted the tenements against the heirs of William Portman for ever, for which the complainants gave them £1,400.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 4 James I.

Between Thomas Clemson, complainant, and John Clemson and Margaret, his wife, deforciants of a cottage, 3 acres of land, and 3 acres of pasture in **Bobyngton.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 4 James I.

Between William Browne, complainant, and John Longmer, gentleman, and Helen, his wife, deforciants of 8 acres of land and 6 acres of pasture in **Areley.**

The deforciants remitted all right to William and his heirs, for which William gave them £41.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 4 James I.

Between Thomas Hicken and William Nicklyn, complainants, and John Halpeny, deforciant of a messuage, 20 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, and 10 acres of pasture in **Bednall** otherwise **Bedenhall, Acton-Trussell,** and **Dunston.**

John remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Thomas, for which the complainants gave him £41.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 4 James I.

Between Giles Sharrocke, clerk, complainant, and Herseus Wolfreston, armiger, and Mary, his wife, deforciants of 4 messuages, 4 gardens, 4 orchards, 80 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, and 40 acres of pasture in **Wigginton, Coton, Hoppas** otherwise **Hopwas, Comberford,** and **Tamworth.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Giles and his heirs, for which Giles gave them £100.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 4 James I.

Between William Cotton, gentleman, and George Collyns, complainants, and Roger Sprott, gentleman, and Thomas Sprott, his son, and heir apparent, deforciants of 8 acres of meadow and 8 acres of pasture in **Pipe** and **Elmehurst.**

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of William, for which the complainants gave them £40.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 4 James I.

Between Thomas Crompton, armiger, complainant, and Antony Brocke and Eleanor, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, 16 acres of land, 8 acres of meadow, and 20 acres of pasture in **Hanley** and **Stoke on Trent.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them £60.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 4 James I.

Between Mathew Erdeswicke, gentleman, complainant, and Thomas Homersley, deforciant of a messuage, a cottage, a barn, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 60 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood, 20 acres of furze and heath, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Hardwycke** and **Sandon.**

Thomas remitted all right to Mathew and his heirs, for which Mathew gave him £40.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 4 James I.

Between Thomas Hynce, complainant, and John Bybye and Ellen, his wife, and Thomas Addams and Dorothy, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 6 acres of land, 8 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, 4 acres of wood, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Honsworth.**

The deforciants, for themselves and the heirs of Ellen and Dorothy, remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them £80.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 4 James I.

Between John Folly, complainant, and John Hawle and Joan, his wife, deforciants of 10 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and 10 acres of pasture in **Rowley.**

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainant and his heirs, for which the complainant gave them £41.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 4 James I.

Between Henry Adderley, gentleman, and Thomas Amerye, complainants, and George Amerye and Faith, his wife, deforciants of 3 messuages, 3 tofts, 3 gardens, 3 orchards, 100 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, 60 acres of furze and heath, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Dyllarne** otherwise **Dulverne, Forsbrooke, Draycote, Karswall,** and **Stone.**

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Henry, for which the complainants gave them £100.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 4 James I.

Between Francis Trentham, armiger, complainant, and Antony Kinnersley, armiger, and Isabella, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, a toft, 20 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 80 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Hanburye, Marchington,** and **Marchington Woodland.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Francis and his heirs for ever, for which Francis gave them £80.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 4 James I.

Between Thomas Huntbache, complainant, and Gervase Hall, gentleman, and Katherine, his wife, and William Latham, deforciants of 5 cottages, a horse-mill, and 6 gardens in **Wolverhampton.**

Gervase, for himself and the heirs of Katherine, and William, for himself and his heirs, remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them £60.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 4 James I.

Between Walter Stanley, armiger, and William Stanley, gentleman, complainants, and Thomas Rudyard, armiger, deforciant of a messuage, a garden, 50 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, 40 acres of wood, common of pasture for all cattle, and common of turbary in **Rudyard**; also of all and every kind of tithes of grain, hay, wool, lambs, and all other tithes whatsoever annually growing, forthcoming, or renewing in the said premises in **Rudyard.**

Thomas remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Walter, for which the complainants gave him £100.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 4 James I.

Between Simon Weston, knight, William Kinneton, armiger, George Agard, gentleman, and Thomas Smyth, gentleman, complainants, and Richard Weston, gentleman, deforciant of the manor of **Hagley** otherwise **Haggeley,** 15 messuages, 15 tofts, a water-mill, 15 gardens, 40 acres of land, 80 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, 10 acres of furze and heath, 50 acres of moor, and 5 acres of marsh in **Ridgley** otherwise **Rudgeley, Brereton,** and **Longdon.**

The deforciant remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Simon for ever, for which the complainants gave him £600.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 4 James I.

Between Thomas Parkes, complainant, and Thomas Sherwood and Frances, his wife, Elizabeth Liddowne, widow, and Joan Hopkins, deforciants of 6 messuages, 2 tofts, 40 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, and 3 acres of wood in **Wednesburie, Tibington** otherwise **Tipton,** and **Sedgesley** otherwise **Sedgeley.**

The deforciants, for themselves and the heirs of Frances, Elizabeth, and Joan, remitted all right to the complainant and his heirs, for which the complainant gave them £160.

On the Octaves of Michaelmas. 4 James I.

Between John Chadwick, gentleman, Thomas Ashmole, Lawrence Hill, Thomas Harvy, Thomas Robynson, Thomas Cowper, John Lyon, Thomas

Edwards, and Charles Browne, complainants, and Edward Stanley, knight, and Sebastian Harvy, armiger, and Mary, his wife, deforciants of the manor of **Pype-Rydware** otherwise **Little Rydware**, 6 messuages, 2 cottages, 7 gardens, 600 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 600 acres of pasture, 100 acres of wood, 100 acres of furze and heath, and 13*s.* of rent in **Pype-Rydware**, **Hampstall-Rydware**, **Maveson-Rydware**, **Hansacre**, **Armitage**, and **King's Bromley**; and of a free fishery in the waters of the **Trent**.

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of John Chadwick, and warranted the tenements, rent, etc., against the heirs of George Vernon, knight, deceased, and Thomas Stanley, knight, deceased, for ever, for which the complainants gave them £200.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 4 James I.

Between Thomas Jurden, complainant, and William Brooke and Joan, his wife, Francis Brooke and Margaret, his wife, and John Brooke, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 40 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, and 50 acres of pasture in **Enfeld**, **Lutteley**, and **Meyre**.

The deforciants remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them [. . .].

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 4 James I.

Between Thomas Pitt, complainant, and Michael Shawe, gentleman, and Walter . . , deforciants of 2 messuages, 2 barns, 2 gardens, 3 orchards, 70 acres of land, 16 . . . 20 acres of pasture in **Essyngton**, **Hilton**, and **Bushburye**.

The deforciants remitted all right to Thomas and his heirs, for which Thomas gave them [. . .].

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 4 James I.

Between Samson Leycrofte and Richard Leycrofte, complainants, and William White, the elder, and John White and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, 50 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 30 acres of pasture, and common of pasture for six animals in **Aston near Stone**.

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Samson, for which the complainants gave them £40.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 4 James I.

Between John Gifford, armiger, and Joyce, his wife, complainants, and Edward Eccleshall and Jane, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, 2 tofts, 2 barns, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 24 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, and 24 acres of pasture in **Chillington**.

The deforciants, for themselves and the heirs of Edward, remitted all right to the complainants and the heirs of John, for which the complainants gave them £100.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 4 James I.

Between Lawrence Selmon, complainant, and John Ethell, gentleman, and Katherine, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a cottage, a garden, 40 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, and 40 acres of pasture in **Cowley** and **Bradeley**.

The deforciants remitted all right to Lawrence and his heirs, for which Lawrence gave them £41.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 4 James I.

Between John Tuttle and Alice, his wife, complainants, and Thomas Field, deforciant of 14 acres of pasture in **Horburne**.

Thomas remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of John, and warranted the tenements against the heirs of John Field, deceased, his grandfather, and against all others claiming from him, for ever, for which the complainants gave him £41.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 4 James I.

Between Francis Draper and William Taylor, complainants, and Francis Lacon, knight, deforciant of a messuage, 140 acres of land, 60 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, and 80 acres of wood in **Knightley** and **Romesled.**

The deforciant remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Francis Draper for ever, for which the complainants gave him £200.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 4 James I.

Between John Smyth, gentleman, complainant, and John Glover, deforciant of a messuage, 30 acres of land, 7 acres of meadow, and 20 acres of pasture in **Knotton.**

The deforciant remitted all right to John Smyth and his heirs, for which the complainant gave him £40.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 4 James I.

Between Walter Aston, knight complainant, and Richard Bowier, gentleman, and Anne, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a cottage, a toft, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 100 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood, 40 acres of furze and heath, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Olton**, **Mylwyche**, and **Stone.**

Richard and Anne, for themselves and the heirs of Anne, remitted all right to Walter and his heirs, for which Walter gave them £200.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 4 James I.

Between Francis Chewnall, complainant, and John Ethell, gentleman, and Katherine, his wife, deforciants of 60 acres of pasture and 4 acres of wood in **Halaughton** otherwise **Haughton.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Francis and his heirs, for which Francis gave them £41.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 4 James I.

Between John Giffard, gentleman, and George Giffard, gentleman, complainants, and Walter Giffard, armiger, deforciant of the manor of **Onne** otherwise **High Onne.**

Walter remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of John for which the complainants gave him £120.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 4 James I.

Between Richard Clayton, Professor of Sacred Theology, complainant, and Walter Shepherd and Mary, his wife, deforciants of 3 messuages, a cottage, 4 gardens, 3 orchards, 200 acres of land, 50 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Wichnore** and **Tatenhill** otherwise **Tatenhull.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Richard and his heirs, for which Richard gave them £160.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 4 James I.

Between Edmund Iryshe, complainant, and John Ethell and Katherine, his wife, deforciants of 2 messuages, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 4 acres of land, half an acre of meadow, 4 acres of pasture, and common of pasture for 25 sheep in **Croxton.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Edmund and his heirs, for which Edmund gave them £40.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 4 James I.

Between Henry Browne, the younger, complainant, and John Bybye and Ellen, his wife, and Thomas Adams and Dorothy, his wife, deforciants of an acre of land, 4 acres of pasture, and an acre of moor in **Hanesworthe** otherwise **Honnesworthe.**

The deforciants, for themselves and the heirs of Ellen and Dorothy remitted all right to Henry and his heirs, for which Henry gave them £41.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 4 James I.

Between John Rocke, complainant, and Gilbert Clare and Eleanor, his wife, deforciants of 6 acres of meadow and 36 acres of pasture in **Amblecote.**

The deforciants conceded to John all their right in the aforesaid tenements which they held for their lives, and that of the survivor of them, for which John gave them £60.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 4 James I.

Between Hugh Beeston, armiger, and William Moreton, armiger, complainants, and Thomas Wyche, gentleman, and Margaret, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 60 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 60 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, 100 acres of furze and heath, common of pasture for all cattle, and common of turbary in **Rushton-Spencer.**

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Hugh, for which the complainants gave them £40.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 4 James I.

Between John Launder, the younger, complainant, and John Ethell, the younger, deforciant of a messuage, a garden, an orchard, 20 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, 4 acres of pasture, and an acre of wood in **Aspley.**

The deforciant remitted all right to the complainant and his heirs, for which the complainant gave him £60.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 4 James I.

Between John Knight, complainant, and Robert Whinyattes, gentleman, and Katherine, his wife, deforciants of a messuage, 5 cottages, 6 gardens, 3 orchards, and 5 acres of pasture in **Burton-on-Trent.**

The deforciants remitted all right to John and his heirs, for which John gave them £41.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 4 James I.

Between John Persehowse, gentleman, and Henry Stone, complainants, and Nicholas Sheppard and Eleanor, his wife, and William Sheppard, deforciants of 3 messuages, 3 gardens, and 12 acres of pasture in **Walsall.**

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of John, for which the complainants gave them £40.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 4 James I.

Between Richard Pirrie, complainant, and Roger Fowke, armiger, and Roger Kenricke and Isabella, his wife, deforciants of 30 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 12 acres of pasture, and 10 acres of furze and heath in **Cannock, Great Worley,** and **Hatherton.**

The deforciants remitted all right to Richard and his heirs, for which Richard gave them £41.

On the Octaves of St. Hillary. 4 James I.

Between Richard Lavitt and Nicholas Redferne, complainants, and Ellen Milward, widow, and Robert Turnocke and Anne, his wife, deforciants of the third part of a messuage, 100 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 30 acres of pasture, 60 acres of furze and heath, and common of pasture for all cattle in **Heaton,** and of all and every kind of tithes, oblations, obventions, profits, and emoluments whatsoever annually forthcoming, growing, or renewing in the same third part.

The deforciants remitted all right to the complainants, and to the heirs of Richard, for which the complainants gave them £200.

(*To be continued.*)

INDEX.

PART I.

INDEX.

A.

Abbenall, 7, 10, 12, 13, 14, 21
Abell, Geo., gent., 15.
Achett, Humf., 31.
Acton, 12.
——— Trussell, 32, 59, 63, 64, 66.
Adbaston, 3.
Addams, Thom., 66, 69.
——— ——— Dory, w. of, 66, 69.
Addenbroke, Hen., 19.
Adderley, Will., 44.
——— ——— Mary, w. of, 44.
——— Ralph, 44, 55.
——— John, gent., 47.
——— Hen., 67.
Agard, Chas., gent., 53.
——— Humf., 53.
——— Geo., gent., 67.
Agarsley, Agardsley, 9, 16.
Albaston, 57.
Alborowe, co. York, 19.
Alcocke, Thom., 8.
Alderwas, Alderwayes, 12, 21, 49.
Aldrich, Aldridge, Alderiche, 4, 10, 42, 47.
Allen, Rog., 7.
——— John, 10, 33.
Allerwas, 5.
Allerwich, *see* Aldrich.
Allot, Thom., 42.
Almyngton, 19.
Alport, Chris., 14.
Alrewas, Hay, *see* Alderwas.
Alston, 36.
Alstonfeild, Alsfeild, 16.
Alveton, Alton, 35, 40, 42, 63.
Amberton, 9.
Amblecote, 6, 15, 19, 70.
Amery, Geo., 9, 67.
——— ——— Faith, w. of, 67.
——— James, 9.
——— Thom., 67.
Amyngton, co. Warwick, 8.
Annesley, 11, 12, 16, 31.
Anson, Thom., 63.
Anyngton, co. Warwick, 13.
Apeton, 55, 61.
Arbarton, 3.
Arblaster, Thom., gent., 36, 41.
Arderne, Rich., gent., 65.
Areley, 66.
Armytage, 44, 45, 68.
Ashborne, co. Derby, 5, 6.
Ashe, Margt., widow, 51.
——— Robt., 51.
Ashefurlong, co. Warwick, 4.
Asheley, 6, 38, 57.
Ashmerebroke, 12.
Ashmole, Thom., 25, 67.
Ashwood, 12, 20.
Aspley, 70.
Aston, near Stone, 18, 34, 68.
——— ——— Seighford, 58.
——— Great, co. Salop, 19.
——— Chetwyns, co. Salop, 19.
——— co. Derby, 6.
——— Thom., Kt., 38, 57.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 38, 57.
——— John, arm., 38, 57.
——— ——— Matil., w. of, 38, 57.
——— Walt., Kt., 69.
Atkyns, Rich., arm., 34.
——— Thom., 22.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 22.
Atkynson, Will., gent., 6, 27, 39.
Atlow, co. Derby, 4.
Atwood, Hen., 52, 60.
——— ——— Etheld., w. of, 60.
Audeley, 43.
Aulkyn, Will., 52.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 52.
Austen, John, gent., 32.
——— Fryers, 9.
Austrye, co. Warwick, 15.
Awkyns, Thom., 8.
Aylmer, Sam., arm., 14.
——— Zach., gent., 14.
——— John, Bish. of London, 14.

B.

Babington, Will., gent., 27.
Bache, Thom., 29.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 29.
——— ——— the younger, 29.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 29.
Backhouse, John, 64.
——— ——— Kath., w. of, 64.

Baddeley, 50.
Bagnall, Rich., 28, 38.
——— ——— Margy., w. of, 38.
Bagot, Rich., arm., 4.
——— Walt., ——— 36.
——— Ant., gent., 30.
——— Louis, gent., 61.
Bagshawe, Nich., gent., 30.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 30.
Ball, Thom., 39.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 39.
Barborne, co. Worcester, 7.
Barbour, Rich., gent., 9.
——— Joan, widow, 51.
——— Jane, 51.
——— Joyce, 51.
Barbrooke, 7.
Bardell, John, 23, 27.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 27.
Barkesteed, John, 25.
——— ——— Dory, w. of, 25.
Barkeswiche, 11, 12.
Barlaston, 35.
Barnes, Will., arm., 18.
Barnesley, Hen., 28.
Barneys, Will., gent., 23.
Baron, Hen., 8.
——— ——— Patience, w. of, 8.
Barre, 10, 13.
——— Great, 4, 7, 10, 29, 50.
——— Perry, 7, 50.
Bartlet, Will., gent., 5.
Barton-under-Needwood, 60.
Barwell, John, 14.
——— ——— Dory, w. of, 14.
Basford, 11.
Basset, Edw., arm., 34, 65.
——— ——— Jane, w. of, 34, 65.
——— ——— Walt., s. and h. of, 34, 60, 65.
——— ——— ——— Scon., w. of, 34, 65.
Basshphen, Fran., 52.
Batham, Hen., 8.
——— ——— Patience, w. of, 8.
Baxter, Thom , 26.
Baylie, Ralph, 38, 41, 55.
——— John, 50.
——— Thom., 56.
——— Will., 56.
——— Geo., 56.
Beardmore, John, gent., 40, 57.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 57.
——— Geo., 57.
Beare, Anne, widow, 56.
Beaudesert, 4, 11.
——— Park, 12.
Beckburye, co. Salop, 6, 15.
Beckett, Rich., 53.
Bedenall, 12, 59, 66.
Beeche, Will., 57.
Beeche, Will., Ellen, w. of, 57.
——— Rich., 64.
——— Hen., 64.
——— ——— the younger, 64.
Beeston, Hugh, arm., 70.
Befcote, 31.
Bellamy, Arth., 62.
——— John, 62.
Bellingham, Edw., Kt., 63.
——— ——— Susan, w. of, 63.
——— ——— Trothe, f. w. of, 63.
Bennett, Ralph, 3.
——— John, 29.
——— James, 58.
——— Geo., 58.
——— Fran., 58.
Bentley, Parke, 12.
Berd, Ant., 49.
——— Ralph, 49
Beredon, 12.
Berisford, John, gent., 51.
Berondeney, Beonney, 33.
Beryhill, 40.
Bestwick, Hugh, 47.
Beverscottes, Sam., arm., 9, 10.
Bickford, Will., 39.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 39.
——— Eliz., 39.
——— Walt., 39.
Bicknor, co. Glouc., 9.
Biddull, Simon, gent., 13, 24, 25.
——— ——— Joyce, w. of, 25.
Biddulphe, 3, 48, 57.
Bigenhall, Hill., 43.
——— End., 43, and *see* Bignowende.
Bilbroke, 17.
Billenge, Little, co. Northampton, 13.
Billingsley, Edm., 52.
——— ——— Will., father of, 52.
——— ——— Kater., w. of, 52.
——— Rich., 52.
Birchehall, 11.
Birmingham, 11, 15.
Bishbury, 44, 46, and *see* Bushburye.
Bishton, 12.
Bitterscote, 4, 8.
Blakemore, Will., 42.
Blewe, Humph., 15.
——— ——— Mary, w. of, 15.
Blockley, Thom., 42.
——— ——— Edith, w. of, 42.
——— Robt., 42.
Blore, 19.
Blount, John, 23, 24.
——— ——— Alice, w. of, 24.
——— Geo , 24.
——— ——— Margy., w. of, 24.
——— Edw., arm., 31.
Bloxwich, 49, 63.
——— Little, 42.
——— Great, 46.

Blunden, And., arm., 9.
Blymhill, 40.
Blythe, waters of, 18, 19.
Blythewood, 3.
Blythfield, 9.
Bobyngton, 6, 15, 18, 65, and *see* Bovyngton.
Bodenham, co. Hereford, 9.
Boglane, 13.
Bolehall, co. Warwick, 8.
Bolton, Rich., gent., 45, 62.
——— ——— Fran., w. of, 45, 62.
Bondende, 12.
Bonell, Bonehall, 8.
Booth, Edm., arm., 18.
Bordesley, co. Warwick, 11.
Bostock, Rich., gent., 43.
Bothby, Thom., 20, 55.
——— ——— the younger, 55.
Botslowe, 20.
Bould, co. Salop, 3, 18, 19.
Bovyngton, 10, 17.
Bowers, 35, 43, 63.
Bowyer, Geo., gent., 33.
——— Rich., ——— 33, 69.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 69.
——— Thom., gent., 57.
——— Will., 57.
Brabazon, Edw., arm., 4, 65.
——— ——— Mary, w. of, 65.
Bradeney, Thom., 35.
——— Humf., 61, 62.
——— Bened., 62.
Bradley, 5, 7, 10, 14, 36, 56, 68.
——— Fran., 39.
Bradnapp, 11, 33, 51, 56.
Bradocke, John, gent., 7.
Bramston, 11, 12.
Breerley, 31.
Brendwode, 12, 30.
Brerehurste, Thom., 43.
Brereton, 18, 19, 67.
Breton, Nich., 13, 56.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 13.
Brett, Ralph, 3.
——— Will., gent., 49.
Brewood, 3, 8, 28, 29, 31.
Brewsters, co. Suffolk, 21.
Bridgeford, Great, 53.
Brierley, 12, 20.
Brindley, John, 38, 41.
——— Robt., 29.
Brinsford, Brunsford, 44, 46.
Britchforde, Brinchford, Great and Little, 44, 46.
Brocke, Ant., 66.
——— ——— Elean., w. of, 66.
Brockhurst, Robt., 47.
Brockton, 12, 59.
Bromley Abbots or Pagettes, 11, 12, 18, 19, 37, 60.
Bromley Hurst, 11, 12.
——— Kings, 7, 10, 12, 13, 14, 36, 55, 68.
——— Hen., arm., 3.
Bromsgrove, 7.
Bromshulse, Bromshawe, 35.
Bromwyche, co. Warwick, 13, 63.
Brook, Rich., arm., 3, 17.
——— John, gent., 65, 68.
——— Will., 68.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 68.
——— Fran., 68.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 68.
Broughton, Pet., gent., 35, 38, 49.
——— Thom., gent., 44.
Browne, Ant., arm., 3.
——— Ralph, 28.
——— Thom., 28.
——— Hugh, Kt., 57.
——— John, 62.
——— Will., 65, 66.
——— Charles, 68.
——— Hen., 69.
Brownerigge, Rog., 25.
——— ——— Alice, w. of, 25.
Bruerdon, *see* Brereton.
Bruold, 44, 46.
Bryerley, 28, 59.
Bubbington, Bublington, *see* Bovington and Bobyngton.
Buckland, Will., 21.
——— Rich., 21.
——— ——— Barb., w. of, 21.
Bucknall, 41, 46.
Bucks, co., 11, 12, 13.
Bulkeley, Will., 33.
Bulley, co. Glouc., 9.
Burdett, Robt., arm., 14.
Burlangton, Burlington, 16.
Burnes, Thom., 19, 24, 27.
——— John, 26.
Burnwood, 11, 65.
Burrowes, Hugh, 37, 48.
Burscoughe, Edm., 26.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 26.
Burston, 44.
Burton, 12, 16, 20, 48.
——— on-Trent, 9, 11, 12, 14, 15, 18, 39, 70.
——— Without-on-Trent, 15.
——— college of, 11.
——— Thom., arm., 20.
——— ——— Kath., w. of, 20.
——— John, 27.
Burwey, Hen., gent., 52.
Bushburye, 60, 68.
Butterton, 17, 36, 47.
Button, John, 28.
Bybye, John, 66, 69.
——— ——— Ellen, w. of, 66, 69.
Byddull, Sim., 22.

Bydulphe, *see* Biddulphe.
Byford, co. Hereford, 9.
Bygen Holmes, co. Warwick, 10.
Bygnowende, 6.
Byrde, Rich., 22.
Byrrye, John, 22.

C.

Caldecote, 12.
Caldmore, 10, 62.
Caldon, 3, 47, and *see* Cauldon.
——— chapel of, 47.
Caldwall, John, 36.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 36.
——— Will., 39.
Calfe Heath, 44, 48.
Calwidge, 43.
Canckwood, 12.
Cannock, Canke, Cannockbury, 9, 11, 12, 30, 33, 44, 51, 59, 65, 70.
——— Chase, 12.
——— forest of, 65.
Canwall, 4.
Capenhurste, Thom., 14.
Careswall, 63, 65.
Carswell, Robt., 15.
Carter, Thom., gent., 35.
——— John, 24.
Cartwright, John, 35.
——— Hen., 35.
——— Fran., gent., 38.
Carye, Edw., Kt., 13.
Casall, Robt., 15.
Castell, 9, 13, 48, 50.
Casterne, 4.
Cater, Thom., 25.
Cauldon, 13.
Caulton, 13.
Chaderton, Humph., gent., 24, 25.
Chadwick, John, gent., 58, 67, 68.
Challoner, Robt., gent., 35.
Chamberlayne, Rich., 40.
——— John, 64.
——— ——— Kath., w. of, 64.
Chapman, Will., gent., 48.
——— John, clerk, 52.
Chartley, 9.
Chaspell, 12.
Chatwall, Great, 43.
Chatwell, 3.
Chawton, Chalvedon, 38.
Cheadle, *see* Chedull.
Chebsey, 30, 37, 44, 46, 52, 61.
Checkle, 65.
Checkley, adv. of ch. of, 3.
Cheddleton, 33, 54.
Chedull, Chedle, 6, 41, 47.
Cheeke, Thom., arm., 9.
Chellingeworth, John, 31.
Cherleton, *see* Chorleton.
Chesshyre, Edw., 29.
——— ——— Mary, w. of, 29.
Chestlyn, Hey., 44, 46.
Chetwyn, Walt., Kt., 41, 55.
Chetwynde, Will., arm., 18, 19.
——— John, ——— 19, 55.
Chewnall, Fran., 69.
Chillington, 68.
Chitley Hill, 6.
Chorle, Charle, 11, 65.
Chorleton, 38, 63.
Chorley, 11, 12, 35, 60.
Church Eaton, 11, 13, 61.
Churche, Will., 18.
Churchover, co. Warwick, 10.
Clare, Thom., 21.
——— Beov., 52.
——— Gilbt., 70.
——— ——— Elean., w. of, 70.
Clark, Jerome, arm., 9.
——— Will., 63.
Clarkenwell, co. Middlesex, 11.
Clarley, co. Salop, 18.
Claverley, co. Salop, 10.
Clay, Humph., 25.
——— ——— Fran., w. of, 25.
——— ——— Alice, d. of, 25.
Clayton, Rich., Professor of Theology, 69.
Clemson, Thom., 65.
——— John, 65.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 65.
Cleton, co. Salop, 3.
Cliffe, Lawr., senior, 50.
——— ——— junior, 41, 50.
——— Thom., 50.
Clifton, co. Warwick, 10.
——— Camvile, 14, 65.
Clowdewood, 45.
Clowes, Will., 55.
——— Thom., 55.
Cludd, Edw., arm., 20.
Clymes, co. Worcester, 7.
Codsall, Codsoll, Codshall, 17, 20, 65.
Cokayne, Edw., 14, 51.
——— ——— Jane, w. of, 14.
Colbarn, Edw., 22.
Colclough, Thom., 35.
——— ——— Thom., s. and h. of, 35.
Collyns, Geo., 66.
Colseley, 12, 20, 38.
Colshill, co. Warwick, 4.
Colton, 30, 40, 62.
Colwiche, 12, 43, 51, and *see* Calwidge.
——— Thom., gent., 6.
Combe, Thom., gent., 27.
——— ——— Mary, w. of, 27.
Comberford, Will., arm., 7, 37, 40, 53, 66.
——— Thom., gent., 10.

Combridge, 16, 63, 65.
Compdon, co. Derby, 5.
Compton, 58.
Comylache, Steph., 54.
Congreave, Thom., gent., 8.
Conway, John, 39.
——— Thom., 39.
Cook, Edw., 41.
——— Rich., 42.
——— Thom., 25.
Cookes, Hen., 29.
Corbett, Vinc., arm., 3, 56.
——— Pet., arm., 45.
——— Rich., 18.
Cornwallis, Chas., Kt., 45, 51.
——— Will., Kt., 45, 51.
——— Thom., arm., 45, 51.
——— ——— the younger, arm., 51.
Cotes, 63.
Coton, 15, 16, 66.
Cotter, 12, 20.
Cotton, 5.
——— Will., gent., 66.
——— Edw., arm., 45.
——— Roland, 57.
——— Ralph, gent., 63.
——— ——— Kath., w. of, 63.
Cotwalton, 40.
Coulte, John, 27.
Counston, co. Leic., 16.
Counthorp, co. Linc., 16.
Coven, 44, 46, 49, 52.
Cowley, 68.
Cowper, Thom., 36, 67.
——— John, gent., 50.
——— Nich., 53.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 53.
——— Geo., gent., 57.
——— Will., 57.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 57.
Cox, John, 42, 48.
——— Edw., 42.
——— Thom., 25, 52, 57.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 25.
——— Rich., 31.
Crackmershe, Crakemarshe, 63, 65.
Craddock, Fran., arm., 6.
——— Thom., gent., 50.
——— Walt., ——— 53, 59.
——— Geo., 58, 59.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 58.
Cragg, Will., gent., 6.
Crewe, Rand., arm., 63.
Cricheley, Jam., 22.
——— ——— Ellen, w. of, 22.
——— Thom., 61.
——— ——— the younger, 61.
Cristerson, John, 41.
Crompton, Thom., arm., 9, 44, 46, 62, 66.
——— ——— Ethel, w. of, 46.
Crompton, Rich., arm., 12.
——— Will., arm., 20.
——— ——— Jane, w. of, 20.
Croxdon, 13, 63, 69.
Croyton, 13.
Cubleston, 40.
Cumberford, 37, 58.
Cuny, Thom., arm., 63.
——— ——— the younger, 63.
Curborowe, 5, 12, 17.
——— Somervyle, 7, 10, 12, 13, 14, 21.
——— Darvyle, 7, 10, 13, 14, 21.
Curteys, John, 29.
Curtis, John, 34.
Curtler, John, 61.
Cutt, Robt., gent., 33.

D.

Danyell, John, 22.
Darby, Will., 5, 29, 53.
——— ——— Margy., w. of, 53.
Darlaston, 12, 20, and *see* Dorlaston.
Daunser, Nich., 35.
——— ——— Joyce, w. of, 35.
Davemport, James, 40, 45.
——— Rich., 45.
——— Will., 45.
Davenport, Humf., arm., 18, 45.
——— ——— Mary, w. of, 45.
——— John, arm., 45.
——— Will., 22.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 22.
Dayken, Thom., 35.
Deacon, John, 55.
Delron, *see* Dulverne.
Delves, 48, 60.
Denman, Will., clerk, 23.
——— ——— Ellen, w. of, 23.
Denson, 3.
Denston, 5, 42.
Derby, co., 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18.
——— vill of, 11.
——— manor of, 16.
Derrington, 64.
Derrye, Robt., arm., 34.
Dethick, Humph., arm., 14.
Dickyns, John, gent., 39.
Digby, John, arm., 20, 21.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 20, 21.
Dilorne, *see* Dulverne.
Doddington, *see* Derrington.
Dode, Pet., gent., 43.
Doglands, 63.
Donne, Rog., gent., 57.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 57.
Donston, 7, 10, 14.
Dore, waters of, 12.
Dorislowe, 32.

Dorlaston, 10, 38, 52, 56.
——— Rog., 53
——— ——— Margy., w. of, 53.
Dormer, Robt., arm., 3.
Dorrell, Thom., arm., 10.
Dove, waters of, 12.
Draper, Fran., 69.
Draycott, Dreacot, 6, 9, 16, 42, 67.
Drayton, 4, 12.
——— West, 12.
——— Bassett, 8.
Dreacote, Ralph, 41.
Dreington, 9.
Dryngton, 18, 19.
Drynton, 12.
Dudley, 18, 20, 21.
——— Castle, 20.
——— Forren, 20.
——— Edw., Lord, 12, 13, 20, 45.
——— Robt., Kt., 20.
Dudson, Elias, 36.
Dulverne, 9, 49, 67.
Duncalfe, Hen., 64.
Dunstall, 8.
Dunston, 66, and *see* Donston.
Dymock, co. Glouc., 9.
Dyott, Ant., arm., 24, 34.
——— ——— Kath., w. of, 24.

E.

Eardington, co. Warwick, 11, 15.
Eardley, John, 45.
——— ——— Alice, w. of, 45.
Eastwayte, Eastwood, co. Notts, 5.
Eaton, Rog., 32.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 32.
Eccleshall, 15, 28, 33, 37, 38, 42, 63.
——— Edw., 68.
——— ——— Jane, w. of, 68.
Edingall, 7, 8, 10, 14, 65.
Edwards, Thom., 68.
Egerton, Lion., gent., 10.
——— Ralph, arm., 24, 36.
——— ——— Alice, w. of, 24.
——— Rich., Kt., 43.
——— John, Kt., 19.
Egington, co. Staff., 16.
——— co. Derby, 16.
——— Thom., 53.
——— ——— Sarah, w. of, 53.
——— Elford, 4, 7, 10, 14, 20, 58.
Elizabeth the Queen, 11.
Ellacott, John, 63.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 63.
Ellaston, 28, 43.
Ellenhall, 44, 46.
Ellerton, co. Salop, 3.
Elmehurst, 7, 12, 13, 14, 17, 21, 26, 28, 30, 66.
Enfield, Enveld, 6, 14, 15, 39, 46, 47, 52, 58, 68.
Engleton, 28.
English, co. Glouc., 9.
Ensdon, Enson, 18, 19.
——— Chris., 50.
——— ——— Dory, w. of, 50.
Ensour, Rich., gent., 4.
——— Chris., 56, 57, 65.
——— John, 65.
Enville, *see* Enfield.
Erdeswick, Matt., gent., 66.
Ermitage, 11, 65.
Escote, 7.
Essex, co., 9, 11, 13.
——— Robt., Earl of, 9.
Essingdon, Essington, 54, 60, 68.
Ethell, John, gent., 49, 68, 69.
——— ——— Kath., w. of, 68, 69.
——— John, the younger, 70.
Etingsall, 12, 20, 51.
Ever, co. Bucks, 12.
Eves, 41, 55.
Exton, Brian, clerk, 26.
——— ——— Alice, w. of, 26.
Eyre, Rol., gent., 55.
——— Thom., ——— 55.
Eyton, Robt., arm., 8.

F.

Faresley, 4.
Farewall, Hurst, 11, 12.
Farewell, Farwall, 30, 60, 65.
Farley, 5, 40.
Farlowe, co. Hereford, 3.
Farnedone, co. Northamp., 13.
Farrowe, Fran., gent., 23.
Faseley, 8.
Felton, Ant., arm., 14, 15.
Fenton, co. Derby, 5.
——— Little, 20.
——— Culvert, 3, 48, 62.
Fernihalghe, Will., 38.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 38.
Ferrers, Humph., Kt., 7.
Fetherston, 44, 46.
Field, Thom., 68.
——— John, 68.
Fisher, Clem., arm., 8.
Fisherwyke, 7, 12, 14, 19, 21.
Fitzherbert, Thom., arm., 9.
Flackett, Thom., gent., 32, 35, 63, 64.
——— Hen., ——— 32, 35, 63, 64.
——— Agnes, widow, 63.
Flashbrook, Flossebrooke, 3.
Fleemynge, Fran., 25.
Fleetley, 18, 19.
Fletcher, Humf., 38.
——— Ralph, 49, 52.
——— ——— Judith, w. of, 49, 52.

Flyer, Ralph, arm., 34.
Fole, 39.
Foly, John, 37, 66.
Fooke, John, arm., 12, 60.
Forbridge, 9, 47.
Forde, John, 55.
——— Will., 55.
——— Hugh, 55.
Forgeham, James, 42.
——— ——— Kath., w. of, 42.
Fortescue, John, Kt., 11, 65.
——— ——— Alice, w. of, 65.
——— Nich., gent., 18.
Fosbroke, 9, 67.
Foster, Thom., 39.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 39.
Fowke, Edw., gent., 47.
——— Thom., ——— 47.
——— Rog., ——— 8, 58, 70.
Fowler, Walt., arm., 32, 65.
Fox, Edw., arm., 34, 60.
——— ——— Jane, w. of, 34.
——— ——— Edm., s. and h. of, 34.
——— Rich., 30.
Fraunces, Will., 26.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 26.
Freeman, John, 24.
Freford, 12, and *see* Friesford.
Friesford, 7, 10, 12, 13, 14, 21.
Frithe, 11, 16.
Frodeswall, 9.
Fulfen, 7, 14.
Fulford, 3, 58.
——— Thom., 29, 33.
——— ——— Mary, w. of, 33.
Fulwoode, Rich., 37.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 37.
——— John, 37.
Fyld, 18, 19.
Fynche, Geof., 18.
Fynney, John, 38.

G.

Gamull, Thom., gent., 56.
Gardiner, Will., Kt., 65.
Garsall, Garingshall, 54.
Gatacre, Geo., gent., 17.
——— Thom., ——— 17, 60.
——— ——— Fran., w. of, 60.
Gayton, 6, 9.
Gaywood, John, gent., 32.
Gee, Rich., 22.
——— ——— Ellen, w. of, 22.
Gennynges, Will., 39.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 39.
——— John, 39, 40.
Gerrarde, Thom., Kt., 16.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 16.
Gerrarde, Thom., Thom., s. of, 16.
Gibbens, Thom., 28.
——— Fran., 28.
Giffard, Walt., arm., 17, 37.
——— Humf., ——— 48, 56.
——— Edw., ——— 17.
——— John, ——— 68, 69.
——— ——— Joyce, w. of, 68.
——— Geo., arm., 69.
Glascott, co. Warwick, 13.
Gloucester, co., 9.
Glover, John, 33, 69.
——— Will., 51.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 51.
Gnosall, 3, 11, 13, 31, 36.
Goldsmyth, Humf., 46.
Gorsticote, 54.
Gorton, Thom., 14.
Goscott, 10.
Gospellend, 12, 20.
Gosterlowe, Thom., 24.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 24.
Gould, John, 38.
Grateley, Rich., 44.
Gratwich, 18, 19.
Graunger, Will., 15.
Gravener, John, 30.
Graye, Hen , Kt., 14, 15.
Greenewiche, Will., clerk, 34.
Gregorie, Nich., 51.
——— ——— Alice, w. of, 51.
Grendon, co. Warwick, 7, 13, 18, 19, 21.
Grene, Edm., 7, 8.
——— ——— Joyce, w. of, 8.
Grenley, 9, 18, 19, 41.
Gresley, Thom., arm., 16.
——— Geo., ——— 30.
——— ——— Susan, w. of, 30.
Greteyate, 63.
Grevyle, Edw., arm., 6, 11.
Grey, John, arm., 6.
Greysbroke, Roland, 41.
——— ——— Sibil, w. of, 41.
Griffith, Hen., Kt., 49.
Grindon, 17.
Grosvenor, Jonas, arm., 41.
Grove, Hen., 43.
——— Edw., 29, 50.
——— John, 29, 50, 53.
Gryndon, Thom., 47.
Gybbons, Nich., gent., 5.
——— Will., 18.
——— ——— Dory, w. of, 18.

H.

Hackwell, 12.
Hacridge, Will., 16, 26.
Hagley, 67.

Hale, Thom., 47.
Hales, 19.
——— John, 61.
Halesowen, co. Salop, 5.
Hall, 30.
——— Gerv., 36, 67.
——— ——— Kath., w. of, 67.
——— Hen., arm., 19.
——— Thom., 29.
——— ——— the younger, 29.
——— Ellen, 29.
——— Eliz., 29.
——— John, 63.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 63.
Halpeny, John, 66.
Halsaker, 65.
Hamerwicke, 12.
Hampstede, 7.
Hanbury, 16, 67.
Hanchurche, 35, 57.
Handsworth, 7, 15, 43.
Hanesworthe, Honnesworthe, 69.
Hanley, 66.
Hanmashe, co. Hereford, 3.
Hansaker, Handesacre, 11, 12, 44, 45, 68.
Hanson, Will., 62.
Hanyatt, 3.
Harborne, 29, 33.
Hardwick, 45, 51, 57, 66.
Harecourt, Walt., Kt., 40, 44, 46, 59.
——— ——— Dory, w. of, 46.
——— Robt., arm., 30, 40, 44, 52, 59, 61.
——— ——— Fran., w. of, 44.
——— Edw., gent., 40.
——— ——— Dory, w. of, 40.
——— Thom., gent., 30, 40.
——— ——— Nazareth, w. of, 30.
——— John, arm., 32, 59.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 32.
——— Simon, arm., 59.
——— Mich., gent., 46.
——— Humf., arm., 49, 50.
——— ——— Brid., w. of, 49, 50.
Harlaston, 65.
Harman, John, gent., 4.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 4.
——— John, 25.
——— ——— Dory, w. of, 25.
Harmondesworth, co. Middlesex, 12.
Harnynglowe, 11.
Harper, Thom., 29.
——— ——— Agnes, w. of, 29.
——— John, 29.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 29.
Harpur, John, arm., 4, 16.
——— ——— the younger, 16.
——— Rich., 16.
Harries, Thom., serj.-at-law, 63.
——— ——— Elean., w. of, 63.
Harrison, Will., 46.
——— John, 31, 47.
——— Humph., gent., 27.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 27.
Harte, Thom., 31.
Harvie, Sebas., arm., 40, 68.
——— ——— Mary, w. of, 40, 68.
——— Will., gent., 30, 54, 58, 64.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 54, 58, 64.
——— Thom., gent., 55, 67.
Haryson, Thom., 53.
——— Ralph, 54.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 54.
Haselore, 12.
Hasselles, Rich., 35, 57.
——— John, 61.
Hastecote, 42.
Hastings, Hen., arm., 55.
Hatchett, Humf., 31.
Hatfield, Leon, gent., 29, 64.
——— ——— Kath., w. of, 64.
Hathersich, co. Derby, 9.
Hatherton, 44, 46, 70.
Haughton, 59, 69.
——— John, gent., 17.
——— Hugh, ——— 30.
——— Thom., 61.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 61.
Hawarden, Harden, 10, 46, 54.
Hawcrett, Will., 26.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 26.
Hawe, John, 24.
Hawkebache, 34.
Hawkes, Hillary, gent., 16, 26, 29.
——— ——— Isab., w. of, 16, 26, 29.
——— Will., 24.
Hawle, John, 66.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 66.
Hayes, Silv., 39.
Hayton, *see* Heyton.
Haywoode, 18, 19.
Heathcote, Row., 37.
——— Mich., 37.
——— Fran., 27.
Heathe, 3, 8.
——— Edw., 27.
——— ——— Kath., w. of, 27.
Heaton, Heyton, 32, 34, 55, 56, 58, 70.
——— Thom., 48.
——— John, 55.
Heeley, Will., 61.
Henricke, Rog., 42.
Henshawe, Thom., 47, 57.
Hereford, co., 3, 7, 9, 10, 13.
Hermyngton, co. Leic., 16.
Hermytage, 12.
Herts, co., 11.
Hewer, John, 39.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 39.
Hewett, John, arm., 17.

Hewett, Will., gent., 17.
Hey, 44, 46.
Heycricke, Will., 25.
Heydon, Fran., arm , 13.
Heyense, 10, 14.
Heymans Frome, co. Hereford, 7, 13.
Heyteley, 18, 19.
Heythe, Le, 4.
Heyton, *see* Heaton.
Heywood, 9, 11.
——— Great, 9, 12.
——— Little, 9, 12.
——— Park, 12.
Hicken, Thom., 66.
Hickston, 18.
Hide, Thom., 43.
——— ——— the younger, 43.
——— ——— ——— Joan, w. of, 43.
Hidgeland, 31.
Higginbothom, Hugh, 41.
Hilderston, 29.
Hill, co. Warwick, 4.
——— Hugh, 24.
——— ——— John, s. of, 24, 26, 40.
——— Edw., 40, 51.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 51.
——— Robt., 43.
——— ——— Margy., w. of, 43.
——— Will., 43, 51.
——— Lawr., 67.
Hilton, 6, 42, 68.
Hints, Hynce, 65.
Hixon, Hixton, 41, 51.
Hobarte, John, Kt., 51.
Hodgetts, Will., 61.
Holborne, co. Middlesex, 20.
Holford, 7.
Hollinshed, Edw., gent., 58.
——— Hugh, gent., 58, 59.
——— Ralph, gent., 58.
Holmes, Geo., 22.
——— Ant., 22.
——— ——— Margy., w. of, 22.
Holywell, 61.
Homeriche, 12, 13.
Homersley, Eliz., widow, 52.
——— Thom., 66.
Honsworth, 66.
Hoode, Will., 14, 42.
——— ——— Ellen, w. of, 42.
Hopkins, Joan, 67.
Hoppas, Hopwas, 8, 9, 40, 66.
Hopton, 3, 20.
——— Robt., 39.
Hopwood, Geo., gent., 48.
Horborne, Harborne, 11, 12, 45, 52, 68.
Hordorne, Thom., 32, 56.
Horninglowe, 12, 16, and *see* Harninglowe.
Horsebroke, 3, 8, 28, 31.
Horton, 11, 48.
Horton, Geo., 56.
——— Rog., 56.
——— ——— Alice, w. of, 56.
——— Rich., 56.
——— ——— Mary, w. of, 56.
Hotchkys, Rich., 49.
Hunt, John, 28.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 28.
Huntbach, Will., 31.
——— ——— the younger, 31.
——— Thom., gent., 49, 67.
Huntyngdon, 12, 30, 44.
——— Hen., Earl of, 55.
——— Dory, Countess of, 55.
Hurlebutte, Thom., 48.
Hurt, Nich., gent., 51.
Hussey, Rich., Kt., 22, 56.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 22, 56.
——— Robt., 56.
Huxton, 9, 18, 19.
Hyddesland, *see* Hidgeland.
Hyde, Rich., 25.
——— ——— Jane, w. of, 25.
Hyense, 7, 10, 14, 20.
Hyll, Hyll Howse, 3.
Hymley, 12, 20.
——— Park, 12.
Hynce, Thom., 66.
Hyns, 4.
Hyntes, 12, 34, 60.
Hynton, 12.

I.

Ides, Lawr., 25.
Idlicotte, *see* Utlecote.
Ilam, 4.
Ilsley, Humph., gent., 23.
Ingestre, 18, 19.
Ingleton, 3, 8.
Ingoldesby, Rich., arm., 10.
Ireton, Thom., 40.
Iryshe, Edm , 69.
Iver, *see* Ever.
Ivitsay, 40.

J.

Jackson, Rich., 16, 26, 39.
——— John, 42, 51.
James, Rich., 7.
——— ——— Joyce, w. of, 7.
——— Thom., 41.
——— Walt., gent., 21, 41, 62.
——— ——— Martha, w. of, 21, 41.
——— Geo., 32.
——— Will., 50.
——— ——— Mary, w. of, 50.
Jearman Ralph, 16 26.

Jefferyes, Thom., 14.
Jennyns, Fran., 39.
Jervis, Alex., 53.
Jesson, John, of Westbromwich, 49.
——— ——— ——— Bloxwich, 49.
Jevon, Rich., 31.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 31.
——— ——— the younger, 31.
Johns, Thom., 61.
Johnson, John, 40.
——— James, 32.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 32.
Jollicorse, Hugh, 7.
Jollye, Thom., gent., 41, 58.
Jones, Thom., 40.
——— Will., arm., 63.
Joneson, Lawr., 45.
Jorden, Jurden, Thom., 42, 52, 68.

K.

Karswell, 9, 67.
Kebleston, Kybbulston, Kebulston, *see* Cubleston.
Kempson, Leon, 34.
——— ——— Geo., s. of, 34.
Kenanelle, Knenhall, 40.
Kenryck, John, gent., 5.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 5.
——— Rog., 70.
——— ——— Isab., w. of, 70.
Kentt, Will., 43.
Kettleby, Geo., gent., 17.
Keymer, Will., gent., 13.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 13.
Kinfare, 42, and *see* Kynver.
King, John, 49.
Kingsley, Kingesley, 6, 45, 55, 57.
Kingston, 18, 19.
Kinnersley, co. Salop, 15.
——— Ant., arm., 67.
——— ——— Isab., w. of, 67.
Kinneton, Will., arm., 67.
Kirkeham, Humf., 47.
——— ——— Kath., w. of, 47.
Knight, John, 24, 25, 41, 70.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 41.
Knightley, 69.
——— Edw., arm., 9.
Knotton, 69.
Knutton, 49, 64.
Knyghtley, 3.
Knyghton, 3.
Knypersley, 48.
Knyveton, co. Derby, 5.
——— Will., arm., 4.
——— John, gent., 5.
——— Will., of Bradley, 5.
——— Jervase, gent., 5.
——— Jane, widow, 20, 21.
Kybleston, 18, 19.
Kylnes, Alice, 24.
Kynerston, 38.
Kynges Newton, co. Warwick, 14.
Kynges Swynford, 6, 12, 19, 20, 29, 35, 42, 49.
Kynlett, co. Salop, 3.
Kynston, 59.
Kynver, 6, 15, 42, 58.

L.

Lacon, Row., arm., 3.
——— ——— Ellen, w. of, 3.
——— Rich., arm., 48.
——— Fran., Kt., 48, 69.
Lake, Will., 60.
Lambe, Eliz., widow, 62.
——— Rich., 62.
Lancaster, Chanc. of Duchy of, 65.
Lane, Lawr., 7.
——— John, 15.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 15.
——— Will., 36.
——— ——— Joyce, w. of, 36.
Langerich, 21.
Langley, co. Notts, 5.
——— ——— Oxon, 11.
Lapley, 18, 31.
Laseefeild, co. Notts, 5.
Latham, Will., 67.
Latymer, Edw., 46.
Launder, John, 70.
Lavitt, Rich., 70.
Lea, Fran., 51.
——— John, 62.
Leacrofte, Robt., 51.
Lee, Robt., citizen of London, 10.
——— ——— Mary, w. of, 10.
——— John, gent., 49.
Leebold, 9.
Leek, 11, 32, 33, 38, 40, 41, 44, 46, 48, 50, 56.
——— frithe, 33, 38, 40, 44, 46, 48.
Lees Hill, 59.
Leeton, 18.
Leicester, co., 9, 10, 14, 16, 18.
Leighe, 6, 9, 39, 64.
——— Edw., arm., 9, 10.
——— Hen., arm., 14.
——— Humph., gent., 14.
——— Thom., Kt., 20.
Leighton, Thom., arm., 17
——— Will., arm., 20.
Levinge, Will., 14.
Ley, 18, 19.
Leycrofte, 12.
——— Sam., 68.
——— Rich., 68.
Leydall, 7, 10, 13, 14, 21.

Lichfield, 5, 6, 7, 10, 13, 14, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26.
——— parish of St. Mich. in, 5, 24.
——— ——— St. Cedde in, 5.
——— ——— the Blessed Mary in, 72.
Liddowne, Eliz., widow, 67.
Lincoln, 11, 13, 16.
London, St. Margt. Moyses, in co. of, 9.
——— John, Bish. of, 14.
Longdon, 11, 12, 17, 18, 19, 30, 36, 41, 54, 58, 60, 61, 64, 65, 67.
Longeriche, 7, 10, 13, 14.
Longevile, Hen., arm., 4, 13.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 4, 13.
Longford, John, arm., 34.
Longmer, John, gent., 66.
——— ——— Helen, w. of, 66.
Longnor, 16, 46, 53.
Lont, Mark, 26.
Lovatt, Hen., 41.
Lowe, 11, 48.
——— Mich., gent., 8, 22, 23.
——— Will., 58.
Loxley, 18, 19, 59.
Luccocke, Will., 52.
——— Rich., 52.
——— ——— Margy., w. of, 52.
Lutteley, 18, 39, 46, 52, 63, 68.
Lyddowne, Will., 53.
Lydeatt, Geo., 6.
Lye, Le, co. Worc., 19.
Lyes, Robt., 28.
Lylesborne, Lylborne, co. North., 10.
Lyndhurst, 12.
Lyndley, Hen., arm., 9.
Lyndon, Edw., 32.
Lyndover, 11, 13.
Lynne, 41.
Lyon, John, 67.
Lyttleton, Edw., arm., 3.
——— ——— Kt., 17, 63.
Lyverich, Rich., 29.

M.

Madeley, Thom., gent., 42, 47.
Madoxe, John, 16.
——— ——— Isab., w. of, 16.
——— John, the younger, 16.
Mannering (Manwaring), Edw., arm., 31.
Marchington, 16, 32, 37, 55, 67.
——— Moorland, 67.
Marefale, 12.
Marlowe, Great, co. Bucks, 12.
Marshe, John, gent., 59.
——— ——— Magd., w. of, 59.
Marston, 16, 59.
——— Prebend. of, 59.
Martin, Phil., gent., 49, 63.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 49, 63.
——— Humph., 49.
——— Fran., 63.
——— ——— Jane, w. of, 63.
Marton, 12.
Mason, John, 45.
Mastergent, Thom., 59.
Mathefeild, Mafeild, 51.
Mathewe, Geo., gent., 4.
——— John, 23, 39.
Mayforth, 40.
Mayne, John, gent., 11.
——— Joseph, gent., 11, 13.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 11.
Meare, Radwood, 61.
——— Waylane, 61.
——— Hugh, 50.
——— John, 50.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 50.
Meere Lane End, 20.
Meesley, 53.
Mempas, Thom., 51.
Mere, 57.
Merevale, co. Leic., 9.
Merivale, co. Warwick, 9.
Merry, Hen., gent., 26.
Meryhurst, Thom., 48, 60.
——— ——— Elean., w. of, 48.
——— John, 48, 60.
——— ——— Isab., w. of, 48.
Meyre, 6, 68.
Meyrick, Gelly, arm., 9.
Micholl, 62, and *see* Mycholl.
Middlesex, co., 9, 11, 12, 20.
Midlemore, Robt., gent., 34.
——— Geo., gent., 37.
——— ——— Jane, w. of, 37.
——— Will., gent., 23.
Milles, Thom., 21, 54.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 21.
——— Rich., 54.
Milner, Steph., 41.
Milward, Will., arm., 5.
——— Ellen, widow, 70.
Milwiche, 54, 69.
Mitchell, John, 35, 41.
——— ——— Margy., w. of, 35, 41.
Mitton, 18, 19, 36.
Moor, Le, 52.
Moreton, Edw., gent., 28.
Morfall, 5.
Morff, 6, 15.
Morghall, 7, 14.
Morgill, John, gent., 26.
Morph, co. Salop, 17.
Morris, John, 46.
——— Thom., 57.
Morse, 31.

Morton, 9.
——— Will., arm., 70.
Moseley, 44, 46, 60.
——— Nich., arm., 17, 58.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 17.
——— Row., gent., 17.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 17.
——— John, 52.
——— Mich., gent., 65.
Mothershall, Mottershall, 40.
Motte, John, 29.
Mounson, Thom., Kt., 65.
Muccleston, 3, 6, 33, 37, 57.
Muchell, Robt., 64.
Murdett, Mary, 50.
Mutton, *see* Mitton.
Muxloe, Thom., 15.
Muxon, *see* Muccleston.
Mycholl, John, 36.
——— ——— Margy., w. of, 36.
Mylles, Thom., 29.
——— ——— Amy, w. of, 29.
Myllmese, Mylnemeese, 49, 50.
Myllnes, Thom., 47.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 47.
——— Thom., the younger, 47.
Myners, Walt., arm., 16.
——— Rich., 31.
Mytton, John, arm., 8, and *see* Milton.

N.

Nabbe, Rog., 55.
Necton, Will., arm., 8.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 8.
Nedewood Forest, 16, 31.
Nedham, Robt., Kt., 37, 53.
——— John, gent., 37.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 37.
——— ——— Robt., s. of, 37.
Needham, John, 39.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 39.
Nethergarnshall, 12, 20.
Netherpen, 28, 29, 51, 61.
Newall, co. Derby, 18.
Newborough, 16, 53.
Newcastle-under-Lyme, 9, 28, 64.
Newgate, co. Middlesex, 11.
Newhall, co. Derby, 14.
Newport, co. Salop, 3, 8.
——— Fran., arm., 3.
Newton, 18, 19.
——— Est, co. York, 19.
Neychelles, 4.
Neyler, Thom., 48.
Nicholles, Mich., 35.
——— ——— Ellen, w. of, 35.
Nicholsonne, Will., 15.
Nicklyn, Will., 66.
Nightingale, John, 56.
——— Rich., 62.
Nobottes, Nobuts, 6.
Noell, Edm., gent., 54.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 54.
——— James, gent., 54.
——— ——— Mary, w. of, 54.
Norman, John, 59.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 59.
Normycote, 62.
Northampton, co., 10, 11, 13.
Northay, 59.
Norton, 6, 12, 54.
——— in-the-Moors, 50, 55.
——— Woodhouses, 55.
——— near Cannock, 61.
Notts, co., 5.
Nurthall, John, 31.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 31.
Nycholsonne, Will., 14.

O.

Ockley, 33.
Offley, Bishop's, 3, 8.
Okeley, 12.
Okeover, 4.
——— Phil., arm., 4, 16.
——— Row., gent., 4.
——— Humph., gent., 4.
Olde, Rich., 43.
——— ——— Jane, w. of, 43.
Olton, 40, 49, 69.
Olyver, Rich., 60.
——— ——— Joyce, w. of, 60.
Oncott, 16.
Onn, Little, High, 69.
Onneley, 49, 57.
Orchard, John, 54, 55.
——— ——— Margy., w. of, 54.
——— John, the younger, 54, 55.
Orme, Will., 43.
——— Robt., gent., 28.
——— ——— Alice, w. of, 28.
Orselowe, 11, 13, 37.
Orton, Overton, 6, 15, 17, 51.
Osborne, John, 43.
Osmaston-next-Ashborne, co. Derby, 5.
Otley, Will., gent., 34.
Overgarnshall, 12, 20.
Overpen, 28, 29, 35, 36, 41, 48, 61, 62.
Over Teyne, *see* Teyne.
Overton, *see* Orton.
Ovetts Haye, 40 (*see* also Ivitsay).
Ower, *see* Wore.
——— Rog., arm., 20.
——— Will., 60.
——— ——— Unica, w. of, 60.
Owesley, Rog., 62.
Owse, waters of, 12.
Oxeley, 60.
Oxford, co., 11.

P.

Packyngton, 4, 7, 8, 9, 12, 14.
Paddye, Robt., 33.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 33.
Pagett, Will., arm., 11.
Pakyn, 10.
Palmer, Robt., 26.
——— ——— Kath., w. of, 26.
——— Thom., 54.
Parker, Will., gent., 50, 56.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 56.
Parkes, Rich., 37, 60.
——— George, gent., 32.
——— Thom., 67.
Partriche, Geo., 50.
Paston, Nich., clerk, 35.
——— John, 29.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 29.
Pateshall, co. Northamp., 11.
Pattingham, 17.
Payne, Thom., 58.
Paynesley Hill, 6.
Paytoe, Will., arm., 7.
Paytwyn (Payton), John, 60.
Peake, Robt., 15.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 15.
Pelsall, 54.
Pencke, 64.
Pencrich, 7, 10, 14.
Penford, 60.
Pennyfather, Geo., 23.
Pensenott, 12, 20.
Penson, Will., 33, 54.
——— Fran., 33.
——— John, 33, 54.
——— Hen., 52.
Perrott, Humph., gent., 6, 48.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 6.
Persehouse, John, gent., 4, 29, 37, 50, 53, 62, 70.
——— ——— Mary, w. of, 62.
——— John, 6.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 6.
——— Rich., gent., 6.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 6.
——— John, the younger, 64.
——— Oliv., 28.
——— ——— Ellen, w. of, 28.
Peryns, Will., 63.
——— ——— Joyce, w. of, 63.
——— Edw., 63.
Peshalle, Robt., gent., 33, 42.
——— Thom., arm., 32.
Peto, *see* Paytoe.
Phillippes, Gawen, gent., 5.
——— Ambrose, gent., 11.
Phillippes, Ambrose, Joan, w. of, 11.
——— Geo., 41.
——— Ant., 41.
Picto, Fran., gent., 45.
Picto, Fran., Eliz., w. of, 45.
——— ——— Thom., s. and h. of, 45.
Pidgeon, Phil., 23.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 23.
Pigot, Mathias, 10.
——— Thom., arm., 15.
Pillesburie, John, 45.
——— Robt., 45.
——— Edm., 45.
Pilletonhall, 44.
Pillington, 30.
Pipe, 7, 10, 12, 14, 65, 66.
——— Hill, 11, 39, 65.
——— Farewell, 11.
——— Wall, 12.
——— Ridware, 40 (*see* also Ridware).
——— Samuel, 56.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 56.
Pirrie, Rich., 70.
Pitt, Joyce, widow, 60.
——— Mary, 60.
——— Thom., 68.
Pixton, 13.
Planckney, Hen., 34.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 34.
Pole, Fran , arm., 16.
Polson, Rog., 46.
Poolehall, co. Warwick, 14.
Porter, Hen., 55.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 55.
Portman, Will., 65.
Pott, Simon, 59.
Powell, Rich., gent., 5.
Power, Leon., gent., 34.
Pratt, Hen., 39, 46.
——— ——— Jane, w. of, 39.
Prestland, Will., arm., 30.
Prestwood, 28, 43.
Pretty, Robt., 28.
Pulton, Rich., 47.
Pyerson, Will., 54.
Pygott, Thom., arm., 17.
Pynson, Hen., 59.
Pyott, Rich., 5.

Q.

Quarneford, *see* Wharnford.
Quickshill, 42.
Quynton, Will., 36.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 36.

R.

Rabon, Thom., 28, 61.
——— Rich., 61.
Ramsore, 3.
Ransdale, Rog., 59.
——— ——— Alice, w. of, 59.
Rastell, Walt., 38.
——— Rich., 38.

Rathbone, Hugh, 35.
Ravensclough, 45.
Read, Robt., 32.
Redferne, Nich., 70.
Rediche, Alex., arm., 18.
——— ——— Kath., w. of, 18.
Repingdon, co. Derby, 16.
Repyngton, Thom., arm., 8.
Retchford, Will., 60.
——— ——— Unica, w. of, 60.
Rewle, 55.
Reynolds, Rich., 60.
——— ——— Joyce, w. of, 60.
Ricarscote, 9, 20, 48.
Richards, John, gent., 33.
Rickthorne, Dory, widow, 10.
——— Rowse, gent., 10.
Ridgeley, *see* Rugeley.
——— Thom., gent., 61.
Ridley, John, 30, 48.
——— Geo., 51.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 51.
Ridware, 9.
——— Park, 9.
——— Hampstall, 9, 68.
——— Pipe (Little), 12, 40, 68.
——— Mavesyn, 58, 68.
Robins, Rich., 27.
Robinson, Lawr., 20.
——— Thom., 67.
Rocester, 42, 65.
Rocke, Matt., 38.
——— ——— Elean., w. of, 38.
——— Geo., 38.
——— Hen., 38.
——— John, 70.
Rodburne, co. Derby, 16.
Roddisley, co. Derby, 6.
Roding, 7, 14.
Rolinson, John, 27.
Rolston, 16, 31.
Romesled, 69.
Ronton, 32, 44, 46, 59.
Roos, Pet., arm., 3, 35, 38, 43, 61.
——— ——— Mary, w. of, 43, 61.
——— Pet., the younger, 38.
——— Thom., gent., 38.
Rossetter, 16.
Rotheram, Geo., arm., 11.
Rowker, Will., 48.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 48.
Rowley, 5, 8, 9, 21, 29, 41, 43, 54, 60, 63, 66.
——— King's, 5, 12, 20, 37, 62.
——— Somery, 5.
——— Park, 9.
Rowley, Rog., gent., 62.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 62.
——— ——— Will., s. and h. of, 62.
Rowse, Edw., arm., 10.
Ruddynges, 16.
Rudge, 18, 19.
Rudiard, 48, 67.
——— Thom., 48, 67.
——— Charles, gent., 32.
Rugeley, Rudgeley, Ridgley, 11, 12, 18, 19, 67.
Rushall, 10, 34, 54.
Rushton-Spencer, 45, 70.
Russell, Thom., 51.
——— ——— Agnes, w. of, 51.
Rusthall, 63.
Ryngborne, co. York, 19.

S.

Sacheverell, Pat., gent., 9.
——— Ralph, arm., 16.
——— Thom., gent., 55.
——— ——— Isab., w. of, 55.
St. Albans, co. Herts, 11.
St. Andrew-in-Holborne, co. Middlesex, 20.
St. Clement Danes, Middlesex, 9.
St. Sepulchre-without-Newgate-and-Clarkenwell, co. Middlesex, 11.
Salop, co., 3, 5, 6, 8, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20.
——— vill of, 19.
Salt, 3, 18, 19.
Sambroke, co. Salop, 3.
Sandon, Sande, 44, 45, 51, 57, 66.
Sandwell, 34.
Sapcote, co. Leic., 16.
Sardon, 6, 43.
——— Great, 44, 46.
——— Little, 44, 46.
Savage, Robt., 37.
——— John, gent., 65.
Saville, Hen., arm., 9.
Scott, Thom., 4.
——— ——— Winif., w. of, 4.
——— ——— Will., s. of, 4.
——— ——— John, s. of, 4.
——— Will., 64.
Scryven, Edw., arm., 20.
Sedgeley, 11, 31, 38, 51, 56, 59, 65, 67.
Sedgesley, 12, 20.
Sedgwick, Raph., gent., 10.
Seighford, 44, 46, 52, 58.
Selmon, Lawr., 68.
Seney, Parke, 12.
Serjant, James, 31.
——— John, 50.
Severley, Sereley, Sareley, 58.
Severn, waters of, 34.
Seysdon, 6, 15.
Shalcrosse, James, gent., 26.
——— ——— Dory, w. of, 26.
——— Pet., 26.
——— Rich., 26.

Shalcrosse, Raph., 26.
Shalfold, 52.
Shareshill, Shareshull, Shareshell, 9, 42, 44, 46.
Sharpley, Will., 36.
Sharrocke, Giles, clerk, 66.
Shathwell, Shawell, co. Leic., 10.
Shawe, Will., 26.
——— Mich., gent., 68.
Shawford, Shalford, 30, 44, 46, 61.
Sheldon, Will., gent., 47.
——— Rog., gent., 51, 59.
Shelfeld, 10, 63.
Shenstone, 7, 10, 14, 41.
Shepherd, Walt., 69.
——— ——— Mary, w. of, 69.
——— Nich., 70.
——— ——— Elean., w. of, 70.
——— Will., 70.
Sherratt, Hugh, 20.
——— Fran., 6 t.
Sherwood, Thom., 67.
——— ——— Fran., w. of, 67.
Sheryff Hales, 16.
Shipley, co. Salop, 17.
Shobnall, 11, 12.
Shredicote, 56.
Shutborowe, 12.
Skeffyngton, John, arm., 19.
——— ——— Alice, w. of, 19.
——— Will., arm., 19.
Skeldinge, Thom., 56.
——— ——— Isab., w. of, 56.
Skrymsher, James, arm., 28, 38.
Slater, Geo., gent., 20, 21.
Smethwyke, 12, 45.
Smyth, Geo., gent., 3.
——— Thom., 9, 36, 44, 67.
——— Chris., 15.
——— Anne, widow, 36.
——— John, 24, 27, 36, 60, 69.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 27, 36, 60.
——— Will., 38.
——— Edm., 38.
——— Rich., 31.
——— Hen., 32, 50.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 32, 50.
Snape, Mich., 24.
——— ——— Warber, w. of, 24.
——— Thom., 24.
Snarston, Snarkeston, co. Leic., 14, 18.
Sneade, Ralph, arm., 18.
Snelson, co. Derby, 4, 13.
Some, Steph., Kt., 51.
Somerford, 3, 8, 28.
——— Geof., gent., 3, 8.
Sondon, 57.
Sotherne, John, 34.
Sowdley, Great Chesword, co. Salop, 3.
——— Heat, 3.
Sowe, waters of, 12.
Sowthall, Hugh, 7.
——— Will., 7.
Spaldinge, co. Linc., 11, 13.
Spencer, Robt., 14.
——— John, 14.
——— Thom., arm., 20.
Spittull, John, 46, 52.
——— ——— Fran., w. of, 46, 52.
Spott, 40.
Sprott, Edw., 22.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 22.
——— Rog., 61, 62.
——— ——— Thom., s. and h. of, 66.
Stafford, 12, 20, 31, 32, 52.
Staley, Rog., 30.
Stanhope, John, arm., 13.
Stanley, Edw., arm., 15, 40, 65, 68.
——— Walt., arm., 37, 67.
——— Will., gent., 67.
——— Thom., Kt., 68.
Stanton, 14, 43, 59.
Stapenhull, co. Derby, 12, 15.
Stapleford, 38.
Stapleton, John, gent., 31.
Starye, Walt., gent., 16.
Staundon, 35, 43, 63.
Staunford, Will., gent., 8.
——— Hen., gent., 8.
——— Will., arm., 8.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 8.
——— Robt., Kt., 60.
Steede, co. Derby, 6.
Stevenson, Thom., 31.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 31.
Stichbroke, 7, 10, 14.
Stoke, 41.
——— under-Trent, 46.
——— on-Trent, 66.
Stoketon, 12.
Stone, 9, 20, 35, 44, 58, 62, 67, 69.
——— Hen., 70.
Stoneor, Will., 48.
Stonnall, Lower, 41.
Stonye Stratford, co. Bucks, 13.
Stonynge, Eliz., widow, 23.
——— ——— Edw., s. and h. of, 23, 24, 25.
——— ——— ——— Julia, w. of, 25.
Stotfold, 12.
Stowe, 17, 27.
——— Morton, 9.
Stowrebridge, co. Worc., 19.
Stramshall, *see* Strungshill.
Strethay, 5, 7, 10, 14, 21.
——— John, 5.
——— ——— Thom., s. of, 5.
——— ——— ——— Thom., s. of, 5.
——— ——— ——— ——— John, s. of, 5.
——— ——— ——— ——— ——— Geo., s. of, 5.

Strethay, Phil., 5, 22, 23, 25, 26.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 5, 23, 25, 26.
——— ——— Rich., s. of, 5.
——— John, gent., 22.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 22.
——— Eliz., widow, 22.
Strette, 12.
Stretton, 3, 8, 11, 12, 16, 36.
——— Thom., 23.
Strongstaunton, co. Leic., 16.
Strungshill, 13.
Strynger, Greg., 23.
——— Will., 50.
——— ——— Mary, w. of, 50.
Sturston, co. Derby, 5.
Sudbury, co. Derby, 6.
Suffolk, co., 21.
Sugnell, Great, 8, 42.
——— Little, 32, 42.
Suthwyke, Walt., 28.
Sutton, 7, 10, 14.
——— Coldfeild, co. Warwick, 15.
——— Little, co. Warwick, 4.
——— Edw., Lord Dudley, 12, 20.
——— ——— 45.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 45.
——— Hen., gent., 45.
——— Edm., gent., 45.
——— Will., 45.
——— John, 45.
Swanne, Thom., 54.
Swarkeston, co. Derby, 16.
Swarston, 16.
Swinnerton, 63.
Swyndon, 12, 20.
Swynfen, 7, 9, 10, 14, 19, 20, 40.
——— John, gent., 19, 40.
——— ——— Mary, w. of, 40.
Swynford, Old, co. Worc., 19.
——— Regis, *see* King's Swynford.
Swynscow, 4, 51.
Swynshead, Swyneshered, 38.
Sylke, More, 50.
Syllytoe, Geo., 64.
Symcocke, Fran., 22.

T.

Talke, 43.
Tame, water of, 4, 7.
Tamhorne, 7, 12, 14, 21.
Tamworth, 8, 9, 10, 13, 21, 40, 50, 56, 58, 66.
Tanfield, Lawr., Kt., 46.
Tatenhill, Tatenhull, 69.
Tayler, Robt., 14.
——— Thom., 16, 61.
——— Will., 60, 69.
——— John, 61, 63.
Taynton, co. Glouc., 9.
Tebbe, Thom., 14.
Temple, Thom., Kt., 36.
——— Alex., arm., 36.
Tetnall Clericorum, 17.
Teyne, Over, 3.
Thacker, Thom., 25.
——— ——— Kath., w. of, 25.
Theaker, John, 5.
Thickbrome, 7, 10, 12, 14, 20.
Thickford, co. Bucks, 11.
Thicknes, Geo., arm., 19.
——— Thom., 31.
——— ——— Mary, w. of, 31.
Thorley, Will., gent., 33, 48, 55, 56.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 33, 55, 56.
Thorneburie, Will., 45.
——— Thom., 57.
——— John, 57.
Thorney Hills, Thorne Hill Lanes, 53.
Thorpe, 14.
——— Constantine, 14.
Tipton, Tybington, 7, 12, 17, 18, 28, 49, 54, 56, 62, 67.
Tixall, Thom., 59.
——— Will., 59.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 59.
Tomkes, Hugh, 48.
Tomkys or Tomkyns, Edw., 36.
——— ——— ——— Jane, w. of, 36.
——— Will., 30.
——— Barth., 30.
Tomson, James, 35.
Tomyns, Will., 30.
Tonnycliffe, Will., 50.
Tonworthe, 4.
Treaven, John, 29.
——— Eliz., 29.
——— Phil., 29.
——— Anne, 29.
Tremelstrete, Turnbulstreete, co. Middlesex, 11.
Trent, waters of, 12, 18, 19, 68.
Trentham, Fran., arm., 44, 67.
Tresull, 6, 12, 15, 17, 21.
Trevyn, Phil., 6.
Trysell, *see* Tresull.
Tudman, Humf., 53.
——— ——— Elean., w. of, 53.
Tullye, Hen., 47.
——— ——— Alice, w. of, 47.
——— Thom., 47.
Turnocke, Rich., 32.
——— Robt., 32, 70.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 32, 70.
——— Hen., 56.
Turton, John, 52, 61.
——— ——— Fran., w. of, 52.
——— Will., 54.
Tutbury, 16.
Tuttle, John, 68.

Tuttle, John, Alice, w. of, 68.
Twycrosse, Will., 14.
Tyllesley, Humf., 49.
Tymmore, 12, 21.
Tyrley, 19.

U.

Ubi, Geo., 14.
Underhill, Humph., gent., 4.
——— Will., arm., 4.
——— Will., 30.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 30.
Unwyne, John, 48.
——— ——— Kath., w. of, 48.
——— Will., 48.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 48.
Utlecote, co. Warwick, 4.
Uttoxeter, Utceter, 13, 31, 32, 35, 37, 59, 65.

V.

Venables, Rich., 52.
Vernon, John, arm., 6.
——— Pet., 24.
——— Geo., Kt., 68.

W.

Wade, John, 24.
Wakelein, Thom., arm., 19.
Wakeman, John, arm., 37.
Wakeringe, Gilbt., Kt., 54.
Waldegrave, Will., Kt., 11.
——— ——— Griselda, w. of, 11.
Walgraunge, 11.
Walhowse, Will., gent., 36.
Walkedine, Sam., gent., 44.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 44.
Walker, John, 42.
Wall, 12, 36.
——— John, 35, 37.
——— ——— Brid., w. of, 37.
——— Hen., 35.
Wallend, 12, 20.
Walsall, 10, 11, 29, 30, 34, 39, 42, 47, 50, 54, 62, 63, 64, 70.
Walsted Delves, *see* Delves.
Walter, John, gent., 61.
Walton, 11, 12, 13, 35, 37.
——— James, gent., 39.
Wansted, co. Essex, 9.
Warde, Margt., widow, 48.
——— John, 29, 50.
Warley, Great, 11, 13.
Warner, Isab., widow, 32, 37.
——— Rog., 28.
Warrelowe, Thom., 62.
——— ——— Kath., w. of, 62.
——— Ralph, 62.
Warwick, co., 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 19, 21.
Watereyton, 36, 38, 44, 46.
Waterfall, 3, 13, 17.
Waterton, 12.
Webley, co. Hereford, 9.
Wedgwood, John, 58.
Wednesbury, 7, 29, 37, 48, 49, 53, 60, 67.
Wednesfeild, 4.
Wefford, 7, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 20.
——— Little, 12, and *see* Wepford.
Wellys, Humf., arm., 28, 40.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 40.
——— ——— John, s. of, 40.
Wepford, 7, 10, 14.
Werslowe, 16.
Westbromiche, 29, 32, 34, 49, 50, 53, 61.
Westbury, co. Gloucester, 9.
Weston, 43.
——— under-Lyziard, 16.
——— on-Trent, 9.
——— Will., 4.
——— John, 4.
——— Simon, Kt., 44, 45, 67.
——— ——— Mary, w. of, 44, 45.
——— James, gent., 22, 44, 45.
——— ——— the younger, 44, 45.
——— Rich., gent., 67.
Westwood, 44.
——— Humf., 29, 33.
Wharnford, 16.
Wheatecroft, Geo., 26.
Whelock, John, 48.
Whichenor, 7, 10, 14, 21, 69.
Whicksall, 19.
Whinyattes, Robt., gent., 70.
——— ——— Kath., w. of, 70.
Whiston, 42, 55, 57.
White, Will., 34, 43, 68.
——— John, 34, 68.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 34, 68.
——— Fran., gent., 59.
——— Thom., 38.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 38.
——— Lawr., 43.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 43.
Whitehall, James, gent., 20, 33, 55.
——— Geo., ——— 36, 46.
——— Laur., 42.
Whitehead, Thom., 34.
Whitehurst, John, 48, 57.
——— ——— Margy., w. of, 48.
Whitgreave, 20.
——— Robt., gent., 48.
——— Humf., 30, 53.
——— ——— Mary, w. of, 53.
——— Will., 58.
——— Thom., gent., 60.
——— ——— Alice, w. of, 60.

Whitmor, 44.
——— Humf., clerk, 30.
Whittacre-le-more, co. Warwick, 4.
Whittington, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 14, 15, 20, 21, 31.
Whittle, 16.
Whorwood, Will., gent., 10, 34.
——— Oliv., gent., 30, 39.
——— Thom., gent., 43.
——— Gerard, arm., 58.
Wiggen, Robt., 62.
Wiggenton, 8, 21, 37, 40, 56, 58, 66.
Wightmere, 11, 12.
Wightwick, 17.
——— Will., 32, 33, 39.
——— Math., gent., 37.
——— Fran., 28.
Wilbraham, Rich., Kt., 30, 43, 64.
——— ——— Grace, w. of, 30, 64.
——— Thom., arm., 30.
Wilbrighton, 11, 13.
Wilcockes, Rog., 43.
——— John, 63.
Wilkes, Will., 61.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 61.
Willenhall, 4.
Wingefeild, Hen., arm., 8, 13.
——— ——— the younger, arm., 8.
——— Eliz., widow, 13.
——— Robt., arm., 13.
Wirley, 12.
——— Great, 33, 43, 70.
——— Little, 54.
——— John, arm., 7.
——— Humf., arm., 44.
Witton, co. Warwick, 7, 15.
Wobaston, 60.
Woddinge, Robt., 33.
——— ——— Ellen, w. of, 33.
Wolfreston, Hers., 37, 66.
——— ——— Mary, w. of, 37, 66.
Wollaston, co. Worc., 6.
——— Thom., 50.
——— ——— John, s. of, 11, 47, 50.
——— ——— ——— Susan, w. of, 47, 50.
Wollatt, John, 64.
——— ——— Alice, w. of, 64.
Wolriche, Will., gent., 47.
——— John, 56.
——— ——— Fran., w. of, 56.
——— ——— Thom., s. of, 52.
——— Thom., gent., 56.
Wolseley, 12.
——— Thom., arm., 37, 60.
——— Ant., arm., 22.
——— Eras., arm., 23.
——— ——— Cassan., w. of, 23.
Wolstanton, 64.
Wolverhampton, 4, 9, 17, 30, 34, 36, 39, 48, 53, 60, 67.
Wolverton, co. Bucks, 13.
Womborne, 6, 12, 15, 17, 20, 51.
Wood, Robt., 53.
——— Rich., 33.
——— Edw., gent., 65.
——— Thom., 33, 38.
——— ——— Joan, w. of, 33, 38.
——— John, 44.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 44.
——— John, 51.
——— ——— Anne, w. of, 51.
——— John, 44.
——— ——— Joyce, w. of, 44.
Woodeaton, 61.
Woodend, 29.
Woodford, 17, 32, 37.
Woodhouses, 4, 12, 40.
——— Fran., 51.
Woodsetton, 12, 20.
Woodward, Rich., 42.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 42.
Woolley, Thom., 59.
——— John, 59.
Woolriche, Thom., gent., 56.
Wootton, 13, 43.
Worcester, co., 6, 7, 10, 12, 13, 18, 19, 20, 21.
——— city, 7, 13.
Wore, co. Salop, 5.
Worthington, 6.
——— Fran., 39.
——— ——— Isab., w. of, 39.
——— Rich., 39.
Wotton, 28.
Wright, Lawr., gent., 13.
——— Rich., 60.
Wrottesley, 17.
——— Walt., arm., 17, 18.
——— Hugh, gent., 17, 18, 54.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 18, 54.
Wybaston, *see* Wobaston.
Wyche, Thom., gent., 70.
——— ——— Margt., w. of, 70.
Wylde, Humf., 37.
Wylley, co. Salop, 3.
Wynchecombe, Bened., arm., 37.
Wyngfeld, Ant., arm., 6, 7.
——— Hen., 6, 7.
——— ——— Eliz., w. of, 6, 7.
——— John, Kt., 6.
——— Eliz., widow, 10.
——— Hen., arm., 10.
——— ——— Susan, w. of, 10.
Wynnyngton, 3, 6, 37.
Wynshull, 12.

Y.

Yendon, 11.
York, co., 19.

CRECY AND CALAIS.

FROM THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL THE HON. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

PREFACE.

When Elias Ashmole obtained Letters Patent from the Crown, to enable him to search the Public Records for his "History of the Order of the Garter," he was astonished at the extent and variety of the ancient records unfolded before him, and his feelings found vent in the following quaint language:—

"And in this undertaking, the Reader may see what Furniture (though it lie disperst,) our Publick Records will afford for History; and how plentifully our own may be supplied and improved, if pains were taken therein: for what is hitherto made publick, hath been collected, chiefly out of old Annals, and they filled with few things but such as were very obvious, nay the Annalists themselves, (for the most part residing in Monasteries) too often byass'd with Interest and Affection, to Times and Persons: But on the contrary, in our public Records lye matter of Fact, in Full Truth, and therewith the Chronological part, carried on, even to days of the Month. So that an industrious Searcher may thence collect considerable matter for new History, rectifie many mistakes in our old, and in both gratifie the world with unshadowed verity."

It will, however, best enable a reader to appreciate the fulness of detail of our ancient records if a single episode be taken from the History of England, and all the information bearing upon it be extracted from the Records, and this is what I propose to do in the following pages.[1]

I have selected the expedition of Edward III to Normandy in 1346, not only from the intrinsic interest of the story, and the light it throws on the military methods of the period, but also from the eccentric nature of the undertaking, which, conceived as it was

[1] From want of space, however, I have been forced to leave out much of interest from the Records. Most of the naval writs, and all the writs for provisioning the army, have been omitted.

against every principle of the military art, yet met with no mishap, and was eventually carried out to a triumphant conclusion in the face of great difficulties and against enormous odds.

Another reason which has prompted me to write the history of this campaign has been, that I have discovered amongst the Memoranda Rolls of the Exchequer a class of record which has not hitherto been utilized by antiquaries. These are the writs of exoneration from the assessment for finding men-at-arms and archers which were issued in favour of those who had served in person in the expedition. From this source alone I have been enabled to give the names of upwards of 800 Knights and Esquires who served with the King in France in 1346 and 1347.[1]

I must also confess I have been greatly attracted by the curious resemblance of the expedition of 1346 to the operations in the Crimea in 1854. In both cases the invading force was thrown ashore on an open coast, marched through an enemy's country without transport or supplies, fought a successful action in the field, and finally found itself confronted by a maritime fortress too strong to be taken by assault, and, with no retreat open, was forced to undertake a siege and blockade during the winter months. The army of Edward III arrived before Calais in September, 1346; Calais was surrendered in August, 1347. The Allied Army arrived before Sebastopol in October, 1854; Sebastopol fell in September, 1855. In both cases the siege lasted the same period, and was continued throughout the most inclement season of the year; but here all resemblance between them ends. Whilst Edward III has been justly held up as one of the heroes of English story, no invective could be found too strong, during the winter of 1854–55, for the unfortunate commanders of the Allied Forces in the Crimea. But yet where is the difference? The hardships of the army of Edward III, encamped on the marshes of Picardy during the winter of 1346–47, must have been at least equal to those of our army on the Riviera of the Black Sea. Edward lost nearly all his horses, dysentery was rife in his camp, and the desertions from his army were so numerous that he issued writs to the Sheriffs of counties to arrest all the Knights and men-at-arms who had left Calais without his permission, and to lodge them in the Tower of London. It would be interesting to analyse the causes of the different treatment of the commanders in the two cases. Is it considered an unpardonable sin in modern days if a

[1] These writs will be found at pp. 136 to 190.

General finds an enemy stronger than was anticipated, or have the English lost their fortitude and tenacity of purpose? For my own part, I prefer to look for other causes, and believe that it arose simply from the fact that none of the worthy companions-in-arms of Edward III could write a word of their native language. No harrowing accounts of their sufferings, carrying with them imputations of blame upon their commanders, became engraved upon the minds of their countrymen at home; and when at length success had crowned their efforts, and they returned to England with their spoils and prisoners and the keys of Calais, all their former hardships were forgotten, and they found themselves welcomed by their countrymen as men who had worthily played their part in an enterprise which had added an imperishable record to the annals of the English nation.

Of the Earls or Barons who displayed banners at Crecy, three only have left descendants in the male line. These are Talbot (Earl of Shrewsbury), Willoughby, and West (Earl De la Warr). Of the thousand Knights and Esquires which figure in these pages, the following have left descendants in the male line, who are still numbered amongst the Peers or landed gentry of England and Ireland, viz.:—

Scudamore.
Clavering.
Davenport.
Howard.
Bedingfield.
Wrottesley.
Colville.
Dawnay.
Fairfax.
Burton, now Denison.
Spencer.
Radcliffe.
Blount.
Kendall.
Wake.
Lumley.
Grey.
Bagot.
Burdet.
Selby.
Seymour.
Barnardiston.
Rodney.
Corbet.
Ferrers.
Farnham.
St. John.
Wingfield.
Sandford.
Cornewall.
Heigham.
Curzon.
Carew.
Bracebrigge.
Salvin.
Langton, now Massingberd.

Harley.	Devereux.
Hotham.	Welby.
Wake.	Berkeley.
Bacon.	Berney.
Baskerville, now Glegg.	Wykeham.
Upton, now Smyth.	Briscoe.
Cavendish.	Hesketh, of Rufford.
De Hoghton.	Dymoke.
Lingen, now Burton.	Clinton.
Clifton.	St. George.

But the greater number of these represent younger branches of the families mentioned in this history. Fifteen only of the whole number actually hold the lands for which their ancestors performed service at Crecy. These are West (Earl de la Warr), Clavering, Bagot, Burdet, Corbet, Farnham, Howard, Lingen, Baskerville, Selby, Sandford, Wrottesley, Berney, Hesketh, and de Hoghton.

The families of Astley and Courtenay still exist in the male line; but the male issue of Thomas Lord Astley, who served as a Banneret at Crecy, failed after a few generations, and Sir Hugh Courtenay left an only son, who died young. The present Earl of Devon descends from a younger brother of Sir Hugh.

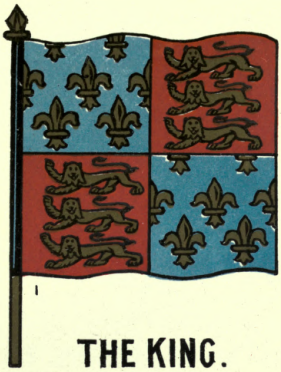
No doubt, with the facilities now available for genealogical research, other descendants may be discovered of those who served with Edward III in this expedition; but their hereditary estates have been dissipated, or have passed, by intermarriages, into other families.

Before concluding, I must express my acknowledgments for the assistance rendered to me by Mr. A. Scott-Gatty, York Herald, who has kindly supervised the armorial bearings shewn on the Banners in the illustrations, and allowed me to make extracts from a portion of Wetewang's Accounts for the War which had become separated from the other accounts in the Record Office, and of which a copy now exists in the College of Arms.

I wish also to testify to the assistance I have derived from Mr. W. Boyd, a well-known and accomplished Record Searcher, for, finding the labour of translating into English such a mass of Latin documents too heavy for one person, I placed a part of the work into his hands, and his abstracts into English of the Latin writs from the Rolls leave nothing to be desired.

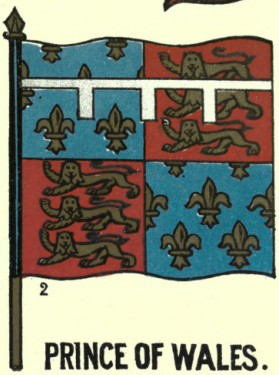
G. W.

English Banners at Crecy.



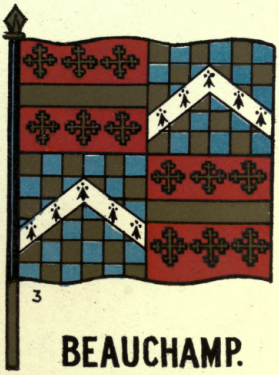
1

THE KING.



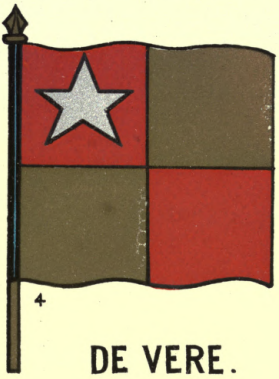
2

PRINCE OF WALES.



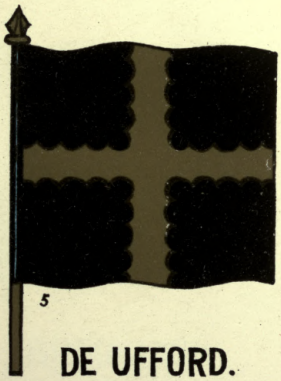
3

BEAUCHAMP.



4

DE VERE.



5

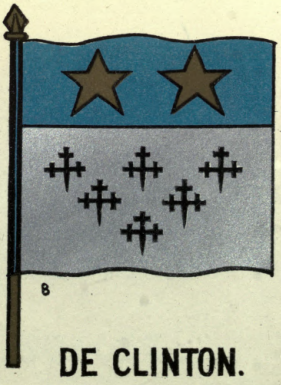
DE UFFORD.

6

FITZ ALAN.

7

DE BOHUN.

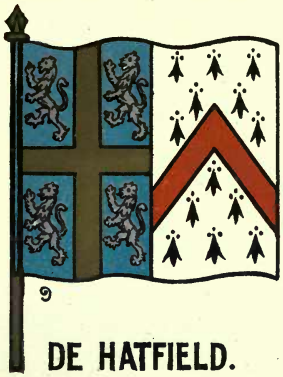


8

DE CLINTON.

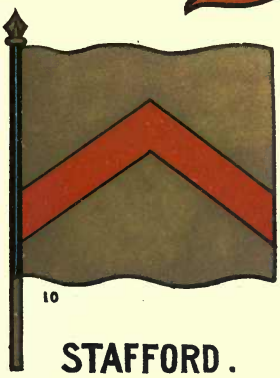
C. BOLT.

English Banners at Crecy.



9

DE HATFIELD.



10

STAFFORD.

11

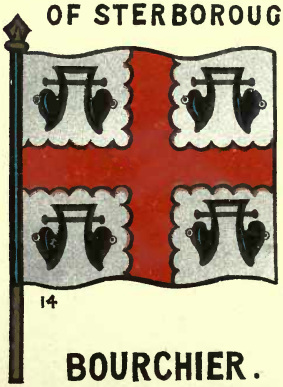
PONYNGES.

12

COBHAM,
OF STERBOROUGH.

13

BURGHERSH.



14

BOURCHIER.

15

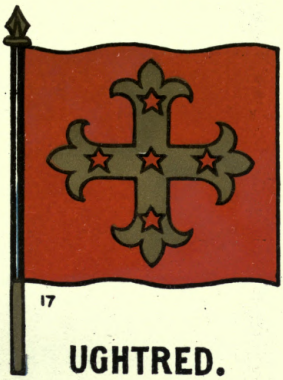
HARDESHULL.

16

SCALES.

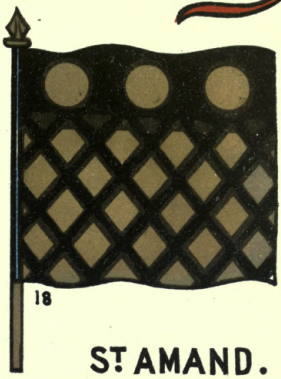
G. Bolt, 1898.

English Banners at Crecy.



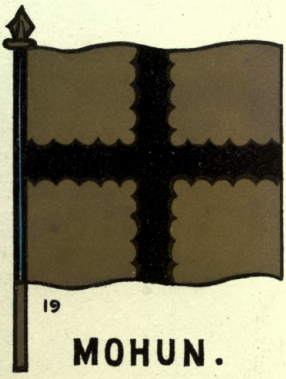
17

UGHTRED.



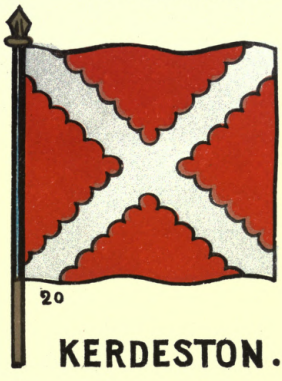
18

ST. AMAND.



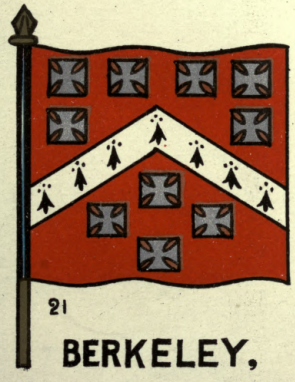
19

MOHUN.



20

KERDESTON.

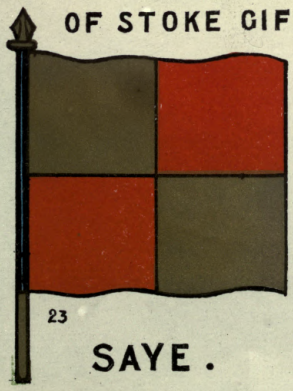


21

BERKELEY,
OF STOKE GIFFARD.

22

NORWICH.



23

SAYE.

24

DE LISLE.

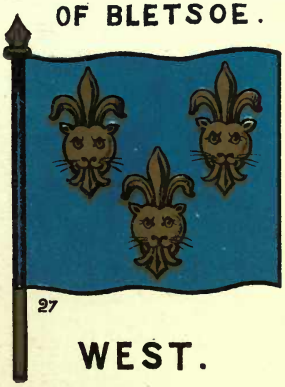
J. BOLT, 1898.

English Banners at Crecy.

25

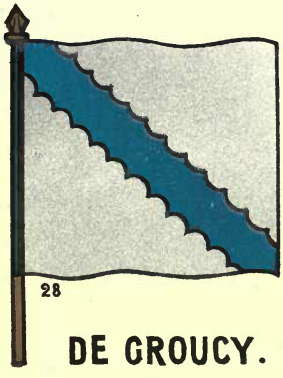
BEAUCHAMP,
OF BLETSOE.

26 WILLOUGHBY,
DE ERESBY.



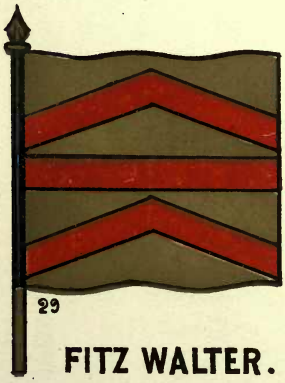
27

WEST.



28

DE GROUCY.



29

FITZ WALTER.

30

LESTRANGE.

31

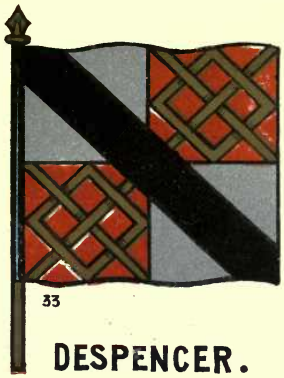
SUTTON.
OF DUDLEY.

32

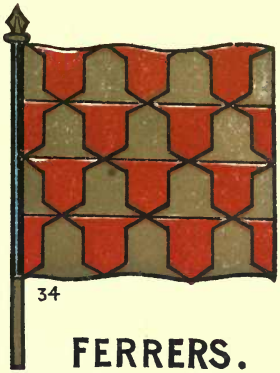
AUDLEY.

G. Bolt. 1898.

English Banners at Crecy.

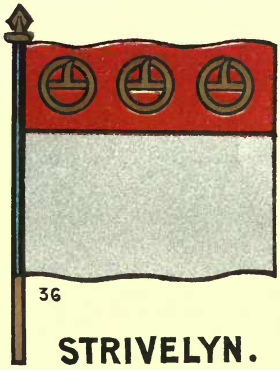


33 DESPENCER.



34 FERRERS.

35 GREY, DE ROTHERFIELD.

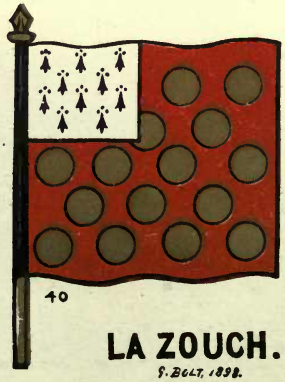


36 STRIVELYN.

37 WILLIAM, DE MONTAGU.

38 EDWARD, DE MONTAGU.

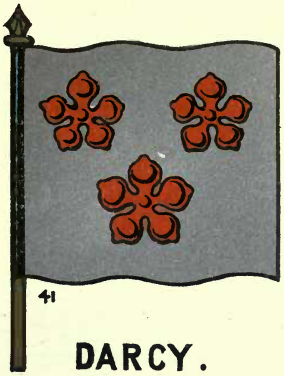
39 FAUCONBERG.



40 LA ZOUCH.

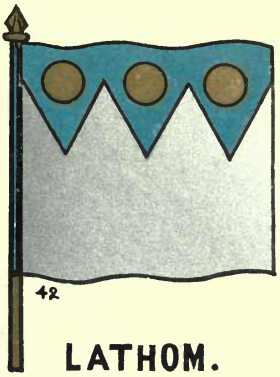
S. BOLT, 1898.

English Banners at Crecy.



41

DARCY.

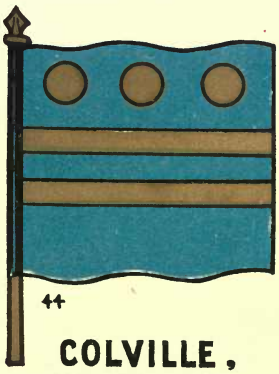


42

LATHOM.

43

TALBOT.

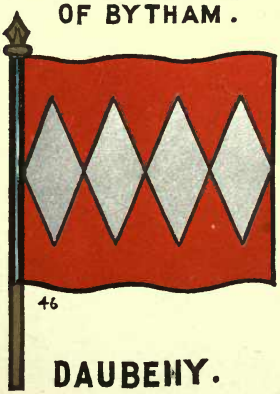


44

COLVILLE, OF BYTHAM.

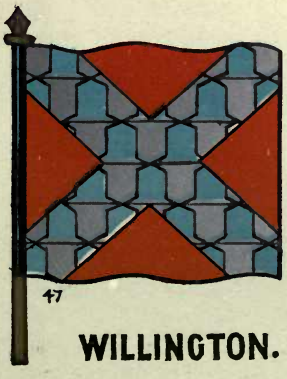
45

ORREBY.



46

DAUBENY.



47

WILLINGTON.

48

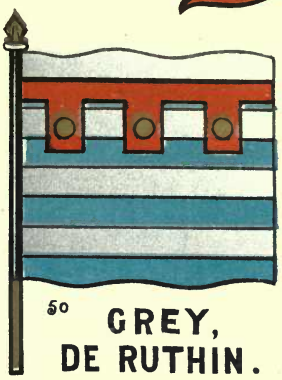
BRAOSE.

G. Bolt, 1898.

English Banners at Crecy.

49

MORLEY.



50

GREY,
DE RUTHIN.

51

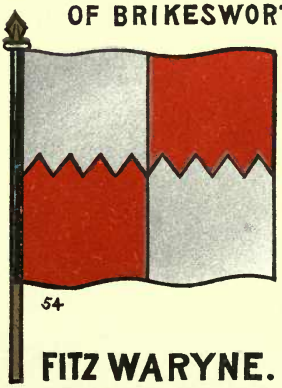
CORNWALL.

52

VERDON,
OF BRIKESWORTH.

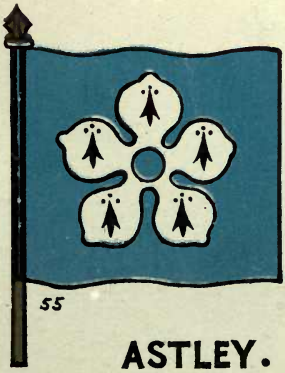
53

MALTRAVERS.



54

FITZ WARYNE.



55

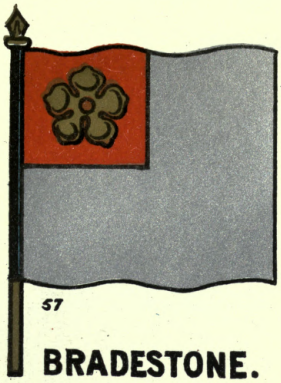
ASTLEY.

56

WETEWANG.

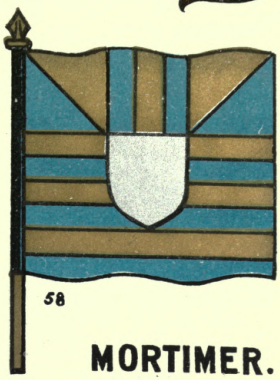
G. BOLT, 1898.

English Banners at Crecy.



57

BRADESTONE.

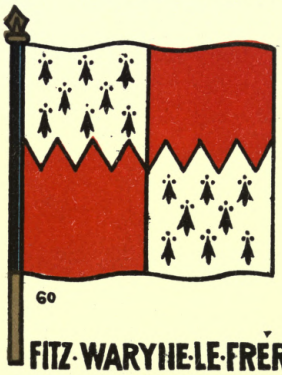


58

MORTIMER.

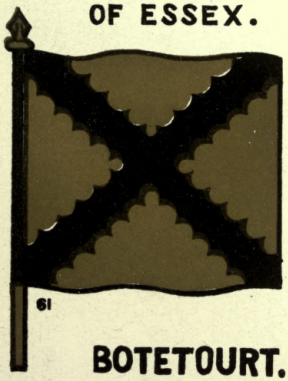
59

NEVILLE, OF ESSEX.



60

FITZ·WARYNE·LE·FRERE.

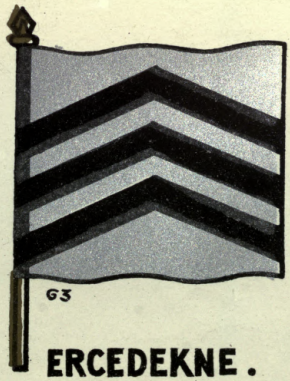


61

BOTETOURT.

62

KILDESBY.

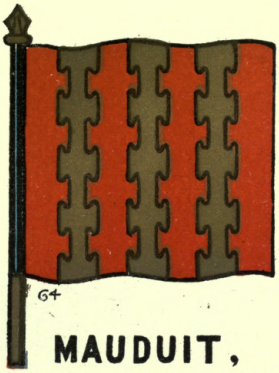


63

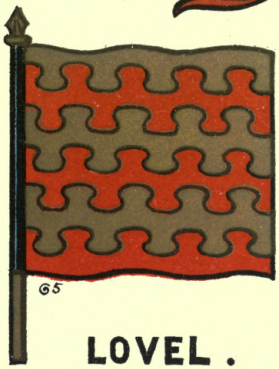
ERCEDEKNE.

C. BOLT. 1898.

English Banners at Crecy.



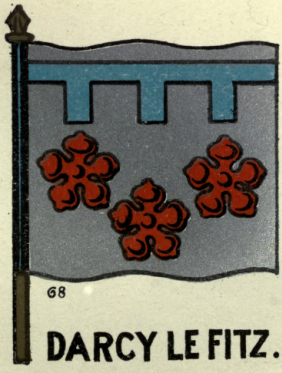
MAUDUIT,
OF SOMERFORD.



LOVEL.

BRAILLESFORD.

DE BURGHERSH LE FITZ.



DARCY LE FITZ.

SCROPE.

G. BOLT. 1898.

CRECY AND CALAIS.

When Edward III determined to assert his claim to the throne of France by an invasion of Normandy in 1346 he was in the flower of his age, having been born in 1313. A natural genius for war seems to have been hereditary with the Plantagenets, but Edward had had, besides, considerable experience in the conduct of military operations, for he had commanded armies in the field in Scotland, in the Low Counties, and in Brittany. This experience had taught him the inefficiency of the ancient feudal levies for military enterprises out of their own country, and he had substituted for them a very much more effective force. Parliament enacted in 1345 that all who held land or rents to the annual value of 100*s.* should find an archer; those rated at £10 a Hobelar, or lightly-armed horseman; those who held lands or rents of the value of £20, two Hobelars; and those who held the same of the annual value of £25, should find a man-at-arms, and so on in proportion.

The great towns were assessed in the same way. The City of London had to find 100 men-at-arms and 500 armed men or infantry,[1] and other towns in proportion down to Cerne and Milton, which were assessed at two men each.

As the men thus impressed to serve the King were selected for their military capabilities, and the towns vied with one another to turn out well-appointed men, a very efficient force could be raised in this manner. The localities paid the men till they joined the King's Standard, after which they were paid by the Treasurer of the Household. This regular payment, added to the system which had been introduced by Edward, that the localities should clothe the men (*de unâ sectâ*)—*i.e.* in a uniform manner—gradually introduced a spirit of discipline and a power of control over the men which rendered an English army a very formidable instrument for war. Edward III was not only a great military leader—he was a great military administrator as well;

[1] 100 *homines-ad-arma* and 500 *homines armatos.* The former were Knights or Squires completely clad in armour and mounted on large horses: the latter were infantry.

and the efficiency which he introduced into his army, added to the great military qualities of the nation, rendered his troops invincible during many years, and an English army could traverse France from North to South without meeting with any organised opposition to its progress.

The war was popular with the English nation, and was undertaken, to use the King's words, "at the prayer of the Commons and with the consent of the Lords." From Parliament he obtained the supply called the "Nonæ," which was the ninth lamb, the ninth fleece, and the ninth sheaf of corn, and an additional duty upon the exportation of wool. His claim, in fact, to the French Crown deserves more consideration than has been shewn to it by English writers, who, by way of making a parade of their impartiality, have treated it much too contemptuously. Edward's case was that he was the nearest male in blood to the last French King[1]; and to the objection that his claim was derived through a female, his reply was, that his claim to the English Crown, and to the Duchy of Aquitaine had both been derived through females, and if it was objected that Aquitaine was a French fief, and that the Crown of France was an Imperial crown, his answer was that the Crown of England was also an Imperial crown, and his claim to it had been derived through a female.[2] The so-called Salic Law appears to have been merely a traditional custom by which females had been excluded from the succession.

The English army consisted of four descriptions of force—

1st, the men-at-arms. These were the first in importance and formed the mainstay of the army. They consisted of the Earls, Barons, Knights, and Esquires, who were the hereditary owners of land, and fought clad in armour from head to foot, and mounted on powerful horses. The horses were covered with clothing which gave some protection against arrows; and upon their housings, as well as upon the "jupon" or surcoat of the rider,

[1] Charles, King of Navarre, was great nephew, Edward was nephew, and Philip de Valois was first cousin to the last French King. Edward was therefore clearly the nearest by blood. Charles was a minor at this date, and when he came of age he merged his claim in that of Edward, and remained his firm ally up to the peace of Bretigni.

[2] It is not right to judge such claims by the opinions of a later age. Amongst an uneducated people the claim of the nearest in blood appeared the strongest, and it should be borne in mind that King Stephen obtained the support of the majority of the English nation, and made good his claim to the crown of England, on the ground that he was the nearest male by blood to William the Conqueror.

which was worn over the armour, were depicted the heraldic cognizances of the wearer.[1]

2ndly, the Hobelars, or demi-Lances, who were next in importance, were mounted on lighter horses, without housings. They wore steel caps and coats of mail, and carried the lance and sword. At this date, however, the greater number of the Hobelars were armed with bows and arrows, in place of the lance, and were styled mounted archers (*sagittarii equites.*) Every man-at-arms brought into the field a mounted archer, and a Banneret's retinue was usually designated as containing so many spears and so many bows.

A Knight would have in his retinue Esquires and Archers. A Banneret would bring into the field a number of Knights as well as Esquires and mounted Archers, and would be entitled to display his own banner. In those cases, therefore, where a man is shewn to have Knights in his train, it may be usually assumed that he is a Banneret, for a Knight would rarely serve under another Knight. Earls had in their retinue Bannerets, as well as Knights and Esquires. All hereditary Barons served as Bannerets by prescription.

The infantry consisted, first, of Pauncenars, who were men selected for their bodily vigour and who could march on foot with armour. There were very few of these in the army of Edward, their number being 398. These men were probably held in reserve for difficult enterprizes, such as the storming of fortresses and castles. They wore the chapeau de fer and "gesternes," which were tunics without sleeves, covered with oblong pieces of steel sewn upon them, the weight of which must have been enormous.

Next came the Archers on foot, who wore the "chapeau de fer" or steel cap and a padded tunic, and carried bows and arrows and a short sword.

Lastly came the Welsh and Irish foot, who were little more than a rabble, and were armed one-half with spears and the other

[1] The effect of these colours, relieved with the gold and silver of the arms, must have formed a very striking picture. Froissart, speaking as an eye witness, gives the following description of the English army drawn up on the plain of Troyes in 1360:—

"Donc sonnèrent leurs trompettes parmi l'ost, et s'armèrent toutes gens de toutes pièces, et etoient les seigneurs montés sur chevaux couverts et parés de leurs armes, dont les sambues et les houssemens alloient jusques à terre, chacun sire dessous sa bannière ou son pennon. De voir les batailles des Anglois comme ils etoient rangés sur la champ et mis en trois batailles, les archers sur èle, (l'aile) et les gens d'armes en front, c'etoit grand plaisance à regarder."

half with bows and arrows. All carried in addition long knives or daggers.

The total army before Calais, according to a Muster Roll left by Walter de Wetewang, the Treasurer of the Household, consisted of—

The Prince of Wales	1
Bishop and Earls with two of Almayne ...	13
Barons and Bannerets	78
Knights with 91 of Almayne	1,066
Esquires, Sergeants-at-Arms, and Standard Bearers...	4,182
Centenaries	52
Vintenaries	794
Hobelars	528
Archers	20,076[1]
Pauncenars of Almayne	389
Crossbows...	111
Yeomen of the King's Household—Minstrels, Messengers, etc.	146
Welshmen	4,572

Not 729,000

Besides these, there were 314 masons, carpenters, smiths, miners, tent-makers, "gunnatores," and "artillarii." The latter were the men in charge of the catapults, and martinets, and other engines of war. The Gunners were doubtless the artillerymen in charge of the five portable guns which, according to Villani, Edward brought into the field.

The Constables were men in charge of bodies of mounted men—hobelars or archers; the centenaries were men in charge of 100 men on foot, and the "vintenaries" were men in charge of 20 men, and would correspond to the Captains and Subalterns of a modern army.

The above numbers shew the strength of the English army before Calais in 1347. At this time, however, it had been reinforced by the retinues of the Earls of Lancaster, Pembroke, and others who had been employed in Gascony, and by the retinues of

[1] Out of this number, 4,025 were mounted archers, but many of this description of force may have lost their horses at this date, and have been reckoned amongst the archers on foot. Every English Knight or Esquire would bring into the field a mounted archer, and some would bring many more. The number of English Earls, Bannerets, Knights and Esquires, *i.e.* the number of English lances at Calais, amounted to 3,563.

the northern lords who had joined the King after the Battle of Neville's Cross. Additional forces had also been levied in England. It is probable that the strength of King Edward's army at Crecy did not exceed 20,000 men, for, as an invasion from Scotland was apprehended, only the counties "citra Trent" had been summoned for the expedition to France. This would except from the general summons the Counties of Derby, Notts., York, Westmoreland, Durham, Cumberland, and Northumberland. On the other hand, the whole array of Chester followed the King, and the Palatine Bishop of Durham accompanied the expedition with a large retinue of Knights and men-at-arms.

The twelve Earls who, according to Wetewang's account, were with the King at Calais, were as follows:—

1. Henry Plantagenet, the Earl of Lancaster.
2. John Plantagenet, the Earl of Kent.
3. Thomas de Beauchamp, the Earl of Warwick.
4. William de Bohun, the Earl of Northampton.
5. John de Vere, the Earl of Oxford.
6. Richard Fitz Alan, the Earl of Arundel.
7. William de Clinton, the Earl of Huntingdon.
8. Robert de Ufford, the Earl of Suffolk.
9. Laurence de Hastynges, the Earl of Pembroke.
10. Maurice, the Earl of Kildare.
11. The Earl of Holstein.
12. The Earl of Freiburg.

Besides the above, the Records shew that John de Warrenne, the last Earl of Surrey, was at Calais in 1347. This Earl was a member of the Regency in England, and was advanced in life. He died apparently at Calais in July, 1347, aged 61. The Earls of Kent, Lancaster, Pembroke, and Kildare were not at Crecy, having joined the King at a later date during the Siege of Calais.

The great lords who, besides the Earls, displayed Banners in this expedition were:—

Ralph Lord Stafford.
Michael Lord Ponynges.
John Lord Darcy.
Edward Lord Montagu.
John Lord Willoughby d'Eresby.
Reginald Lord Cobham.
Thomas Lord Bradestone.
John Lord Grey de Ruthyn.
Sir William Fitzwaryne.
Richard Lord Talbot.
Sir William de Montagu.

Hugh Lord Despencer.
Sir Maurice de Berkeley.
Robert Lord Morley.
Sir John Ercedekne.
Thomas Lord Ughtred.
Sir John de Hardeshulle.[1]
John Lord Sutton of Dudley.
Sir John de Bottetourt.
Thomas Lord Lucy.
Sir Hugh de Hastinges.
Aylmer Lord St. Armand.
Sir John de Molines.
Sir Roger de Mortimer of Wigmore.
Fulk Lord fitz Waryne.
Bartholomew Lord Burghersh.
Sir Gerard de L'Isle.
Robert Lord Bourchier.
Sir John Darcy le fitz.
Sir John de Verdoun.
Sir John Daunay.
Robert Lord Ferrars of Chartley.
Sir Henry de Braillesford.
Sir John Neville of Essex.
Robert Lord Scales.
Sir John Mauduit of co. Wilts.
Sir John de Norwich.
Sir Thomas West.
Sir Ralph de Willington.
Sir John de Lisle of Rougemont.
Sir John de Montgomery.
Robert Lord Colville of Bytham.
Geoffrey Lord Saye.
Sir William de Kerdeston.
James Lord Audley of Helegh.
Sir Edmund de Cornwall.
John Lord Fitz Walter.
John Lord Maltravers.
Sir Bartholomew de Burghersh (the younger).
John Lord Grey of Rotherfield.
William Lord Greystock.
Thomas Lord de Braose.
John Lord Lestrange of Whitchurch.
John Lord Grey, of Codnor.
John Lord Fauconburgh.
Sir Thomas de Astley.
Fulk Lord de la Freyne.
Sir Walter de Mauny.
Sir Roger Beauchamp of Bletsoe.
Sir Alan de la Zuche.
Sir Edmund de Burgh.
Sir John de Stirling.
John Lord Mohun of Dunster.
John Lord Lovel of Tichmarsh.
Sir William de Groucy.
Sir Thomas de Lathom.
Sir Ralph Daubeney.
William Lord de Ros.
Roger Lord Lestrange of Knokin.
Sir Henry Le Scrope of Masham.
Sir Thomas de Louedale of Brabant.
Sir Anger de Monhaut, lord of Mussheden.
Sir Peter d'Espagne (a Spaniard).
Sir Henry of Flanders.
Sir Walter de Wetewang, Treasurer of the Household.

[1] Sir John de Hardeshulle figures in the pages of Froissart as Jean de Hartecelle.

Sir William de Kildesby, Keeper of the Privy Seal.
Sir John de Thoresby, and
Simon de Islep, successive Keepers of the Privy Seal after the death of Kildesby.

There is authority for all the names in this list, but it will be seen it exceeds the number of 78 named by Wetewang in his accounts. The difference is due to the loss by deaths or invaliding: thus Sir Maurice Berkeley, Sir Hugh de Hastings, Sir Alan de la Zuche, Sir Ralph de Willington, and Sir John de Mauduit died in France. Sir Henry de Braillesford and others were invalided. The northern lords, such as Lord Lucy and the Baron of Greystock, did not join the army before Calais until after the defeat of the Scots at Neville's Cross. John Lord Grey of Codnor, Sir Walter Mauny, and other Bannerets of the retinues of the Earls of Lancaster, Pembroke, and Kent, likewise joined the King during the Siege of Calais.

Besides the Bannerets mentioned in the foregoing list, there is reason to believe that the following must have served as Bannerets during the expedition. These are—

Sir John de Cherleton le fitz.
Sir Roger de la Warr.
Sir Richard Damory.
Sir John Hastang, of Chebsey.
Sir John Arderne.
Sir William de Caverswall.
Sir William Bodrugan, and
Sir William Botreux.

My reasons for this supposition are that all Barons summoned in person by the King were entitled to display their Banner in war; and when they were represented by a son, the latter as a rule displayed his father's banner. The first two represented their fathers, who were unable to take the field, owing to age or infirmity. Sir Richard Damory was son of Richard Lord Damory, who died in 1330. He was therefore head of his house at this date, but was never summoned to Parliament. Sir John Hastang represented Robert Lord Hastang, who was summoned to Parliament *temp.* E. I., and was son of Sir Thomas Hastang, who was summoned as a Banneret in 1342.[1] Sir William Bodrugan and Sir William Botreux both appear to have been summoned as Bannerets in 1342. Sir John Arderne had been specially summoned as a Banneret by a writ dated 15th March, 1346, and Sir William

[1] The Hastangs appear to have been Bannerets by prescription, for the principal tenant under them at Chebsey held his land by the service of carrying his lord's Banner in time of war. Ing. p.m.

Caverswalle had married the Dowager Countess of Mar, and held in her right large possessions. In these cases it was usual to summon the husband as a Banneret. In fact, the question whether a man served as a Banneret or a simple Knight depended chiefly upon the extent of his possessions; and when the King created a Banneret who had not a large patrimony, he invariably gave him an annual pension to enable him to support the dignity.

Many of the Knights who figure most prominently in the pages of Froissart, such as Sir John Chandos, Sir Thomas Holland, Sir Neel Loryng, Sir Guy de Brian, Sir Ralph Basset (of Sapcote), and Sir James Audley (of Stretton), were not advanced to the rank of Bannerets until a later period of the war.

The first writs for the expedition were issued on the 28th August, 1345. These appointed Commissioners of Array for all counties citra Trent, with instructions to array all men between the ages of 16 and 60, who were to be ready to embark from Portsmouth at three weeks from Michaelmas.[1] These writs were probably more formal than real, for the King could never have intended to take all the able-bodied men of those counties with him, nor would boys of 16 and men of 60 years of age have been able to carry the arms of that period. Other writs directed the Commissioners to array a certain number of archers from each county, and conduct them to Portsmouth at the same date. The total number of archers to be arrayed under these writs was 3,580. A writ dated from Reading on the 20th January, 1346, directs the Commissioners to postpone the assembly of the army till the Sunday in Mid-Lent.

The Sheriffs of counties were ordered to provide bows and sheafs of arrows and send them to the Tower of London; and the Constable of Dover Castle, who was the Warden of the Cinque Ports, was ordered to stop all ships within his jurisdiction of thirty tons and upwards, and to send them to Portsmouth. Similar writs were sent to the two Admirals of the coasts north and south of the Thames.

A writ to the Mayors or Bailiffs of London and 140 other towns, dated 10th February, 1346, directs them to array men and send them to Portsmouth at the same date. The total number to be raised from the towns did not exceed 2,000 men.

A writ, dated 3rd February, 1346, addressed to William de

[1] The intention of the King at this time was to proceed to Guienne.

Bohun, Earl of Northampton, and 22 other Welsh lords, directs them to array 3,500 Welsh, half to be armed with bows and the other half with spears, and to assign leaders for them, who were to conduct them to Portsmouth on the Sunday in Mid-Lent. A similar writ to Edward Prince of Wales and Earl of Chester directs him to array 3,500 Welshmen armed as above and 50 archers from the County of Chester.

On the 5th March writs were issued to all the above directing them to postpone the sending of the men till the Quindene of Easter.

A writ, dated 5th March, commands the Commissioners of Array in each county citra Trent to select archers and to send them to Portsmouth by the Quindene of Easter, prepared to embark with the King. The total number of archers to be arrayed under this writ was 3,580.

A writ, dated 1st April, commands Guy de Brian, the Warden of the Forest of Dean, to select 40 expert miners from the district, and to purchase horses for the transport of their implements, and to send them to Portsmouth at the above date.

On the 28th March assessors were appointed for all counties citra Trent to select men-at-arms, hobelars, and archers. The writ states that, with the assent of the magnates and other liegemen of the Kingdom, it had been ordained that all who held from 100*s.* up to 10 marks of land or rent should find an archer. Those who held the same from £10 up to 20 marks, should supply a hobelar, and those of £20 two hobelars; those assessed at £25, a man-at-arms, and so on in proportion.

A writ, dated 30th March, informs the Sheriffs of London that the King had assigned Andrew le Fevre (the Smith) of the Tower to select 12 master smiths with their artificers within the City of London who were to be ready to embark with the King at the same date.

The above writs shew the composition of the King's army, and the pains he took to form an efficient and mobile force. As a military machine, the army collected for the expedition of 1346 was probably superior to any force sent out by the English up to the expedition to Egypt of 1882.[1] The strength of it would be approximately as under:—

[1] Lord Wellington had certainly no artificers or miners with his army in the Peninsula up to 1813. The army in Turkey in 1854, although provided with artificers, had no means of carrying their tools and implements, not a single horse

Men-at-arms	2,000[1]
Mounted Archers and Hobelars	5,000
Total Mounted Troops	7,000
Infantry supplied by the towns	1,748
Archers supplied by the Counties	3,580
Welshmen...	7,100
Total Infantry	12,428
Total strength of Army	19,428

After the King had assembled his army at Portsmouth he had the three proverbial courses open to him: He had undisputed command at sea, having destroyed the enemy's fleet at Sluys in 1340; he could therefore land his troops at any part of the continent he pleased, and could operate either on the side of Flanders, in conjunction with his allies of Brabant, or he could join the Earl of Lancaster in Guienne, or, as a third measure, he might land his troops in Brittany, where a large party was in his interest, and join his forces to those of the Countess of Montfort.

At all these points he had a secure base of operations and a safe retreat, if he met with disaster. To the astonishment of everybody, he chose neither of these alternatives, but landed his troops on the open coast of Normandy, and, what is still more remarkable, there is no doubt but that this decision, opposed as it

or cart for transport having been sent with the troops. To shew the inefficiency of the latter army from this cause, the present writer having been sent to meet the first detachments of the army which landed at Gallipoli in April, 1854, proposed to Sir George Brown, who was in command of the troops, to conduct him and his Staff in order to point out to them the position, a few miles in front of Gallipoli, which was to be entrenched. He was informed, in reply, that the Staff could not leave the town for some days, as the horses' shoes had been removed, and no farrier had been brought with the detachments.

[1] These numbers are taken from Froissart, but they receive some confirmation from Wetewang's accounts and other sources. Froissart states there were 800 men-at-arms in the Prince's division, 500 in the second division, and 700 in the King's division. These numbers appear small at first sight, but it must be remembered the expedition was formed originally to reinforce the Earl of Lancaster in Guienne. Froissart in more than one paragraph speaks of Edward's army as merely a handful of men.

was to all military rules, was the main cause of his success. The enemy, being taken by surprise, left at his disposal all the resources of the country, and, lulled into a false security by the weakness in numbers of his force, neglected all the precautions requisite for success.

The King's first intention, however, was without doubt to join the Earl of Lancaster in Guienne, and his fleet sailed to the westward with a favourable wind. On the third day the wind changed to the south-west, and threw his fleet back on the coast of Cornwall, where they laid at anchor for six days, waiting for a change of wind. Godfrey de Harcourt, a French refugee in the King's service, then urged upon him the advisability of landing in Normandy, pointing out to the King that it was a very rich country, that the harvest had just been gathered, and he would find provisions in abundance; that the province, moreover, was defenceless, all the nobility and men-at-arms having been sent to the south to oppose the Earl of Lancaster. This reasoning prevailed, and the fleet set sail with a fair wind for Normandy, reaching La Hogue in the Cotentin on the 12th July. The point where they disembarked formed a part of the inheritance of Godfrey de Harcourt, and the local knowledge and influence of the latter was of great service to the King. The oppressive conduct of Philip had caused much discontent amongst a large class of the French nobility, and on his arrival at La Hogue, Edward was joined by William de Groucy, Roland de Verdon, and other Norman Knights, whom he took into his service, and to whom he subsequently granted liberal pensions.[1]

It is not generally known that there exists official reports of the expedition to Normandy of 1346 contained in the letters of Michael de Northburgh, one of the King's clerks. I propose to make use of these as the groundwork of this account, using Froissart's more picturesque narrative to fill up blanks or to illustrate events wherever necessary. Northburgh, whose letters are written in French,[2] states that "the King and his army reached Hogges de St. Val on the 12th July and remained there till the following Tuesday (18th July) in order to disembark the horses, repose the men, and collect provisions. At La Hogue they found eleven ships, of

[1] Issues of the Pell. 21 E. III.

[2] These letters are to be found in the Chronicle of Robert de Avesbury. They appear to have been addressed to Queen Philippa, or to one of the members of the Regency in England.

which seven had 'chastiels'[1] before and behind, and these were burnt. On the Friday, whilst the King was still there, some of his men went to Barflet (Barfleur) and took nine ships with castles before and behind, two good 'craiers,' and other smaller vessels, all of which were burnt, and they reported that the town was as good and as large as Sandwich; and after the enemy who were at Barfleur had left the town, the sailors burnt it, and they also burnt several good towns and manor-houses in the neighbourhood. On the Tuesday the King moved on to Valognes, and stayed there that night and found a sufficiency of provisions; on the morrow he made a long march as far as the Bridge of Dove (Douvres), which the inhabitants of Carentan had destroyed. The King repaired the bridge during the night, and on the morrow occupied the town of Carentan, which was less than an English league from the bridge. Carentan they found to be as large as Leicester, with a great quantity of wine and provisions; much of the town was burnt, notwithstanding the efforts of the King to prevent it; and on the Friday the King moved on, and lay in some country towns (*villes campestres*) upon a river (the Vire), which was difficult to pass, for the inhabitants of St. Lo had destroyed the bridge. The King repaired the bridge, and on the morrow encamped outside the town. The men of the town had begun to fortify it, and had introduced into it a number of men-at-arms with a view of holding it, but these left the town before the arrival of the King, and they found in the town 1,000 butts of wine and a great quantity of other things, the town being larger than Lincoln.

"And on the morrow the King departed and lay at an Abbey, and his army in the villages round about; and his men rode pillaging and destroying five or six leagues round and burnt several places. On the Monday the King moved on, and encamped on that day and the Tuesday in country villages. On the Wednesday (26th July) they came before the town of Caen at the hour of None, and heard that there was a large body of men-at-arms within the town. The King therefore drew up his army in battle array (*fist arraièr ses batailles bels et grosses*) and sent some of his men to view the town, and they found the castle to be well built and strong, and within it were the Bishop of Bayeux and several Knights and men-at-arms.

[1] *i.e.* castles, hence our term forecastle. These were ships of war.

"On that side of the river the town was large and handsome, and at the end of it there was an Abbey as noble as could be, where William the Conqueror was buried, and it was enclosed by walls which were embattled and very strong, but nobody was inside the Abbey. And at the other end of the town there was another fine Abbey for women, and there was not a man in either of the Abbeys, nor on that side of the river, except in the castle, the people of the town having been withdrawn to the other side of the river, where the Constable of France and the Chamberlain of Tankerville, who was a '*mult graunt seigneur*' were with 500 or 600 of their men, and the '*comune*' of the town. The English, without orders or any array, attacked the bridge, which had been strengthened by palisading and barriers, and had great difficulty to take it, for the French defended it bravely. And the Constable and Chamberlain were taken prisoners there with 100 of their Knights and 120 or 140 Esquires; and a great number of Knights and Esquires and men of the town were killed in the streets and houses and gardens. It was impossible to count the number of those of importance, because they were so stripped and despoiled they could not be recognised. And amongst our people no gentilhomme was killed, except an Esquire, who was wounded and died two days afterwards. In the town was found wine and provisions and other goods and chattels without number, for the town was larger than any town in England except London.

"And when the King moved from La Hogue, he left behind 200 ships, which went to Rothemasse and burnt everything within two or three leagues of the coast, and they took many goods which they carried to the ships, and then they went to Cherburgh, which is a good town with a strong castle and a fine Abbey, and they burnt the town and the Abbey, and everything was burnt on the coast from Rothemasse [Rade de St. Vaest] as far as Hostrem [Oustriham] on the Harbour of Caen, for about a distance of 120 English leagues, and they burnt 61 ships having castles before and behind, and 23 craiers, besides smaller vessels of twenty-one to thirty tons (*de vingt un come de trente tonels de vyn*)[1] And the Thursday after the King came before Caen, those of the city of Bious (Bayeux) sent word they wished to surrender to him and perform homage, but he would not accept the offer, until he could protect them from damage."

[1] This shews how the tonnage of ships was measured—by the number of tuns of wine which could be carried in the vessel: hence the term.

Froissart's account of the expedition up to this point is as follows:—

"After the navy had disembarked all the horses and harness, the King appointed two Marshals to his host, one of whom was the Lord Godfrey de Harcourt and the other the Earl of Warwick. The Constable was the Earl of Arundel, and the King commanded the Earl of Hostidonne (Huntingdon) to remain on board ship with 100 men at arms and 400 archers. The men were formed into three columns (*batailles*) of which one moved on one side following the ships on the right, the other on the left, and the King and the Prince his son were in the centre, and every night the Marshals fell back to the position occupied by the King.

"In this way they moved on: those who were at sea took all the ships, large and small, which they found, and carried them on with them. Archers[1] and men on foot accompanied the fleet on one side, and robbed and pillaged and took all they could, and thus they proceeded until they came to a good town called Barfleur, which the inhabitants surrendered for fear of their lives; but nevertheless they left the town, and it was plundered, and much gold and silver and many rich jewels were taken, and they found so much that the common men took no account of fine clothes lined with fur; and they forced many of the men of the town to enter the ships lest they should incommode the army after it had passed.

"And after the town of Barfleur had been taken and plundered, but not burnt, the troops spread themselves over the country, following the ships, and met with no opposition anywhere; and they came to a large and rich town and seaport called Chierebourc (Cherbourg), of which they plundered and burnt a portion, but they could not take the castle, which was strong and well-garrisoned with men-at-arms, and so they passed on by Montebourg and Valongne. These were burnt and pillaged, and in the same manner so many other towns that it is a marvel to think of and to recount. And then they came to a large enclosed town called Carenten, where there was a good castle, and a large body of soudoyers (light troops) as a garrison. Then the lords and men-at-arms who were on board ship landed, and assaulted the town so vigorously that the townspeople, out of fear of their lives, surrendered on condition that the lives of themselves and their wives and children might be spared. Upon this the garrison moved into

[1] When not otherwise specified, Archers signify mounted men, viz. the Archers on horseback who accompanied the men-at-arms.

the castle which was very strong; but the English not wishing to leave the castle in this condition, attacked it during two days, and the garrison, seeing no hopes of succour, then surrendered on condition their lives and goods might be spared. The English then burnt the town, and made the burgesses embark on board their fleet, and took them with them as they had done in the case of Barfleur, Chierebourc, and Montebourc, and the other towns which they had taken and pillaged. And now I will speak of the march (*chevauchée*) of the King of England.

"After the King had sent his men, at the head of whom was one of his Marshals, the Earl of Warwick, and Sir Reginald de Cobham, to follow the fleet, as has been shewn, he made Sir Godfrey de Harcourt the Commander of all his other troops, for he was well acquainted with the whole of Normandy. And he departed as Marshal, with 500 men-at-arms and 2,000 archers, and rode quite six or seven leagues from the King's army, burning and devastating all the country. And they found the country very rich with plenty of everything, the barns full of wheat, and the houses full of riches, with many wealthy burgesses, carts and waggons, horses, pigs, sheep, and the finest oxen in the world, which were bred in that country. And they took at their will all they wanted, and carried it to the King's army; but the common soldiers (*les varlets*) never gave up to the King the gold and silver which they had found.

"And in this way Sir Godfrey de Harcourt rode on each day on the right of the King's army, returning in the evening to the point where the King had moved, and occasionally he remained away two days when they found much to forage. And in this way the King and his convoy marched until they came before St. Lo in Cotentin, where he encamped upon a river (the Vire), awaiting the arrival of his men who had moved by the coast. And when these had arrived and had packed their baggage on the wagons, the Earl of Warwick, the Earl of Suffolk, Sir Thomas de Holand, and Sir Reginald de Cobham resumed their march on the left, burning and devastating the country in the same way as Sir Godfrey de Harcourt. The King marched between these two columns, and every night they collected the three columns together.

"And the news having reached the King of France, who was in Paris, how the English was devastating right and left the rich province of Normandy, King Philip swore that the English

should not return without a battle, and that the trouble and loss which they had caused should cost them dear: and he wrote to his friends of the German Empire in the first instance, as they were the most distant: viz. to the good King of Bohemia and to Charles of Bohemia his son, who had been elected King of Germany, by the assistance of his father and of the King of France.[1] These collected a large force of men-at-arms in Germany, Bohemia, and Luxembourgh, and came to France to the support of the King. King Philip also wrote to the Duke of Lorraine, who came to serve under him with 400 lances; and there likewise came the Earl of Saumes (Salm) in Saumois, the Earl of Salebruche (Saarbruck), the Earl of Flanders, and the Earl William of Namur. He also wrote to Sir John of Hainaut, who had lately become allied to him by the marriage of his daughter to the Earl Louis de Blois his son, and to the Seigneur of Fagnoelles (Faignole). And the gallant Sire de Beaumont and Sir John de Hainaut came to serve the King with a large force of good Knights (*bonne bachelerie*) of the County of Hainault and elsewhere. And the King of France summoned likewise from all parts men-at-arms, so that he made one of the largest assemblies of great Lords, Dukes, Earls, Barons, and Knights which had been seen for at least 100 years.

"And in the meantime the English moved on in three columns, the Marshals to the right and left, and the King and Prince in the centre, and they proceeded by short stages, for they were always encamped between tierce and noon, and they found the country so plentiful and so well furnished with all victuals that they had to make no provision except for wine. It was no wonder that the country was frightened and appalled, for up to that time they had not seen a man-at-arms and knew nothing of wars and battles, and they flew before the English whilst they were still far off, leaving their houses and barns full, without making any attempt to save or guard them. The King of England and his son had in their train about 3,000 men-at-arms,

[1] Louis of Bavaria had been elected Emperor, but had been excommunicated and deposed by the Pope. Charles, the son of the King of Bohemia, was the nominee of the Pope, and, being supported by Philip, had been elected King of the Romans on the 11th July, 1346. It was owing to this dispute that the King of Bohemia was serving the King of France at Crecy, for he had been driven out of his Kingdom by the other party.

6,000 archers, and 10,000 men on foot, without counting those who rode with the Marshals. And so they moved on, without changing their order of march, burning and devastating the country. They left the City of Coutances on one side and came to the large town of St. Lo, which at that time was a rich market town, worth three times the value of Coutances; and the town contained a large quantity of cloth and many rich burgesses, and 8,000 or 9,000 inhabitants. When the King of England arrived before the town, he took up his quarters outside, for he was afraid of fire; but he sent his men into the town, which was completely robbed and pillaged, and nobody would believe the great spoil which was collected in this town.

"And from St. Lo the King of England and his men passed on to another town which was three times as large, which was called Caen, and it was full of rich merchandize of cloth, with many rich burgesses and noble ladies, and handsome churches. And in particular there were two great Abbeys, very rich, one at one end of the town, and the other at the further end, viz. those of St. Stephen and the Trinity. One, which was a nunnery, provided a maintenance for 120 ladies when full. On another side of the town there was a castle, one of the finest and strongest in Normandy, the captain of which was a brave Knight of Normandy called Robert de Warigny, and he had a garrison in it of 300 Genoese. In the town itself there were the Earl of Eu and Ghines, the Constable of France, and the Earl of Tancarville, with a large force of men-at-arms. The King of England therefore advanced cautiously, and drew his columns together, and encamped at night in the fields at the distance of two short leagues. His navy had followed the coast, and arrived at two leagues from Caen, at a town and harbour called Austrehan (Estreham), which is on the Orne river which runs by Caen; and with the fleet was the Earl of Hostidonne (Huntingdon), who had the command of it. The Constable of France and the other lords, who had been collected, left the town that night and took no notice of the English: but in the morning they called all the burgesses of the town to arms, and held counsel with them as to what they proposed to do to hold the town; and it was the intention of the Constable of France and the Earl of Tancarville that no one should leave the town, but that they should guard the gates, the bridge and the river, leaving the faubourgs to the English, because these were not enclosed. The men of the town, however, answered that they would not do

this, but would fight outside, for they were strong enough to resist the English. When the Constable heard this, he said 'Then let it be so; but you shall not fight without me and my men,' and so he drew them up outside the town, making a very good appearance as if to defend it.[1]

"The King of England, after having heard mass at sunrise, mounted his horse, accompanied by Sir Godfrey de Harcourt, by whose counsel and advice he was greatly governed, and he drew up his army in battle array, the banners of the Marshals being in front, and in this way they advanced towards the town. The burgesses of Caen, when they saw the approach of the English, who came on in three columns, with their ranks closed up, and saw the great number of banners and pennons floating in the wind, and heard the shouting of the archers, such as they had never seen or heard before, were so discouraged and frightened that it was impossible to keep them in their ranks, and they flew back to the town notwithstanding the efforts of the Constable, the disorder being so great that many men were thrown from their horses, and others thrown down and trampled on by other men, so that they fell in large heaps one upon another.

"The Constable of France and the Earl of Tancarville and some of their Knights then fell back and took up a position at one of the gates, for they saw it was hopeless to recover the ground, the English having rushed in amongst the fugitives, killing them without mercy. Some of the French Knights and Esquires who knew the way to the castle were taken in by Robert de Warigny, for the castle was large and well provisioned. The English, who were pursuing the fugitives, killed a great many, for they gave no quarter, so that it happened that the Constable of France and the Earl of Tancarville saw no means of escape, and were afraid they would fall into the hands of Archers who would not know them. And whilst they were looking on with great tribulation at the slaughter around them, they perceived an English Knight who had lost an eye, who was called Sir Thomas de Holand, with five or six other Knights in his company; and they knew Sir Thomas, for they had served with him in Grenada and in Prussia, and in other expeditions.[2] They therefore called him by name as he passed.

[1] This does not agree with Northburgh's letter. See *ante*, p. 13.

[2] Against the Moors and infidels of Lithuania. He would be readily recognized by his surcoat of arms, which was very remarkable even for those days. It consisted of an azure field, diapered with silver fleur-de-lys and over all a lion rampant silver.

Sir Thomas stopped and asked them who they were. The French Lords then gave their names, and offered to surrender themselves as his prisoners. Sir Thomas, when he heard this, was greatly rejoiced, not only that he could save their lives, but because it was a fortunate adventure for him, being worth to him quite 100,000 moutons d'or. He therefore collected together as many of his men as he could, and, with sixteen others, he dismounted and reached the gate, and found there the two lords and quite 25 Knights with them, who surrendered themselves prisoners; and having left sufficient of his men to guard them, he mounted his horse and rode through the streets, where he prevented much cruelty and many horrible acts which would have been perpetrated if he had not been there.

"With the same Sir Thomas de Hollande there were many gallant Knights of England (*gentils chevaliers d'Angleterre*), who prevented much mischief and saved many of the bourgeoises and cloistered ladies from violation, and it was a great advantage to the King of England that the river which runs through Caen at this time was so low that the English could pass and repass it without using the bridge.

"And in this way the good city of Caen was taken, but it cost the King many lives, for the inhabitants mounted into the upper stories of the narrow streets and threw down stones and benches and '*mortiers*,' by which on the first day 500 of his men were maimed or killed. In consequence of this the King was so incensed that he ordered that on the next day the town should be burnt and all put to the sword. But Sir Godfrey de Harcourt dissuaded him from his purpose, pointing out that he had yet a long journey to make before he could reach Calais, and that there were still in the town a great multitude of people who would defend themselves to the last in their houses, and their resistance might cost him so many lives that he would be forced to forego further enterprises; therefore it was best to spare the people, who in that case would become quite reconciled to their new lot within a month; and the King, after hearing what Sir Godfrey had said, saw that he spoke the truth, and said to him, 'Messire Godefrey, you are our Marshal: order what you think best to be done.' And then Sir Godfrey rode, with his banner displayed, from street to street and gave command in the name of the King that no man, on pain of death, should set fire to a house, or kill a man or violate a woman.

"When the inhabitants of Caen heard this proclamation they became reassured and received many of the English into their houses, and some of them even opened their coffers and gave up to them everything they possessed, so long as they were assured of their lives. Notwithstanding this, however, there were many horrible murders and robberies committed in the town, for in such a host as the King of England led there were many villains and malefactors and unscrupulous people (*et gens de petite conscience.*)[1]

"The English remained masters of Caen for three days, and it was a marvel to think how much they conquered and amassed in that time. They took everything they required, and sent by barges and boats, clothing, jewels, vessels of gold and silver, and other riches down the river to Austrehem, where the navy was lying, and it was determined to send all the spoil and prisoners to England. The Earl of Hostedonne (Huntingdon) was in command of the Fleet, and took with him 200 men-at-arms and 400 Archers. The King of England purchased the ransoms of the Earl of Ghines, the Constable of France, and the Earl of Tancarville from Sir Thomas de Hollande and his companions, for which he paid them 10,000 nobles,[2] and they were sent to England in the fleet, and with them more than 60 Knights and 300 rich burgesses, and

[1] The King had issued close writs to the Sheriffs of Counties offering a pardon to all malefactors who would serve for a year at their own expense. ("Close Roll," 19 E. III.)

[2] The noble was half a mark. This sum would therefore amount to about £3,500, an enormous sum in those days, probably representing not less than £200,000 of modern money. The story of Sir Thomas Holland is a very curious and romantic one. At this date he was a simple Knight, being the second son of Robert Lord Holland. He had been brought up in the household of Edmund Plantagenet, the Earl of Kent, and had formed a close connection with Joan, the daughter of the Earl, who was known as the Fair Maid of Kent, and was one of the most beautiful women of her day. During the absence of Sir Thomas abroad she had been wooed by Sir William Montagu, who had just come of age and been invested by the King with the Earldom of Salisbury. This was a much better match for her than one with the late Esquire of her father's household, and the fair Joan had apparently no compunction in throwing the latter over; but when the King returned from the Siege of Calais, at the end of 1347, her former lover had become a Knight of established reputation, had been placed in the King's Household, and had returned, moreover, with a large fortune obtained by the ransom of his French prisoners. Under these circumstances the affection of Joan for her former lover began to revive, and she plotted with him to obtain the nullification of her marriage with the Earl. Sir Thomas therefore appealed to the Pope, alleging a pre-contract on the part of Joan, followed by cohabitation with him as his wife. This appeal being backed up by the King at Rome, and the allegation being admitted by Joan, proved successful, and a decree was made in favour of Sir Thomas Holland in

the King sent with them many good wishes and salutations to his wife, the *gentille reine d'Angleterre Madame Philippe.*

"The King on leaving Caen took the road to Evreux, but left the town on one side, as it was too strong, being well enclosed with walls, and he came to a large town called Louviers, which was a rich market town, where a large quantity of cloth was made, and they took the town, which was open, and plundered it, collecting a great quantity of spoil. From Louviers they passed on, and entered the County of Evreux, burning everything excepting the strong places; but the King would not attack any fortified town or castle, for he wished to spare his men and artillery, and in this way he reached the river Seine on his approach to Rouen, where there were collected a large body of men-at-arms of Normandy under the command of the Earl of Harcourt, the brother of Sir Godfrey, and of the Earl of Dreux.

"The English passed Rouen on one side and went on to Vernon, where there was a strong castle: the town was burnt, but no damage was done to the castle; and afterwards they burnt Vernueil and Pont de l'Arche and all the country round Rouen, and went on to Mantes and Meullent, plundering the country all round. They passed the castle of Rolleboise without assailing it, and found all the bridges destroyed on the Seine, till they came to Poissy. This bridge was also broken, but the piles were still standing. The King remained five days here until the bridge was repaired so that his army could pass without danger. After this his Marshals advanced up to Paris and burnt St. Germain en Laye and Montjoie, St. Cloud, Boulogne near Paris, and Bourg la Reine, and the people of Paris were in a great fright, for the town was not completely enclosed, and they were afraid lest the English might take it.[1]

1348. Up to this time Joan had been styled the Countess of Salisbury, and the scandalous chronicle of the Court describes her as the King's mistress. As this occurred about the same time as the Institution of the Order of the Garter, taking into account the noted beauty of the Countess and her very doubtful reputation, the story of her having dropped her garter at a ball, and the King picking it up, and the consequent smiles and innuendoes of the courtiers, makes the usually received account of the origin of the Order a very probable one. The doubts thrown upon the story by some writers have arisen from their not knowing that the Fair Maid of Kent, the King's near cousin, was known at one time as the Countess of Salisbury; and their consequently confounding her with a previous Countess who had been left a widow in 1343.

[1] A MS. at Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, entitled "Acta Edwardi filii Edwardi tertii," states under date of 20th August, that about this time Lord Robert

"King Philip now left Paris and went to St. Denis, where he was joined by the King of Bohemia, the Lord John de Hainaut, the Duke of Lorraine, the Earl of Flanders, the Earl of Blois, and a large body of the Barons and Knights of France.

"The King of England moved on with his army, Sir Godfrey de Harecourt being in his front commanding an advanced guard of 500 men-at-arms and 1,200 archers. These met by chance a large body of the burgesses of Amiens, some on foot and some on horse-back who were marching by command of the King to Paris: the fight lasted some time, for the French had many men well armed, and they were commanded by four Knights of the country; but in the end the English prevailed, and nearly all the burgesses of Amiens were either taken or slain. The English also took all their convoy of carts in which there were a multitude of good things, for they had not long left their city, and were going to meet the King well furnished, and they left quite 1,200 men dead on the ground. The King then entered the country of Beauvoisin, burning and destroying the flat country as he had done in Normandy, and arrived at a rich and handsome Abbey called St. Lucien, near to the city of Beauvais, where he stayed one night.

"On the morrow, after he had set out, he perceived that the Abbey was on fire, at which he was greatly incensed, and stopped his march, saying that those who had done this outrage should pay dearly for it, for he had forbidden anyone, on pain of death, to destroy the Churches or Abbeys. He therefore took twenty of those who had set fire to the Abbey and ordered them to be hanged at once, as an example and warning to the others.

"On leaving St. Lucien, the King marched to a town called Milly, where he encamped, leaving Beauvais on one side, as it was fortified; but the two Marshals of the army passed so close to the town that there were some skirmishes at the barriers, and they attempted to storm the town, but found it too strong, for it was

Ferrars of Chartley, having conveyed his men over the Seine by a boat, surprised the Castle of Roche-Guyon, and took it by assault. In the castle they found a great number of ladies who had taken refuge in it, because it was considered impregnable. These they dismissed civilly; and after taking an oath from all the Knights and Esquires within the castle for the payment of their ransoms, they recrossed the river, with the loss only of Sir Edward Attewode, who was killed in the assault. (Barnes' "History of Edward III.")

held by men-at-arms and some good arblasters (crossbowmen). They therefore burnt the faubourgs and rejoined the King in the evening.

"On the following day the King moved on as before, burning and destroying the country, and reached a large village called Grandvilliers, where he passed the night. On the morrow he moved to Argies and took the castle, which had no garrison, and burnt it, and then passed on to Poix, where they found a good town with two castles. These contained no garrisons; but in one of them the English captured two handsome girls, the daughters of the Seigneur de Poix, and these would have been violated if it had not been for two gallant English Knights (*deux gentils chevaliers d'Angleterre*), who defended them, and took them to the King for safety. These were Sir John Chandos and the Lord of Basset.[1] The King received them courteously and honourably, and asked them where they wished to be sent. They answered him 'To Corbie,' and he sent them there in safety. The King stayed that night at Poix. During the night the *bonshommes* of Poix treated with the Marshals in order to save the town from being burnt, and they agreed to pay a sum of money as a ransom on the morrow. When the King departed he left some men behind to receive the money; but the men of Poix, seeing the King had left with all his host, refused to pay the ransom, and took up their arms again and attacked the English. The English defended themselves as best they could, and sent messengers to inform the King. These overtook the rear guard under Sir Reginald de Cobham and Sir Thomas de Holand, who returned to Poix, and found the English still fighting with the men of the town. Both the castles and the town were then burnt, and most of the inhabitants were killed. The rear guard then rejoined the King at Airaines, where he proposed to stop for a day or two, with a view of finding a spot where he could cross the River Somme.

"In the meantime Philip, the King of France, having collected men from all sides, left St. Denis with a large force, with the intention of overtaking the English and revenging the burning and destruction which they had made in his Kingdom; and at

[1] Ralph Lord Basset of Sapcote, who was chief lord of Cheadle in Staffordshire. Sir John Chandos was son of Sir Edward Chandos, who also held land in Staffordshire, at Brewood. It is interesting to note that Mr. Chandos Pole, of Radborne, co. Derby, is the representative, through females, of both this Lord Basset and of Sir John Chandos.

this date he had arrived at Coppegny l'Esquisse, three leagues from the City of Amiens, where he remained awaiting reinforcements and to obtain information of the English.

"The King of England, as already shewn, had stopped at Airaines, where he heard that the French King was following him; but he found no means of passing the Somme, which was a broad and deep river, all the bridges having been destroyed, or so well guarded by men-at-arms, that it was impossible to force them. He therefore ordered his two Marshals, the Earl of Warwick and Sir Godfrey de Harecourt, to take with them 1,000 men-at-arms and 2,000 archers, and examine the river carefully in order to discover a spot where the army could pass in safety.

"The Marshals proceeded with this force by Long Pré to Pont-à-Remy, where they found a bridge occupied by a large body of French Knights and Esquires. The English dismounted and attempted to force a passage, and fought for this purpose from the early morning till prime, but the bridge was so well fortified and so well defended that they were obliged to give up the attempt. They then came to a large town called Fontaine-sur-Somme, which they plundered and burnt, and from there they went to another town called Long-en-Pontrieu, but the bridge was so well fortified and defended they could not pass, and they then went towards Pequigny, which they found likewise to be so well fortified they could not take it: and in this way the French had occupied all the passages over the river, the intention of the French King being to keep the English on that side of the river so that they must either fight him at a disadvantage or die of hunger.

"The two Marshals then returned to the King and told him they could find no means of passing the river, and on the same day the King of France arrived at Amiens with more than 100,000 men. When the King of England heard the report of the two Marshals he became very pensive and melancholy, but ordered the whole army to move on the morrow, following the banners of the two Marshals; they then took the road to Abbeville, and came to a town called Oise-mont, to which a large number of the inhabitants of the country had retreated, trusting to the strength of the place; but the English assailed it so vigorously that they took it and killed a great number of the defenders, and the English King then took up his abode at the Grand Hôpital.

"At this time the French King was at Amiens, and hearing from his scouts (*coureurs*) that the English had broken up their

camp at Airaines and moved in the direction of Abbeville, after being unable to force the passage of the Somme, he was greatly rejoiced, believing he could enclose the King of England between Abbeville and the river and thus force him to fight whenever he pleased. He therefore ordered one of the chief Barons of Normandy, Sir Godemar du Fay, to guard the ford at Blanche-Tache below Abbeville, which was the only passage now left to the English; and Sir Godemar started on this mission with 1,000 men-at-arms and 5,000 men on foot, including the Genoese, and on his way through St. Riquier en Ponthieu and Crotoy, he collected an additional number of men of the country, besides the burgesses of Abbeville, whom he took with him to guard the passage, so that he had altogether with him 12,000 men, of which 2,000 were inhabitants of Tournay.

"King Philip, having given these orders, set out from Amiens with all his force, and moved towards Airaines[1] and arrived there about noon, being very desirous to overtake the English and deliver battle at once; but the King of England had left at '*petite prime*': the French, however, found a large stock of provisions left behind by the English, who had decamped in great haste. King Philip then took counsel as to his next step, and was advised to remain where he was till all his force had come up, for it was impossible for the English now to escape him. He therefore encamped at Airaines for the night.[2]

"To return to the King of England, who was at Oise-Mont. After his Marshals had returned, who had scoured the country up to the gates of Abbeville, and had had a skirmish at St. Valery, he took counsel with them, and caused to be brought before him the prisoners of Ponthieu and Vimeu who had been taken, and asked them if they knew of any means of passing the river below Abbeville, adding that if anyone would give him this information he would release him and 20 of his companions, to be chosen by himself. One of them named Gobin Agace then came forward who knew the passage of Blanche-Tache well, having been born and bred in the country and having crossed backwards and forwards by it many times. He informed the King that he could conduct the army

[1] King Philip's position at Amiens was a very advantageous one, as he was in command of the bridges over the Somme at that place, and could operate on either side of the river.

[2] This was an ill advised measure, for if he had pushed on he would have come on the rear of the English whilst they were engaged with Godemar du Fay.

across it safely, and that his men could cross twelve abreast with the water not above their knees if they had a guide; but that when the tide turned, the water was so deep that no man could pass—that the tide came up twice between night and day, and when it ran out, the river was so low that it was easy to pass either on foot or on horseback; and that there was no other place where the river could be crossed except at the bridge of Abbeville, which was a strong town, with a garrison of men-at-arms; and the passage was called Blanche-Tache, because the river ran at that place over white marl (chalk) which was so hard that carriages could be driven over it. When the King of England heard these words he was so rejoiced that he would willingly have given him 20,000 écus, and he said to him, 'If this is true I will give you 100 écus and release you and 20 of your friends,' and Robin Agace answered, 'At the peril of my head it is so, Sire; but you must command your army to be on the river before the sun is up.' And the King then gave orders accordingly by sound of trumpet.[1]

"The King of England slept very little on that night, for at midnight he caused the trumpets to sound, and the carts and sumpter horses to be loaded, and at daybreak he left Oise-mont and marched, guided by Gobin, for the river, and shortly after daybreak the army arrived at the ford which was called Blanche-Tache. But the tide at that time was at its full, so that they could not pass, and they had to wait until after 'prime,' when the tide had fallen; but by this time Godemar du Fay had come up with a great body of men-at-arms.

"The King of England then commanded his Marshals to force a passage by the ford, whilst his archers shot their arrows at the French who were in the river and on the opposite bank. The two Marshals advanced, with their banners displayed, to the cry of '*Dieu et Saint George!*' and those that fought in the water were the most gallant (*bachelereux*), and the best mounted were placed in front. Sir Godemar and his people defended the passage valiantly, and many men were overthrown into the water on both sides, for he had with him *gens de élite* and Genoese who did much harm to the English by their shooting; but the English archers shot their arrows so steadily and compactly it was a marvel to behold them, and after a time the French gave way

[1] Before men could read or write this was doubtless the way in which all orders were conveyed. There is an interesting survival of the practice at the accession of a new Sovereign, which is still proclaimed by sound of trumpet.

and the men-at-arms were able to pass, and the English fought the more desperately because it was known that the French King was following them with more than 100,000 men, and their French scouts had already come up with the English army and carried back the news to the French King.

"When Sir Godemar saw the day was lost he fell back as quickly as he could, some of his men taking the road to Abbeville and others to St. Riquier; but few of his men who were on foot could escape, and there was great loss of life amongst them, the English pursuing them for more than a league. But all the English army had not passed before several of the French Esquires and those of the Empire and of the King of Bohemia and Jean de Hainaut fell upon their rear and took much harness and many horses, and killed and wounded many of the English who had been unable to cross the river.

"When the news was brought to the French King that the English had passed by the ford of Blanche-Tache and defeated Sir Godemar he was greatly irritated, for he had expected to have overtaken the English, and had moved with all the speed he could from Airaines for that purpose. He therefore halted his army and took counsel with his Marshals, and they informed him that he could not pass the river, as the tide had come up. He therefore fell back with all his force to Abbeville, where he lay for that night.[1]

"The King of England having rewarded his guide with a gift of 100 gold nobles and a good horse released him and his companions, and it is not known what became of them afterwards. The King and his army then moved to a place called Noielle, a good town where he proposed to encamp; but hearing it belonged to the Countess of Aumale, sister to Robert d'Artois, who was dead, he informed her that out of affection for him no harm should be done to the town or country round it, and he then went on towards La Broye. His Marshals, however, pushed on to Crotoy-on-the-Sea, and took the town and burnt it, capturing several ships and barges full of wine, which belonged to merchants of Xaintonge and Rochelle, and they brought the best of it back to the King's army.

"On the morrow, early in the morning, the King moved to Crecy in Ponthieu, and his two Marshals marched by two roads right

[1] The English army forced the ford of Blanche-Tage on Thursday the 24th August (St. Bartholomew's Day).

and left of him. One body advanced as far as the gates of Abbeville, burning and devastating the country, and then fell back to St. Riquier; the other reached the town of St. Esprit de Rue, near the sea; but before noon on that day—*i.e.* on the Friday—all the three columns had been re-assembled at Crecy.

"King Edward, who had learnt by this time that his adversary was following him with all his might, and was desirous to fight with him, now said to his people, 'Let us stand here till we have seen our enemy, for I am now on the inheritance of my mother, which was given to her on her marriage, and I should like to contest my quarrel here with my enemy Philip de Valois.' The King therefore encamped on the open country, and all his people round him; and as he knew he had not the eighth part of the force which the King of France possessed, he consulted with his two Marshals, the Earl of Warwick and Sir Godfrey de Harecourt, and likewise with Sir Reginald de Cobham, a valiant and worthy Knight, respecting the place where they should draw up the army. These rode round about considering well the country and its advantages and disadvantages, and the King drew up his army according to their advice, and he had sent his scouts towards Abbeville to find out if the King of France had passed the Somme, but they reported that all was quiet on that side.

"The King then gave leave to his people to rest for that day, but to be ready, arrayed for battle, in the early morning, as soon as the trumpets sounded.

"On this day—*i.e.* on the Friday—the King of France remained in Abbeville waiting for his army, which was coming in from all sides; but he sent his Marshals, the Sire de Saint Venant and Sir Charles de Montmorency out of the town to reconnoitre the country and discover the position of the English. These returned to the King about the hour of vespers, and informed him that the English were drawn up at Crecy in the open, and were evidently prepared for battle. On hearing this the King was greatly rejoiced, and said he would fight them on the morrow: and he asked to supper on that evening all the great Princes who were in Abbeville, viz. the King of Bohemia, the Earl of Alençon his brother, the Earl of Blois his nephew, the Earl of Flanders, the Duke of Lorraine, the Earl of Aucerre, the Earl of Sancerre, the Earl of Harecourt, Sir John de Hainaut, and many others, to all of whom he spoke after supper, saying he hoped they would be friends with one another, and lay aside any feelings of jealousy

or rancour which they might have; and they promised him they would do so. And the King was still awaiting the arrival of the Earl of Savoy and Sir Louis de Savoy his brother, who were expected with at least 1,000 lances from Savoy and Dauphiné, the King having taken them into his pay for three months.

"And the King of England invited the Earls and Barons of his army to supper on that evening, and made a great feast, after which he dismissed them to their rest; and he then entered his oratory and fell on his knees, and prayed devoutly to God that he might come honourably out of his enterprise, and about midnight he lay down and fell asleep. On the morrow he rose early and heard mass with his son the Prince, and took the communion; and in the same way most of his army confessed themselves and prepared for battle.

"After mass, the King ordered all his people to arm themselves and take up the positions he had ordered on the previous day, and he parked all his carts and waggons in a wood behind the army, and placed within it all the horses, so that all the men-at-arms and archers remained on foot.

"He then divided his army into three divisions (*batailles*): In the first of which was the young Prince, his son, and he selected for this division the Earl of Oxford, the Earl of Warwick, Sir Godfrey de Harecourt, Sir Reginald de Cobham, Sir Thomas de Holand, Sir Richard de Stafford, the Lord de Maune,[1] the Lord de la Ware, Sir John Chandos, Sir Bartholomew de Brubbes (Burghersh), Sir Robert de Neville, Sir Thomas Cliford,[2] the Lord de Bourchier, the Lord Latimer,[3] and several other good Knights and Esquires, whom I cannot name, and there were in this division about 800 men-at-arms and 2,000 archers, and 1,000 Welsh Infantry (*brigans*).[4]

[1] Probably Lord de Morley. It could not be Sir Walter Mauny, because he was in Gascony.

[2] and [3] I cannot identify this Sir Thomas Clifford. The head of the house of Clifford at this date was a Robert de Clifford, aged 17. Lord Latimer likewise was only 16 years of age at this date. It is not unlikely, however, that these two young lords, as King's wards, were in the expedition, and had been placed in the Prince's Division to win their spurs, like the young Prince. Lord de la Warr was advanced in life, and was not present, but had sent two sons, Roger and John, who were with the Prince.

[4] So called from their wearing the "brigandine," or quilted tunic. This description of force was so unruly, and committed so many atrocities, that the word "Brigand" obtained from them its modern signification.

"In the second division there were—The Earl of Northampton, the Earl of Arundel, the Lord de Ros, the Lord de Lucy,[1] the Lord of Villebi (Willoughby), the Lord Basset,[2] the Lord Saint Aubin, Sir Louis Tulton, the Lord of Multon, the Lord de la Selle,[3] and many others, and it contained about 500 men-at-arms and 1,200 archers.

"The third division was commanded by the King himself, and contained a large number of excellent Knights and Esquires, and about 700 men-at-arms and 2,000 archers. And after his army had been drawn up, the King mounted his palfrey, a white batôn in his hand, and passed slowly from rank to rank, admonishing the Earls, Barons, and Knights to guard well his honour and defend his right, and he spoke so cheerfully to them that if anyone had felt discouraged he must have derived fresh courage on listening to his words or observing his bearing. And after he had thus admonished his army, it was about the hour of '*haute tierce*,' and he ordered all his men to take their midday meal, as was usual, and they sat down, their bassinets and bows in front of them, so that they might be refreshed when the enemy arrived."

To leave Froissart for a while. The route followed by the English army, after leaving the ford of Blanche-Tage, ascended by a gradual rise to the forest of Crecy, and it was here that Edward resolved to await the French. In this resolution he was without doubt guided by military considerations, and not by the somewhat inept reasons given by Froissart—that he had now arrived in his mother's territory. The forest, like all others of this period, would be more or less open, but would certainly contain much scrub and gorse, which would be a serious impediment to the movement of mounted men. His flanks could thus be readily secured and could be strengthened by felling trees and cutting ditches. On

[1] The Lords de Ros and Lucy were Northern lords, and as they were at Neville's Cross, it is not probable that they were at Crecy; but they certainly joined the King afterwards at Calais.

[2] Probably Ralph Basset of Weldon; Ralph Basset of Drayton was only 11 years of age at this date. Ralph Basset of Sapcote was with the Prince.

[3] Probably Robert Lord Scales and not Lascelles as suggested by some of the commentators on Froissart; but the Records shew that Froissart has made many mistakes in names and also in his allotment of the forces at Crecy. Sir Louis de Tulton may be either Sir William de Felton or Sir William de Trussel, who were in the King's Division. The lord of Multon at this date was William Lord Dacre, but he was not at Crecy. John Lord Willoughby was in the Prince's Division.

such a site, too, it would be easy to select ground where the approach would be necessarily by a narrow front, on which he could concentrate the fire of his archers.

The first division was under the nominal command of the Prince of Wales, but was really commanded by the Earls of Warwick and Oxford and Godfrey de Harecourt. The Bannerets in this division were—

[1]*Reginald Lord Cobham.
John Lord Mohun of Dunster
*Thomas Lord Ughtred.
Sir William de Kerdeston.
*Sir John Darcy le fitz.
Sir John Daunay.
Robert Lord Bourchier.
Bartholomew de Burghersh (the younger).
Sir Roger de Mortimer.[2]
John Lord Willoughby d'Eresby.
*Sir Maurice de Berkeley.
Sir Aylmar de St. Amand.
*Sir William fitz Waryne.
John Lord Norwich.
Sir John de Hardreshulle.
Robert Lord Scales.
Sir John de Verdon (of Brickesworth).
John Lord Lovel of Tichmarsh.
Sir John de Orreby.

And amongst the Knights were:—

Sir John de Goldingham of Bolmere.
Sir Henry Longchamp.
Sir Roger de Bekham.
Sir Richard de Plecy.
Sir Thomas de Ferrers.
Sir John de Folville.
Sir Nicholas de Burneby.
Sir John Grey of Rotherfield (the younger).
Sir John Camoys.
Sir Stephen de Segrave.
Sir Peter Mallory.
Sir William de Redham.
Sir James Audley (of Stretton).
Sir Nicholas de St. Maur.
Sir Henry de la Poylle.
Sir Peter de Bedingfeld
Sir Walter Dalderby.
Sir Peter Corbet.
Sir John de Burton.
Sir William Daubeney.
Sir Andrew Braunche.
Sir John de Ros.
Sir John Trillowe.
Sir Edmund de Thorpe.
Sir Edmund de Kendall.
Sir Thomas Chamberlain.
Sir Hugh de Wrottesley.
Sir William de Lucy (of Charlecote).
Sir Roger de la Warr.[3]

[1] Those marked with an asterisk were Bannerets of the King's Household, who had been placed by the King in the Prince's Division.

[2] Afterwards Earl of March. At this date he was under age.

[3] Sir Roger de la Warr represented his father, and may have displayed his father's banner.

Sir John fitz Ralph.
Sir John Chandos.
Sir Roger de Cheyney.
Sir Walter Dastyn.
Sir William le Spencer.
Sir Henry Mortimer.
Sir John Gambon.
Sir Edward Hillary.
Sir John Murdak.
Sir Alexander Venables.
Sir Robert de Redeswelle.
Sir Richard de Stafford.
Sir Thomas de Barnardiston.
Sir Thomas Wasteneys.
Sir Hugh de Cressy.
Sir Roger Syferwaste.
Sir Edmund Bigot.
Sir William de Wauton.
Sir Richard Fairfax.
Sir William de Welesby (Welby).
Sir Robert de Farnham.
Sir William de Tendryngge.
Sir William de la Pole (the younger).
Sir John de Chevereston.
Sir Hugh le Blount (the younger).
Sir Alan de Boxhulle.
Sir Richard fitz Simon.
Sir Thomas de Shardelowe.
Sir Walter Paveley (the younger).
Sir Thomas Wale.
Sir Thomas de Kingstone.
Sir William de Hardeshulle.
Sir Hamon Lestraunge.
Sir Oliver St. John.
Sir Richard de Sandford (of Sandford, co. Salop).
Sir Thomas de la Ryvere.
Sir Ralph Spigurnel.
Sir Richard Playce.[1]
Sir John de Whiston.
Sir Ralph Lovel.
Sir Edward de Pembrugge.
Sir Richard de Baskerville.
Sir Ralph de Lingen.
Sir Robert Corbet.
Sir Otho de Holand.
Sir Ralph Basset (of Cheadle).
Sir John fitz Bernard.
Sir Henry de Prayers.
Sir Robert de Berford.
Sir Thomas de Drokenesford.
Sir Thomas de Brompton.
Sir John de Tylneye.
Sir Gerard Burdet (the younger).
Sir Walter Scudamore.
Sir Richard de Gerseaux.
Sir John de Cokeryngton.
Sir Thomas de Salisbury.
Sir Robert Bracy.
Sir Thomas de Mounchensie.
Sir Richard de Penley.
Sir Henry de la Pomeraye (the younger).
Sir Richard de Merton.
Sir William atte More.
Sir Robert de Loundres.
Sir William de Langham.
Sir Henry de Lindsay.
Sir Roger Corbet of King's Bromley.
Sir Thomas de Gravesend.
Sir Thomas de Hereford.
Sir John de Lisens.
Sir John Bigot.
Sir Gerard de Braybroke.

[1] Perhaps the same person as Sir Richard de Plecy previously named.

Sir Thomas de Holand.
Sir Theobald Greneville.
Sir Adam de Houghton.
Sir Robert de Harley.
Sir Baldwin Botetourt.
Sir Thomas de Grey.
Sir William de Merkyngfeld.
Sir John Daumarle.
Sir Edmund Hakluyt.
Sir William de Botreaux.
Sir John de Kaynes.
Sir William le Boteler of Wem, the younger.
Sir Ralph Basset of Sapcote.

The second division was under the command of the Earls of Northampton and Arundel. It is not easy to name precisely the Bannerets in this division; but after deducting those who were serving with the Prince[1] and in the King's Division, the process of elimination gives us the following:—

Geoffrey Lord Say.
Sir Gerard de Lisle.
Sir John Lestraunge of Whitchurch.
Sir Henry Lescrope.
Sir John Neville (of Essex).
John Lord Fitzwalter.
John Lord Sutton of Dudley.
Sir Thomas West.
James Lord Audley of Helegh.
Sir Fulk Fitzwaryne.
Sir John Ercedeckne.

Amongst the Knights in this division there were:—

Sir John de Sully.
Sir John West.
Sir John de Holebeche.
Sir John de Burton.
Sir John Trussell.
Sir Herbert de St. Quintin (the younger).
Sir Thomas de Wingfield.
Sir John de Pavely.
Sir John de Byron.
Sir Richard Venables.
Sir John de Haukestone.
Sir Hamon Massy.
Sir Humfrey Trumwyne.
Sir Thomas Tollemache.
Sir John le Botiller.
Sir William Lengleis.
Sir John Gernon.
Sir Nicholas Peyvre.
Sir Robert de Pembridge.
Sir Edward St. John (the younger).
Sir Herbert de St. Quintin.
Sir John de Bohun.

[1] No less than twelve of the retinue of the Prince were subsequently numbered amongst the original Knights of the Garter, and, including the Prince, they formed exactly one-half of them. These were John Lord Mohun, John Lord Grey of Rotherfield, Sir Roger Mortimer (afterwards Earl of March), Sir James Audley, Sir Hugh de Wrottesley, Sir John Chandos, Sir Bartholomew de Burghersh, Sir Richard fitz Simon, Sir Walter Paveley, Sir Thomas Wale, Sir Thomas Holland, and Sir Otho Holland. Froissart states that the Prince had in his division "*toute la fleur de la chevalerie d'Angleterre.*"

Sir William de Radcliffe.
Sir John Delves.
Sir Edmund de Bohun.
Sir John de Davenport.
Sir John de Raleigh.
Sir Vivian de Staundon.[1]
Sir John Segrave of Folkestone.
Sir Gerard de Wyderyngton.
Sir Robert de Beverley.
Sir Oliver de Bohun.
Sir Hugh de Neville.
Sir Richard de Stapleton.
Sir William Tollemache.
Sir John de Mortimer.
Sir Thomas de Wauton.
Sir John Furneux, le père.
Sir John Furneux, le fitz.
Sir Richard de Enfeld.
Sir Thomas de Singleton.
Sir Otho de Grandison.
Sir William de Redenesse.
Sir John de Shardelowe (the younger).
Sir William Heselrigge.
Sir Robert de Tudenham.
Sir Robert de Benhale.
Sir Richard de Cornwall.
Sir Thomas Heringand.
Sir Roger Hussey.[2]
Sir John de Hevenyngham.
Sir William Trussebut.
Sir John de Wauton.
Sir William Rushbrooke.
Sir Robert de Lacy.
Sir William de Hesketh.
Sir Hugh Peverel.
Sir John Talbot.
Sir Edward de Pabenham.
Sir Alexander de Stopesle.
Sir William de Thorp.
Sir Joshua de Bayous.
Sir Thomas de Singleton (of Broghton).
Sir John de Cherleton (the younger).
Sir Walter de Carmyon.
Sir William de Bodrugan.
Sir Henry de Colville.
Sir Giles de Arderne.

The King's division comprised:—

The Earl of Suffolk.
The Earl of Huntingdon.
Thomas de Hatfield, the Bishop Palatine of Durham[3]

and the following Bannerets:—

Hugh Lord le Despencer.
Robert Lord Colville of Bytham.
John Lord Grey of Rotherfield.
Michael Lord Ponynges.
Bartholomew Lord Burghersshe (the elder).
John Lord Darcy, le père.
Robert Lord Ferrars of Chartley.

[1] One account describes him as in the King's retinue.

[2] Sir Roger Hosie, or Hussey, was summoned to Parliament in 22 and 23 E. III. He may therefore have served as a Banneret.

[3] The Bishop had been Keeper of the Privy Seal to the King before his preferment to the Bishopric of Durham.

Sir John de Stirling.
Sir William de Montagu.[1]
John Lord Fauconbergh.
Sir Alan de la Zouche.
Robert Lord Morley.
Sir Henry de Braillesford.
Ralph Lord Stafford.
Richard Lord Talbot.
Edward Lord Montagu.[2]
Sir John de Botetourt.
Sir Ralph de Willington.
Thomas Lord de Braose.
Sir Thomas Astley.
John Lord Grey of Ruthin.
Thomas Lord Bradestone.
John Lord Maltravers.
Sir Roger Beauchamp of Bletsoe.
Sir John Mauduit.
Sir Edmund de Cornwall of co. Oxon.
Sir William de Groucy.
Sir Thomas de Lathom.
Sir Ralph Daubeney.
Sir Walter de Wetewang, Treasurer of the Household.
Sir William de Kildesby, Keeper of the Privy Seal.

Amongst the Knights with the King there were—

Sir Richard Damory.
Sir William Frankes.
Sir Henry Tyeis.
Sir John Brocas.
Sir John de Shirbourne.
Sir Thomas de Bowen (Bourne).
Sir John de Ravensholme.
Sir Aylmer Darcy.
Sir John de Hampton.
Sir Thomas de Beaumont.
Sir William Darcy [of Ireland].
Sir Ponnet de Renty.
Sir William Cusance.
Sir Philip le Despencer.
Sir John Haklut.
Sir George Longeville.
Sir John de Carew.
Sir William de Tamworth.
Sir Nicholas de Longford.
Sir Robert de Dalton.
Sir Peter de Braose.
Sir Richard de la Vache.
Sir Gawain Corder.
Sir Thomas de Chandos.
Sir Thomas de Lancaster
Sir Henry Dengaigne.
Sir Robert de Neville.
Sir Hugh de Courtenay.
Sir Alan de Claveryng.
Sir Simon Basset.
Sir Hugh Calkyn.
Sir William de Caverswalle.
Sir John Berkeley.
Sir Roger de Aylesbury.
Sir William de Clee.
Sir Walter Walcote.
Sir Robert Burdet.
Sir Guy de Bryan (the younger).
Sir William Dabernon.
Sir John de Vere

[1] The eldest son of William de Montagu, Earl of Salisbury, who had been lately killed in a tournament. He was under age, and had not been invested with the Earldom; but had been knighted with Edward Prince of Wales at the landing at La Hogue.

[2] Edward Lord Montagu was his uncle, and was the husband of Alice Plantagenet, daughter and co-heir of Thomas de Brotherton, Earl of Norfolk.

Sir John Beauchamp (of Warwick), the King's Standard Bearer.[1]
Sir John de Huntingfeld.
Sir Thomas Wake (of Blisworth).
Sir Arnald Savage.
Sir Gilbert le Despencer.
Sir John de Stafford.
Sir William de Handesacre.
Sir Malcolm Wasteneys (of Tixhall).
Sir William Boeles (of Rushall).
Sir John Streche.
Sir John de Grymstede.
Sir Robert de Pembrugge.
Sir John de Wyndesore.
Sir Walter de la Pole.
Sir Miles de Stapleton (of Bedale).
Sir John Tilly.
Sir William de Felton.
Sir William de Warrenne.
Sir Ralph de Bardes.
Sir Simon de Brantingham.
Sir Alan de Killum.
Sir Laurence de Montfort.
Sir Menald de Chesthunt.
Sir William de Claxton.
Sir Reginald de Donynton.
Sir Robert de Kingston.
Sir William Mugge.
Sir William de Lambhuth.
Sir William de Briscou.
Sir William de Beauchamp.
Sir Gerard Burdet.
Sir William Trussel (of Cublesdon).
Sir Thomas de Haukestone.
Sir Baldwyn de Freville.
Sir Warine Trussell.
Sir Thomas de Ferrers.
Sir John de Wodeford.
Sir John de Hevenington.
Sir Thomas de Swynnerton.
Sir Thomas de Morieux.
Sir James Pype.
Sir John Bagot (of Bromley).
Sir Robert Mauveisin (of Rydeware).
Sir Griffin de la Pole.
Sir Walter de Stafford.
Sir John Tregoz.
Sir Ralph de Camoys.
Sir John Pecche.
Sir Robert de Chandos.
Sir Peter de Wetenhale.
Sir Ralph de Shelton.
Sir John de Camera.
Sir Thomas de Camoys.
Sir Theobald de Ragecourt.
Sir William de Bolton.
Sir John de Pirye.
Sir Roger Melreth.
Sir Robert de Mildenhale.
Sir Gilbert de Turberville.
Sir Richard de Turberville.
Sir Thomas de Hoo.
Sir John Abberbury.
Sir Geoffrey de Thoresby.
Sir Peter de Beauchamp.
Sir Rees ap Griffith.
Sir John Deyncourt.
Sir Edmund Tover.
Sir William Trumwyne.

[1] Sir John Beauchamp was a younger brother of Thomas Earl of Warwick. As the King's Standard Bearer he received pay, and ranked as a Banneret. (Wardrobe Accounts.)

Sir Thomas de Furnival (the younger).
Sir Stephen Curson.
Sir Richard de Harecourt.
Sir Benedict de Berkeley.
Sir William fitz Henry.
Sir William de Creyke.
Sir Robert de Radcliff.
Sir William de Spalding.
Sir John Curson.
Sir Peter Greteheved.
Sir John de Carew.
Sir Edmund de Hedersete.
Sir John de Wisham.
Sir John de Leukenore.
Sir William Graunson of Burgundy.
Sir Arnald de Asshe.
Sir Robert de Marny.
Sir John Giffard of Bures.
Sir Thomas de Bourne.
Sir Simon de Codyngton.
Sir Ralph de Caus.
Sir Thomas de Baddeby.
Sir Nicholas de Otterbourne.
Sir William de Dalton.
Sir John de Ludlow.
Sir Edmund de Selby.
Sir Edmund de Bukenham.
Sir Stephen de Bassingbourne.
Sir Andrew de Turberville.
Sir William de Middelton.
Sir William Lovel.
Sir Henry de Haverington.
Sir Eudes fitz Waryn.
Sir Richard de Stanleye.
Sir John de Berkeley.
Sir Edmund de Grey.
Sir Walter de Rodney.
Sir Laurence de Berkeley.
Sir James Vavasour.
Sir John Trevaignon.
Sir William d'Aumarle.
Sir Edmund de Cheyney.
Sir Adam de Clifton.
Sir Richard de Belhouse.
Sir Andrew Peverel.
Sir Ralph de Ferrers.
Sir Henry de Hereford.
Sir William de Burton.
Sir Henry de Ingelby.
Sir John Trips.
Sir Ralph Maskerell.
Sir Wulfard de Gyscelle.
Sir William Stury.
Sir John de Caltoft.
Sir William de Retford.
Sir Sibik Varek of Germany.
Sir Aylmer Dachetelle.
Sir John Seymour.
Sir Robert de Burton.
Sir Robert de Wilford.
Sir John de Borhmunt.
Sir Thomas de Hoggesaghe.
Sir Stephen Waleys.
Sir Thomas de Neville.
Sir Thomas de Saunby.
Sir Ivo fitz Waryne.
Sir Godfrey de Heyme.
Sir Michael de la Pole.
Sir John Giffard (of Twiford).
Sir Thomas de Colville.
Sir John de Lisle (of Rougemont).[1]
Sir Edmund de Cornwall (the younger).
Sir William de Farley.
Sir Nicholas de Fliske.

[1] Raised to the rank of Banneret by a writ dated 26th August, 1346, the date of the battle of Crecy.

Sir John de Palton.
Sir John de Langton.
Sir Roger de Felbrigge.
Sir John Charnels.
Sir William de Ingaldsthorp.
Sir John Tryvet.
Sir Michael Ponynges (the uncle).
Sir John de Yatemenstre.
Sir Laurence de Pageham.
Sir Andrew Peverel.
Sir Ralph de Hemenhale.
Sir John Chaumon.
Sir Robert Rose.
Sir William Darcy.
Sir Aylmer de la Brette.
Sir John de Hyneton.
Sir William Marmion.
Sir Giles de Beauchamp.
Sir Thomas de Keynes.
Sir Adam de Asshehurst.
Sir John de Dorhunter.
Sir John de Potenhale.
Sir Henry de Willington.
Sir Adam de Swynbourne.
Sir William Criketot.
Sir John de Lunderthorp.
Sir Henry de Colville.
Sir Robert Hotot.
Sir Roger de Pedwardyn.
Sir Richard Garland.
Sir Guy de St. Clare.
Sir Nicholas de Bourne.
Sir Walter de Upton.
Sir Simon de Clopton.
Sir William de Melton.
Sir Robert de Northwode.
Sir Laurence de Flete.
Sir Roger de Wekham.
Sir Roger Gyneys.
Sir Richard Daunderville.
Sir Robert Beaumeys.
Sir John St. Clair.
Sir William Germyn.
Sir John Paynel.
Sir Robert de Causton.
Sir Edward de Kendale.
Sir John de Wingfield.
Sir John Corbet.
Sir Bartholomew de Naunton.
Sir James de Haumville.
Sir Roger de Norwich.
Sir Robert de Erpingham.
Sir John de Reppes.
Sir John de Strikland.
Sir Henry Capel.
Sir William de Clopton.
Sir John Kyriel.
Sir John de Freford.
Sir John de Septvautz.
Sir John de Brimpton.
Sir Walter de Denham.
Sir Andrew de Sackville.
Sir Geoffrey de Moubray
Sir Ralph de Middelneye
Sir John Avenel.[1]
Sir Richard de Acton.
Sir Gilbert Pecche.
Sir John Saltoft.
Sir John de Haukestone.
Sir John le Despencer.
Sir John Golafre.
Sir John Loudham.
Sir Thomas Giney.
Sir Robert de Tyford.
Sir Robert de Maltby.
Sir Robert Bacon.

[1] A writ on the Memoranda Roll of 35 E III shews that Sir John Avenel was taken prisoner by the French, and died in Paris.

Sir John de Colville.
Sir Robert de Willoughby.
Sir John Curson.
Sir Ralph de Bracebrugge.
Sir Robert de Tiffour.
Sir John de Lyons.
Sir Ralph de Grey (of Rotherfeld).
Sir Thomas de St. Laurence.
Sir Walter de Hopton.
Sir James de Higham.
Sir Thomas Fermband.
Sir Henry de Mortimer.
Sir Robert Darcy.
Sir Warine de Bassingbourne.
Sir William Giffard.
Sir William Carbonel.
Sir Hugh le Despencer (the younger).
Sir William de Cornewalle.
Sir Thomas atte Churche.
Sir Oliver de Stretton.
Sir Adam de Swilington.
Sir John de la Bere.
Sir Richard de Totesham.
Sir Robert de Apperle.
Sir Thomas de Rideneye.
Sir Thomas de la Dale.
Sir James de Echyngham.
Sir John de Fyeules.
Sir Richard de Combe.
Sir William de Fenton.
Sir Richard de Morton.
Sir Thomas de Graneson.
Sir William Umfreville.
Sir Roger la Warde.
Sir Thomas Kat
Sir Thomas Vis-de-Lou.
Sir Henry de Peyton.
Sir Edmund de Grey.
Sir Robert de Ros.
Sir Fulk de Bermingham.
Sir Thomas de Colville.
Sir Thomas Comyn.
Sir Robert Bereford.
Sir John Paynel of Botheby.
Sir Robert de Causton.
Sir Philip Bukecote.
Sir Theobald de Gorges.
Sir Reginald de la Mare.
Sir John de Beauchamp of Holt.
Sir John de Montagu.
Sir Thomas de Preston.
Sir Brian Gonys.
Sir John le Frene.
Sir John Brabazonn of Garthorp.
Sir John Howard (the younger).
Sir Hugh de Northburgh.
Sir Richard Freisede.
Sir James de Stafford (of Sandon).
Sir Henry de Percy.
Sir Thomas Chaworth (the younger).
Sir Henry Capel.
Sir Robert de Bury (of co. Hants).
Sir Hugh de Eston.
Sir Robert de Ornes.
Sir Robert de Cheyne.
Sir William de Chenny.
Sir John de Perton.
Sir John Pecche (of Stowe Langetot).
Sir Ankelin de Howeby.
Sir John de Dalton.
Sir Marmaduke de Lumley.
Sir John de Multon of Frampton.
Sir Nicholas Charneles

Sir Henry de Bermingham.
Sir George Salveyne.
Sir John de Saint Laund.
Sir Henry Grammory.
Sir John Ingelose.
Sir Thomas de Grendon.
Sir Henry de Caldecote.
Sir Roger de Cotesford.
Sir Henry de Hereford.
Sir Gilbert de Shotesbroc.
Sir Robert de Stayngrave.
Sir John FitzPayne.
Sir John de Mereworth.
Sir John atte Hale.
Sir Ralph Bluet.
Sir Ralph Paynel.
Sir Miles, son of Nicholas de Stapleton.
Sir Thomas de Kingstone.

The letters of Michael de Northburgh, the King's Clerk, take up the narrative of the expedition from the arrival of the English at Poissy on the Seine. He writes: "Our lord the King came to the town of Poissy on the vigil of the Assumption of Our Lady (14 August), and found a bridge over the River Seine which had been destroyed, but he remained there until it had been restored. During the rebuilding of the Bridge the enemy's men-at-arms arrived in great numbers with the 'communes' of the country and of Amiens well armed. The Earl of Northampton and his people attacked them and killed more than 500, and at another time our people crossed the river, as soon as the bridge had been remade, and killed a great number of the *communauté* of Paris and France, which formed part of the army of the King of France, without much loss on our side. And on the morrow of the Assumption (16th August) the King crossed the river and moved towards Poys, which is a strong town surrounded by a wall and with a castle which was held by the enemy; and when the advanced guard and the second guard had passed the town, the rear guard assaulted the town and took it, and the enemy lost more than 300 men-at-arms; and on the following day the Earl of Suffolk and the Lord Despencer attacked the 'commune' of the country which had been collected, and killed more than 200 of them and took 60 prisoners of quality (*gentilshommes*), and then the army moved to Grauntvillers. Whilst they were encamped there the advanced guard descried some men-at-arms of the household of the King of Bohemia and charged them, but our people were defeated. Thanks however to God, the Earl of Northampton came up and rescued them, so that none of them were taken or killed except Thomas Talbot; and the Earl chased the enemy to within eleven leagues of Amyas (Amiens) and took prisoners eight men-at-

arms and killed twelve: the remainder were well mounted, and fled to Amiens. The King then moved towards Pountif (Ponthieu) on the day of St. Bartholomew (24th August), and reached the River Somme between the sea and Abbeville. The King of France had ordered 500 men-at-arms and 3,000 of the 'commune' to guard the passage of the river, but thanks be to God, the King of England crossed the river at a place where no man had passed before, without losing any of his people, and fought the enemy, and killed more than 2,000 (? 200) men-at-arms and 3,000 of the 'commune,' who had disputed the passage, and chased the remainder as far the gates of Abbeville, taking prisoners a great many Knights and Esquires. And on the same day Sir Hugh le Despencer took the town of Crotoie, and he and his people killed there 400 men-at-arms and found a plentiful supply of food. On that night the King of England encamped in the Forest of Cressy, upon the river itself, because the French army was following him on the other side of the river; but they would not attempt to force the passage against us, and returned to Abbeville. On the following Friday the King of England encamped in the Forest of Cressy, and on the Saturday he moved nearer Cressy, and the scouts (*les discoverers*) of the King discovered the King of France, who was advancing with four great columns (*en quatre grosses batailles*). A little before the hour of vespers they attacked us '*en playne champ*,' and the battle was very stubborn (*tres fort*) and lasted a long time, for the enemy bore themselves very nobly. Thanks however to God, our enemy was completely defeated, and the King of France fled from the field; and there were killed the King of Beaume (Bohemia), the Duke of Loreigne (Lorraine), the Earl of Alesoun (Alençon), the Earl of Flaundres, the Earl of Bloys, the Earl of Harecourt and his two sons, the Earl Damarle (Aumarle), the Earl of Nanvers (Nevers) and his brother, the Lord of Trouard, the Archbishop of Niemes (Nismes), the Archbishop of Sauntz; the Chief Prior of the Hospitallers of France, the Count of Savoye, the Lord of Morles, the Lord of Guyes, the Lord of St. Vinaunt, the Lord of Rosingburgh, six Earls of Germany, and a great number of other Earls, Barons, and Lords whose names are not yet known.[1] Phelippe de Valois and the Marquis, who is called the Elitz (the

[1] A list of the principal persons killed at Crecy and on the following day on the French side will be found in the notes to Guizot's Froissart. Amongst them were John de Luxembourg, the King of Bohemia, Charles Comte d'Alençon, the brother

King elect) of the Romans, escaped wounded it is said. The number of men-at-arms who were killed besides the 'commune,' or men on foot, amounts to 1,042. These have been counted. And on that night the King of England and his army remained on the field under arms. On the following morning, before the sun was up, there came against us another strong column (*un aultre bataille graunt et fort*), and the Earls of Northampton, and Norfolk and Warwick advanced against them and defeated them, and took and killed a great many Knights and Esquires, and killed at least 2,000 of them, and pursued them for three leagues. And that night the King encamped at Cressy, and in the morning he moved towards Boloygne (Boulogne), and during his march he took the town of Estaples, and from there he moved toward Caleys. So far as I can understand, his purpose is to besiege the town of Caleys, and for that reason he has sent to you for provisions, to be supplied as early as possible, for from the time we left Caame (Caen) we have lived upon the country with great labour and loss to our people; thanks to God, however, we have never run short (*nous n'avouns nul défaute*). But now we are in such plight that it is necessary to supply us with provisions to some extent (*en partie*). Written before Caleys the 4th day of September."

Froissart's account of the battle is as follows:—

"On Saturday at the break of day the King of France heard mass within the Abbey of St. Pierre at Abbeville where he was lodged, and with him were the King of Bohemia, the Earl of Alençon, the Earl of Blois, the Earl of Flanders, and all the great Lords who were at Abbeville. After the sun was up the King issued from the town with a marvellous large force of men-at-arms, and he was accompanied by the King of Bohemia and the Lord John of Hainault. After they had left the town for two leagues, and were approaching the enemy, the King was told by those round him that he would do well to form his order of battle, and

of King Philip; Guy Earl of Blois, Louis Earl of Flanders, Ralph Duke of Lorraine, the nephew of King Philip; James son of the Dauphin of Vienne, Henry Earl of Vaudemont, the Earls of Harcourt, Aumarle, St. Paul, Auxerre, Sancerre, de Salms; the Lord of Bastelberg, and seven other Lords of Germany who were of the King of Bohemia's retinue; Charles Grimaldi, and Antony Doria of Genoa. The total loss was, besides the Earls, etc. mentioned above, 24 Bannerets, 1,200 Knights, 1,500 Esquires, 4,000 archers on horseback, and the commonalty, who were not counted.

allow the men on foot to go in front, so that they should not be trodden down by the horsemen, and also send forward three or four Knights to discover the position of the enemy. The King therefore sent four Knights on this service, viz. Le Moine de Basele, the Lord of Noyers, the Lord of Beaujeu, and the Lord of Aubigny. These came up quite close to the English, who perceived the purpose for which they had come; but they took no notice of them, and allowed them to return in peace. They then returned to the King, who demanded what news they brought. They looked at one another without responding, for none of them wished to take the word from his comrades, and each one said to the other, 'Sir, speak to the King, for I won't speak before you.' The King then commanded Le Moine de Basele to speak, for he was well known to be one of the most chivalrous and valiant Knights of the day, and one who had seen most service (*qui avoit plus travaillé de son corps*). He was one of the Knights of the King of Bohemia. 'Sire,' said Le Moine de Basele, 'I will speak if you wish it; we have ridden and observed well the English, and you should know that they are drawn up in good array in three columns, and there is no sign that they mean to retire. I would therefore recommend you to order all your people to halt for the remainder of the day, for before the last of them can come up and be placed in order of battle it will be very late, and your men will be tired, whilst your enemy will be fresh: and you may be quite certain that they mean to wait for you where they are at present.

"The King adopted this advice, and his two Marshals rode away, one to the front and the other to the rear, commanding the Banners to halt by order of the King, calling out '*Arretez bannières, de pas le Roi au nom de Dieu et Monseigneur Saint Denis!*' Those who were in front halted according to these orders; but those who were behind rode on, saying they would not stop till they were as far in front as the others. When those in advance saw that the others were moving up, they also rode on, so that by their pride and bombast everything was thrown into confusion—every one wishing to surpass his neighbour: nor had the King and his Marshals any authority over the army, for it contained many great Lords, each of whom wished to make a display of his power and magnificence.

"And so they rode on, without array or order, until they came near their enemy, and then they saw their mistake, and that it would have been better for them to have obeyed orders: for when they

came in presence of the enemy, those in front fell back in such disorder that those behind thought they had been fighting and had been defeated; and at this time there was such a large number of the common people (*communauté*) in the field that the roads between Abbeville and Cressy were quite covered with them; and when they were still three leagues off these people drew their swords, crying out '*À la mort, à la mort!*' and at this time they could have seen nothing.

"No one who was not present that day with the French could imagine their bad array and disorder. What I know of it I have gathered from the English, and from the people who were with the Lord John of Hainaut, who was close to the King of France all the time.

"The English, who were lying down, drawn up in three columns, when they saw the French approach, rose up in good order, without showing any fear, the Prince's column being in front. Their archers were formed in the manner of a harrow (*herse*), the men-at-arms behind them. The second column, under the Earls of Northampton and Arundell, was drawn up on one wing ready to support the Prince if it was necessary. The sight of the English made King Philip furious, for he hated them, and he ordered his Marshals to send the Genoese forward and begin the battle. There were nearly 15,000[1] of these, but they were in no mood for fighting, for they were dropping with fatigue, having marched on foot more that 6 leagues, under arms and carrying their arbalists. They therefore sent and told their Constables that they were not in a condition to perform any warlike exploit (*de faire grand exploit de guerre*). These words were carried to the Earl of Alençon, who flew into a passion and said, 'Let us charge this rabble which fails when it is wanted' ('*On se doit bien charger cette ribaudaille qui faillent au besoin*').

"Whilst this was going on, a heavy storm of rain descended from heaven, with a terrible thunder and lightning, after which the sky cleared and the sun shone brightly. But the French had the sun in their eyes, whilst it was behind the English. When the Genoese had been collected, and they neared their enemies, they began to shout with loud cries in order to frighten them, but the English remained quiet, without moving a step. Then the Genoese gave another loud shout and advanced a short distance, but still the English made no sign. Then the Genoese shouted again and

[1] Other accounts say 6,000, and this is more likely to be the correct number.

came nearer, and began to shoot. The English now stepped forward and shot their arrows, which fell so thickly upon the Genoese that it resembled a snow storm. These had never met such archers as those of England; and when they felt their arrows piercing heads and arms and faces they were so discomfited that many of them cut the cords of their bows, and others threw them down and took to flight.

"Between them, however, and the French there was a great hedge of men-at-arms, splendidly clad and mounted, who had been observing their behaviour; so that when they wished to retire they could not do so. And the King of France, with great *maladresse*, when he saw what had happened, called out to his people to kill all that rabble which stopped the way without any reason. And then you saw men-at-arms amongst them striking them with their weapons, so that many of them were thrown down and were unable to rise again owing to the crush of horses, and in this way began the battle between the Broye and Cressy in Ponthieu on that Saturday at the hour of Vespers.

"The valiant and courteous King of Bohemia, who was called Sir John de Lucembourc—for he was the son of the Emperor Henry of Lucembourc—heard from his people that the battle had commenced, for he could scarcely see, being nearly blind,[1] and he asked the Knights near him how the action was proceeding. These told him the truth, and said, 'Monseigneur, it is in this way: All the Genoese have been defeated, and the King has commanded his men to kill them, and there is such a confusion from their stumbling and falling amongst the horses that the road is blocked.' He then asked after his son the King of Germany, saying, 'Where is Monsieur Charles, my son?' and they answered, 'We don't know, Monseigneur, but we think he is fighting in another part of the field.' 'Then, my Lords,' he said, 'you are my vassals and my friends and companions, I pray you to take me somewhere where I can strike a blow'; and those about him who cared much for his honour

[1] John de Luxembourgh had been a great warrior and had lost an eye; but there is no reason to believe he was so blind as stated by Froissart. His cognizance, the three feathers, and his motto "Ich dien," as is well known, were adopted by Edward, Prince of Wales, as a memorial of a great victory, and have been handed down to the present time. The motto was no doubt adopted in allusion to his having taken service under the French King, and according to the fashion of the day would be embroidered upon the housings of his horse. As he fell in front of the Prince's Division the caparisons of his horse were probably brought to the Prince after the battle.

and their own reputation did as he wished. And Le Moyne de Basele took the bridle of his horse, and there were with him many brave Knights of the County of Lucembourg, who, in order that they might not lose sight of him in the crush, fastened the reins of their horses together, and in this way they advanced upon their enemy.

"To tell the truth, however, notwithstanding the great number of brave men-at-arms that the King of France had on the ground, there were very few feats of arms performed by them, for the battle commenced late in the day, and the French were greatly fatigued when they arrived. Nevertheless, to their honour they continued to push on, preferring death to a disgraceful flight, and amongst them there were the Earls of Alençon, Blois, Harecourt Saint Pol, Namur, d'Aucerre, d'Aumarle, Sancerre, Salebruche, and Counts and Barons and Knights without number. And there was also Messire Charles de Behaigne (Bohemia), who was called the King of Germany, and bore the arms of Germany; but when he saw how badly the affair was going for them he departed, but in what way I am ignorant. This was not so with the good King his father, for he threw himself upon his enemies and fought so valiantly—as did also all those who were with him—that they were all found lying together on the morrow round their Lord, with their horses tied together.

"You can imagine the anguish of mind with which the King of France saw his men thus defeated and overthrown one upon another by a mere handful of men such as the English had, and he asked Messire Jean of Hainaut, who was near him, what he had better do. Messire Jean answered him, that he saw no other course open to him but to withdraw and seek some place of safety, for the battle could not be recovered. The King made no answer at that time, but advanced much nearer the enemy with a view of supporting his brother, the Earl of Alençon, whose banners he could see on a slight rise of the ground; but the crush was so great he could not pass through the great hedge of archers and men-at-arms in front of him. On that morning King Philip had given to the Lord John of Hainaut a black courser, very powerful and handsome, and which the Lord John had lent to Sir Thierry of Senseilles to carry his Banner; so that it happened that the Knight mounted on this horse, bearing the banner of John de Hainaut before him, penetrated through the ranks of the English, but in attempting to retire, the horse stumbled and fell into a ditch, for it

was badly wounded. He would have been killed for a certainty if his page on his courser had not kept up with him, and found him lying so that he could not move. There was nothing to prevent him rising except his horse, for the English did not leave their ranks to take prisoners or attack their enemies. The page therefore got off his horse and relieved his lord and remounted him on his horse, but it will be seen that the Sire de Senseilles was not able to retire by the way he had advanced.

"This battle between the Broye and Cressy was very murderous and horrible, and no doubt many great feats of arms were performed which never came to light, for when the battle began it was already very late in the day. This injured the French more than anything else, for many men-at-arms, Knights, and Squires lost their Lords during the night, and wandered about the field meeting with the English at a great disadvantage, and were nearly all killed, for none were ransomed or granted quarter, according to an order given in the morning because of the great number of the enemy.[1] The Count Louis de Blois, nephew of King Philip and of the Count d'Alençon, fought very valiantly with his people, as did likewise the Duke of Lorraine; and it was said by many that if the battle had commenced in the morning it might have been recovered, for there were amongst the French many great exploits of arms. There were many French Knights and Squires, as well as others of Germany and Savoy, who by force of arms broke the array of the English archers, and reached the English men-at-arms and fought valiantly with them, sword in hand, and then there took place many great achievements (*appertises d'armes*) and feats of arms, for on the side of the English there were many good Knights, such as Lord Reginald de Cobham and Sir John Chandos and others whom I cannot name, for round the Prince was assembled all the flower of the chivalry of England (*toute la fleur de chevalerie d'Angleterre*). And at this time the Earls of Northampton and Arundel, who commanded the second column, moved up to support the column of the Prince, and the danger appeared so great to those who surrounded the Prince that they sent a Knight from their ranks to the King of England, who was on a small hill watching the battle from a windmill, to ask for aid.

[1] This is a mistake of Froissart. The order was, that the English should not break their ranks in order to take prisoners in the presence of such superior numbers of the enemy. See the English Chronicles.

"And the Knight, when he reached the King, said, 'Monseigneur, the Earls of Warwick and Kenfort[1] and the Lord Reginald de Cobham who are with the Prince your son, are very hard pressed by the French, and are fighting with all their might, and pray that you will come to their assistance, for if the efforts now made by the enemy increase in force, they doubt whether they can withstand them.' The King then spoke, and asked the Knight, who was called Sir Thomas de Norwich, 'Sir Thomas, is my son dead, or thrown down (*aterré*), or wounded?' 'No, Monseigneur,' he answered, 'if it please God; but he is very hard pressed (*en dur parte d'armes*) and would be very glad of your assistance.' 'Monsieur Thomas,' said the King, 'go back to him and to those who have sent you and tell them, from me, that they must not send to me for help so long as my son is alive, and tell them that they must permit the boy to win his spurs (*qu'ils laissent à l'enfant gagner ses eperons*), for I wish, if the day is won, that the honour should belong to him and to those in whose charge I have placed him.' The Knight then went back to the Lords and told them what the King had said, and the King's answer added fresh courage to them, and there were grand feats of arms performed, as is evident, for they finally held their ground.

"Sir Godfrey de Harecourt, who was with the Prince, would willingly have saved his brother the Count d'Harcourt, for he had been told by some of the English that they had seen his banner, and that he was fighting with his people against the English; but he could not arrive in time, and the Count was lying dead on the field, as was also the Count d'Aumarle his nephew. In another part of the field the Counts of Alençon and Flanders fought valiantly, each under his banner and with his own people, but they could not resist the power of the English, and they were both killed and a number of Knights and Esquires with them. The Count Louis de Blois and the Duke of Lorraine his '*serourge*' fought valiantly with their people and banners; but their valour availed them nothing, for they were surrounded by a number of English and Welshmen, who gave them no quarter, and they and all who were with them fell on the field: likewise the Counts d'Aucerre and St. Pol, and so many others, that it would make a wonderful tale.

[1] Kenfort is a mistake for Oxford. Oxford was always written at this date as Oxenford, and Ox might easily be mistaken for a capital K in ancient writing.

"The defeat and loss of the French was so great owing to the number of Dukes, Counts, Barons, and Knights which were left on the field, that the Kingdom itself was greatly enfeebled by the loss of honour, reputation, and power: and it should be noted that if the English had pursued their enemy as they did afterwards at Poitiers, many more would have been killed or taken, including the King of France; but it was not so, for on the Saturday none of the English left their ranks in pursuit of the French, and this saved the King of France, for he remained on the field until quite late in the day, and all that time he had not more than sixty men with him. The Lord John of Hainault then took the King's bridle (he had already mounted him on a second horse, the King's courser having been killed by an arrow) and said to him, 'Sire, it is time to go away; you have lost this time, but you may win another time, and by staying longer you will lose everything,' and he dragged him away almost by force. And on that day, I should inform you, the English archers brought a great accession of strength to their side (*portèrent grand confort à leur partie*), and many said that the work had been done by their fire. Although there were many valiant Knights on their side who fought hand to hand and performed grand feats of arms, it must be acknowledged that the archers had a great effect on the battle, for at the beginning of it their fire discomfited the Genoese; and a great number of men-at-arms, splendidly arrayed and mounted, were discomfited in their turn by the Genoese, who stumbled and fell in such a way that the horses and men were overthrown and unable to recover themselves. And amongst the English there were many who pillaged and robbed—Welsh and Cornishmen—who followed in the wake of the men-at-arms and archers, and who carried long knives, and killed the French men-at-arms without mercy, however great the rank of the man might be. In this way many were murdered on that evening, which was a great pity, and for which the King of England was afterwards very angry, saying they ought to have been held to ransom.[1]

"When night fell, and the English could no longer hear any sound, or see any banner or ensign, they lighted a large number

[1] All these atrocities seem to have been committed by the Welsh, under cover of a thick mist which had succeeded the thunderstorm. This could not be prevented, as the English men-at-arms were not allowed to leave their ranks. The object of the Welshmen was doubtless plunder, and to strip the wounded Knights of their rich vestments and armour.

of faggots and torches, for there was a thick fog. And then King Edward came down and embraced his son, saying, 'My good son, Heaven grant you may persevere as you have begun: you have acquitted yourself nobly by the way you held your ground.'

"On the morning of Sunday there was still a great mist, so that you could scarce see more than an acre of ground round you; but the King sent out 500 men-at-arms and 2,000 archers to ride round (*pour chevaucher*) and find out if they could discover any French; and on that morning the burgesses (*communauté*) of Rouen and Beauvais had left Abbeville and St. Riquier knowing nothing of the defeat of the French, so that when they came across the English they thought at first that they were Frenchmen. The English charged amongst them, and the French were dispersed, and more than 7,000 of them were killed. If it had been clear not a man of the French would have escaped. Shortly after this, coming by another route, the English met the Archbishop of Rouen and the Grand Prior of France, who knew nothing of the defeat of the French, and had heard that the King would not fight before the Sunday. These also believed that the English whom they met were of their party; but when the English charged them there was a fierce fight between them and the English, for these two Lords had with them many good men-at-arms; but in the end they were defeated, and few of them escaped. And I have been told that of the '*communauté*,' and men on foot of the cities and towns of France, quite four times as many were killed on that Sunday morning as fell in the battle of Saturday.

"On the Sunday, as the King came out after hearing mass, the men-at-arms and archers returned from their expedition, and recounted to the King what they had seen and done, and that there were no other enemies in the vicinity. The King then ordered that the dead should be examined in order to know what Lords were amongst them. Two brave Knights were told off for this duty, and they took with them three heralds to be able to recognise their arms and two clerks to write down and register their names. The two Knights were Sir Reginald de Cobehen (Cobham) and Sir Richard de Stanfort (Stafford). They departed, therefore, on this mission, and were amazed at the number of the dead which they found. They searched the field all that day until the hour of vespers, and in the evening, when the King was sitting down to supper, they returned and made a true report of what they had seen. They told the King that they had found 11 Princes

amongst the slain, 80 Bannerets, 1,200 Knights, and nearly 30,000 others.[1] The King then eulogised the Prince his son, and all the Lords who were with him, for the '*belle journée*,' which they had afforded him, having defeated their enemy with such a handful of men; but he greatly regretted the death of the brave King of Behaigne (Bohemia) and those who were with him, of whom he spoke with much esteem and approbation.

"On the Monday the English were ordered to move on, but out of grace and pity the King of England directed that all the bodies of the great Lords should be conveyed to a neighbouring monastery called Montenay (Maintenay) and be buried in consecrated ground, and he told the people of the country that there would be a truce of three days in order that they might search the field of Crecy and bury the bodies. He then departed towards Montreuil on the Sea, and his Marshals moved towards Hesdin and burned Waubain and Serain, but they were unable to take the castle, because it was too strong and well guarded. On this Monday the army encamped on the river of Hesdin (the Canche) on the side towards Blangis, and on the morrow they moved towards Boulogne, burning on their way the towns of St. Josse and Neufchâtel. Afterwards they burned Estaples and Rue, and, passing between the woods of Boulogne and the Forest of Hardelo, they came to the large town of Wissant. At this place the King and Prince and all the army rested for one day, and on the Thursday they departed and came to the strong town of Calais."[2]

The foregoing account of the battle by Froissart shews clearly enough the cause of the defeat of the French, but it does not explain the cause of their heavy loss of men, which at first sight appears incomprehensible if the English never left their ranks to pursue the enemy. The probability is, that the English had taken up a position on ground which was difficult of access for mounted men, and had cut trenches in front of their archers, leaving the sides perpendicular.[3] A horseman overthrown on such ground as this, with the crush of men behind him and the Genoese in front

[1] This latter figure is, of course, an absurd exaggeration, as the bodies could not have been counted.

[2] This would be the 31st August, but, according to Michael de Northburgh, the King did not reach Calais till the 3rd September.

[3] See, for instance, Froissart's account of the narrow escape of the Sire de Sensielles at p. 46.

of him attempting to retire, would have no chance of escape, and it speaks well for the gallantry of the French under the Count d'Alençon that under such circumstances they should have dispersed the English archers and reached the English men-at-arms at all. This could not have been done so long as the English were raining thick flights of arrows upon them; but a period always arrived in a battle when the archers had shot away all their arrows, and this would give the opportunity to the French men-at-arms. The great effect of the English archer was owing to the rapidity of his fire; but this was necessarily accompanied by a corresponding expenditure of ammunition, and it would be extremely difficult to serve out fresh sheaves of arrows during an engagement.

Sismondi, quoting Villani, gives the strength of the French army at 8,000 men-at-arms and 60,000 infantry. This is probably an exaggeration: but the question is really of little importance; for if an army cannot deploy or take up a position, numbers are only an impediment and a source of confusion.

The French army, when it found itself in presence of the English, was in a long column of march, and, in place of halting and deploying, moved on to attack their enemy, who was drawn up in battle array. Each column as it moved on was followed by another, like so many flocks of sheep. When the onward movement, therefore, was checked by the English archers and the rout of the Genoese, the French men-at-arms could not extricate themselves from the crush, and those in rear, knowing nothing of what was passing in front, pushed on, increasing the loss and confusion at every step. The English men-at-arms and archers kept their ranks, according to the order of the King; but the undisciplined Welshmen could not be kept under control when they witnessed the distress and confusion in the French ranks, and rushing in amongst the men-at-arms as they lay helpless on the ground, encumbered by their heavy armour and wounded horses, killed hundreds of them before they could be restrained. It was probably a wise precaution on the part of the English King, in presence of such superior numbers of the enemy, to issue an order that none of his men should leave their ranks to make prisoners, and it could not be foreseen that advantage would be taken of this order by the lawless rabble of his army to commit the atrocities which have cast so dark a shade over the lustre of a great victory.

The Siege of Calais.

The letters of Michael de Northburgh cease after the battle of Crecy, and the authorities for the rest of the campaign are Duchesne, Knighton, Walsingham, and Froissart.

The City of Calais, though not of great extent, was an important market town, and strongly fortified, owing its strength chiefly to its situation on the marshes of Artois. It was enclosed by a double wall with wet ditches, and contained four detached castles or Bastides, and a harbour where a considerable number of the small class of vessel then in use could take shelter.

On the west side it was further protected by an arm of the sea, which was passable only by a bridge called by the English the Newland Bridge, but of which the French name was Neuillet or Nieulay. This was defended by one of the Castles. The town contained a large garrison of men-at-arms and archers, who were under command of John de Vienne, a Knight of Burgundy.

Sir John de Montgomery, the English Admiral of the South, arrived at Calais at the same time as the King with a numerous fleet, and completed the investment of the place.

The siege offers few military incidents, for it lapsed very shortly into a simple blockade. An attempt was made to breach a portion of the walls by heavy missiles thrown by machinery, but it failed through the difficulty of obtaining a secure foundation for the heavy apparatus requisite for the purpose.

As soon as it became evident that the English had resolved to reduce the place by famine, John de Vienne drove out of it all the useless mouths, and 1,700 old men, women, and children were left to starve on the neutral ground between the two armies. After some time King Edward took pity on these people, and allowed them to pass through his lines, providing them with food and money.

The English made daily excursions in search of provisions, scouring the country for miles around, even as far as the gates of Ardres, St. Omer, and Boulogne. Knighton states that on one occasion the Earl of Warwick, hearing that a great fair was to be held at Terouenne, sallied out with a detachment of men-at-arms and archers; and after defeating the Bishop of Terouenne, who had assembled a force to protect the fair, carried away all the mer-

chandize and goods in carts or upon horses to the camp before Calais.

As the winter came on, the English constructed huts for themselves, but were unable to provide shelter for their horses, and the greater number of these died from exposure to the weather and the want of proper food. The army likewise suffered so much from desertion, deaths, and invaliding that the King was forced to summon the Earl of Lancaster[1] and many other English and Irish lords to come to his assistance, and in February, 1347, issued new commissions of array in all the English Counties, and required the Welsh lords to provide a fresh force of Welshmen to the same number as before. Another set of Commissioners were appointed at the same time to array archers in every County, the total number of which were to be 3,680. In fact, the force raised under these commissions virtually amounted to a new army, nearly as numerous as that with which the King had originally set out.

The King's available force was further reduced by the necessity of succouring the Duchess of Brittany, who was hard pressed by her rival, Charles de Blois. Early in the year the King sent to Brittany Sir Thomas Dagworth, and Sir John de Hardeshull at the head of 100 men-at-arms and 400 archers. This force, assisted by the Bretons, surprised Charles at the siege of Roche d'Arien on the 20th June, and took him prisoner, with several other men of note amongst his party.

Shortly after Easter an attempt was made by the French to throw supplies into Calais by sea, but it was frustrated by Edward's fleet, and all the provisions fell into the hands of the English. Single ships, however, were able at times to break through the blockade, and the French obtained some provisions by these means: the pressure of famine, however, began to be felt by the garrison at this date, and the Governor thrust out of the town 400 more of the poorer inhabitants who had made no provision for themselves, and were useless for the defence of the place. King Edward, considering that his former good nature had been imposed upon, refused to allow these unfortunate people to pass through his lines, and they all perished miserably of starvation in the face of the garrison. These facts must be borne in mind when the

[1] The French forces had been withdrawn from the south of France after the battle of Crecy, and the Earl of Lancaster, after taking several towns on the frontier and leaving garrisons in them, left for Bordeaux when the winter set in, and afterwards returned to England.

easy terms subsequently offered to the garrison come under consideration.

About Whitsuntide King Philip ordered a large force to be concentrated at Amiens in order to relieve the town. The levies were slow in responding to his call, and it was not until July that he was able to take the field. These preparations, however, alarmed the English King; and on the 14th May urgent writs were issued to the Earls of Oxford and Pembroke and 30 other Bannerets and Knights who were in England purchasing horses and renewing their equipments, directing them to join the King with all speed and without waiting for their horses, the French having assembled a large army to attack him.[1] About this time Sir Robert de Namur joined King Edward with 300 men-at-arms from Flanders.

On the 18th July the Earl of Lancaster issued out of the English Camp with 800 men-at-arms and 2,000 archers, but fell back on hearing of the approach of the French army under King Philip. He brought back with him, however, large numbers of sheep and oxen, which had been collected for the use of the French forces.

The French King advanced with his army as far as San Gatte, between Calais and Wissant, when, finding the English position to be impregnable on all sides, he sent a message of defiance to Edward offering to fight him on the 2nd August if he would come out of his intrenchments. This offer was naturally declined by the English King, for, besides the military impolicy of the step, his army by this time had become so sickly it is very doubtful whether it was in a condition to fight a battle. His army was, in fact, decimated by dysentery, a disease which invariably breaks out in long-standing camps owing to the neglect of sanitary laws and the consequent pollution of the drinking water.

[1] See the French Roll of 21 Ed. III. The Bannerets were—John Lord Fitz-Walter, Hugh Lord le Despencer, Sir Walter de Mauny, James Lord Audeley, Sir John de Molines, Sir Roger de Beauchamp, Robert Lord Bourchier, Sir Hugh de Hastings, Sir John de Lisle, John Lord Grey de Ruthyn, John Lord Grey of Codnor, Sir John de Norwich, Reginald Lord Cobham, Robert Lord Scales, Robert Lord Colville, William Lord Deyncourt, Robert Lord Morley, Thomas Lord Ughtred, Sir John de Verdon, and Robert Lord Ferars. The Knights were—Sir John de Montagu, Sir John de Colville, Sir Richard de la Vache, Sir Guy de Brian, Sir Thomas de Holand, Sir Herbert de St. Quintin, Sir Thomas de Haukestone, Sir John de Bohun of Midhurst, Sir Giles de Beauchamp, and Sir John de Wodhull.

King Philip, despairing of relieving the town, set fire to his tents and fell back to Amiens, where he disbanded his army. The Earls of Lancaster and Northampton followed the retreating French, and took many prisoners, together with carts, and horses, and provisions.

Upon the retirement of the French army, the Captain of Calais offered to parley, and the King sent to him Sir Walter Mauny and Sir Ralph Basset of Sapcote. John de Vienne then offered to surrender on condition that the lives of the garrison and townspeople should be spared and they should be permitted to leave with their clothing and portable property. The envoys informed him they could accept nothing but an unconditional surrender, but would report to the King what he had said to them.

According to the law and practice of war at this period the lives of the garrison were forfeited. And this is only logical; for if a beleagured garrison can resist to the last, causing an enormous loss to the besiegers, and then escape with their lives, they play the game of "Heads I win and tails you lose." They really risk nothing at all by their resistance, and before the invention of artillery their losses were infinitesimal. John de Vienne probably urged in his favour that he could not surrender with honour so long as there was a chance of the place being relieved, and that he had surrendered immediately the French King had decamped.

Edward III, in whose honour it may be said that he was never guilty of a harsh or cruel action, even under great provocation, then admitted all the garrison and townspeople to mercy excepting six of the chief burgesses, who were to come to him in their shirts, with halters round their necks, and deliver up to him the keys of the fortress.

The story of Eustace de St. Pierre and his five companions is too well known to make it worth recapitulating. It never could have been the intention of Edward to hang six of the townspeople who could have had no hand or voice in the prolonged resistance of the place, and allow John de Vienne and the garrison to escape with their lives, and the scene which followed, when the Queen fell upon her knees and begged for mercy for them, was probably arranged beforehand.

John de Vienne appeared before the King at the same time as Eustace de St. Pierre and gave up his sword. The date of the surrender was the 4th August. The King returned to England on the 14th October.

Calais remained in possession of the English for more than 200 years, and this was the period of its greatest prosperity. No merchandize could be exported from England to the Continent except through the gates of Calais, and the cost of the garrison was a first charge upon the duties imposed upon this commerce. In this way a considerable garrison was maintained, which played an important part in subsequent wars. Upon the accession of the Tudor Dynasty a new era was inaugurated. These sovereigns, who thought more of filling their private coffers than the interest of the State, were not likely to lose sight of so fruitful a source of income as the Calais customs. The latter were accordingly ordered to be paid over to the Treasurer of the Household, the King undertaking the cost of maintaining the garrison. After this the garrison soon dwindled to a mere handful of men, and the Duke of Guise took the place by surprise on the 5th January, 1558–59.

It is difficult to estimate what the loss to England has been from a military point of view by the recapture of Calais by the French; but it may safely be said that so long as we possessed it, no invasion of this country was possible before the invention of steam, and that, with Calais in our possession, our wars with France would have assumed a very different complexion. If the fortifications had been maintained and extended to meet the improvements in artillery the French could not have retaken it so long as we held the command of the sea; and in order to mask it, they must have maintained a very large force in inactivity, which would have been useless for any other purpose.

Moreover, as neither Louis Quartorze nor Napoleon would have acquiesced in our retention of the place—in the face of their great military power—they would have expended their means in attempts to recover it, and the successive sieges of Calais would have been as famous in history as the Siege of Gibraltar, and would have terminated in all probability in the same manner.[1]

G. W.

[1] If a place cannot be invested and is surrounded by wet ditches which can be emptied and filled at pleasure by means of sluices which are under the control of the garrison, who have likewise the command of a considerable head of water afforded by the rise and fall of the tide, most military engineers would consider such a place to be impregnable.

French Roll, 19 Edward III, Part 2.

m. 12. A writ to the Mayor and Sheriffs of London commanding them to inform themselves, by inquisitions and other ways, of all able-bodied men-at-arms in the City aforesaid, between the ages of sixteen and sixty, that they, who were not of the retinue of the Lords who were to set out with the King, be with the King at Portsmouth with horses and arms at three weeks from St. Michael next, ready to embark at the King's wages for the defence of the realm and Holy Church, and to make an end of the war in Gascony and Brittany. Witness the King, at Westminster, 28th August.[1]

m. 11. A writ to Richard, Earl of Arundel, Admiral of the Fleet from the mouth of the Thames westwards, ordering him to arrest all ships of thirty tons and upwards which he can find within the ports and maritime places of his office of Admiral, and to send them to Portsmouth that they might be there, or within the water of Wight, by the Octaves of Michaelmas next. Dated at Westminster, 28th August.

Like writs were directed to the following on the same date :—

To Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, Admiral of the Fleet from the mouth of the Thames northwards.

Reginald de Donyngton, Lieutenant of the Admiral of the said Fleet from the Port of Lynn to Berwick-upon-Tweed.

To Philip de Whitton, Lieutenant of the Admiral of the Fleet from the mouth of the Thames westwards.

To Robert Flambard, to arrest ships mooring in the Port of London.

m. 10. A writ to Edward, Prince of Wales, commanding him to array 2,000 men of North Wales and 2,000 of South Wales, all of whom were to be Welshmen, one-half being Lancemen and the other Archers. Robert ap Griffith, Yevan ap Griffith ap Howel were to select them in the County of Carnarvon ; David ap Rees ap Tudur, Howel ap Lewelyn ap Griffith, in Anglesea ; Eignon ap Griffith, Yevan ap Lewelyn ap Baron, in Merioneth in North Wales ; and Res ap Griffith, Owen ap Oweyn, Thlewelin Eignon Vaghan, Res Dungan, in South Wales, and to lead them to Portsmouth. Dated 28th August.

A writ to Edward, Prince of Wales, to cause trusty men to choose 100 Archers of the best and ablest men in the County of Chester, and to bring them to Portsmouth. Dated 26th August.

A writ to the Mayor and Sheriffs of London to array 320 Archers, and cause them to be brought to Portsmouth. Dated 28th August.

m. 9. A writ to Henry de Wylyngton, John de Beaumont, and the Sheriff of Devon to array sixty Archers in the said county ; to provide them with bows, arrows, and other arms, and to cause them to be brought to Portsmouth by proper men, so that they might be there at three weeks from Michaelmas. Dated 28th August.

[1] At this date, Henry Earl of Lancaster and Derby was in Guienne at the head of a body of English troops, and William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, was in Brittany at the head of another body of troops. The King had proceeded to Flanders with a third body of troops with a view of obtaining that Earldom for his eldest son, but his chief partisan, James von Arteveldt, having been killed in a popular tumult at Ghent on the 17th July, he returned to England on the 26th of the same month, and issued the above writs for the creation of a new army.

The following were assigned to choose Archers in other counties :—

John de Clivedon	120, in Somerset.
Richard de Acton	
The Sheriff	
Richard Turbervill	100, in Dorset.
John Chidiok	
The Sheriff	
John Mauduyt, of Somerford	200, in Wilts.
Roger de Beauchamp	
The Sheriff	
Thomas de Berkele	200, in the County of Gloucester.
Thomas de Bradeston ...	
The Sheriff	
Richard Talbot	160, in the Countyof Hereford.
John Le Rous	
The Sheriff	
Gilbert de Ellesfeld	160, in the County of Oxford and 120 in Berks.
Ralph de Restwold	
The Sheriff	
Aylmer de St. Amand	60, in the County of Bedford.
John de Wodhull	
The Sheriff	
Henry Husee	100, in Surrey, and 200 in Sussex.
Thomas de Breaux....	
The Sheriffs	
John Lestraunge	200, in the County of Salop.
John de Leybourn	
The Sheriff	
Peter de Montford	160, in the County of Warwick
William de Lucy	
The Sheriff	
William de Beauchamp "le Piere"	80, in the County of Worcester.
Robert Bracy	
The Sheriff	
John de Charnels	80, in the County of Leicester.
Ralph Basset	
The Sheriff	
John Howard	200, in the County of Norfolk.
Robert de Erpingham	
John Cursoun	
The Sheriff	
Thomas de Holbrok	100, in Suffolk.
Oliver de Stretton	
The Sheriff	
Thomas West....	60, in the County of Southampton.
Thomas de Norton	
The Sheriff	

Otho de Grandison	280, in Kent.
John Kiriel	
Thomas de Brokhull	
The Sheriff	
John de Sutton, knight	200, in Essex.
John de Wauton	
The Sheriff	
Edward de Kendale	100, in the County of Herts.
Stephen de Bassingbourn	
The Sheriff	
John de Lisle	100, in the County of Cambridge.
Alan la Zouch	
The Sheriff	
John de Verdon	200, in the County of Northampton.
Thomas Wake, of Bliseworth	
The Sheriff	
John de Lisle, of Burle	40, in Rutland.
John Hakelut	
The Sheriff	
Gerard de Braybrok....	100, in Bucks.
Thomas de Reynes	
The Sheriff	
Thomas de Swynnerton	160, in the County of Stafford.
Richard de Stafford	
The Sheriff	
Richard de Baiocis	60, in the County of Hunts.
John de Bruys	
Robert Grym	
The Sheriff	
Thomas de Staunford	60, in Middlesex.
William Atte Wodehall	
The Sheriff	
John de Wylughby	200, in the County of Lincoln.
Adam de Everyngham, of Rockele	
Robert de Colevill	
John Chamberleyn	
Thomas de Roos	
Hugh de Cressy	
The Sheriff	

The following were afterwards added to the Commissions of Array :—

Suffolk, 6th September. Hugh de Saxham.

Lincoln, 19th September. William Disny, John Daubeneye, Ralph Fitz Simond, and John Sleght.

Oxford and Berks., 28th September. John de Leukenore, Richard de Williamescote, Thomas de Langeleye, Thomas de Foxle, Gilbert de Shotesbrok, and William Jurdan.

Herts. and Middlesex, 28th September. William de la March.

Southampton, 30th September. Robert Seint Manyfen and William Le Wayte.

Essex, 23rd January. John de Boys and William de Enefeld

Wilts., 24th January. John Mauduyt, of Wermynystre, Thomas de Kyngeston, and John de Pavely.

Cambridge, 24th January. William del Hay was assigned instead of William Warde.

Warwick, 24th January. John Huband knight, and Richard de Hastang.

Leicester, 24th January. Thomas de Chaworth, the younger, knight, and John Levere.

Middlesex, 24th January. William de Langeford and John de Cherleton.

m. 8. A writ to John Dauney, William de Botryngham, and the Sheriff of Cornwall, assigning them to make enquiry concerning all able-bodied men-at-arms in the County of Devon, between the ages of sixteen and sixty, and to warn those who were not of the retinue of the Lords who were going to set out with the King, to be at Portsmouth with horses and arms at three weeks from Michaelmas at the latest. Dated 28th August.

In the same manner the following were assigned in other counties previously named :—

Henry de Wilyngton .... } Devon.
John de Beaumont .... } Devon.
The Sheriff .... } Devon.

The names are the same as in the writ on *m.* 9, as are also those afterwards associated with them.

A writ to the Collectors of Customs in the Port of London to collect 12*d.* for every 300 skins with wool on them, and 2*s.* for every last of hides going out of the kingdom, and 1*d.* for every pound of other merchandise going from the same port, and to deliver the money to John de Wesenham for the wages of the men in the twelve great ships and barques and barges for the safe conduct of ships. Dated at Westminster, 30th August.

Like writs were directed to the following Collectors of Customs on the same date :—

In the Ports of Bristol, Southampton, Yarmouth, Lynn, Boston. Cicestre, Sandwiche, Kyngeston upon Hull, Newcastle upon Tyne, Ipswich.

A writ to the Sheriffs, Mayors, Captains, Masters, and Seamen of ships, Bailiffs, Officers, and other faithful men to aid Robert Flambard and Richard Atte Wode, the King's Sergeants at Arms, in arresting all ships, barges, and barques carrying thirty tons and upwards, which should be found in the Port of London and the Thames, and in bringing them to Portsmouth so that they should be there or in the water of Wight by the Octaves of Michaelmas next. Witness the King at the Tower of London, 8th September.

A writ to the Sheriff of Cambridge and Hants to provide without delay the 300 bows and 940 strings which were in arrear, and to bring them to the Tower. Dated at Windsor, 12th September.

Like writs were directed to the following Sheriffs on the same date :—

The Sheriff of Gloucester for 370 bows and 774 sheaves of arrows.

The Sheriff of Stafford for 205 sheaves of arrows.

The Sheriff of Wilts for 100 bows.

A writ to the Sheriffs of cos. Salop, Worcester, and Hereford to aid Roger de Elmerugg, the King's *vallettus*, in arraying fifty mounted Archers in those counties, for the special defence of the King's person in his next expedition, so that they might be at Portsmouth at three weeks from Michaelmas next. Dated at Yeshampsted, 15th September.

A writ to the Sheriff of Worcester to pay to Roger de Elmerugg the wages of such of the above-mentioned fifty Archers as shall be chosen from his county out of the issues of his bailiwick. Dated 15th September.

Like writs were directed to the Sheriffs of Hereford and Salop on the same date.

m. 6. A writ to John de Lisle, Alan La Zousch, and the Sheriff of Cambridge to discontinue the selection of Archers in the town of Cambridge and to array 85 in the County of Cambridge instead of 100, a seventh part of whom were to be chosen from the town, as heretofore assessed. Dated at Westminster, 20th September.

The Mayor and Bailiffs of the Town of Cambridge were ordered to array fifteen Archers of the best and ablest men of the town; to provide them with bows and suitable arms, and to cause them to be brought to Portsmouth so that they should be there at three weeks from Michaelmas next. Dated as above.

m. 5. A writ to Edward, Prince of Wales, commanding him to hold the 2,000 men of North Wales and 2,000 of South Wales in readiness to set out to the King to Portsmouth or elsewhere on the morrow after he shall cause them to be warned. Dated at Westminster, 29th September.

A writ to all Admirals, etc., to aid Walter de Hauleye, the King's Sergeant-at-Arms, in arresting all ships of thirty tons burden and upwards, from Chester to Carlisle, and to take security from Captains and Masters for producing them at Portsmouth on the Quindene of the Purification next at the latest. Dated at Westminster, 26th October.

In the same manner Griffin de Cadewalader, the King's Sergeant-at-Arms, was assigned from Cheppestowe to Chester. Dated as above.

m. 4. A writ to all Sheriffs, Mayors, Bailiffs, Officers, and other faithful men in Kent, Surrey, and Sussex to aid Richard de St. Albans, the King's carpenter, in providing 200 cart wheels and 100 axles for carts. Dated at Westminster, 12th September.

A writ to the Sheriffs of London and other faithful men to aid Gerard le Heaumer in selecting workmen for the next passage. Dated 26th August.

A writ to aid William de Wynchelse in selecting forty competent carpenters to set out on the next passage. Dated at Westminster, 20th September.

A writ to John de Clyvedon, Richard de Acton, and the Sheriff of Somerset to be ready to start with the men-at-arms between the ages of sixteen and sixty which they were assigned to array in the said county, on the morrow after they shall be warned, the King not wishing them to stay at Portsmouth for lack of transport. Dated at Westminster, 29th September.

In the same manner the Arrayors of men-at-arms and Archers in the other counties previously named were commanded on the same date.

A writ to Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, Admiral of the Fleet from the mouth of the Thames northwards, commanding him, that after taking security from the Captains and Masters of all ships of England of thirty tons burden and upwards to have their ships at Portsmouth on the Quindene of the Purification next at the latest, he should allow them to do as they like in the meantime. Dated at Westminster, 22nd October.

Like writs to the following :—

Richard, Earl of Arundel, Admiral of the Fleet from the mouth of the Thames westwards.

Reginald de Donyngton, Lieutenant of the Admiral of the Fleet northwards, from Lynn to Berwick on Tweed.

Philip de Whitton, Lieutenant of the Earl of Arundel.

Robert Flambard and Richard Atte Wode, the King's Sergeants-at-Arms, assigned to arrest ships in the Port of London.

Thomas de Melchebourn and William de Rothynge, assigned to find ships in Flanders.

The King's Seneschal of Gascony and his Constable of Burgundy, and the Mayor of the City of Burgundy.

A writ to John de Clyvedon, Richard de Acton, and the Sheriff of Somerset to array the men-at-arms between sixteen and sixty years and 160 Archers of the County of Somerset, so that they be ready at Portsmouth on the 1st of March at the latest, as the King had appointed that day for his passage. Dated at Westminster, 12th November.

The same writ was sent to all the other Commissioners of Array. Same date.

m. 3. Request by the King to all his liegemen and friends abroad for safe conduct for Hugh de London, whom he is sending to Italy and Germany to buy twenty horses for his service. Dated 20th December.

m. 2. A writ to John de Clyvedon, Richard de Acton, and the Sheriff of Somerset ordering them to array all the able-bodied men-at-arms between the ages of sixteen and sixty and 160 bowmen at Portsmouth on the Sunday in Mid Lent next instead of 1st of March, the King having postponed his passage till that date. Dated at Reading, 20th January.

A writ to Edward, Prince of Wales, to postpone arraying the 4,000 men of Wales till the Sunday in Mid Lent next. Same date.

A writ to all Sheriffs, Mayors, Bailiffs, Officers, Captains, Masters, Constables and seamen of ships, and other faithful men, to aid Gawain Corder and William Bisshop, the King's Sergeants-at-Arms, in arresting all ships of thirty tons burden and upwards, and barques and barges as well within the ports and places of the Cinque Ports as elsewhere in Kent and Sussex, and in bringing them well prepared with men and other necessary things to Portsmouth about the Quindene of the Purification. Dated at Langele, 1st January.

m. 1. A writ to the Sheriff of Lancaster to proclaim that all who have charters of pardon for felonies, homicides, murders, and trespasses should prepare themselves, and hasten to Portsmouth so that they might be there on the 1st of March at the latest. Dated at Wodestok, 3rd January.[1]

A writ to Bartholomew de Burghersh, Constable of Dover Castle and Warden of the Cinque Ports, or his Lieutenant, to arrest all English ships of thirty tons burden and upwards, which are within the Cinque Ports, and to cause them to be kept under arrest so that they might be ready at Portsmouth on the Quindene of the Purification. Dated at the Tower of London, 7th January.[2]

A like writ to Philip de Whitton, Lieutenant of Richard, Earl of Arundel, Admiral of the Fleet westwards, on the same date.

A writ to the Sheriff of Kent to provide victuals, which were to be delivered to Gilbert de Chishill. Dated at the Tower of London, 9th January.

[1] A writ on the "Close Rolls," dated the previous 28th August, commanded the Sheriffs of counties to proclaim that all those who held Charters of Pardon for felonies and other transgressions, on condition that they set out on the King's service whenever summoned, were to be at Portsmouth on the Octaves of St. Michael. These men had to serve at their own expense, and it may easily be conceived what a lawless element they must have formed in an army.

[2] It should be noted that as the regnal year commenced on the 25th January, the writs of January are the latest on the Roll.

Like writs were directed to the following :—

The Sheriffs of London, Oxford, and Berks. ; Gloucester, Worcester, Surrey, and Sussex ; Southampton, Wilts., Somerset, and Dorset. The same date.

A like writ to the Sheriff of York for victuals, which were to be delivered to William de Kelleseie. Same date.

Like writs to the Sheriffs of Lincoln, Rutland, Northampton, Cambridge, and Hunts. ; Norfolk and Suffolk ; Essex and Herts. Same date.

A writ to the Sheriff of Lancaster to proclaim throughout his bailiwick that all Barons, Bannerets, Knights, and Esquires, between the ages of sixteen and sixty, prepare themselves to set out for Gascony and Brittany. Dated at Westminster, 3rd August.

Like writs were directed to the following Sheriffs :—

London.	Lincoln.
Essex and Herts.	Rutland.
Norfolk and Suffolk.	Middlesex.
Beds. and Bucks.	Devon.
Somerset and Dorset.	Wilts.
Warwick and Leicester.	Worcester.
Cambridge and Hunts.	Northampton.
Oxford and Berks.	Kent.
Surrey and Sussex.	Cornwall.
Salop and Stafford.	Southampton.
Gloucester.	Hereford.

m. 8, *dorso.* A writ to the Mayor, Bailiffs, and good people of Newcastle upon Tyne, to cause all Captains of vessels of the said town to equip their ships of thirty tons burden and upwards, and cause them to be sent to Portsmouth by the Octaves of Michaelmas and to aid Reynald de Donyngton, Lieutenant of Robert, Earl of Suffolk, Admiral northwards, and Richard de Cortenhale, the King's Sergeant-at-Arms, upon that duty ; all vessels of the Realm of thirty tons burden and upwards having been ordered to assemble there for the salvation and defence of the Realm, and to succour the Earls of Derby and Northampton, who were in the King's service in Gascony and Brittany. Dated at Westminster, 26th August.

Like writs were directed to the following on the same date :—

The Mayor, Bailiffs, and good people of Hertilpool ; the Bailiffs and good people of Whiteby, Scardeburgh, and Raveneser ; the Mayor, Bailiffs, and good people of Kyngeston upon Hull ; the Bailiffs and good people of Swynhumbre, Barton upon Humbre ; the Mayor, Bailiffs, and good people of Grymesby, Tetenay, Gernethorp, Saltfletehavene, and Waynflete ; and the Mayor, Bailiffs, and good people of Boston.

A like writ to the Bishop of Durham to cause all the Captains of vessels of Hertilpool to be commanded as above. Dated as above.

A writ to the Mayor, Bailiffs, and good people of Lynn as above. Same date.

Like writs were directed to the following on the same date :—

The Bailiffs and good people of Great Jernemuth, Little Jernemuth, Blakeneye, Brightlyngeseye, Orford, Gosford, Ipswich, Herewiz, Colecestre, Donewiz, and Maldon.

A writ to Thomas, Bishop of Durham, to arrest all ships of thirty tons burden and upwards within his liberty, and detain them till Reginald de Donyngton or his deputies should come. Dated at Westminster, 31st August.

m. 6, *dorso.* A writ to John de Wylughby, Adam de Everyngham, of Rokele, Robert Colevill, John Chamberleyn, Thomas de Roos, Hugh de Cressy, and the Sheriff of Lincoln, informing them that 40 of the 200 Archers, which were to be arrayed by them, were to be chosen by the Mayor and Citizens of the City of Lincoln, as it was granted by Charter that none of the King's Ministers should intermeddle there. Dated at Westminster, 6th October.

French Roll, 20 Edward III, Part 1.

m. 36. A writ to Robert Flambard and Richard Atte Wode, the King's Sergeants-at-Arms, to cause all ships, barges, and barques, carrying thirty tons and upwards, to come to Portsmouth at Mid Lent, as the passage was postponed. Dated at Westminster, 20th February.

A writ to the Sheriffs, Mayors, Bailiffs, Ministers, and all other faithful men to aid Roger de Elmerugg, the King's *valettus*, who was assigned to choose and array 50 mounted Archers in the Counties of Salop, Worcester, and Hereford, for the special defence of the King's person, and to bring them to Portsmouth at Mid Lent next. Dated at Westminster, 22nd February.

m. 36, *dorso.* Mandate to the Bailiffs and good men of Roiston to send three able men, instead of six as lately ordered, to Portsmouth, so that they might be there on the Sunday in Mid Lent next. Dated at Westminster, 27th February.

Mandates in the same manner to the Bailiffs, &c., of the following towns for discharging the men stated. Same date :—

Ware, for discharging three men of four.
St. Neot, two men of four.
Hertford, three men of six.
Haverbergh, two men of three.

Mandate to the Bailiffs and good men of Gildeford to send two men of the four chosen, as in the preceding mandate. Dated at Westminster, 20th March.

Mandate to the Bailiffs and good men of Okham to send two instead of the four men chosen. Dated at Westminster, 27th February.

Mandate to the Bailiffs, good men, and commonalty of Teukesbury to send two instead of four men. Dated at Westminster, 5th March.

The town of Burford to provide two men. Same date.

The town of Cambridge to provide ten of the twenty men formerly assessed.

Coventre to provide twenty of the forty men formerly assessed. Dated at Westminster, 12th March.

Daventre to provide two of the three men assessed. Dated at Westminster, 20th March.

St. Ives as above. Westminster, 5th April.

m. 35. Writ to all Sheriffs, Mayors, Bailiffs, etc., to aid William Large, of Wynchese, in choosing and taking forty carpenters in London and elsewhere. Dated 22nd February.

Mandate to the Arrayers of men-at-arms, hobelars, and archers in the County of Leicester, for the passage abroad, not to compel Roger La Zousch, William Moton, and John Waleys, knights, John Maillore, William de Bredon, John de Lecure, and John de Herdewyk to set out with the King nor to provide men-at-arms, hobelars, or archers, because they are of the retinue of the Archbishop of Canterbury, for the defence of England

towards the Marches of Scotland. Witness the King at Westminster, 17th February.

Like writs, the same date, to the Arrayers in Hunts., for John de Bruyz, and in the County of Cambridge for John de St. Andrew.

Writ to the Sheriff of Devon to inform the King immediately, under forfeiture of life and limbs and all other things which he could forfeit, of the names of all those who have 100*s.* of land and upwards in his bailiwick, and which he had not done, although all the other Sheriffs came at the day appointed. And having had advice with the King's "*valettus*," John de Cornwall, the bearer of these letters to warn all of the same county who have 100*s.*, or ten marks worth of land, to provide one archer; those who have £10, or 20 marks worth, to provide one hobelar; those who have £20 worth to provide two hobelars; those who have £25 worth to provide one man-at-arms; those who have £30 worth to provide one man-at-arms and one archer; those who have £40 worth to provide one man-at-arms, one hobelar, and one archer; those who have £50 worth to provide two men-at-arms, and those who have more to provide more men-at-arms, hobelars, and archers according to the quantity of their lands, and to array them with all speed, so that they might be at Portsmouth on the Sunday in Mid Lent next. Westminster, 26th February.

Writ to John de Lodbrok and John de Mallore appointing them jointly and severally, together with Peter de Montfort, William de Lucy, John Huband, chivaler, Richard de Hastanges, and the Sheriff of Warwick, to array the men-at-arms between the ages of sixteen and sixty of that county, the said Peter being detained by sickness, so that they might be at Portsmouth at Mid Lent. Westminster, 4th March.

Writ to the Sheriff of Somerset and Dorset to provide salt beef, bacon, salt mutton, herrings and other fishes, flour, etc. Dated 23rd February.

The Sheriff of Lincoln, with the advice of Reginald de Donyngton, is to buy 400 bows from William de Hull, "Bower," of Lincoln, and to deliver them to Robert de Milderhale at the Tower. Westminster, 8th March.

Mandate to Robert de Ufford, Admiral of the Fleet northwards, to arrest all ships of twenty tons burden and upwards in his Admiralty, and to send them to Portsmouth so that they might be there on Palm Sunday. Dated 8th March.

Mandate in the same manner to Richard, Earl of Arundel, Admiral of the Fleet westwards. Same date.

m. 35, *dorso.* Mandate to the Bailiffs of St. Albans to cause all men, merchants and others having lands, tenements, rents, goods, and chattels there (except the fee of the church, which was taxed amongst the spiritualities) to contribute to the expenses of fifteen armed men to be arrayed in the said town, and who were to be brought to Portsmouth by Sunday in Mid Lent. Westminster, 28th February.

Mandate to the Bailiffs, good men, and commonalty of Chelmsford, to contribute to the expenses of four armed men (as above) *mutatis mutandis*, who were to be at Portsmouth on the Quindene of Easter. Dated at the Tower of London, 12th April.

m. 34. Writ to the Mayor, Bailiffs, good men, and commonalty of Norwich to array 120 men armed men in the said city without delay, to provide them with suitable arms, and to cause them to be brought to Portsmouth so that they might be there on the Sunday in Mid Lent at the latest. Witness the King at Westminster, 10th February.

Like writs were directed to the Mayors, Bailiffs, good men, and common-

alties of the following cities and towns, the same date for the following number of armed men :—

St. Edmund's	30
Lynn	50
Ipswich	15
Sudbury	5
Lincoln	40
Staunford	12
Grantham	10
Boston	10
Barton	10
Spaldyng	6
Cambridge	20
Ely	15
Huntyngdon	10
St. Neots	4
St. Ives	4
Rameseye	6
Northampton	25
Toucestre	4
Brakkele	3
Daventre	3
Hegham Ferrers	3
Rothewell	4
Peterborough	6
Okham	4
Colecestre	20
Chelmesford	4
Branktre	4
Stortford	5
Walden	6
Waltham Holy Cross	4
Hertford	6
St. Albans	15
Ware	6
Baldok	10
Luton	2
Hych	2
Royston	6
Berkhampsted	6
Watford	3
Gloucester	20
Wynchecombe	6
Cirencestre	6
Bristol	60
Tettebury	4
Teukesbury	4
Caumpeden	3
Worcester	20
Evesham	6
Wych	4
Hereford	30
Lemynstre	6
Ledebury	4
Webbeleye	3
Salop	30
Lodelowe	10
Wenlok	4
Briggenorth	6
Neuport	4
Lichefeld	15
Stafford	8
Newcastle-under-Lyme	3
Burton-on-Trent	4
Wolverenhampton	4
Pencrich	4
Oxford	30
Wytteneye	4
Bannebury	6
Thame	3
Chepyng Norton	3
Burgford	4
Abyndon	10
Redyng	20
Neubury	6
Walyngford	4
Henleye	4
Bedeford	10
Dunstaple	6
Neuport Paynel	4
London	
men-at-arms	100
armed men	500
Ayllesbury	5
Wycombe	6
Warwick	6
Coventre	40
Streford upon Avene	4
Tomworth	4
Alecestre	3
Colleshull	2
Birmyngham	4
Leycestre	12
Harebergh	3
Lughteburgh	3
Melton	4
Canterbury	20
Rochester	10
Maydenstan	10
Derteford	4
Gildeford	4
Kyngeston	4
Farnham	3
Cicestre	20
Lewes	4
Winchester	30
Aulton	5
Romesie	5
Sarum	30
Malmesbury	5
Divises	4
Marlebergh	4

Hungerford	....	....	2	Yevel	....	....	2
Ambresbury	....	....	2	Milverton	....	....	2
Chippenham	....	....	2	Dorchester	....	....	6
Bradeford	....	....	2	Shafton	....	....	12
Exeter	....	....	30	Shirburn	....	....	6
Barnestaple	....	....	10	Gillyngham	....	....	2
Honyton	....	....	10	Blaneford	....	....	2
Bath	....	....	6	Wymbournemynstre		...	3
Welles	....	....	15	Brudeport	....	....	3
Redeclifstrete	....	....	5	Cerne	....	....	2
Bruggewauter	....	....	6	Milton	....	....	2
Glaston	....	....	6	Bodmynne	....	....	20
Taunton	....	....	6	Launceneton	....	....	15
Dunsterre	....	....	3	Truru	....	....	5
Bruton	....	....	2	Elleston	....	....	5
Frome	....	....	2	Lostwithyel	....	....	6
Croukerne	....	....	3				

m. 34, *dorso.* Writ to the Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk to cause all those whose names are contained in a roll sent therewith to be warned that each of them, under forfeiture of life and limbs, lands, etc., was to provide the men-at-arms, hobelars, and archers as assessed by the said roll, and furnish them with horses and suitable arms with all haste, so that they might have them at Portsmouth on Sunday in Mid Lent at the latest. Witness the King at Westminster, 15th February.

Like writs were directed to all the Sheriffs on this side Trent under the same date.

A writ to the Arrayers of men-at-arms, hobelars, and archers in the County of Norfolk not to compel Edmund de Wauncy and William de St. Omer to contribute to the assessment of men-at-arms, hobelars, and archers. Dated 18th February.

Like writs were directed to the Arrayers in the County of Suffolk for the same Edmund and William, under the same date, and to the Arrayers in the following counties, viz., in Oxford for Roger de Cotesford, in Hereford for Richard de la Bere, and in the Counties of Warwick, Leicester, Rutland, and Northampton for Rowland Daneys, under the same date.

Writ to the Bailiffs, good men, and commonalty of the City of Canterbury signifying that they could retain for the defence of the said city and the maritime ports there, against the invasions of enemies, the twenty armed men who were to be arrayed and brought to Portsmouth on the Sunday in Mid Lent next, according to their supplication, until the King should think fit to demand otherwise. Nevertheless they are to array more men of the said city, together with the others to repel the enemy if they should presume to invade those parts. Dated at Westminster, 1st March.

Writ to the Bailiffs, etc., of Blaneford, as above, with regard to the two armed men. Dated as above.

A like writ to the Bailiffs, etc., of Wybournemynstre for three armed men. Same date.

A writ to the Bailiffs of the Abbot of Glaston of his vill of Glastyngbury, as above, for six armed men. Same date.

A writ to the Bailiffs, good men, and commonalty of the City of Cicestre to the same effect with regard to twenty armed men, who were to be at Portsmouth on the Quindene of Easter. Witness the King at Westminster, 12th March.

m. 33. Writ to William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, or his Stewards or Bailiffs in the land and lordship of Melenyth to array 150 Welshmen, whereof one-half should be archers and the other half lancemen, within the said land and lordship; to provide them with bows, arrows, lances, and suitable arms, and to cause them to be delivered to leaders so that they might be at Portsmouth before, or at the latest on, the first Sunday in Lent next; and that Englishmen dwelling in Wales should not be chosen amongst the Welsh. Witness the King at Westminster, 3rd February.

Like writs were directed to the following for the number of Welshmen following, in form aforesaid, under the same date :—

Res ap Griffith or his Stewards or Bailiffs in the land and lordship of Nerber for	50
Henry, Earl of Lancaster, in Monmouth, Grossemount, and Whitcastel for	200
Joan, Countess de la March, in Ewyas Lacy for....	40
Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Essex and Hereford, in Bregheynok for	300
Gilbert Talbot in Blayleueny, Kirkehowel, and Stredewy for....	100
Joan, Countess de la March, in Kery and Kedewy for	100
Bartholomew de Burgherssh in Ewyas Lacy for....	40
John de la Ware in Haraldes Ewyas for	20
Lawrence de Hastynges, Earl of Pembroke, in Overwent and Bergeveny for	150
Elizabeth de Burgh in Usk for	150
Hugh de Audele, Earl of Gloucester, in Neuport and Netherwent for	200
Hugh le Despenser in Glamorgan and Morgannon for	300
John de Moubray in Gowere for	150
Henry, Earl of Lancaster, in Kedwelly, Carwathlan, and Iskennyn for	200
James de Audele in Kemmeys and the Comote of Perneth for	100
Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, in Eluel for....	60
Richard, Earl of Arundel, in Osewaldestre and Cloune for	200
John de Cherleton in Powys for	500
Richard, Earl of Arundel, in Chirk for	100
Roger de Mortimer in Warthrymyon, Radenore and Wygemore for	200
Mary, Countess of Norfolk, in Strogoyl and Netherwent for	100
Lawrence de Hastynges, Earl of Pembroke, in Coytrath for	40

Writ to Edward, Prince of Wales, to array 3,550 Welshmen, one-half archers and the other half lancemen, within his lands and lordships in Wales, beyond the number in the above writ, and to cause them to be brought to Portsmouth before, or at the latest on, the first Sunday in Lent next. Englishmen dwelling in Wales not to be chosen. Witness the King at Westminster, 3rd February.

Writ to William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, ordering him to have the 150 Welshmen, formerly ordered to be arrayed, to be at Portsmouth by the first Sunday in Lent next, at the same place by the Feast of Easter next, the expedition having been postponed on account of the storms. Witness the King at Westminster, 3rd March.

Like writs of postponement were directed to all the Lords and Ladies above written and their Stewards or Bailiffs. Witness, as above.

m. 32. Writ to the Sheriff of Kent postponing the array of the men-at-arms of the said county at Portsmouth from the Sunday in Mid Lent till the Quindene of Easter on account of the storms. Witness the King at Westminster, 5th March.

Writ to the Mayor and Sheriffs of London to the same effect with regard to 320 archers. 5th March.

Writ to Edward, Prince of Wales, to the same effect with regard to 3,550 Welshmen. Witness the King at Westminster, 4th March.

Writ to the Sheriff of Devon postponing the array of the men-at-arms, hobelars, and archers, levied according to the quantity of lands, from the Sunday in Mid Lent till the Quindene of Easter, at Portsmouth. Dated 10th March.

A like writ was directed to the Sheriff of Salop.

Writ to Richard, Earl of Arundel, Admiral of the Fleet westwards, or his Lieutenant, to arrest all ships, barges, and cutters (*creteras*)[1] of his Admiralty, great and small, which could be of use for carrying men or victuals beyond the sea, even if they are only of ten or twelve tons burden, boats of fishermen alone excepted, and to cause them to be brought to Portsmouth before or on Palm Sunday at the latest. Witness the King at Westminster, 18th March.

Like writs were directed to the following, *mutatis mutandis*:—

Robert de Ufford, Admiral of the Fleet northwards, or his Lieutenant, Philip de Whitton, Lieutenant of the said Admiral westwards.

Gawan Corder and Robert de Baildon, the King's Sergeants-at-Arms, assigned to arrest ships in the Cinque Ports, Kent, and Sussex.

Robert de Ledrede and Richard Attewode, the King's Sergeants-at-Arms, assigned to arrest ships in the Port of London and water of Thames.

Reginald de Donyngton, Lieutenant of the said Admiral, northwards from Lynn to Berwick on Tweed, before the Octaves of Easter next.

John le Straunge and John Gernath, the King's Sergeants-at-Arms, assigned to arrest ships in Devon and Cornwall.

m. 31, *dorso.* Writ to the Bailiffs, good men (*probi homines*), and commonalty of Colecestre signifying that they could retain for the defence of the town the twenty armed men who were ordered to be at Portsmouth on the Sunday in Mid Lent. Westminster, 3rd March.

Writ to the Bailiffs and good men of St. Albans, commanding them to have the eight armed men, formerly ordered to be at Portsmouth on the Sunday in Mid Lent, at the same place on the Quindene of Easter, the embarkment having been postponed for certain causes. Dated 9th March.

Like writs were directed to the Bailiffs and good men of the following towns who had been assigned to provide armed men :—

Wynchecombe, for two men. Dated at Westminster, 16th March.

Rothewell, for two men. Dated at Westminster, 12th March.

Tamworth, for one man. Dated at Westminster, 15th March.

Spaldyng, for two armed men of six to be provided. Same date.

Melton Moubray, for two armed men of four to be provided. Same date.

Aulton, for two armed men of five to be provided. Dated 9th March.

Berkhampsted, for two armed men of six. Dated at Westminster, 24th March.

Writ to the Bailiffs and good men of Rameseye remitting to them four of the six armed men ordered to be at Portsmouth on the Sunday in Mid Lent, and postponing the embarkment till the Quindene of Easter. Witness the King at Westminster, 9th March.

Like writs were directed to the Bailiffs and good men of the following

[1] This word is not in the glossaries, but it doubtless signifies open boats; and perhaps our word "cutter" comes from it. The root of the word is probably to be found in the Latin "cratera," a bowl.

towns, concerning the remission of part of the armed men at which they were formerly assessed. Same date :—

Grantham, for five of ten men.
Staunford, for six of twelve men.
Lichefeld, for five of fifteen men.
Evesham, for two of six men.

Writ to the Mayor, Bailiffs, and commonalty of Norwich informing them of the postponement of the passage on account of the storms, and the array of the armed men at Portsmouth, from the Sunday in Mid Lent till the Quindene of Easter, and ordering them to array their 120 men and cause them to be brought there at the latter date. Witness the King at Westminster, 5th March.

Like writs were directed to the Mayors, Bailiffs, and commonalties concerning the number of armed men as on *m.* 34. Same date.

m. 30, *dorso.* Writ to the Bailiffs, etc., of Ipswich, signifying to them that they could retain the fifteen armed men ordered to be arrayed. Dated 6th March.

Like writs were directed to the following :—

The Bailiffs, etc., of Barton on Humber, for retaining ten armed men. 9th March.

The Mayor, etc., of Lynn, for retaining fifty armed men. 6th March.

The Mayor, etc., of Bristol, for retaining sixty armed men. 16th March.

The Bailiffs of Radeclyvestrete, for retaining five armed men. Same date.

The Mayor, etc., of Exeter, for retaining thirty armed men. 10th March.

Writ to the Bailiffs and commonalty of Bodmyne, informing them that the King had not yet decided whether their twenty armed men should be sent. Dated 3rd March.

Like writs to the following for retaining armed men. Same date :—

The Bailiffs and commonalty of Launceseton, for retaining fifteen armed men.

The Bailiffs and commonalty of Truro, for retaining five armed men.

The Bailiffs and commonalty of Elleston, for retaining five armed men.

The Bailiffs and commonalty of Lostwythyel, for retaining six armed men.

Writ to the Bailiffs, good men, and commonalty of St. Edmunds, to array fifteen armed men of the thirty formerly ordered, and to cause them to be brought to Portsmouth so that they might be there on the Quindene of Easter at the latest. Dated 10th March.

Same to the Mayor, etc., of Northampton, for twelve of the twenty-five armed men. Dated 16th March.

Like writ to the Bailiffs, etc., of Norwich, for sixty of the 120 men assessed. Dated at Westminster, 1st April.

Writ to the Mayor, etc., of the City of Lincoln, for twenty of forty armed men. 16th March.

Writ to the Bailiffs, etc., of Peterborough, for three of six armed men. 17th March.

Same *de verbo in verbum* to the Bailiffs, etc., of Spaldyng. Same date.

Writ to the Bailiffs, etc., of Huntyngdon, for four of ten armed men. 18th March.

Writ to the Bailiffs, etc., of Dunstable, for three of six armed men.

Writ to the Bailiffs, etc., of Branketre, for two of four armed men. 25th March.

Like writ *de verbo in verbum* to the Bailiffs, etc., of Devizes. 16th March.

Writ to the Bailiffs, etc., of Bedeford, for six of ten armed men. 18th March.

Writ to the Bailiffs, etc., of Waltham Holy Cross, for two of four armed men.

Writ to the Bailiffs, etc., of Welles, for seven of fifteen armed men. 25th March.

Writ to the Mayor, etc., of Bath, for four of six armed men.

Writ to the Bailiffs, etc., of Ely, for eight of fifteen armed men. 29th March.

Writ the Bailiffs, etc., of Neuport, for two of four armed men. 20th March.

m. 29. Writ to Henry de Wylyngton, John de Beaumont, and the Sheriff of Devon informing them of the postponement of the passage because the fleet was scattered far and wide by the storms, and the array of men-at-arms and archers, at Portsmouth from Mid Lent till the Quindene of Easter, and ordering them to array all able-bodied men-at-arms and 60 archers in the said county between the ages of sixteen and sixty so that they might be there at the latter date. Witness the King at Westminster, 5th March.

Like writs of postponement were directed to the following to warn all men-at-arms in the counties following in form aforesaid, and to array the number of Archers under written. Same date :—

John de Clyvedon	to warn, etc., and to choose 160 archers in Somerset.
Richard de Acton	
The Sheriff of Somerset	
John Mauduyt, of Somerford	to warn, etc., and to choose 200 archers in Wilts.
Roger de Beauchamp	
John Mauduyt, of Wermynstre	
Thomas de Kyngeston	
John de Pavely	
The Sheriff	
Gilbert de Ellesfeld	to warn, etc., and to choose 160 archers in the County of Oxford and 12 archers in Berks.
Ralph de Restwold	
John de Leukenore	
Richard de Williamescote	
Thomas de Langeleye	
Thomas de Foxle	
Gilbert de Shotesbroke	
William Jurdan	
The Sheriff	
Peter de Montfort	to warn, etc., and to choose 160 archers in the County of Warwick.
William de Lucy	
John Huband, knight	
Richard de Hastanges	
The Sheriff	

John de Charneles	to warn, etc., and to choose 80 archers in the County of Leicester.
Ralph Basset	
Thomas de Chaworth, the younger, knight	
John Levere	
The Sheriff	
Thomas de Holbroke	to warn, etc., and to choose 100 archers in Suffolk.
Oliver de Stretton	
Hugh de Saxham	
The Sheriff	
Thomas West....	to warn, etc., and to choose 60 archers in the County of Southampton.
Thomas de Norton	
Robert Seint Manyfe	
William Le Wayte	
The Sheriff	
John de Sutton, knight	to warn, etc., and to choose 200 archers in Essex.
John de Wauton	
John de Boys....	
William de Enefeld	
The Sheriff	
Edward de Kendale	to warn, etc., and to choose 100 archers in Herts.
Stephen de Bassingbourn	
William de la March	
The Sheriff	
John del Isle	to warn, etc., and to choose 100 archers in the County of Cambridge.
Alan la Zouch	
William del Hay	
The Sheriff	
Thomas de Saunford....	to warn, etc., and to choose 60 archers in Middlesex.
William Atte Wodehalle	
William de la March	
William de Langeford	
John de Cherleton	
The Sheriff	
m. 28. John de Wylughby	to warn, etc., and to choose 200 archers in the County of Lincoln.
Adam de Everyngham, of Rockele....	
Robert Colevill	
John Chaumberleyn	
Thomas de Roos	
Hugh de Cressy	
William Disny	
John Daubeneye	
Ralph Fitz-Simond	
John Sleght	
The Sheriff	

(The remaining counties contain the same names as on the French Roll of 19 Edward III, part 2, *m.* 9.)

Writ to John Dauney, William de Botryngham, and the Sheriff of Cornwall, informing them that the passage had been postponed, and commanding them to warn all men-at-arms to be at Portsmouth on the Quindene of Easter. 5th March.

m. 27. Appointment of John de Wylughby, Henry Hillary, John de Baiocis, Philip de Nevill, William de Ergum, and the Sheriff in the parts of Lyndeseye, and James de Roos, Saier de Rocheford, John de Multon, of Frankton, Matthew de Leke, John de Barkworth, William de Baiocis,

William de Lynderthorp, and the Sheriff of Lincoln in the parts of Kesteven, to guard all ports and shores in which ships land, and all maritime land in the County of Lincoln, and to resist all who shall come by sea with armed power and would invade the kingdom in the said places, and to array all men fit for defending, as well knights and esquires as others of the said county. Witness the King at Westminster, 10th March.

In the same way Wardens of maritime land were assigned in the counties following, and the Commissioners of Array, in other counties which are not next the sea coast, shall give aid and lead the men arrayed by them to the Wardens at their warning. Same date :—

Henry Husee	Wardens in the County of Southampton.
John de Hampton	
John de Boclond	
Matthew Fitz Herbert	
Thomas de Norton	
John de Wyncestre	
The Sheriff	

to whom the following shall give aid :—

John de Handlo	in the County of Oxford.
John Giffard, of Twyford	
Thomas de la More	
Richard de Williamescote	
John de Croxford	
The Sheriff	
Ralph de Grey	in the County of Berks.
Gilbert de Ellesfeld	
Philip de Engelfeld	
Gilbert de Sottesbroke	
The Sheriff	
Thomas de St. Maur....	in the County of Wilts.
John Mauduyt, of Somerford	
Oliver de Servyngton	
The Sheriff	

Reginald de Grey	Wardens in the County of Essex.
John Fermer	
John de Sutton	
John de Wauton	
Hugh de Badewe	
Humphrey de Walden	
Peter de Boxsted	
The Sheriff	

to whom the following shall give aid :—

William de Lodewyke	in the County of Hertford.
Philip de Pelytot	
Thomas de la Hay	
Richard de Bydeford	
James de Radewell	
The Sheriff	
Simon de Swanlond	in the County of Middlesex.
Richard de Wyndesore	
John de Cherleton	
John de Bray	
The Sheriff	

Thomas Lord de Berkele ....
Thomas de Berkele, of Cuberle ....
William Tracy ....
William de Chiltenham ....
The Sheriff ....
} Wardens in the County of Gloucester.

to whom the following shall give aid :—

William de Beauchamp ....
John de Sapy ....
Hugh de Cokeseye ....
Peter de Grete ....
The Sheriff ....
} in the County of Worcester.

Peter de Grandison ....
Roger Chaundos ....
Richard de Pembrigge ....
Philip de Clannowe ....
Adam Lucas ....
The Sheriff ....
} in the County of Hereford.

John de Cobbeham ....
Roger de Northwode ....
Thomas de Brochull ....
The Sheriff ....
} Wardens in the County of Kent.

Thomas de Berkele ....
Robert fitz Payn ....
John Wake ....
The Sheriff ....
} Wardens in the County of Dorset.

The Abbot of St. Edmunds ....
Thomas Latymer "le Frere" ....
Andrew de Bures ....
Thomas de Holbrok ....
Hugh de Saxham ....
The Sheriff ....
} Wardens in the County of Suffolk.

John de Ufford ....
Constantine de Mortimer ....
Anselm Mareschal ....
John Cursoun ....
The Sheriff ....
} Wardens in the County of Norfolk.

to whom the following shall give aid :—

William Moigne ....
Richard de Baiocis ....
John de Pappeworth ....
Hugh de Croft ....
The Sheriff ....
} in the County of Hunts.

Thomas de Chalers ....
Warin de Bassingbourn ....
Robert Busteler ....
William de Rishton ....
The Sheriff ....
} in the County of Cambridge.

John de Waren, Earl of Surrey ....
Henry Husee ....
Thomas de Wyvill ....
John Dabernoun ....
Thomas de Huscarle ....
The Sheriff ....
} Wardens in the Counties of Surrey and Sussex.

Hugh de Courteneye, Earl of Devon	Wardens in the County of Devon.
Thomas de Courteneye	
Ralph de Wylyngton	
John de Beauchamp, of Ryve	
The Sheriff	
Reginald de Botreaux	Wardens in the County of Cornwall.
John de Arundell	
William de Campo Arnulphi (Champernon)	
Roger Reskemmer	
The Sheriff	
Richard Lovel	Wardens in the County of Somerset.
John de Clyveden	
Walter de Rodeney	
The Sheriff	

Afterwards, on the 6th June, the King accepted William Wayte as a Warden of co. Southampton instead of Matthew Fitz Herbert, who was detained by sickness.

1st May. Adam de Clifton was appointed Warden of co. Norfolk instead of John de Ufford, who was detained by sickness.

1st May. Robert de Wathesham was associated with the Abbot of St. Edmund and the other Wardens of co. Suffolk.

1st May. Simon Fitz Rauf and Roger de Esterby were associated with John de Wylughby and the other Wardens of Lyndeseye.

1st May. Roger de Cobeldyk was associated with James de Ros and the other Wardens of Holand.

1st May. William Marmyoun and Walter de Thrikyngham were appointed Wardens of Kesteven instead of William de Baiocis and William de Lynderthorp, who had died.

m. 26. 8th June. Ralph de Bockyng was associated with the Abbot of St. Edmunds and the other Wardens of co. Suffolk.

12th June. John Lengleis and Richard de Farnhull were associated with Henry Husee and the other Wardens of co. Southampton instead of John de Hampton, who was so weak and broken down from old age that he could not act.

20th July. The Prior of St. Swithin, Winchester, Oliver de Bohun, and Robert de Popham were appointed for certain causes Wardens of co. Southampton instead of the said Henry Husee, John de Boclond, Thomas de Norton, John Lengleis, Richard de Farnhull, and William Wayte.

10th August. Robert de Seint Manife and John Wace were associated with the Prior of St. Swithin, Oliver de Bohun, and Robert de Popham as a Warden of co. Southampton.

14th February, 21 Edward III. Richard de Cergeaux "le piere" was assigned with John de Arundel and the other Wardens of Cornwall because Reginald de Botreaux had died.

m. 25. Writ to William la Zousch of Haryngworth, John Dengayne, Lawrence de Preston, Warin Latymer, and the Sheriff of Northampton, assigning them jointly and severally to array all able-bodied men, as well knights and esquires as others of the said county, and, when armed, to bring them to the Wardens of the ports and maritime land in the parts of Lyndeseye, Holand, and Kesteven for defence against Philip de Valois and his fleet, which was being collected to invade England. Dated at Westminster, 10th March.

In the same manner the following were appointed Commissioners of

Array in the following counties, and ordered to give aid to the Wardens of co. Lincoln :—

John de Boyvill
John de Seyton
John Hakeluyt
The Sheriff
} in the County of Rutland.

Thomas de Chaworth, the elder
Roger Cuyly
John Waleys
Roger de Belgrave
William de Bredon
The Sheriff
} in the County of Leicester.

The other names are identical with those on *m.* 27, who were appointed to aid the Wardens in the various counties. The men arrayed in the Counties of Rutland and Leicester were to be brought to the Wardens in the County of Lincoln on due warning; those arrayed in Middlesex and Herts. to be brought to the Wardens in Essex; those arrayed in the Counties of Worcester and Hereford to be brought to the Wardens in the County of Gloucester; those arrayed in the Counties of Wilts., Oxford, and Berks. to be brought to the Wardens in the County of Southampton; and those arrayed in the Counties of Cambridge and Hunts. to be brought to the Wardens in Norfolk and Suffolk.

10th August. Thomas de Boughton was associated with the said William a Zouche and the other Commissioners of co. Northampton.

20th August. Lawrence de Ayote was associated with William de Lodewyk and his fellows, Commissioners of Array for co. Herts., because Philip Pelitot was ill.

m. 24. Appointment of John de Leyburn, Robert Corbet of Caus, Robert Corbet of Morton, Robert de Harleye, and the Sheriff of Salop to array all able-bodied men as well knights and esquires as others in the said county, to arm them, both horse and foot, and to put the horsemen into "Constabulariis," and the footmen into "Centenariis" and "Vintenariis," and to inform the King of their proceedings by the Octaves of Easter. Dated 10th March.

In the same manner the following were assigned under the same date :—

Thomas de Halghton ....
Masculine Wasteneys ....
Thomas de Barynton ....
John de la Lee ....
The Sheriff ....
} in the County of Stafford.

Thomas de Asteleye ....
William de Lucy ....
Richard de Whiteacre ....
John de Peyto, the elder
The Sheriff ....
} in the County of Warwick.

Philip de Aylesbury ....
Gerard de Braybrok ....
Thomas de Reynes ....
John de Wolverton ....
The Sheriff ....
} in the County of Bucks.

John de Pateshull ....
John de Wodehull ....
Hugh de Mortimer ....
The Sheriff ....
} in the County of Beds.

m. 23. Writ to Thomas de Berkele, Thomas de Bradestan, and the Sheriff of Gloucester ordering them to send 100 archers, well arrayed and armed, to Carmarthen by the Feast of Easter next if it could be done; and if they could not be at the said place by Easter, then to inform the King by the bearer, and to cause them and 100 other archers, the residue of the 200 formerly ordered to be arrayed, to be brought to Portsmouth at the Quindene of Easter. Dated 30th March.

Like writs were directed to Richard Talbot and the Sheriff of Hereford for 100 archers out of 160 to be sent to Carmarthen. Same date.

m. 22. Writ to Sir John Darderne[1] to be ready with horses and arms "*ad modum Baneretti quanto decentius et potentius prout ad statum vestrum pertinet,*" so that he might be at Portsmouth at the Quindene of Easter to set out for the defence of the kingdom. Dated 15th March.

Writ to all Sheriffs, etc., to aid Guy de Brian in choosing and taking forty miners in the Forest of Dene, four of whom should be master miners, who are to be brought to Portsmouth by the Sheriff of Gloucester for the next passage. Dated at Westminster, 1st April.

m. 21. Writ to Robert de Morle and John de Etton, clerk, assigning them to supervise the array of all men-at-arms, hobelars, and archers in the County of Norfolk, at Norwich, on Saturday before Palm Sunday next; and in the County of Suffolk, at Ipswich, on Monday next after Palm Sunday, and to reject those who should not be fit in body and not competently provided with armour, and to substitute others instead of them, as the King had now for certain ordered the passage at the Quindene of Easter next. Witness the King at Westminster, 28th March.

In the same manner the following were assigned to supervise the array in the following counties. Same date:—

Richard Talbot, Steward of the King's Household, and John de Codyngton, clerk, in the Counties of Worcester, Hereford, Oxford, and Berks., viz., at Worcester on Wednesday before Palm Sunday; at Hereford on Friday before the said Sunday; at Oxford on Thursday in Easter week, and at Walyngford the Friday next following.

John Darcy "le Piere"	in the County of Lincoln, viz., at Lincoln on Saturday before Palm Sunday.
William Fraunke	
Thomas de Sibthorp, clerk	
Gervase de Wilford, clerk	
Thomas de Bradeston	in the Counties of Gloucester and Wilts. at Gloucester on Friday before Palm Sunday, and at New Sarum the Monday next following.
Maurice de Berkele	
William de Gategang, clerk	
Robert de Ferars	in the Counties of Salop and Stafford at Salop on Wednesday after Palm Sunday, and at Stafford Monday after the said Sunday.
Henry Haydok, clerk	

[1] There is some doubt as to the identity of this Sir John Arderne, as there were two of that name at this date, viz., Sir John Arderne of Aldford, co. Chester, and Sir John Arderne, of Warwickshire; but it is more likely to be the former, as he held by barony in Chester, and the latter was not a tenant *in capite.*

John de Beauchamp .... Robert de Sadyngton .... Thomas de Holand .... William de Byfeld, clerk.... .... William Bisshop, the King's Sergeant-at-Arms	in the Counties of Leicester and Warwick, viz., at Leicester on Saturday before Palm Sunday and at Warwick on Monday next following.
John de Verdon .... Roger de Beauchamp .... William de Burgh, clerk	in the Counties of Northampton and Rutland, viz., at Northampton on Monday after Palm Sunday, and at Okham on Wednesday next following.
Richard de la Vache .... Walter Power, clerk	in the Counties of Beds. and Bucks., at Bedford on Thursday before Palm Sunday, and at Buckingham on Friday next following.
John de Coggeshale .... John de Lovayn .... William de Dalton, clerk .... John de Morton, clerk	in the Counties of Essex and Herts., viz., at Colchester on Thursday before Palm Sunday, and at Hertford Saturday next following.
Thomas de Bourne .... Arnald Sauvage .... Elias de Grymesby, clerk	in the County of Kent, at Canterbury, on Thursday before Palm Sunday.
Thomas de Breouse .... John de Bohun, of Midhurst .... Thomas de Capenhurst, clerk	in the Counties of Surrey and Sussex, viz., at Guldeford on Thursday before Palm Sunday, and at Colchester on Saturday next following.
Thomas West .... Thomas Aspale .... John de Chestrefeld, clerk	in the County of Southampton at Winchester on Friday before Palm Sunday.
John de Mohun .... John Tryvet .... Thomas Cary .... William de Emeldon, clerk	in Somerset and Dorset, viz, at Somerton on Saturday before Palm Sunday, and at Dorchester on Monday next following.
John del Isle .... Alan La Zouche .... Edmund de Grymesby, clerk	in the Counties of Cambridge and Hunts., viz., at Cambridge on Thursday before Palm Sunday, and at Huntingdon on Friday next following.

Afterwards, on the 8th of April, Maurice de Berkele, John Mauduyt, Simon Basset, and William de Gategange, clerk, were assigned to supervise the array of men-at-arms, hobelars, and archers in the Counties of Gloucester and Wilts., viz., at Gloucester on Thursday in Easter week, and at New Sarum on Monday after the Octaves of Easter.

Writs authorizing all the Supervisors of Array to receive fines from men-at-arms, hobelars, and archers who wish to make fines for their passage and with the money to hire others. Dated 31st March.

m. 20. Writ to the Sheriffs of London and other faithful men within liberties and without, to aid Master Andrew Le Fever "de la Tour" in choosing and conducting twelve smiths with their tools, in the City of London and suburb, for the present passage. 30th March.

Writ to Henry, Earl of Lancaster, his Lieutenants, Stewards, or Bailiffs in the lands and lordships of Monmouth, Grossemont, and Whitcastel to supervise the election of the 200 Welshmen of the said lands and lordships, and to bring them to Portsmouth at the Quindene of Easter. Dated at Westminster, 18th March.

Writ to John Cifrewast to aid John de Clyvedon, Richard de Acton, and the Sheriff of Somerset in supervising the election, array, and arming of 160 archers, and to bring them to Portsmouth at the Quindene of Easter. Dated at Westminster, 8th April.

Writ to Oliver de Stratton and Thomas de Wachesham to receive from Thomas de Holbroke, Hugh de Saxham, and the Sheriff of Suffolk 100 archers in the said county, and to bring them to Portsmouth at the Quindene of Easter. Dated at Westminster, 11th April.

Writ to the Coroners in the County of Bedford to supervise the return of a roll of men-at-arms, hobelars, archers assessed upon persons holding lands exceeding the value of 100*s*. by the year which the King thinks to be false, and to cause all the men on the roll to be warned that they array themselves according to the assessment in the said roll under forfeiture of life and limbs, and that all of them, provided with horses and arms, should be before Richard de la Vache and Walter Power at Bedford on Wednesday next after the Octaves of Easter. Dated at Westminster, 13th April.

A like writ was directed to the King's Coroners in the County of Bucks. Same date.

Appointment of William de la Marche and Gilbert de Dyen to bring all the archers who were ordered to be arrayed by Edward de Kendale, Stephen de Bassyngbourn, the said William and the Sheriff of Herts., in the said County, to Portsmouth within fifteen days next after the Quindene of Easter, to cross over with the King. Dated at Westminster, 25th April.

Appointment of Ralph de Merk and Robert de Dedham to bring the 200 archers arrayed by John de Sutton, knight, and others in Essex, as above. Dated at Westminster, 30th April.

m. 19. Writ to the Sheriff of Essex to warn Walter Bygot, chivaler, who holds forty librates of land, to find one man-at-arms, one hobelar, and one archer. Witness the King at the Tower of London, 9th April.

Writ to all Sheriffs, Mayors, Bailiffs, etc., to aid Robert de Mildenhale, the King's clerk, who was assigned to choose 24 tent-makers (*pavilionarii*), with their tools. Witness the King at the Tower of London, 11th April.

A similar writ, dated the same day, to aid William de Winchelse, who was deputed to take 39 carpenters with their tools.

William de Rammeseye had a like commission to take 24 plasterers (bricklayers ?) with their tools. Same date.

m. 18. Writ to William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, Lord of the land of Melenyth in Wales, to array without delay those 150 Welshmen who were ordered to be arrayed and armed with arrows, bows, lances, and other suitable arms, and to cause them to be brought to Portsmouth at the Quindene of Easter. Witness the King at Westminster, 30th April.

Like writs were directed to the following under the same date. (*The names are the same as on m.* 33) :—

Writ to Edward, Prince of Wales, to array without delay those 3,550 men, Welshmen who were ordered to be arrayed in Wales, and those 100 archers who were ordered to be arrayed in the County of Chester, and armed with bows, arrows, lances, and other suitable arms, and to cause them to be brought to Portsmouth at the Quindene of Easter. Same date.

Appointment of John de Berneye, John de Codyngton, clerk, and William de Middelton, Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, to supervise the array in the said counties. Witness the King at Westminster, 26th April.

Writ to the Coroners of the County of Bedford to arrest and safely guard all those whose names are in a roll sent herewith who had been assessed according to the quantity of their lands and tenements to find men-at-arms, hobelars, and archers, and had not come according to the warning. Witness the King at Westminster, 13th April.

Similar writ to the Coroners in the County of Bucks. Same date.

m. 14. Writ to the Electors and Arrayers of the men-at-arms, etc., of co. Northampton to supersede the assessment upon Sir[1] Walter Pavely for a hobelar as he was serving in the retinue of Sir Bartholomew de Burghersh. 12th April.

A similar writ to supersede his assessment for an archer in co. Wilts.

A similar writ for Gerard de Braybroke, who was in the retinue of the same Bartholomew. 22nd April.

A similar writ in favour of Sir John de Hardeshulle to exonerate him from the assessment for two hobelars in co. Northampton, the said John having been taken prisoner in Brittany. 7th May.

A similar writ in favour of Ralph de Middelnye, knight, who was in the retinue of Ralph, Baron of Stafford, addressed to the Arrayers in cos. Somerset, Dorset, and Wilts. 13th June.

The same for Thomas de Middelnye, who was of the same retinue. 13th June.

m. 15, *dorso.* Writ to the Electors and Supervisors of the Array of men-at-arms, hobelars, and archers in co. Salop to exonerate the King's beloved *valettus*, Robert de Middelton, from his assessment in that county, as the said Robert was serving with the King. 20th April.

Similar writs were issued for the following :—

John de Hampton, for lands in cos. Gloucester and Worcester.

John de Neville, of Essex, and Hugh de Neville, his brother, who were of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, about to set out with the King, for lands in cos. Essex and Hertford. 26th April.

Sir Robert de Holand and Sir John Lovel, of the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, for lands in co. Northampton. 24th April.

Thomas de Drokenesford, of the same retinue, for lands in cos. Essex and Southampton.

Thomas de Grey, of the retinue of John de Lisle, for lands in cos. Norfolk, Suffolk, Kent, and Essex.

William de Russhton, of the same retinue, for lands in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk.

William Botevillein, of the same retinue, for lands in cos. Norfolk, Suffolk, Beds., and Northampton.

Warine de Bassyngburne, of Wympole, of the same retinue, for lands in co. Cambridge.

William Muschel, of the same retinue, for lands in co. Cambridge.

John Cheyny, of the same retinue, for lands in co. Cambridge.

John de Abberbury, of the retinue of Richard Talbot, for lands in cos. Sussex and Oxford.

[1] I have inserted the prefix "Sir" wherever the writ contains the words *dilectus et fidelis noster*, as the latter style was only used for Knights. An Esquire is called *dilectus* only in ancient writs.

Nicholas de Poyntz, of the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, for lands in cos. Somerset, Dorset, Gloucester, and Cambridge.

Thomas de Remesbury, knight, of the retinue of William de Kildesby, for lands in co. Dorset.

Thomas de Styvecle, of the same retinue, for lands in co. Hunts.

Gerard de Braybroke, of the retinue of Bartholomew de Burghersshe, for lands in cos. Northampton, Rutland, Beds., and Bucks.

John de Segrave, of Folkestane, of the same retinue, for lands in cos. Essex and Norfolk. 28th April.

Hugh de Plessiz, of the retinue of Hugh le Despencer, for lands in co. Oxon.

Walter Dastyn and John de Somerville, of the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, for lands in co. Gloucester.

Andrew Braunche, of the same retinue, for lands in cos. Somerset and Surrey. 1st May.

Fulk Fitz Waryn, of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, for lands in cos. Berks. and Gloucester.

William Criketoft, of the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, for lands in co. Suffolk.

Walter Pavely, of the retinue of Thomas de Bradestone, for lands in co. Somerset.

John fitz Waryn, son of John fitz Waryn, knight, of the retinue of Magister Paul de Montflour, for lands in co. Warwick.

Nicholas Plescy, of the retinue of Richard Talbot, Steward of the Household, for lands in co. Surrey.

John Paynel, of the retinue of Michael de Ponynges, for lands in co. Berks.

William Lovell, of the retinue of John Darcy, le pière, for lands in cos. Northampton, Oxon, Norfolk, and Cambridge.

John de Palton, of the retinue of Maurice de Berkele, for lands in co. Somerset.

Walter de Rodeneye, of the same retinue, for lands in co. Somerset.

Thomas de Salesbury, of the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Ear of Warwick, for lands in cos. Wilts. and Essex.

Edmund de Lyonns, of the retinue of Thomas de Bradestane, for lands in co. Somerset.

John de Argenteym, of the retinue of the King, for lands in cos. Surrey and Essex.

Richard Chaumberleyn, of the retinue of John Darcy, le fitz, for lands in cos. Beds. and Lincoln.

John de Cokeryngton, of the same retinue, for lands in co. Lincoln.

William de Enefelde, of the retinue of Robert de Burghchier, for lands in cos. Essex, Hertford, and Suffolk.

Robert de Hotot, of the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, for lands in cos. Northampton and Beds.

John fitz Symoun, of the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, for lands in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk.

Thomas Visdeleu, of the same retinue, for lands in co. Suffolk.

John de Ratlesdene, of the same retinue, for lands in co. Norfolk.

John de Hales, of the same retinue, for lands in co. Norfolk.

Robert de Erpyngham, of the same retinue, for lands in co. Norfolk.

Ralph de Hemenhale, of the same retinue, for lands in co. Essex.

Thomas de la Dale, of the same retinue, for lands in cos. Essex and Beds.

Richard Freysel, of the same retinue, for lands in co. Suffolk.

Geoffrey Malvysel, of the same retinue, for lands in co. Norfolk.

Thomas Chaumberleyn, of the retinue of John de Mohun, of Dunsterre, for lands in cos. Essex and Cambridge.

John Murdak, of the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp Earl of Warwick, for lands in cos. Warwick and Northampton.

Hugh de Northburgh, of the retinue of Philip de Weston, clerk, for lands in co. Northampton.

Mathew le Soor, of the retinue of Hugh le Despencer, for lands in co. Somerset.

Edward de Warrenne, of the retinue of William de Warrenne, for lands in co. Norfolk.

Walter de Pavely, of the retinue of Bartholomew de Burghersshe, in cos. Northampton and Wilts.

Giles de Erdyngton, of the retinue of John de Monte Gomeri, in cos. Warwick, Leycester, Salop, and Dorset.

William de Brun, knight, of the same retinue, for lands in co. Dorset.

John Gaumbon, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, for lands in cos. Wilts., Southampton, and Gloucester.

Ralph de Shelton, of the retinue of Robert de Morle (Morley), in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk.

John de Seymor, of the retinue of John de Charneles, in cos. Northampton and Gloucester.

Roger la Warde, of the retinue of Hugh le Despencer, for lands in co. Leicester.

John de Burghersshe, of the retinue of Bartholomew de Burghersshe, le fitz, for lands in co. Southampton.

Roger de Acton, of the retinue of Guy de Brian, for lands in co. Gloucester.

John Walshe, knight, of the retinue of Hugh de Hastynges, for lands in co. Leicester.

Thomas de la Ryvere, knight, of the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, for lands in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk.

John de Tylneye, knight, of the same retinue, for lands in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk.

Edmund de Hemgrave, of the same retinue, for lands in co. Cambridge.

Edmund de Thorpe, of the same retinue, for lands in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk.

John de Burghe, of the same retinue, in co. Norfolk.

Thomas de Shardelowe, of the same retinue, in cos. Norfolk, Suffolk, and Essex.

Thomas de Swathyng, of the same retinue, in cos. Norfolk and Beds.

Robert de Scales, knight, of the same retinue, in cos. Norfolk, Suffolk, Essex, Hertford, and Cambridge.

Thomas de Wauton, of the retinue of Aylmer de St. Amand, in co. Beds.

John de Bussy, of the retinue of John de Monte Gomery, in co. Rutland.

John de Furneux, knight, the elder, of the retinue of John fitz Walter, in cos. Essex, Cambridge, and Norfolk.

Richard de Enefeld, knight, of the same retinue, in co. Essex.

William de Rushebroke, knight, of the same retinue, in co. Essex.

Thomas de Sheltone, of the same retinue, in cos. Essex, Norfolk, Beds., and Bucks.

Robert, son of Edmund de Geddyng, of the same retinue, in cos. Essex, Hertford, and Cambridge.

Richard, son of Richard de Bideford, of the same retinue, in cos. Oxon and Hertford.

Walter de Escudemore, of the retinue of William de Kerdestone, in co. Wilts, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales.

Brian de Cornewaille, of the retinue of John de Monte Gomeri, in co. Norfolk.

Edmund de Cornewaille, le fitz, of the same retinue, in cos. Wilts. and Lincoln

William de Lucy, of the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, in cos. Warwick, Worcester, and Hereford.

Gilbert Chasteleyn and John de Trillowe, of the same retinue, in co. Oxon.

Thomas de Kettelberghe, of the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, in co. Suffolk.

William de Whytenton, of the retinue of Hugh le Despencer, in cos. Hereford, Gloucester, and Warwick.

Nicholas de Wynnesbury, of the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, in co. Salop.

Thomas de Bernardeston, of the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford, in cos. Lincoln and Suffolk.

Gerard de Lisle, of the King's retinue, in cos. York, Wilts., Berks., Cornwall, Oxford, Norfolk, and Northampton.

Brian de Gowys, knight, of the retinue of Philip de Weston, in cos. Somerset and Dorset.

Richard de Raundes, knight, of the same retinue, in co. Northampton.

John de Lustreshulle, of the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick, in co. Wilts.

Thomas de Wauton, of the same retinue, in co. Beds.

Lawrence de St. Martin, of the retinue of Thomas de Breuse, in co. Wilts.

Peter de Salford, of the retinue of Roger de Beauchamp, in co. Beds.

Hugh de Cressy, knight, and Hugh de Cressy, of Selston, of the retinue of the Prince of Wales, in co. Lincoln.

Thomas de Preston and Richard Fairfax, of the same retinue, in co. Northampton.

William Aumarle, of Wodebery, of the retinue of Guy de Brian, in co. Devon.

Robert de Todenham, of the retinue of Roger de Beauchamp, in cos. Suffolk, Cambridge, Somerset, and Devon.

John Chaumberleyn, of the retinue of Thomas Ughtred, knight, in co. Lincoln.

Thomas Boteller, of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, in cos. Suffolk and Essex.

Simon de Oseville, of the retinue of John Darcy, le fitz, in co. Leicester.

Robert de Bereford, of the retinue of Thomas, the Bishop of Durham, in co. Leicester.

Ralph de Parys, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, in co. [blank].

John fitz Wauter, of the same retinue, in cos. Essex and Norfolk.

Alexander, son of Humphrey de Waledene, of the same retinue, in co. Essex.

Robert de Lacy, of the same retinue, in cos. Essex and Cambridge.

Robert Hunte, of the same retinue, in co. Suffolk.

m. 14, *dorso.* William Carbonel, of the retinue of Edward de Montagu, in cos. Norfolk, Suffolk, and Essex. 7th May.

William Jermie, of the same retinue, in cos. Norfolk and Essex.

William Giffard, of the same retinue, in cos. Suffolk and Essex.

Henry Bacon, of the same retinue, in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk.

Walter de Walcote, of the same retinue, in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk.

Geoffrey Moubray, of the same retinue, in co. Norfolk. 7th May.

Ralph Daubeneye, Thomas de Ros, William Marmyoun, John de Multon, John de Baiocis, Laurence de Flete, William de Cantilupe, John Bernak, and John, son of John de Hermethorpe, of the retinue of Thomas, Bishop of Durham. 15th May. No counties named.

John de Seintmore and Thomas de Preston, of the same retinue, in co. Northampton.

Edward de Kendale, of the retinue of Hugh le Despencer, in cos. Hertford and Beds. 12th May.

Richard de Cornewaille, of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, in cos. Bucks, Oxon, and Lincoln.

Richard de Penlegh, of the retinue of Reginald de Cobham, in cos. Berks. and Wilts.

William fitz Waryn, of the same retinue, in co. Wilts.

Geoffrey de Stowelle, of the same retinue, in co. Somerset.

Roger Husee, John de Hampton, and John Boclonde, of the retinue of Maurice de Berkele, in co. Southampton.

Thomas de Asteleye, knight, of the retinue of Thomas, Bishop of Durham, in cos. Northampton, Leicester, and Warwick.

William de Asteleye, knight, of the same retinue, in cos. Warwick and Leicester.

Fulk de Bermyngham, knight, of the same retinue, in cos. Warwick and Bucks.

Henry de Bermyngham, knight, of the same retinue, in co. Wilts.

Nicholas Charneles, knight, of the same retinue, in cos. Leicester and Warwick.

William Revel, of the same retinue, in co. Warwick.

John de Langeton, of the same retinue, in cos. Leicester, Warwick, and Beds.

John de Verdoun, of the same retinue, in co. Leicester.

William Flamville, of the same retinue, in co. Leicester.

Henry de Hugele, of the same retinue, in co. Worcester.

William de Langham, knight, of the retinue of Reginald de Cobham, in cos. Suffolk and Essex.

Geoffrey atte Lee, of the same retinue, in co. Suffolk.

Thomas Mounchensie, of the same retinue, in co. Suffolk.

John de Clopton, of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, in co. Suffolk.

Thomas de Clopton and William de Clopton, of the same retinue, in co. Suffolk.

Thomas de Besiles, knight, of the same retinue, in co. Oxon.

Henry de Prayeres, knight, of the same retinue, in co. Northampton.

Adam de Asshehurst, knight, of the retinue of William de Kildesby, clerk,[1] in co. Essex.

William Talemache, knight, of the retinue of William, Earl of Northampton, in cos. Southampton, Cambridge, and Suffolk.

Alexander Seynlo, of the retinue of Maurice de Berkele, in co. Southampton.

Henry de Percy, of the retinue of Philip de Weston, clerk, in cos. Wilts. and Dorset.

Adam de Grymstede, of the same retinue, in co. Wilts.

John Waleys, knight, of the retinue of Michael de Ponynges, in co. Sussex.

William de Methstede, of the same retinue, in cos. Surrey and Sussex.

Thomas Fremband, of the retinue of John de Grey, of Rotherfeld, in cos. Beds. and Bucks.

William Darcy, of the retinue of John Darcy, le fitz, in co. Lincoln. 12th May.

William de Hardeshulle, of the retinue of Godfrey de Harcourt, in co. Lincoln. 15th May.

John Dyne, of the retinue of Richard Talbot, in cos. Oxon, Northampton, and Sussex.

[1] Sir William de Kildesby was Keeper of the Privy Seal, and served as a Banneret.

John de Lovayne, of the retinue of Bartholomew de Burgersshe, le fitz, in cos. Essex and Suffolk.

William Bret, of the same retinue, in co. Essex.

John de Orreby, of the retinue of the Prince of Wales, in cos. Lincoln, Essex, Norfolk, Cambridge, and York.

John de Kirketon, of the retinue of William, Earl of Northampton, in co. Lincoln.

William Dabernoun, of the retinue of Thomas de Breouse, in co. Surrey.

Simon de Codyngton, of the same retinue, in co. Surrey.

John, son of Ralph de Veer, of the retinue of Magister John de Thoresby, in cos. Northampton and Hertford.

William de Welesby, knight, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, in co. Lincoln.

Roger Husee, of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, in cos. Dorset, Wilts., Southampton, Surrey, and Essex.

Robert Alewyne, of the same retinue, in co. Wilts.

Nicholas Pecche, knight, of the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick, in cos. Warwick and Hereford.

John Haclut, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, in cos. Rutland and Leicester. 18th May.

Hugh, son of Hugh le Blount, knight, of the same retinue, in cos. Stafford, Essex, and Hertford.

Gerard Burdet, of the retinue of Maurice de Berkele, in cos. Warwick and Leicester.

Nicholas Pycard, of the retinue of William, Earl of Northampton, in co. Suffolk.

Oliver de Bohun, of the same retinue, in co. Essex. 20th May.

John Warden, of the retinue of Richard Talbot, in co. Sussex.

Edmund de Hedersete, of the retinue of Thomas Brembre, in co. Norfolk.

Richard Chaumberleyn, of the retinue of John Darcy, le fitz, in co. Lincoln. 1st May.

John de Bohun, of the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, in co. Somerset.

William de la Pole, son of Richard de la Pole, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, in cos. York., Lincoln, Cambridge, and Norfolk. 22nd May.

Thomas le Botiller, of Basteldene, of the retinue of Robert de Ferers, in co. Berks. 20th May.

Ralph Basset, of the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, in co. Leicester.

Thomas West, of the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, in cos. Wilts., Dorset, and Devon.

Philip Scamel, of the same retinue, in co. Wilts.

John Kenle, of the same retinue, in co. Devon.

John Broun, of the retinue of Thomas, Bishop of Durham, in co. Warwick. 6th June.

John de Lyonns, le fitz, of the retinue of William de Clynton, Earl of Huntingdon, in cos. Warwick and Cambridge.

John Chaumoun, of the retinue of Thomas Ughtred, in co. Lincoln. 20th May.

Thomas Chaumberleyn, knight, of the retinue of John de Mohun, in cos. Essex and Cambridge.

John del Morehalle, of the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick, in co. Warwick.

Warine, son of Warin de Bassingbourne, knight, of the retinue of John Darcy, le pière, in cos. Cambridge and Lincoln.

Roger de la Warre, of the retinue of the Prince of Wales, in cos. Wilts. and Cambridge.

Hugh Peverel, of the retinue of Gerard de Lisle, in co. Norfolk. 3rd June.

Laurence Mountford, of the retinue of Robert, Earl of Suffolk, in co. Lincoln. 5th June.

Robert de Colville, of Bitham, of the same retinue, in cos. Cambridge and Lincoln.

William de Colville, of Swynstede, of the same retinue, in co. Lincoln.

John de Colville, of the same retinue, in co. Lincoln.

Geoffrey L'Archer, of the retinue of Robert de Ferers, in co. Gloucester. 10th June.

William de Ingaldesthorpe, of the retinue of William, Earl of Huntingdon, in co. Norfolk. 20th May.

George de Cornerde, of the same retinue, in co. Essex.

Roger Lestormy, of the retinue of John de Grey, of Rotherfeld, in co. Norfolk.

John Darcy del Park, of the retinue of John Darcy, le pière, in co. Lincoln.

Robert Darcy, of Feriby, knight, of the same retinue, in co. Lincoln.

John de Yeddemystre, of the retinue of Hugh le Despencer, in co. Kent.

Robert de Wyleby, knight, of the retinue of John Darcy, le pière, in co. Northampton.

Thomas Rous, knight, of the same retinue, in co. Beds.

Edward de Pabenham, of the retinue of John de Monte Gomeri, in cos. Lincoln and Hunts. 14th June.

Thomas Giney, of the retinue of Robert, Earl of Suffolk, in co. Essex. 18th June.

Gilbert Pecche, of the same retinue, in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk.

John de Beysyn, of the retinue of Hugh de Hastynges, in cos. Salop and Stafford. 10th June.

Richard de Stafford, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, in cos. Stafford, Leicester, and Gloucester. 12th June.

John de Caltoft, knight, of the retinue of John Darcy, le pière, in co. Lincoln. 23rd May.

Philip le Despencer, of the retinue of Thomas, Bishop of Durham, in co. Lincoln. 23rd May.

Thomas de Fournyval, of the same retinue, in co. Stafford. 3rd May.

John fitz Eustace, of the retinue of John de Monte Gomeri, in cos. Suffolk and Lincoln. 18th May.

Thomas Giney, of the retinue of Robert, Earl of Suffolk, in co. Norfolk.

John Goldyngham, of Bulmere, of the retinue of Edward de Montagu, in co. Essex. 25th June.

John de Pavely, knight, of the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, in co. Wilts. 20th June.

John Bret, knight, of the retinue of Robert, Earl of Suffolk, in co. Warwick. 20th June.

Roger Normaund, of the retinue of John de Monte Gomeri, in cos. Southampton and Wilts. 18th June.

Thomas de Rodeneye, of the retinue of Maurice de Berkele, in co. Somerset.

Geoffrey Vernoun, of Elm, of the retinue of Robert, Earl of Suffolk, in co. Norfolk. 15th June.

John de Colville, of the same retinue, in co. Norfolk.

John de Huntyngfeld, of the retinue of Bartholomew de Burghersshe, le fitz, in co. Cambridge. 25th June.

Adam de Masshebury, of the same retinue, in co. Essex

Robert Tifford, of the retinue of Robert, Earl of Suffolk, in co. Norfolk.

Henry de Colville, of the same retinue, in co. Cambridge.

Anketine de Houby, of the retinue of Magister John de Thoresby, in cos. Lincoln and Leicester. 20th June.

John de Swaby, of the retinue of the same John, in co. Lincoln.

William Marmyoun, of the retinue of Thomas, Bishop of Durham, in cos. Lincoln and Leicester. 25th June.

Edward de Kendale, of the retinue of Hugh le Despencer, in co. Kent. 20th June.

John Paynel, knight, of the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, in cos. Lincoln and Leicester.

John de Berkele, of the King's retinue, in co. Leicester. Dated at Porchester, 25th June.

m. 10, *dorso.* Writ to the Bailiff of St. Albans to exonerate the King's beloved Magister, Roger de Heyton, the King's Surgeon, who was about to set out in the King's service, from any contribution to find armed men on account of his lands and tenements in that town. 15th May.

Writ to the Sheriff of co. Kent not to compel the ten armed men from Maydenstane (Maidstone) to embark with the King, but to retain them for the defence of the coast of Kent, which would be exposed to invasion by the enemy. 8th May.

m. 1.[1] Writ appointing Hugh de Hastynges to collect men-at-arms and others in Flanders for the King's expedition to France. Dated from Porchester, 20th June.

Writ to the Sheriff of co. Lincoln to supersede assessment on William de Croxby for an archer, the said William having sent his son Roger well furnished with horses and arms to Portsmouth. Dated Porchester, 28th June.

The same letters were sent to the same Sheriff in favour of John de Hundon, who had been assessed for an archer and had sent Robert his son. Same date.

m. 2. The following, who were in the King's service in the retinue of William Trussel, of Cublesdon, had letters of protection to last till Christmas:—

John Fyeules, knight.
Richard Bolestake.
John Brabason.
John de Cheyne.
John Herierd.

Dated Porchester, 26th June.

The following, about to set out with the King, had letters of attorney. Dated Porchester, 25th to 28th June :—

John de Brigham, parson of Mepham.
Aylmer Darcy.
Edmund Laurence.
Thomas de Breuwosa.
Walter de Harewell
Robert de Seint Owayn
Henry de Baa (Bathe)
} the King's sergeants-at-arms.
Thomas de Ferrars.
John de Wyndesore.
Robert de Ferrars, chivaler.
Richard Talbot.
John de Veer.
Matthew de Assheton, parson of Foston.
William Trussel, of Cublesdon.
William de Kildesby.
William de Lambhethe.
Simon de Brantyngham and Ralph de Brantyngham, clerks.

[1] Owing to the numeration of the membranes, the dates of the following writs have been reversed.

The following, of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, had letters of protection. 27th June :—

William Lengleys.
William de Heselrig.
William de Thorp, knight, 8th July.
Roger Husee.
Edmund de Bohun, 7th July.

The following, about to set out with the King, had letters of protection dated between 24th June and 6th July :—

Aylmer Darcy.
Edmund Laurence.
Thomas Purchasour.
William de Creyke.
John de Vernoun.
William de Warenne.
Adam de Thorp, barbour.
Robert de Burton, the Archdeacon of Winchester.
William Vygerous.
Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, and
Richard Talbot.

m. 3. The following, of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, had letters of attorney :—

Thomas Lovet.
William de Heselrig.
Hugh de Nevill, knight.
William Lengleis, knight.
Gerard de Wyderyngton.
Fulk fitz Waryn.

Dated between 20th June and 7th July.

The following, of the retinue of Bartholomew de Burghersshe, le fitz, had the same, dated 15th June :—

Laurence de Breule.
Stephen de Valoignes.
Adam de Masshebury.

The following, who were with the King, had the same, dated 25th June :—

Henry Tyers.
John de Wysham, knight.
Thomas de Brembre, clerk.
Magister Andrew de Offord.

The following, of the retinue of Maurice de Berkele, had letters of protection till Christmas. Dated between 24th June and 7th July :—

Walter de Rodeneye.
Robert de Bury.
Richard de Harcourt.
Alexander Seynlou.
Gerard Bourdet.
Benedict de Berkele.
John Wolpenne.
John de Seyntclou.
Laurence de Berkele.
John de Palton.
William de Bradelegh.

The following, about to set out with the King, had letters of attorney dated between 20th June and 26th June[1] :—

William atte Wode, the King's sergeant-at-arms.
John de Gerewardby.
John de Ormesby, of Luda.
William de Aumarle.
Robert de Mauleye.
Edward de Montagu.
Thomas de Lathum.
John de Boront.
Stephen Waleys.
Roland Wulpyn, of Louthe, parson of Kyngeslane.
Thomas de Holand.
John de Vernoun.
Adam Odyham.
John de Tudenham.

[1] I have omitted, as a rule, letters of attorney, as those who took them out had always letters of protection in addition.

John de Grey, of Ruthyn.
Thomas de Baddeby, clerk.
William de la Dale.
John de Colonia.
John de Baggeworthe, the King's sergeant-at-arms.
John de Feriby.
William de Weston, the King's sergeant-at-arms.
William de Clee, clerk.
Henry Whisshe.
John de Veer, Earl of Oxford.
William de Retford.
Richard, Earl of Arundell.
John de Keynes.
John de Ravenesholme.
Peter de Salford.

m. 4. The following, of the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford, had letters of attorney. Dated 20th June to 7th July :—

William de Tendryng.
Baldwin Botetourt.
Alan de Boxhulle, knight.
John fitz Rauf, knight.
Richard de Plaiz.

The following, of the retinue of John de Montegomeri, had letters of protection till Christmas. Dated 13th June :—

Edward de Pabenham.
Edmund Podekyn, of Cavendisshe.
Roger Normand.

The following had letters of protection available till Christmas:—

Richard Castel, with Richard de Stafford, 4th June.
William de Wynterton, with John de Levedale, 15th June
Stephen Cursoun, with Nicholas de Longeford, 15th June.
William de Coventre, with Thomas de Brewosa, 24th June.
John de Vernoun, with Thomas de Baddeby, clerk, 16th June.
Richard de Donecastre, with Robert de Mauleye, 16th June.
John, son of John Pipe, with John de Botetourt, 15th June.
Peter de Heleye, with John de Strevelyne, 20th June.
Henry de Muryval, with Roger de Heyton, 20th June.
Thomas Talebot, with Robert de Dalton, 20th June.
Joceus de Bayous, chivaler, with Gerard del Isle, 20th June.
Robert de Tudenham, with Roger de Beauchamp, 24th June.
Laurence de St. Martin, 24th June.
Laurence, son and heir of Laurence de St. Martin, with Thomas de Brewouse, 24th June.
John de Aldham, with Peter de Breuse, 20th June.
William, son of Henry de Melton, with John Darcy, le pière, 28th June.
Gilbert de Croxby, armourer, with Thomas de Ferrars, 20th June.
John de Beaumont, with William de Warrenne, 28th June.
William de Newerk Skennere, of Snayth, with the same, 28th June.
Nicholas Poure, with Robert de Ferrars, 6th July.
Henry fitz Roger, with Thomas de Holand, 8th July.
Robert de Beverley, of Warton, with Magister Philip de Thoresby, Keeper of the Privy Seal, 8th July.
William de Enefeld, with Robert de Bourghcher, knight, 7th July.
Laurence de Pageham, with Robert de Burton, clerk, 10th July.
Walter de Romeseye, with the same, 10th July.
William de Stoke, with the same, 10th July.
Henry, son of Thomas de Cobham, with John de Montegomeri, 14th July.
William de Abernoun, with Thomas de Brewosa, 16th July.
Thomas Chamberleyn, with John de Moun,[1] 4th July.
Richard de Corteehale, King's sergeant-at-arms, 20th June.
John de Wysham, with Michael de Ponynges, 14th June.

[1] John de Mohun of Dunster, but the real name was Moion or Moyon.

m. 5. The following, of the retinue of Reginald de Cobham, had the same :—

Thomas de Mounchensie, 6th June.
William de Langeham, chivaler.
William fitz Waryn, of Penle.
Richard de Penle, chivaler.
Geoffrey de Stawelle, 24th June.
Thomas de Fetlyng, 20th May.

The following, of the retinue of John de Montegomeri, had the same :—

Edward de Pabenham, 13th June.
Roger Normaund and Edward Podekyn, of Cavendish, 20th June.

Hugh de Rodbergh, with Simon Basset, had the same, dated 8th June.

The following, of the retinue of Thomas de Bradeston, had the same :—

Richard de la Ryvere, 10th June.
Reginald de Pavely, 16th June.
William de Mattisdone, 16th June.
John Turvey, 16th June.
John Chidiok, 20th June.
Edmund de Clyveden, 20th June.
Thomas de Neuburgh, 18th June.
Walter de Pavely, 16th June.
Thomas Wayfer, 18th June.
Edmund de Lyons, 16th June.
John de Tyderyngton, 16th June.
Roger le Cuppere, 20th June.
John de Ken, 18th June.
John de Podenhale, 20th June.

m. 6. Simon de Osseville, with John Darcy, le fitz, had the same, 3rd June.

John de Sautre, of the same retinue, 6th June.

The following, of the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, had the same :—

Thomas Ughtred, 3rd June.
Nicholas Pecche, chivaler, 15th June.
John de Folevylle, 15th June.
William Carles, 15th June.
Andrew Braumche, 15th June.
Gerard, son of John Salman, of Hersewell, 15th June.
John Haket, 18th June.
William Shank, 8th July.
Valentine Bek, 18th July.
John, son of Edmund de Shardelowe, 25th June.
Almaric de St. Amand, 25th June.
Roger Cifrewash, 25th June.
Ralph Luvel, 25th June.
Henry de Lyndeseye, 28th June.
Ralph, son of Reginald Perot, 28th June.
Gilbert Chastelloun, 12th June.
William Lucy, chivaler, 15th June.
Anker Frechevylle, 15th June.
Robert de Herle, 15th June.
Thomas de Lounsdale, 15th June.
John Murdak, 15th June.
John de Nowers, 28th June.
John de Camoys, chivaler, 18th July.
Richard, son of Richard atte Hulle, of Prestebury, 18th July.
John de Morehalle, 20th June.
John Trillowe, 20th June.
Thomas de Shardelowe, 20th June.
Robert de Hildesle, 25th June.
Thomas de Kyngestone, 25th June.
Thomas de Drokenesford, 28th June.
Thomas de Baa, 28th June.

The following had letters of protection :—

John Dodyngseles, of the retinue of Ralph, Baron of Stafford, 15th May.
Oliver Brocas, with John Brocas, 24th May.
Hugh de Northburgh, with the King's beloved clerk, Philip de Weston 10th May.
John de Podenhale, with John Brocas, 24th May.

Nigel de Loryng, chivaler, with Henry, Earl of Lancaster, 24th May.
Adam de Asshehurst, chivaler, with the King's clerk, William de Kildesby, 20th May.
Guy de Ferry, with the King, 20th May.
William de Hardeshulle, with Sir Godfrey de Harcourt, 24th May.
John Wyard, with Robert de Feres, 24th May.

m. 7. The following, of the retinue of Hugh le Despencer, had the same :—

William de Burton, 6th June.
John Streche, 10th June.
Roger la Warde, 20th June.
Nicholas de Langelegh, 20th June.
William de Whytyngton, 20th June.
William de Shotesbroke, 25th June.
Robert de Morleye, 7th July.
Nicholas de St. Maur, 25th June.
Edmund Hakelut, 6th June.
Michael Belet, 10th June.
Matthew le Soor, 20th June.
Edward de Kendale, 20th June.
John le Vlete, 25th June.
Richard Blundelle, 26th June.
Roger de Elyngham, 7th July.
Hugh de Plecye, 25th June.

The following, of the retinue of Bartholomew de Burghersshe, le pière, had the same :—

John de Wyngefeld, 4th June.
Walter de Careswelle, 5th July.
Walter de Pavely, chivaler, 20th June.

The following, of the retinue of Alan la Zouche, had the same :—

John de Cursoun, knight, 25th June.
John de Southbury, 25th June.
John de Stirkland, 25th June.
John Slade, of Fynchingfeld, 25th June.

The following, of the retinue of Gerard de l'Isle, had the same :—

Thomas de Syngelton, of Broghton, 4th June.
Herbert de St. Quintin, chivaler, 18th June.
William de Hesketh, 4th June.
Herbert, son of Herbert de St. Quintin, knight, 18th June.

The following, of the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford, had the same :—

John Fox, 26th May.
Thomas de Bernardeston, chivaler, 20th June.
Adam, son of John atte Wode, of Somersham, 20th June.
Richard de Stapeldon, 26th June.
Walter de Gernevylle, 26th June.
John fitz Rauf, chivaler, 20th June.
Richard de Merton, 26th June.
Hardewine de Chalonus, 26th June.
Nicholas de Inkepenne, 26th June.
Thomas de Halghewille, 26th June.
Richard de Platz, 7th July.
William Tendryng, chivaler, 20th June.
Thomas Passelewe, 20th June.
John Daumarle, 26th June.
Henry de la Pomeraye, junior, 26th June.
Alan de Boxhull, chivaler, 20th June.
John de Chalonus, 26th June.
John de Bredesymyt, 26th June.
John de Cheveresion, 26th June.
Theobald Greneville, 26th June.

Robert de Holand, son and heir of Robert de Holand, chivaler, had letters of attorney, dated 24th May.

m. 8. The following, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, the King's son, had letters of protection till Michaelmas :—

John de Grenhulle, of Palyngton, 14th June.
John Gilbert, of Tichefeld, 1st July.
Alexander de Venables, 15th June.
John de Grey, of Rotherfeld, le fitz, 15th June.
Robert de Stretton, parson of Wykyngestone, 15th June.
Richard de Stafford, 21st June.
John de Orreby, 20th June.
Richard de Ware, 20th June.
William Seyntomer, 20th June.
Hugh de Cressy, 25th June.
Stephen de Segrave, 4th June.
Edmund Bigot.
Peter Mallore.
Robert de Daventre.
John Breton.
William de Pesevale.
Thomas de Stone.
Richard de Oxendon.
Simon Pecche.
Richard Fairfax.
Roland Daveys.
Francis Botiller.
Thomas de Bernhulle.
Stephen de Bruggeford.
Adam de Trentham.
Ralph Peyvre.
Walter de Thorp.
Nicholas de Burneby, 14th June.
Walter, son of Peter, son and heir of Walter Escudemore, chivaler, 28th June.
John Dauneye, 12th June.
John, son of John de Graye, 15th June.
Edmund de Wolverton, 12th June.
William de Stretton, 12th June.
William de Syntwatt, 20th June.
Thomas de Ferrars, 4th June.
Richard de la Bere, 20th June.
Edmund de Wauncy, 20th June.
Hugh de Cressy, of Selston, 20th June.
John de Lasshebourne.
John de Verdoun.
John de Burton.
John Bigot.
John de Boseville.
William de Strenburne.
Richard Raven.
Richard de Hakeneye.
William de Northwelle, clerk.
William de Woburne.
James, son of James de Audele, of Stretton-Audele.
John, son of Henry Helyoun, of Bumpstede.
Robert de Farnham.

All the above letters were dated 20th June.

William de Kerdestone, 28th June.
John Ede, the younger, 28th June.
Richard Rous, of London, 28th June.

James de Moeles, with Symon Basset, had letters of protection till Christmas. Dated 8th June.

The following had the same :—

John, son of Peter de Lodyngton, in the retinue of Alan la Zouche, 4th June.

Roger Barnet, with Bartholomew de Burghersshe, le fitz, 5th June.

Writ to the Supervisors of the Array in cos. Warwick, Salop, and Stafford, stating that whereas William le Boteller, of Wemme, had been assessed at ten men-at-arms and ten archers for the King's expedition, of which the King had remitted six men-at-arms and the ten archers; and as it now appeared that the said William for certain causes had demised to other persons the greater part of his lands, and that he had no more than 200 marks of rent, which was scarcely sufficient for the support of his family, the King, at the request of William de Clinton, Earl of Huntingdon, remitted three men-at-arms of the said four; but nevertheless the said William was to find one man-at-arms for the retinue of the said Earl. Dated from Porchester, 7th June.

The following, who were with Philip de Westone, had letters of protection till Christmas. Dated 3rd June :—

Edward Chamberleyn, clerk.
William Paynel.
Geoffrey de la Mare.
Walter de Turpliton.
Hugh de Northburgh.
William Beaufo.

The following, of the retinue of Roger de Beauchamp, had the same:—

Robert de Todynham, 5th June.
Alan Nowel, 16th June.
Peter de Salford, 5th June.

The following, of the retinue of William de Kildesby, had the same, dated 5th June :—

William de Trevaignon.
Richard Ocle.
Robert de Trevaignon.
Thomas de Remesbury.
Richard de Trevaignon.
John de Trevaignon, and
Geoffrey Legh.

Robert, son of Roger, son of Richard de Radeclif, 26th June.
Henry, son of William del Burgh, 26th June.
Hugh, son of Adam de Tettelowe, 26th June.
John de Leukenore, 20th June.
Richard de Raundes, 20th June.
Robert Rose, 20th July.

Edmund Cheyne, son and heir of William Cheyne, knight, with William fitz Waryn, had letters of attorney, 6th June.

m. 9. The following, in the retinue of Thomas de Swynnerton, had letters of protection, dated 6th June :—

John de Charnes and
John de Bromleye.

Roger, son of Roger Baroun, of Flycham, who was with the King, had the same, dated 6th May.

Guy de Bryan, who was with the King, had the same, dated 3rd June; and in his suite Simon de Wythele and James de Multon had the same, dated 5th June.

Ralph Russel, in the retinue of John de Montegomeri, had the same, dated 28th May.

Hugh Peverel, with Gerard de l'Isle, had the same, dated 4th June.

Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, had the same, dated 26th May.

m. 10. Thomas de Lathum, who was with the King, had the same, dated 18th June, from Porchester.

And the following, who were with the King, had the same :—

William Gunnoys, 20th June.
Walter Devereus, 18th June.
David Martyn, 20th June.
Richard Boseville, 20th June.
Roger Hamewyke, 20th June.
John Keynes, 28th June.
William de Weston, the King's sergeant-at-arms, 24th June.
Osbert de Henkeleye, the King's sergeant-at-arms, 24th June.
Geoffrey Walshe, 16th June.
Thomas de Baddeby, parson of Tredyngton, 20th June.
William de Clee, clerk, 20th June.
Richard de Retford, parson of Kedyton, 20th June.
William de Retford, parson of Kyngeslane, 20th June.
Alan la Zouche, 20th June.
Nicholas Holewelle, 14th June.
William le fitz Waryn, 18th June.
Robert Martyn, 20th June.
Edmund Cheyny, 20th June.
Roger de Mortimer, 24th June.

Simon de Brantyngham.
John de Ormesby, of Luda.
John Fyngner.
William de Thedyngworth.
Roger de Elmrugge.
Richard, Earl of Arundelle.
Richard Damory.
Henry Whisshe.
William Warde, of Sprawstone.
Henry Tyers.
Thomas de Brembre.
Thomas, son of Roger Ismayne, of Thedyngworth.

William Walkelate, King's sergeant-at-arms, who was in Brittany, had the same, dated 20th June.

The following, of the retinue of Edward de Montagu, had the same, dated 20th June, from Porchester :—

William Giffard.
Robert Serle, parson of St. John of Ilketeshale.
John de Roos.
John de Goldynham.
William Carbonel, chivaler.
Henry Bacon.
Thomas Wayt.
William Germye.
Walter de Wallecote.
Geoffrey Moubray.
Hugh de Sandeby.

Ralph de Middelneye, chivaler, and Thomas de Middelnye, with Ralph, Baron of Stafford, had the same, dated 13th June.

The following, who were with the King, had the same, dated 12th June :—

Gawan Corder.
Magister Andrew de Offord, clerk.
William Danvers.
Bartholomew de Imworth, King's sergeant-at-arms, 19th June.
Robert de Maule, 17th June.
Magister Michael de Northburgh, clerk, 20th June.
John de Beauchamp, 20th June.
John Marreys, 20th June.
William de Hadham, 18th June.
Roger de Melrethe, parson of Holesle, 18th June.
Walter de Couton, 15th June.
John de la Chaumbre, clerk, 16th June.
Roger de Beauchamp, 18th June.
Adam de Neubold, clerk, 15th June.
Ralph de Brantyngham, parson of Kyrkebithorne, 15th June.
William Nithyngale, marmorarius, 16th June.
John de Ormesby, of Luda, 16th June.
William de Boulton, clerk, 18th June.
John de Grey, of Ruthyn, 20th June.
Thomas de Werynton, 18th June.
Adam Cogger, marmorarius, 18th June.
John de Baggeworth, King's sergeant-at-arms, 18th June.
William de Aumarle, 18th June.
William de Creyke, 20th June.
Adam de Odyham, 20th June.
Stephen de Wyclesford, 20th June.
Richard Ermyne, of Dertemuth, 20th June.
John de Gerewardby, 20th June.
Bartholomew de Burghersh, le fitz, 20th June.
Edward de Montagu, 20th June.
John Darcy, le fitz, 20th June.
Thomas de Brewosa, 24th June.
Thomas de Holand, 12th June.
Rauland Wulpyn, of Louthe, 20th June.

The following, who were in the suite of Walter de Wetewang, the Keeper of the King's Wardrobe, had the same, dated 15th June :—

John Elys, the younger, of Berewyk in Elmet.
Robert de Edelyngton, of Berewyk in Elmet.
Richard Hugat, of Driffeld.

m. 11. The following, of the retinue of Bartholomew de Burghersshe, had the same, dated from Westminster, 24th May :—

John, son of John Howard, chivaler, and Martin Godsib, parson of Berton.

Ralph de Beford, with Thomas Ughtred, had the same, dated 5th June.

John de Huntyngfeld, with Bartholomew de Burghersshe, le fitz, had the same, dated 15th June.

The following, who were with John Brocas, had the same, dated Westminster, 24th May :—

John de Podenhale, chivaler.
John, son of Roger Ymayn, of Tetyngeworth, 20th June.
John de Chedyndon, and

The following, who were with Hugh de Hastyng, had the same :—

John de Stowe, 12th June.
Edward de Saltemarsh, 15th June.
Thomas de Aylesbury, 20th June.
John de Wykyn, 20th June.
William de Rednesse, 15th June.
John Beysyn, 12th June.
John de Shefeld, 20th June.
John de Holbeche, 20th June.

William, son and heir of William de Montagu, late Earl of Salisbury, had the same, dated 26th May.

And the following, who were with him, had the same :—

Robert Chaumberleyn, of Barton.
John de Montagu.
Walter Gurpeheghe.
Richard de Acton.
John Tryvet, chivaler.
John de Theford.
William Beneyt.

Hugh de Meignille, chivaler, who was abroad in the King's service, had letters of protection till Christmas, dated 26th May.

The following, in the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, had the same, dated 20th May :—

Richard fitz Simond.
Richard Freysel.
Oliver de Stratton.
John de Ratlesden.
Ralph de Hemenhale.
Oliver de Walkefare.
Robert de Malteby.
William del Haye.
John de Tathewelle.
John de Wylughby.
Thomas Gyney.
Roger de Norwich.
John de Hales.
Gilbert Pecche.
Thomas de Visdelupe.
Robert de Erpyngham.
Richard atte Lee.
Robert de Colville, of Bitham
John de Coleville.
William Criketot.
Thomas de Mortimer.

Thomas de Cokefeld, 5th June.
Geoffrey Vernoun, of Elm, 5th June.
Robert de Mauteby (*sic*), 16th June.
Robert de Tyfford, chivaler, 20th June.
Edmund Baynard, 20th June.
Thomas de la Dale, 26th June.
Thomas Visdelev (*sic*), 4th June.
Edward de Wodham, 5th June.
William de Colville, of Swynstede, 5th June.
John Bret, chivaler, 20th June.
Laurence de Mountford, 5th June.
Henry de Colville, chivaler, 26th June.
Ralph de Briggebrok, 21st June.

The following, of the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, had the same :—

Nicholas de Wynnesbury, clerk, 24th May.
Thomas West, 9th July.
Robert de Teleton, of Uckefeld, 3rd June.
Robert de Penebrugge, 6th June.
Thomas de Baa, 6th June.
Thomas de Wyngefeld, 6th June.
Henry de Percy, le fitz, 6th June.

William de Clopton, 12th June.
John, son of John Trussell, of Cubbeleston, 12th June.
Richard de Sondford, 16th June.
John de la Hyde, 16th June.
Thomas de Oldynton, 18th June.
Philip de Penynton, 18th June.
Eymer de Rokesle, 25th June.
William de Middelton, clerk, 25th June.
Ralph de Restwold, 25th June.
Robert de Halsham, 20th June.
Gerard de l'Isle, 9th July.
John de Bohun, 9th July.
John de Burton, 6th June.
John le Botiller, of Wemme, 6th June.
John Lestraunge, of Blaunkmonstre, 6th June.
Adam de Shareshulle, 6th June.
William de Fourneaux, 12th June.
William de Radeclyf, 12th June.
Henry de Hereford, 12th June.
Robert de Hamerton, 16th June.
John de Sully, 16th June.
Ralph de Restwold, 25th June.
John de Pavely, chivaler, 18th June.
Robert de Causton, 25th June.
William, son of Robert de Radeclif, 20th June.
Philip de Aundeby, 20th June.

m. 12. The following, about to set out with the King, had the same :—

William Trussel de Cublesdon, 28th May.
Thomas, bishop of Durham, 4th June.
John Brown, 8th June.
Nicholas Chaunterel, 4th June.
Geoffrey de Thoresby, 25th May.
Thomas Birche, 5th June.
William de Clopton, 8th June.
Thomas de Bradeston, 13th June.
Master Jordan de Cantuar', the King's physician, 13th June.
John de Wyndese, 12th June.
John Burdoun, 12th June.
John William, 12th June.
John de Wynwyk, 12th June.
Matthew de Assheton, parson of Foston, 12th June.
Emeric de Evesham, 12th June.
Richard de Wynwyk, 12th June.
John de Thorp, 12th June.
John la Warde, the King's sergeant-at-arms, 12th June.
Simon Basset, 8th June.
John de Weston, clerk, 4th June.
Thomas de Bourn, 15th June.
Thomas Polayne, 15th June.
William de Alerton, 15th June.
Robert de Swylyngton, 15th June.
John Deyncourt, 12th June.
Roger Jolyf, 12th June.
Alan Fraunk, 12th June.
Robert de la March, 12th June.
Richard de Stanleye, 12th June.
Roger Haunche, 12th June.
Thomas atte Hethe, 12th June.
William de Tamworth, clerk, 12th June.
John de Wyndesore, 12th June.
Robert de Ledrede, the King's sergeant-at-arms, 12th June.
Thomas de Cidden, 12th June.
John Sweyn, 15th June.
John de Stryvelyn, chivaler, 15th June.
John, son of Walter de Trykyngham, knight, 15th June.
Henry de Haveryngton, chivaler, 15th June.
Roger Mauduyt.
Robert La Zouche.
Eudes Fitz Waryn.
John de Beauchamp, of Holt.
Peter de Beauchamp.
John de Berkele.
Walter de Hauley, the King's sergeant-at-arms.
Res ap Gruffuth.
Richard Hugate.
Thomas de Bothe.
Master John de Barton.
Thomas Holme.
Walter Perye.
Hugh de Hastynges, 12th June.
Robert Seint Oweyn, the King's sergeant-at-arms, 12th June.
John, son of Richard Brisebant, of Feryby.
Robert Flambard, the King's sergeant-at-arms.
Maurice de Berkele.
John Borout.
Giles de Beauchamp, knight.
John de Veer.
John de Feryby.
Aylmer Datheles.

The following, of the retinue of Master John de Thoresby, had the same :—

Geoffrey de Thoresby, 25th May.
John de Swaby, 24th May.
Thomas de Sternebergh, of Louth, 6th June.
Thomas de Stanbergh, 16th June.
Ralph de Welvyk, 16th June.

The following, of the retinue of Richard Talbot, had the same :—

Robert Mohaud, 20th May.
Edmund Touere.
Richard Turbervill.
Nicholas Pleycy.
Andrew Turbervill.
John Mautravers.
John Abberbury, knight.
William Martyn, 24th May.
Richard Le Pouere, of Cherlton, 24th May.
Stephen de Bassyngbourn, chivaler, 20th June.
Thomas de Hoo, chivaler.
Robert Burdet, of Huncote, chivaler.

The following, about to set out with William de Clynton,[1] Earl of Huntingdon, had the same :—

William de Setvantz, 24th May.
James de Higham.
William de Orlaston.
John de Mereworth.
Henry atte Chapelle.
Robert de Cheyne.
Richard de Wylmynton.
Simon Hanlon.
George de Cornerde.
William de Ingaldesthorp.
John de Bergham.
Master John le Ken, of Osprenge.
Ralph de Rokesle.
Thomas de St. Laurence.
Henry de Appeltrefeld.
Henry de Braylesford.
John de Shelnynge.
Henry de Knyveton.
James de Ethyngham.
Robert de Medbourne.
John Bagot.
John de St. Laurence.
John de Setvauntz.
John Botetourt, 25th June.
George de Lungevill, 26th June.
John de Lyonns, le fitz, 6th June.
Thomas Pecche, knight, 16th June.
John de Freford, 16th June.
John Pecche, knight, 16th June.
Edmund Pecche, 16th June.
Ralph Grey, of Rytherfeld, chivaler, 20th June.
John de Grey, of Rytherfeld, chivaler, 20th June.
Thomas Fermband, 20th June.
Baldwin de Frevill, chivaler, 20th June.
Thomas de Warmodeston, 20th June.
John de Mewes, chivaler, 20th June.
Robert de Arches, 20th June.
Edward de Wetewang, 20th June.

Simon Dode, about to set out with Michael de Northburgh, had the same, 12th May.

The following, of the retinue of John Fitz Wauter, had the same :—

Robert, son of Edmund de Geddyng, knight, 24th May.
Thomas de Shelton, 24th May.
Baldwin de Byceryngg, 24th May.
John de Wodeham, 24th May.
William, son of John Flambard, 24th May.
John de Furneux, the elder, 24th May.
Robert de Lacy.

[1] A writ on the "Close Roll" of E. III, Part I, shews that John de Clynton, son of John de Clynton, late of Makestoke, was at Porchester with William de Clinton, Earl of Huntingdon, on the 27th June. At this date he was under age, but was doubtless of the retinue of his cousin, the Earl.

Thomas, son of Robert fitz Wauter, of Daventry.
Richard de Enefeld.
Richard, son of Richard de Bydeford, 24th May.
William Rushebroke, 24th May.
Alexander, son of Humphry de Walden, 24th May.
William de Furneux, the elder 24th May.
Thomas Bretoun. 24th May.
Walter, son of Roger de Teye, 24th May.
William de Caunvill, 24th May.
John de Burston, 24th May.
William Baltrip, parson of the church of Bernyngham.

m. 13. Henry de Wylyngton, chivaler, who was with Hugh de Courtenaye, had the same, 15th June.

John Kyriel, of the retinue of William de Clynton, Earl of Huntingdon, had the same, 24th May.

John Fitz Eustace, chivaler, who was with John de Montgomery, had the same, 18th May.

William Rokaill, chaplain, of the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, had the same, 22nd May.

John de Taunton, who was with William de Kildesby, the King's clerk, had the same, 22nd May.

Thomas de Gravesende and John de Broscombe, who were with Reginald de Cobham, had the same, 20th May.

Walter de Mauny, who was with the King, had the same, 18th May.

Elias de Staunford, who was with Bartholomew de Burghersh, had the same, 18th May.

Walter, son of Walter de Pavely, who was with the said Bartholomew, had letters of protection, 18th May.

Richard Aynolf, in the retinue of the said Bartholomew, had letters of protection with the clause *Volumus*, 23rd May.

Thomas, son and heir of Thomas, son and heir of Thomas de Furnivall, of Halumshire, who was with Thomas, Bishop of Durham, had the same, 20th May.

The following, who were with Edward, Prince of Wales, had the same:—

Hugh, son of Hugh le Blount, knight, 21st May.
John fitz Wauter, 24th May.
Robert Hunte, 24th May.
William de Poynton, 20th May.
John de Wombewell, 10th May.
William de Halton, 10th May.
William de la Pole, son of Richard de la Pole, 20th May.
William de Belesby, chivaler, 24th May.

William Passelewe, of the County of Southampton, of the retinue of Peter de Bruose, had letters of protection with the clause *Volumus*, to last till Christmas.

Oliver St. John, who was with Edward, Prince of Wales, had the same, 20th May.

John de Mohun, who was with Edward, Prince of Wales, had the same, 18th May.

John de Bekeringge, who was with John Darcy, le fitz, had the same, 20th May.

Gerard de Braybrok, knight, who was with Bartholomew de Burghersh, had the same, 20th May.

Edmund, son of Edmund de Cornwall, knight, in the retinue of John de Montgomery, had the same till Michaelmas. 17th May.

William Darcy, who was with John Darcy, le fitz, had the same till Christmas.

m. 14. The following, who were with the King, had the same:—

John de Cornwaill, 23rd May.
John de la Hale, 23rd May.
Thomas de Swynnerton, 6th June.

William Trussel, of Cublesdon, 24th May.
John de Stokes, 20th May.
John de Shirbourn, chivaler, 20th May.
Master Roger de Heyton, the King's surgeon, 24th May.
John Darcy, le fitz, 25th May.
Robert de Holand, son and heir of Robert de Holand, chivaler, 25th May.
William Fitz Waryn, chivaler, 26th May.
Roger le Leche, 24th May.
Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, 20th May.
Robert de Dalton, 27th May.
Thomas de Hulme, late bailiff of Salford, 1st June.
Master John de Thoresby, 4th June.
John de Hampton, 5th June.
Miles de Stapelton, 6th June.
Thomas de Colle, 6th June.
William de Hussebourne, 6th June.
John Collee, 4th June.
John de Colonia, 1st June.
John Sturmy, 10th May.
William de Lamheth, clerk, 18th May.
William de Hungate, clerk, 12th May.
Hugh Le Despenser, 18th May.
Richard de Eccleshale, clerk, 6th June.
John Sturmy, 3rd June.
William de Risceby, 6th June.
William Peterouge, 6th June.
Thomas de Missyndon, 6th June.
William de Watford, the younger, 6th June.
William Dale, 6th June.
Philip de Preston, 6th June.
William de Stanes, 5th June.
Adam Walton, the King's sergeant-at-arms, 5th June.
Giles de Coloyne, 6th June.
Adam de Killum, clerk, 5th June.
Stephen Waleys, 8th June.
Robert de Bayldon, 8th June.
Richard de la Panetrie, 8th June.
Roger de Beauchamp, 5th June.
Thomas de Chidden, 5th June.
Robert de Kyngeston, dean of the King's free chapel of Wynbournemenster, 5th June.
William Fox, messenger, 4th June.
John de Mousle, 26th June.
Stephen de Marys, 26th June.
Hugh, son of Hugh Le Despenser, knight, 18th May.
Hugh Le Despenser, son and heir of Eleanor, who was the wife of William La Zouche Mortimer, 18th May.
John Avenel, chivaler, till Christmas. 17th May.

m. 15. John de Grey, of Codenore, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, had letters of protection till Christmas. 24th May.

Richard Le Pouere, who was with Richard Talbot, had the same till Michaelmas. 22nd May.

Walter de Wetewang, clerk, who was with the King, had the same till Christmas. 14th May.

Peter de St. John, merchant of Bayeux, who was with the King, had the same till the Feast of St. Andrew. 8th May.

John de Grey, of Rotherfeld, le fitz, who was of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, had the same till Michaelmas. 10th May.

Thomas Beaumond, parson of the church of St. Mary of Wetyng, who was of the retinue of Richard Talbot, Steward of the King's Household, had the same till Christmas. 8th May.

Ferand Marion, of London, had the same till Michaelmas. 1st May.

m. 16. William de Middelton, who was with John Darcy, had the same till Christmas.

The following, who were with the said John, had the same :—

Robert de Wyleby, knight, 12th June.
William Lovel, 18th June.
Robert de Eleford had the same for a year. 12th May.
Master Andrew de Offord had the same till Michaelmas. 6th May.

m. 19. Richard Atte Wose, the elder, had the same, 12th April.

m. 20. John Le Warde, the King's sergeant-at-arms, who was with the King, had the same, 19th April.

m. 22. William de Coxehowe, of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, had the same, 23rd March.

Richard de Whytparyssh, who was with the said Earl, had the same, 23rd March.

William Stury had the same, 30th March.

Matthew Cavason, merchant, had the same, 17th March.

The following, who were with Master John de Thoresby, Keeper of the King's Privy Seal, had the same till Christmas :—

William de Fenton, parson of the church of Akkeworth, 20th June.

Anketine de Houby, 20th June.

John de Hawardeby, 20th June.

John de Barton, of Beverlac, 20th June.

John de Edelyngton, 24th June.

The following, who were of the retinue of Thomas, Bishop of Durham, had the same :—

John Beauflour, 28th June.

Edmund de Grey, chivaler, 20th June.

John de Dalton, 20th June.

John de Faucumberge, of Bilton, 20th June.

Robert de Roos, 20th June.

Thomas de Brounton, 20th June.

Roger Bachiler, 20th June.

Marmaduke de Lumley, 18th June.

Robert de Hakthorp, 18th June.

William de Acton, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 25th June.

Fulke de Bermyngham, knight, 25th June.

John de Pappeham, 25th June.

Henry Grammary, 24th June.

Robert Haule, 20th June.

John de Multon, of Frampton, 20th June.

Thomas de Colevile, 20th June.

Nicholas Charnels, 24th June.

Philip Le Despenser, knight, 20th June.

Henry de Bermyngham, knight, 20th June.

Thomas Comyn, 20th June.

Ralph de Clipston, 20th June.

John Seymuor, knight, 20th June.

John de Langeton, 20th June.

Ralph de Bourton, 20th June.

Thomas de Lumley, 20th June.

William, son of Peter de Aclum, 20th June.

Robert Bernak, 20th June.

William de Cantilupe.

Walter Hulot, of Great Glen.

William Revel, 24th June.

Robert de Bereford, chivaler, 28th June.

George Salveyne, chivaler, 28th June.

John de Grinnstede, of Brokenhurst, 28th June.

Walter Hulot, of Glen, 6th July.

William de Felton, chivaler, 6th July.

French Roll, 20 Edward III. Part II.

Writ to the Sheriff of co. Bucks. to exonerate the pledges of Aylmer Feteplace from finding a hobelar, as the said Aylmer had died since the assessment on his lands, and Thomas, his son and heir, was serving in the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton. 26th July by the *Custos.*[1]

Writ to the Sheriff of co. Essex to array 100 archers in his county, to be ready to embark on the Sunday before the Assumption of the Blessed Mary. Dated 26th July.

[1] All writs on Part II of this Roll are tested by the "*Custos.*"

Similar writs to the following Sheriffs, to array the number set against their names :—

Norfolk, 100.	Co. Suffolk, 80.	Cambridge, 50.	Hants., 50.
Oxford, 60.	Bucks., 50.	Northampton, 80.	Somerset, 80.
Middlesex, 40.	Surrey, 40.	Hereford, 40.	Berks., 60.
Rutland, 30.	Dorset, 60.	Wilts., 60.	Sussex, 60.
Beds., 50.	Hunts., 30.	London, 120.	

Writ to the Sheriff of cos. Oxon and Berks. to supply, for the King's expedition, 200 bows and 400 sheaves of arrows, to be sent to the Tower of London on the following Feast of the Assumption, dated by the *Custos* 1st August.

Similar writs were sent to the following Sheriffs :—

Gloucester, to supply 300 bows and 500 sheaves.
Worcester, 100 bows and 200 sheaves.
Cambridge, 100 bows and 500 sheaves.
Hunts., 200 bows and 500 sheaves.
Norfolk and Suffolk, 200 bows and 400 sheaves.
Essex and Hertford, 160 bows and 400 sheaves.
Middlesex, 100 bows and 300 sheaves.
Kent, 100 bows and 300 sheaves.
Surrey and Sussex, 100 bows and 500 sheaves.
Hants, 100 bows and 300 sheaves.
London, 300 bows and 1,000 sheaves.
Warwick and Leicester, 120 bows and 200 sheaves.
Northampton, 120 bows and 200 sheaves.
Rutland, 50 bows and 100 sheaves.
Somerset and Dorset, 200 bows and 500 sheaves.

Writ to Sir John de Molyns commanding him to hasten to the King with all the men-at-arms and archers he could collect. 18th Sept.

A similar writ was sent to—

Thomas de Swyneford.	Thomas de Berkele.
Robert de Paveley.	John Dengayne.
John de Fermer.	John Kiryel.
Roger de Northwode.	Thomas de Holbrok.

Writ to the Mayor and Bailiffs of Southampton, and 40 other maritime towns, to arrest all men-at-arms, archers, and others who had returned to England without the King's permission. 12th September.

Writ to the Sheriff of co. Warwick to exonerate Edmund Trussel, knight, from supplying an archer for his lands in that county, as the said Edmund was serving in the retinue of John, Earl of Warrenne, who had found 40 men-at-arms and 40 archers at his own cost. 8th September.

Writ to the Sheriff of co. Kent not to compel James de Echyngham to find men-at-arms and archers and for the defence of the coast, as the said James was serving with the King *cum toto posse tuo.* 25th August.

Writ to the King's cousin Margaret, Countess of Kent, stating that the King's enemy, Philip de Valois, having collected a great force at Compyne to attack him, the King desired that she should send John, her son, the Earl of Kent, with as many men-at-arms and archers as possible to the King's assistance, in his present urgent necessity, the men to be at Sandwich on the Sunday the 15th October, and the King wills that John, her son, shall be their captain.[1] 3rd October.

[1] The Earl at this date was only in his sixteenth year, having been born on the 7th April, 1330. In pursuance of this writ he arrived at Calais, and served in the retinue of his cousin, Henry, Earl of Lancaster.

Writ to the Sheriff of co. Salop to arrest Roger de Smethecote, of Wrontenhale, and Thomas Cadigan, who had returned to England without the King's permission. 2nd October.

Writ to the Sheriff of co. Somerset to supersede all demands on Sir William Domfreville for a hobelar, as the said William was serving in the retinue of Sir Hugh le Despencer. 3rd October.

A similar writ in favour of John atte Forthe, the elder, who was of the same retinue and had been assessed at an archer.

Writ to Sir Reginald de Grey to hasten to the King with as many men-at-arms and archers *de familia vestra* and elsewhere as he could collect, to be at Sandwich on the 15th October. Dated 3rd October.

A similar writ was sent to the following, omitting the words "*de familiâ suâ et aliunde*":—

Ralph de Wylyngton.
John de Kirketon.
John Dengayne, knight.
John de Wodhull, knight.
Thomas de Swyneford, and
Roger le Warde, of Watford.

A similar writ was sent to the King's beloved clerk, John Charnels, to hasten to the King with 20 men-at-arms and 20 archers, and to Sir William le Botiller of Wemme with as many men-at-arms and archers *de familia vestra et aliunde* as he could collect; and as the King was besieging the town of Calais it would not be necessary to bring large horses (*equos grossos*) or any others except such as were necessary *pro equitaturâ vestra et hominum predictorum*, and for the carriage of arms and other things.

A similar writ was sent to John Bardolf, of Wyrmogeye.

A writ to Mary de St. Paul, Countess of Pembroke, to send to the King 10 men-at-arms and 20 archers *de familia vestra quam aliunde.*

Similar writs were sent to the following:—

Elizabeth de Burgh, to send 10 men-at-arms and 20 archers.
Alesia, Countess of Lincoln, 10 men-at-arms and 20 archers.
Katrine, Countess of Salisbury, 8 men-at-arms and 16 archers.
Margery, late wife of William de Ros, 6 men-at-arms and 12 archers.
Isabella, late wife of Henry de Ferars, 6 men-at-arms and 12 archers.
Alice, late wife of Henry de Beaumont, 6 men-at-arms and 12 archers.
Margaret, Countess of Hereford and Essex, 6 men-at-arms and 12 archers.
Elizabeth, late wife of Thomas de Furnyvalle, 6 men-at-arms and 12 archers.
Elizabeth de Latimer, 6 men-at-arms and 12 archers.
The Lady of Inge, 4 men-at-arms and 4 archers.
Hugh de Audele, Earl of Gloucester, 20 men-at-arms and 40 archers.
Hugh de Courteneye, Earl of Devon, 10 men-at-arms and 20 archers.
Humfrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, 10 men-at-arms and 20 archers.
John de Wylughby, 8 men-at-arms and 16 archers.
John de Segrave, 10 men-at-arms and 20 archers.
Edmund de la Beche, 6 men-at-arms and 12 archers.

A writ to the Mayor and Sheriffs of London to send to the King 100 armed men (*sufficienter et bene munitos*), who were to be at Sandwich on the above date. 3rd October.

Similar writs to the Mayors and Bailiffs of the following towns:—

Canterbury, to supply 12 men.
Northampton, 12.
Bristol, 20.
Gloucester, 6.
Chicester, 6.
Norwich, 40.
Oxford, 10.
Salisbury, 20.
Worcester, 6.
Lewes, 10.
Lincoln, 20.
Cambridge, 8.
Winchester, 10.
Hereford, 20.
Bedford, 6.

Writ to the Sheriff of cos. Somerset and Dorset to array 30 archers, and to send them to Sandwich on the same date.

Similar writs to the following Sheriffs :—

Wilts. to supply 30 archers.	Warwick and Leicester, 20.
Essex and Herts., 30.	Stafford, 20.
Rutland, 10.	Hants., 12.
Worcester, 12.	Kent, 20.
Salop, 20.	Northampton, 20.
Suffolk, 30.	Oxon and Berks., 30.
Surrey and Sussex, 30.	Gloucester, 20.
Cambridge and Hunts., 20.	Norfolk, 30.
Beds. and Bucks., 30.	Middlesex, 12. Same date.

Writ to the Sheriff of co. Warwick to supersede all demands on Sir William de Careswelle for men-at-arms, etc., as the said William was serving in the retinue of Sir Bartholomew de Burghershe. 4th November.

Writ to the Sheriff of co. Northampton to supersede all demands on William Daudele for an archer, the said William having embarked in the retinue of Sir Robert de Ferars and served in it until he had returned to England by reason of illness, and in order to conduct certain prisoners taken at Caen.

Writ to William de Clinton, Earl of Huntingdon, to join the King with as many men-at-arms and archers as he could collect. 6th November.

Writ of safe conduct for William Mauvesyn, a French knight, who had been taken prisoner by Sir Robert Darcy, and was returning home to procure his ransom. Dated by the *Custos* 8th November.

Writ to the Sheriff of co. Beds. to supersede all demands on Sir Alexander de Stoppesle for men-at-arms, etc., as the said Alexander was serving abroad in the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton. 20th October.

Writ to the Sheriff of co. Salop not to molest William de Gravenore, Richard de Gravenore, Henry Gold, Richard Smyth, William de Hokcoumbe, and John de Tibynton, who had served in the retinue of William de Clinton, the Earl of Huntingdon, in the King's late expedition, as they had returned to England with the King's permission. 24th November.

Writ to the Sheriff of cos. Somerset and Dorset to arrest Brian de Goniz, knight, who had left the King with two *vallettis* without permission, and produce him before the King's Chancery on the Quindene of St. Martin. 25th October.

m. 9. Writ to the Sheriff of co. Somerset to supersede all demands on Edmund de Lyons, who had set out in the retinue of Sir Thomas de Bradestone and served in it till his return to England through illness, and who had since rejoined the same Thomas, and was now serving with him. 15th November.

A writ to the Sheriff of co. Leicester stating that as it appeared on the testimony of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, that Sir John de Folville, the father, had enfeoffed Sir John de Folville, his son, in all his lands, and the said John, the younger, had served abroad in the retinue of the said Earl, he was to supersede all demands on Sir John de Folville, the father, for finding men-at-arms, etc., on account of his lands in that county. Dated 20th October.

Writ appointing Sir Rese ap Griffith to supervise the array of the Welsh reinforcements and to conduct them to Calais, each man to be provided with a *lancea penselata* unless he was a competent archer. 30th November.

By another writ the following lords were to provide the number of men set against their names :—

The Earl of Lancaster, 100.
Richard Talbot, 75.
Humfrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, 200.
Bartholomew de Burghersh, 20.
John de la Ware, 15.
Laurence de Hastynges, Earl of Pembroke, 100.
Elizabeth de Burgh, 100.
Hugh de Audele, Earl of Gloucester, 150.
Hugh le Despencer, 200.
John de Moubray ; 100, and the said Sir Rese was to be the chief leader of them (*capitalem ductorem*).

Writ to the Sheriffs of cos. Worcester, Hereford, and Warwick to supersede any distraint upon the lands of Sir Baldwin de Freville for finding men-at-arms, etc., as the said Baldwin was serving in the retinue of William de Clinton, Earl of Huntingdon. 16th November.

A writ to Sir Reginald de Grey commanding him to collect as many men-at-arms and archers (*tot de familia vestra quam aliunde*) as possible, and to conduct them in person to Sandwich on the Monday after the Feast of St. Lucy, in readiness to embark and join the King at Calais. 30th November.

Similar writs were issued to—

Ralph de Wylyngton.	John de Kirketon, and
John Dengayne, knight.	John de Wodhull, knight.

Writ to John de Moubray stating that, as owing to his good and strenuous conduct (*bono et strenuo gestu vestro*) a victory had been obtained over the King's enemies of Scotland, he was to join the King with as many men-at-arms and other armed men as he could collect, the King's adversary, Philip de Valois, having assembled a great power to attack the King, whilst besieging the town of Calais. 30th November.

A writ to Hugh de Audele, Earl of Gloucester, and the other Earls and Bannerets who had been ordered to send reinforcements to the King by a previous writ, to send them to Sandwich on the Monday after the Feast of St. Lucy in readiness to join the King. 30th November.

A similar writ was sent to the Mayor and Bailiffs of the towns which had been ordered to send armed men to the King ; and to the Sheriffs of counties who had been ordered to send archers. Same date.

A writ to the Sheriff of co. Stafford to supersede any demand on Edmund de Lye for a hobelar, as he had sent Thomas de Stonleye, a hobelar, who had served in the retinue of Sir William de Careswelle until he had been killed at Melan. 16th December.

A writ to Sir Reginald de Grey in the same terms as before, but postponing the date of the embarkation of his men-at-arms, etc., till the Quindene of St. Lucy. 8th December.

A similar writ of same date to—

Sir Ralph de Wylyngton.	John de Kirketon.
Sir John Dengayne.	Thomas de Swynford.
John de Wodhulle, knight.	Roger le Warde.
John de Moubray.	

Similar writs were sent to—

John Bardolf, of Wyrmegeye, who was to supply 20 men-at-arms and 20 archers.

Hugh de Audele, Earl of Gloucester, 20 men-at-arms and 40 archers.

Hugh de Courteneye, Earl of Devon, 10 men-at-arms and 20 archers.

Humfrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, 10 men-at-arms and 20 archers.
John de Wylughby, 8 men-at-arms and 16 archers.
John de Segrave, 10 men-at-arms and 20 archers.
Edmund de la Beche, 6 men-at-arms and 12 archers.
Thomas de Berkele, 20 men-at-arms and 40 archers.
Thomas de Chaworth, the father, 8 men-at-arms and 16 archers.
Thomas de Chaworth, the son, 6 men-at-arms and 12 archers.
John de Cobham, of co. Kent, 3 men-at-arms and 6 archers.
Philip de Neville, 3 men-at-arms and 6 archers.
Henry Hillary, of co. Lincoln, 4 men-at-arms and 8 archers.
Saer de Rocheford, 3 men-at-arms and 6 archers.

Writ to the Sheriff of co. Stafford not to molest Sir John Bagot, who had gone to England with the King's permission from Calais, in charge of Sir Henry de Braillesford, a Banneret of the retinue of William de Clinton, Earl of Huntingdon, who was infirm, and the said John was to await the arrival of the Earl in England and to return to the King with him. Dated by the *Custos* at Wyndesore, 28th Nov. The writ states that Sir John Bagot had served with Sir Henry de Braillesford in the retinue of the Earl of Huntingdon.

Writ to the Sheriff of co. Warwick not to molest Sir Thomas Peche or Sir Edmund Peche, his brother, or Richard Mayn, Thomas Warde, and Richard Pieres, servants of the said Thomas Peche, who had returned to England from Calais with the King's permission, and who had served in the retinue of William de Clinton, Earl of Huntingdon, and were to return to the King with the said Earl. 1st January.

Writ to William de Clynton, Earl of Huntyngdon, to join the King with as many men-at-arms and archers as he could collect, and to bring them to Sandwich on the Monday after the Feast of St. Lucy. 8th December.

A similar writ to Robert fitz Payn, who was to bring with him 8 men-at-arms and 16 archers to Sandwich on the same date.

The King, at the request of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, remitted to Robert Corbet, knight, his fine for a hobelar and an archer, as the son of the said Robert had been serving the King abroad during the whole expedition. 20th November.

Writ to the Sheriff of co. Norfolk not to molest John de Spayn, of Calthorp, who had appeared personally in Chancery, and was evidently so maimed that he could not serve in the army, the said John having served for some time with the King and having returned to England with the King's permission. 12th January.

Writ to the Sheriff of co. Somerset to supersede any distraint on the lands of Sir Walter de Pavely, the said Walter having served in the retinue of Sir Thomas de Bradestone, and having returned to England with the King's permission owing to his grievous illness. 16th January.

A similar writ to the Sheriff of co. Dorset in favour of Sir Andrew Turberville, who had served in the retinue of Richard Talbot, the Sheriff to take security that the said Andrew would return to the King if he should happen to recover. 12th January.

A similar writ to the Sheriff of co. Notts. in favour of Sir William de Thorp, who had served in the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton. 15th January.

A similar writ to the Sheriff of co. Warwick in favour of Sir Giles de Erdington. 20th January.

A similar writ to the Sheriff of co. Somerset in favour of Thomas de Rodeneye. 24th January.

A similar writ to the Sheriff of co. Northampton in favour of Sir Nicholas de Burnaby, who had served in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, and had been severely wounded in the foot by a quarrell.[1] 20th January.

A similar writ to the Sheriff of co. Northampton in favour of Sir Peter Malore, who had appeared personally in Chancery and who was manifestly so maimed that he could no longer give aid in warlike actions (*in actibus bellicosis non potest juvare*). Dated by the *Custos* at Eltham, 10th January.

A similar writ to the Sheriff of co. Cambridge and to the Mayor and Bailiffs of Cambridge in favour of Adam de Bernewelle, one of the armed men found by the town of Cambridge, who had returned to England grievously wounded. 20th January.

A similar writ to the Sheriff of co. Somerset in favour of Sir Walter de Rodeney, who had served in the retinue of Maurice de Berkeley and had returned to England on urgent business with the King's permission, to be available till Easter. 22nd January.

A similar writ to the Sheriff of co. Hertford in favour of William de Appelhous, of St. Albans, who had returned from Calais with the King's permission owing to grievous illness. 5th January.

A similar writ to the Sheriff of co. Warwick in favour of John de Morehalle, the *vallettus* of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, who had returned to England with the King's permission owing to illness. 10th January.

m. 3, *dorso.* A writ to the Mayor and Bailiffs of Cambridge stating that, whereas William Brice, one of the archers chosen from that city, had returned to England grievously wounded, and by an inspection of his wound in our Chancery it was evident that he could no longer usefully serve, and he had agreed to find another archer in his place, they were to inspect the said archer, and if sufficiently arrayed and able-bodied to send him to the King without delay, and to supersede any distraint on the goods of the said William. 16th January *per consilium.*[2]

A writ to the Sheriff of co. Berks. stating that, whereas John Sollich, Roger Priour, John Pangbourne, William Cory, Gilbert Hay, Thomas Chaundeler, William Sperling, Richard Coker, Henry Coker, John Chaundeler, William Savage, Henry Draper, William Roke, John Hefd, and Nicholas Boteler, who had lately been in the King's service at Calais, and had returned to England without leave, had nevertheless appeared before the Council and were evidently too ill to return to Calais, they were to supersede any distraints put on their goods and chattels for the above cause 15th January.

A similar writ was sent to the Sheriff of co. Worcester in favour of Henry Hyde, of Worcester, William de Intebarwe, William de Humelton, John Holte, William Belleyeter, Richard de Humelton, John de Bokton, Richard de Bokton, Simon de Colcombe, John de Preston, and Roger Denote of Worcester. 15th January.

Writ to the Sheriff of co. Somerset to supersede any distraint on the goods of Reginald de Paveley, who had been serving in the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, and had returned to England with the said Earl, and was

[1] A quarrell was the projectile of the cross-bow.

[2] Some of the writs have these words added to them, and others the words *per ipsum Regem*, according as they originate from the Council or the King.

prepared to return with the Earl as soon as he could do so, as had been certified by the Earl. 15th January.

Similar writs were sent to the Sheriff of cos. Somerset and Dorset in favour of Nicholas de Poyntz, knight; to the Sheriff of co. Wilts. for Herbert de St. Quintin, and to the Sheriff of co. Somerset for Joceus Bayous.

Writ to the Sheriff of cos. Notts. and Derby to supersede any arrest of body or distraint on goods of Anker de Frecheville, of the retinue of Sir Adam de Everyngham, who had left Calais with the King's leave on business, the said Anker being prepared to return as soon as possible with Sir Adam de Everyngham, as had been certified in the Chancery by the said Adam. 15th January.

A similar writ to the Sheriff of co. Kent in favour of John Giffard, of Bures, who had served in the retinue of Sir John de Maltravers, and had gone to England with the said John de Maltravers, available to Easter. 23rd January.

A similar writ was sent to the Sheriff of co. Essex for the same John Giffard. 23rd January.

A similar writ to the Sheriff of cos. Somerset and Dorset in favour of John de Cifrewast, John Thorlok, and John de Fulbrok, who had come to England with the King's permission, the Sheriff to take sufficient security that they would return to the King before Easter. 20th January.

Appointment of Sir Ralph de Cahours as Captain and King's Lieutenant in Poitou and in the land of Rays, and of all castles and vills conquered by Henry, Earl of Lancaster, in Poitou and Rays. 17th January.

Writ to the Sheriff of co. Leicester to supersede a distraint on the lands of Sir Thomas de Chaworth for an archer, the said Thomas having found one William de Credenhull, who had served the King as an archer during the whole expedition, and it not being consonant with reason that the said Thomas should be charged for one and the same cause in different ways (*non est consonum rationi quod idem Thomas pro unâ et eâdem causâ diversimode onereter*). 20th January.

Appointment of Sir Thomas de Daggeworth to be the King's Lieutenant and Captain in Brittany. 10th January.

A writ to the Sheriff of co. Oxon to supersede any distraint on the goods and chattels of William de Staunford, one of the archers selected for that county, who had returned to England grievously wounded. 20th January.

A similar writ to the Sheriff of co. Northampton in favour of Sir John de Verdoun, who had served in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, for a considerable time, and had returned to England owing to illness, with the King's permission. 12th January.

A similar writ to the Sheriff of co. Lincoln in favour of John de Roos, of Pynchebek, who had paid 5 marks into the Exchequer for a hobelar, but who had nevertheless come to the King at Calais and served there until grievously wounded. 13th January.

A similar writ to the Sheriffs of cos. Northampton, Norfolk, Kent, and Oxford in favour of Sir William Lovel, who had returned to England with the King's permission in the retinue of John Darcy, le pière, the Constable of the Tower of London, who had been sent to England for the safe custody of David de Bruis and other Scotch prisoners now at the Tower, and the said William was not to be distrained to return to the King at Calais. 17th January.

Writ to the Sheriff of co. Northampton to supersede any distraint on the goods of William le Draper, of West Haddon, one of the archers of his county, who had returned to England grievously wounded, and who, from an inspection of his wound in Chancery, could not serve with utility any more (*amplius utiliter laborare*). 12th January.

Writ to the Sheriff of cos. Warwick and Leicester to supersede any distraint on the lands or goods of Sir Giles de Erdington, who was now serving in the retinue of Sir John de Monte Gomery as certified by the said John. 15th January.

Similar writs were issued for the same Giles to the Sheriffs of cos. Salop and Dorset.[1]

A writ in favour of Sir Simon Basset, Sheriff of co. Gloucester and Escheator of co. Gloucester and the Marches of Wales, exonerating him from any liability on account of his return to England, in recompense of his good and gratuitous service to the King abroad in the King's late expedition, on condition that as soon as he could do so conveniently with his other duties, he would return to the help of the King (*in succursum nostrum*). 23rd January.

Writ to the Sheriff of co. Warwick to supersede any distraint upon Sir Fulk de Bermyngham, who had returned to England, with the King's permission, to defend an action of disseisin brought against him by John de Segrave respecting the manor of Aspeleye. 24th January.

Similar writs in favour of the same Fulk were sent to the Sheriffs of co. Bucks., Oxon, Worcester, Gloucester, and Stafford.

A similar writ to the Sheriff of cos. Essex and Hertford in favour of Sir Stephen de Bassyngbourne, who was of the retinue of Sir Richard Talbot, Steward of the King's Household, and had gone to England with the King's permission, a day having been fixed by the said Richard for the return of Stephen to the King's service.

m. 1.[2] Hugh de Thoresby, who was going abroad in the King's service, had letters of protection till the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. 20th Jan.

The following had the same :—

Theobald Droyl, 22nd Jan.
Robert Horsyngton, 22nd Jan.
Alexander de Wakeden, 22nd Jan.

Peter de la Mare, chivaler, had the same till Easter. 20th Jan.

John de Hardeshull, chivaler, who was staying in the parts beyond the seas, had the same for a year.

m. 2. Richard de Carlisle, who was with Thomas de Haukeston, had the same till Whitsuntide. 20th Jan.

Peter, son of William Kok, of Waynflete, had the same till Easter. 20th Jan.

Hugh de Wallyngton, of Staunford, merchant, had the same, 20th Jan.

John, son of John de Kyme, of Waynflete, had the same, 20th Jan.

Joan, wife of John de Warenne, Earl of Surrey, had the same, 10th Jan.

John Darcy, le fitz, had the same, 16th Jan.

[1] Sir Giles Erdington had been serving in Gascony and had returned to England, and apparently the Sheriff had distrained upon him in consequence.

[2] As the membranes are numbered in reverse order, the writs of protection are reversed in date; the regnal year commenced on the 25th January, therefore these writs of January are the latest in date.

The following had the same :—

Philip de Weston, clerk, 14th Jan.
Michael de Northburgh, clerk, 15th Jan.
Eudes de Banstede, of Chevele, 15th Jan.
John, son of Margery Herierd, 16th Jan.
Edward de Saltmersh, 18th Jan.
William de Felton, chivaler, 23rd Jan.
John Brocaz, chivaler, 20th Jan.
Thomas de Holand, 24th Jan.
John de Chipynham, 24th Jan.

William de Fenton, parson of the church of Akworth, of the retinue of Master John de Thoresby, had the same till Easter. 6th Jan.

Master William de Hendrea, of the retinue of William de Clynton, Earl of Huntingdon, had the same, 28th Dec.

William, son and heir of William de Montacute, late Earl of Salisbury, had the same till Whitsuntide. 30th Dec.

John Tryvet, chivaler, who was with William, son and heir of William de Montacute, late Earl of Salisbury, had the same, 30th Dec.

Richard de Acton, who was with the said William, had the same.

Robert de Seintoweyn, the King's sergeant-at-arms, who was with the King, had the same till Easter. 20th Dec.

m. 3. William de Careswell, who was with Bartholomew de Burghershsh, le pière, had the same, 20th Dec.

Robert de Burton, clerk, who was with the King, had the same, 20th Jan.

Hugh de Nevill, who was with William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, had the same till Whitsuntide. 12th Jan.

Ralph de Ferers had the same till Easter. 3rd Jan.

Richard, son of Alice, who was the wife of Thomas Vicary, had the same till Whitsuntide. 3rd Jan.

Adam de Masshebury, who was with Bartholomew de Burghershsh, le fitz, had the same, 3rd Jan.

William de Spaldyng, son and heir of William de Spaldyng, of Oxford, who was with the King, had the same till Easter. 3rd Jan.

William Warde, who was of the King's retinue, had the same, 28th Dec.

m. 4. William Boulge, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, had the same, 18th Dec.

John de Waverchyn, who was about to set out to stay in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, had the same, 16th Dec.

William Carbonel had the same, 10th Jan.

m. 6. Henry de Kyngeston, who was with the King, had the same, 16th Dec.

m. 7. John de Dalton, chivaler, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, had the same, 16th Nov.

John de Veer, Earl of Oxford, had the same, 10th Nov.

m. 8. Robert de Askeby had the same, 13th Oct.

Thomas de Rokele, who was with John de Montgomery, had the same till Christmas. 20th Nov.

Geoffrey de Dittone, of the retinue of Walter de Mauney, had the same till Easter. 16th Nov.

m. 9. The prior of Lappele, who was about to set out, had the same, 10th Dec.

Roger Monckoy, who was staying in the parts beyond the seas, had the same, 8th Dec.

Master John de Keuermound, clerk, who was about to set out, had the same, 3rd Dec.

John, son of Thomas West, who was staying in the parts beyond the seas, had the same, 28th Nov.

Walter de Mauny had the same, 30th Nov.

John de Whyston, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, had the same, 16th Nov.

John Le Wyne, chivaler, who was staying in the parts beyond the seas, had the same for a year. 8th Nov.

Richard, son of Alice, formerly the wife of Thomas Vicary, who was about to set out, had the same till Christmas. 6th Nov.

William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, who was staying in the parts beyond the seas, had the same till Easter. 7th Nov.

m. 10. John, son of John Seincler, of the retinue of Queen Philippa, who was staying in the parts beyond the seas, had the same, 8th Nov.

William Hendrea, clerk, who was about to set out, had the same till Christmas. 12th Nov.

John de Bredon, skinner, who was staying in the parts beyond the seas, had the same, 6th Oct.

John de Mohun, chivaler, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, had the same, 26th Oct.

William de London, tailor, who was about to set out, had the same, 28th Oct.

m. 11. John de Bures, who was with Michael de Ponynges, had the same, 20th Oct.

John Godefroy, who was about to set out, had the same, 12th Oct.

Henry de Kyngeston, who was staying in the parts beyond the seas, had the same, 12th Oct.

Thomas, son of Thomas West, knight, of the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundel, had the same, till Easter. 25th Oct.

Roger de Podyngton, parson of the church of Throckyng, who was about to set out to stay in the retinue of Master Andrew de Offord, had the same till Easter. 25th Oct.

Brother Philip de Thame, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, who was going to Calais with men-at-arms, hobelars, and bowmen, is taken into special protection, 18th Oct.

Walter Motoun, who was with Richard Talbot, had letters of protection till Christmas. 12th Oct.

Richard de Irland, of Herewich, who was about to set out, had the same till Easter. 15th Oct.

William de Redman had the same, 12th Oct.

The following had the same:—

Brother Philip de Thame, prior of St. John of Jerusalem, 18th Oct.
Thomas de Drayton, 16th Oct.
John de Molyns, chivaler, 22nd Oct.

m. 12. John de Bristol, of London, butcher, had the same till Christmas. 12th Oct.

John de Kevermount had the same, 7th Oct.

m. 13. Robert de Merynge, of the County of Nottingham, who was with Thomas de Daggeworth in Brittany, had the same, 20th Oct.

Adam Merlyn, "messager," had the same, 13th Oct.

Edmund, son of Robert de Thorp, who was with Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, had the same, 18th Oct.

Robert de Nevill, of Horneby, kinsman and heir of John de Nevill, of

Horneby, chivaler, who was about to set out, had letters of protection till Christmas. 28th Sept.

The said Robert had letters of attorney under the names of Robert de Nevill, of Horneby, chivaler, and Robert de Nevill, of Farneley, chivaler, 28th Sept.

m. 14. Ferand Mainon, of London, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, in Gascony, has the same till Easter. 27th Sept.

William Bolt, who was about to set out, had the same, 20th Sept.

John de Mousele, who was staying in the parts beyond the seas, had the same till Christmas. 5th Sept.

William de Hyklyng, of the retinue of Thomas, Bishop of Durham, had the same, 15th Sept.

Richard Page, who was about to set out with Thomas de Haukeston, had the same, 26th Aug.

The following, who were with the said Thomas, had the same under the same date :—

Thomas de Pontefract, of Staunford.
Hugh de Walyngton.
Richard de Carlisle.
William de Holcroft.
John de Wyrale.
John de Hatfeld, draper.
Hugh de Walyngton, of Staunford, merchant.
William de Ditton.
Hugh de Lyncestre.
William Wolf, of Herlaston.
William de Eyton.
John, son of Roger Salemon, 6th Sept.

William, son of Alice atte Ford, had the same, 20th Aug.

John Seincler, of Essex, of the retinue of William de Kyldesby, had the same, 20th Aug.

m. 15. John de Yatemynstre, who was with Hugh le Despenser, had the same, 20th Sept.

Robert de Glaston, clerk, had the same, 10th Sept.

The following, who were with the King, had the same, under the same date:—

John de Glaston.
William de Pershore, of London, chaloner.
Edmund de Bedyngfeld.

William Croyser, who was about to set out in the King's service, had the same, 1st Sept.

Thomas de Aspale had the same, 6th Sept.

Roger Thee, "the Prioures Pendere of Roiston in Ouresby," of the retinue of Walter Mauny, had the same, 1st Sept.

Alan Flye, of Boston, had the same, 25th Aug.

The following, who were about to set out in the King's service, had the same, 25th Aug. :—

Walter de la Launde, of Askeby.
Richard de Gaskryk, of Barton.
Hugh de Flaxton, of Barton.
Miles de Stapelton, 6th Sept.

William Clere, of Briggestrete, London, had the same, 20th Aug.

Henry, son of Thomas de Cobeham, who was with John de Montgomery, had the same, 24th Aug.

Roger Normaund, who was with the said John, had the same, 24th Aug.

Nicholas Fitz John, who was about to set out with William de la March, had the same, 26th Aug.

The following, who were with William de la March, had the same :—

John Juel, of Cowesgrave, 26th Aug.
John Bosevill, of Pichelstorne, 26th Aug.
Nicholas Erlee, 26th Aug.
Walter Wygemore, 26th Aug.
John de Westwyk, 26th Aug.

m. 16. The following, who were about to set out with Queen Philippa, had the same :—

Gilbert de Imworth, 10th Sept.
Thomas atte Vyne, le fitz, 10th Sept.
Nicholas Taleworth, 10th Sept.
John de Clysseby, 10th Sept.

The following, who were about to set out, had the same :—

William de Touecestre, 10th Sept.
John Gogh, clerk, 12th Sept.
John Lercedeakne, 12th Sept.
Oliver de Dynham, 12th Sept.
David Hendor, 12th Sept.

m. 17. William Taillard, William Lovel, and Thomas Hathewy, who were going with men-at-arms, etc., in the retinue of Thomas de Dagworth to Brittany, were taken into the King's protection, 20th Sept.

The following, who were about to set out, had letters of protection till Christmas :—

Guy de Banstede, of Chevele, 20th Sept.
John Shyreburn, of London, vintner, 20th Sept.
John de Wolmere, the King's sergeant-at-arms, 20th Sept.

John de Suthous, the younger, who was about to set out with Bartholomew de Burghassh, had the same, 18th Sept.

John, son of Reginald de Wykyn, who was about to set out with Hugh de Hastynges, had the same, 7th July.

Richard de Perham, of the retinue of the Earl of Arundel, had the same, 22nd Sept.

Richard atte Wose, the elder, who was about to set out, had the same, 18th Sept.

John de Welby had the same, 1st Sept.

m. 18. John de Northdene, of Aylesbury, had the same, 12th Sept.

The following, who were about to set out with Miles de Stapelton, had the same :—

James Vavasour, 6th Sept.
John Moryn, 6th Sept.
William Fitz Henry, chivaler, 6th Sept.

The following, who were about to set out with William Fraunke, had the same :—

John Chaumberleyn, 1st Sept.
William de Arundel, of the Isle of Thanet.
Geoffrey Chaikan.
John Gateward, of Serre.
Robert atte Berne.
John Copyn, of Serre.
William Lynet, 6th Sept.
William de Wath, chaplain, 6th Sept.
John, son of John de Bosevill, of Wadworth, 1st Sept.

Thomas Haukeston, chivaler, who was about to set out, had the same, 23rd Aug.

Richard de Cardoil had the same, 15th Aug.

The following, who were about to set out with Thomas de Haukeston, had the same :—

Jordan de Preston, of Wycombe, 12th Aug.
John Batyn, of Wycombe.
John de Hamelden.
Robert de Hamelden.
Adam de Ursewyke, 18th Aug.
William, son of Henry Sampson, 20th Aug.
Hugh de Depeden, 20th Aug.
John de Haukeston, 20th Aug.
Thomas de Betteleye, 20th Aug.

Henry atte Wode, of Sabrisford, had the same, 16th Aug.

Thomas de Holbrok, chivaler, had the same, 17th Aug.

m. 19. Roger Beler, who was with Henry, Earl of Lancaster, had the same till Easter. 10th Aug.

m. 20. Andrew de Saukevill, who was about to set out with Hugh le Despenser, had the same till Christmas. 15th Aug.

William Cleware, who was going to the King, had the same, 8th Aug.

m. 22. Hugh de Donecaster, who was about to set out with Thomas de Bremburgh, had the same, 12th July.

The following, who were about to set out with the King, had the same till Christmas :—

Michael de Ponynges, 8th July.
Michael de Ponynges, "luncle."
William de Medestede.
John de Frenyngham.
William de Lacy.
John Notebein.
Arnald Sauvage.
John de Shelvyng.
John de Warbelton.
John de Wysham.
Walter de Huntyngfeld.
Andrew Peverel.
William de Pympe.
John de Shuldham.
Nicholas de Sutton
Roger de Saxlyngham.
John de Bures.
John de Colleby.
John de Waleys.

Robert de Ferrars, who was about to set out with the King, had the same, 7th July.

The following, of the retinue of Robert de Ferrars, had the same :—

John de Brimpton.
William Tromwyn.
Henry de Mortimer.
Thomas Le Botiller, of Bastelden.
Nicholas de Marchyndon.
Thomas Wake, of Blysseworthe.

Master Jordan de Canterbury, who was with the King, had the same, 15th July.

The following, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, had the same :—

Edward de Penbrugg, knight, 8th July.
William, son of William de la More.
John de Aynesford.
Richard de Stone.
Thomas atte Grene.
Ralph Spigurnel, knight.
Reginald de la Mare.
Ralph de Lyngeyn, knight.
John de Boys.
Edmund Haclut.
Roger de Mortimer.
Thomas de Sharnefeld.
William de Hilton.
William Haclut.

John Avenel, chivaler, had the same, 9th July.

m. 23. Nicholas de Ry, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, had the same, 20th July.

Stephen Fraunceys, of the County of Wilts, who was with John de Montgomery, had the same, 14th July.

William Spaldyng, son and heir of William Spaldyng, of Oxford, had the same, 10th July.

The following, who were with Richard, Earl of Arundel, had the same :—

Adam de Shavynton, 6th July.
James de Stafford.
Vivian de Staundon.
John Massy, parson of the church of Sefton.
William Hord.
John de Raleye.
Hamo Massy.
James de Audeleye.
John Delves.
Hamo Lestraunge.
Philip Skamel.

Richard Massy.
Hugh de Escote.
John de Beare.
John de Bisshpton.
John de Daneport.
Ralph Kaerdif.
Richard de Venables.
John Byron.
Robert de Brente.
John de Haukeston.
Thomas de Betteleye.
Thomas Massy.
Richard Hody.
Humphrey Tromwyn.

Hugh de Hastynges, about to set out for Flanders, had the same, 10th July.

The following, of the retinue of John Darcy, le pière, had the same :—

Hugh de Tonge, 7th July.
Richard de Tonge, 7th July.
Warin de Bassyngbourn, 7th July.
Robert Darcy, chivaler.
Adam de Everyngham, of Rockele, chivaler.

John Darcy, le pière, had the same, 7th July.

John Bussy, chivaler, who was with John de Montgomery, had the same, 6th July.

The Prior of Lewes had the same, 10th July.

m. 24. John de Louthes, who was with William de Kildesby, had the same, 3rd Aug.

Thomas de Beisilles, chivaler, of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, had the same, 4th Aug.

The following, of the retinue of Hugh de Hastynges, had the same :—

John de Couele, parson of the church of Horkesleye, 26th July.
John de Coule, clerk.
John de Coulee, parson of the church of Great Horkeslee.

John, son of John Brynkhull, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, had the same, 29th July.

Thomas de Camoys, who was with Thomas de Brewose, had the same, 6th July.

Robert de Northwode, of the retinue of Hugh Le Despenser, had the same, 16th July.

Ralph de Camoys, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, had the same, 16th July.

French Roll, 21 E. III. Part I.

A writ to the Sheriff of co. Hereford commanding him not to molest Robert de Penebrugge, who was of the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundel, the said Robert having the King's permission to return to England on his private affairs. Dated 1st February.

The following, who were in the King's service abroad, had letters of protection :—

Edmund de Bohun, knight, dated 28th February.
Guy de Brian.
Henry Whish.
William de Brok.

William de Melton, knight, in the retinue of John Darcy, le pière, 2nd March.

William, son of William de Brook, 15th February.

Robert de Medburne, in the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, 6th March.

William de Whatcote, with William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, 10th March.

Edward Chaumberleyn, in the retinue of the King's clerk, Philip de Weston, 10th March.

The following, of the King's retinue, had the same :—

William Bolton.	Walter Draper.
Henry Petehog.	John Knyght.
Thomas, son of Michael Burgeys.	Ralph Shotrik.
Thomas Bette.	John atte Wharne.
Thomas Spicer, of Fordwiz.	Geoffrey Gerold.
Adam Shotryk.	John Parker, of Fordwyz.
Stephen Baker.	Alan atte Wharne.
Dionisius le Cok.	

John Orlaston, the younger, 12th March.

Elias de Poley and William de Lambhethe.

John de Compton, knight, and William Passelewe, of the retinue of John de Montegomeri, the Admiral of the Fleet, had the same, 12th March.

John de Lodyngton, of the same retinue, 18th March.

James de Pype, of the retinue of Ralph, Baron of Stafford, 16th March.

William de St. Omer, 18th March.

John Waverchyn, 18th March.

Magister Michael de Northburg, Prebendary of the Prebend of West Wytheryng of the church of Chichester, 13th March.

Menald de Cheshunt, knight, 16th March.

Thomas de Cheshunt.

Ralph, son of Ralph le Boteller, of Northbury knight, in the retinue of Ralph, Baron of Stafford, 18th March.

John de Hampton, 20th March.

William, 18th March.

John de Beauchamp, 22nd March.

16th February. Commissioners appointed in all counties *citra* Trent to array all able-bodied knights and esquires and others, according to their status.

18th February. Commissioners of Array were appointed for selecting archers in all counties *citra* Trent[1] as follows :—

Devon, 60 archers.	Wilts., 200.
Gloucester, 200.	Hereford, 180.
Somerset and Dorset, 280.	Oxford, 160.
Berks., 120.	Bedford, 60.
Bucks., 100.	Sussex, 200.
Salop, 220.	Warwick, 180.
Surrey, 100.	Worcester, 80.
Leicester, 100.	Rutland, 40.
Norfolk, 200.	Suffolk, 200.
Hants., 60.	Kent, 280.
Essex, 200.	Hereford, 100.
Northampton, 200.	Stafford, 180.
Hunts., 60.	Lincoln, 200.[1]

Afterwards, on the 21st March,

John Turville was substituted in the Commission for co. Warwick for William de Lucy, who was serving abroad in the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick.

In the same way John Dyne, of Doklynton, was substituted for William Golafre in the Commission for co. Oxford, as the said William was serving abroad in the retinue of Richard Talbot, the Steward of the Household.

[1] This Commission is printed in the "Fœdera."

Afterwards John de Whatfeld was substituted for John Dyne, as the latter was serving abroad in the retinue of Aylmer de St. Amand. 10th March.

Afterwards, on the 20th May, William Jurdan, the younger, was substituted for John de Fieules on the Commission for co. Berks., the said John being incapacitated by his wounds received in the King's service abroad.

Afterwards, on the 12th March, John de Hastang, knight, was placed on the Commission for co. Warwick instead of Peter de Mountfort, who was too debilitated to serve on it.

10th March. William atte Mersshe was substituted for William Maunsel on the Commission for co. Gloucester, as the latter was serving abroad in the retinue of John Talbot, of Richards Castle.

The following, who were abroad in the King's service, had letters of protection :—

Laurence de Hastynges, Earl of Pembroke, 25th March.

Robert de Leigh, the younger, with Ralph de Stafford, 20th March.

Roger le Straunge, of Knokyn, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, 26th March.

William Elys, of Est Grenewich, Simon Hereman, and Edmund de Wolwich, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, 24th March.

William de Spaldyng, of the King's retinue, 26th March.

Gilbert Chastelyn, knight, of the same retinue, had letters of attorney, 26th March.

John de Hastang, knight, to be exonerated from the Commission of Array for co. Warwick, as he was serving abroad in the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster. 26th March.

Ralph, Baron of Stafford, who was abroad in the King's service, had letters of attorney dated 20th March.

And the following, who were of his retinue, had the same :—

James de Pype.
Nicholas de Beek.
John de Sewelle.
John Bagot.
John de Stafford.
John Doyly.
Robert Budel, and
Hugh fitz Simond.

The following, who were serving abroad in the retinue of Richard Talbot, had letters of protection, 24th March :—

Ralph Abenhale.
John Mareschal, of Changeton.
Philip Bokecot.
John de Bokelond.
John Moryn.

John de Neville, of Essex, in the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, had letters of attorney dated 15th April.

Richard de Stanleye and Nigel Loryng, of the King's retinue, had letters of protection, 4th April.

Edmund de Waunсy, of the retinue of the Prince of Wales, had the same, 9th April.

John de Sonthous, of the retinue of Bartholomew de Burghersh, le pière, had the same, dated 9th April.

William de la More, of the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford, had the same, dated 9th April.

Hugh de Brompton, who was with Richard de Eccleshale, the King's Cofferer, had the same, dated 7th April.

The following, of the retinue of Ralph, Baron of Stafford, had letters of protection till Michaelmas. Dated 20th March:—

John de Loges.
Thomas Wenlok.
John de Stafford.
Magister Edmund Morteyn.

Robert de Halsham.
John Doyly.
Walter de Stafford.
John de Hyde.
John de Sewell.
Peter atte Wyke.
John de Hynclee.
Robert Budel (Boydel).
Thomas, son of Thomas de Agmodesham, and
Hugh fitz Simond.

John Ercedekne and Geoffrey fitz Eustace, of the retinue of Reginald de Cobham, had the same, dated 24th March.

John le Warde, the younger, of the King's retinue, had the same, dated 20th March.

The following, who were abroad in the King's retinue, had the same :—

David Russel, 26th March.
William fitz Waryn, 16th April.
Henry le Clerc, 14th April.
William, son of William Gerbert, of Compton Chamberleyn, 16th April.
William de la Gardrope.
Ralph Baron Stafford, 20th March.
Roger Huse, knight, 14th April.
Roger de Berners, citizen of London.
Richard fitz Simond, 20th April.

Writ to Robert de Morle to hasten to the King with as many men of his retinue as he could collect, the King's adversary of France having assembled a great multitude of armed men for the King's destruction. Dated 31st March.

A similar writ of same date was issued to the Prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England to come to the King with Brother John de Pavely, and as many men-at-arms and archers as they could collect, and to be at Sandwich on the Octaves of Easter.

The following had letters of protection :—

Nicholas Poure, with Gerard de Lisle, 7th April.

William, son of John de Chetewynde, of Shavynton, with Roger Lestraunge, of Knokyn, 10th April.

James de Dynele, of the retinue of Walter de Mauny, 11th April.

William de Ingaldesthorp, knight, with William de Clinton, Earl of Huntingdon, 3rd April.

William de Shirwode and John de Shirwode, with John Brocas, 12th April.

Edmund Blakwatre with John Gray de Riffith (Ruthyn), 12th April.

Henry Wardedeu and Ralph de Bracebrugge, of the retinue of William de Clinton, Earl of Huntingdon, 20th March.

William de Northo and Philip de Daundele, of the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundel, 16th April.

Ralph de Tangeleye, John Malet, son and heir of Baldwin Malet, Ralph Seint Leger, John atte Pende, and Roger Fokenbury, of the retinue of Laurence de Hastynges, Earl of Pembroke, dated 8th April.

Adam de Odyham and Oliver de Seint John, of the King's retinue, dated 15th April.

Geoffrey Toly, of Godalmynge, of the retinue of Richard Talbot, 9th April.

John, son of John le Mareschal, of Guldeford, of the same retinue, 24th March.

Antony de Houby, knight, of the King's retinue, 12th April.

Walter Peryequi, Ralph de Brantyngham, clerk, and Simon de Brantyngham, clerk, of the King's retinue, had letters of attorney dated 6th April.

The following, of the King's retinue, had letters of protection :—

Reginald de Cobham.
Robert de Swylyngton.
Hugh de Flaxton, of Barton.
John de Fenton.
Oliver de Seint John, and
William de Clynton, Earl of Huntingdon.

Writ to Sir John de Audele to hasten to the King with his retinue, and as many more as he could collect (*cum hominibus de retinentiâ vestrâ et aliis quanto plus poteritis*). Dated by the *Custos*, 12th April.

A similar writ was sent to John de Segrave under the same date.

William Darcy, of Thornton, and William del Wode, King's sergeants-at-arms, had letters of protection dated 10th April.

A writ to Rese ap Gryfith to accelerate the array of 1,000 Welshmen, which he had been ordered to collect in South Wales, *ad lanceas pencel-latas*, and to conduct them to Wynchelsea on the Morrow of the Ascension, and from thence to Calais, dated 12th April.

John Ferour, of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, had letters of protection, dated 27th April.

Miles de Stapleton, of the King's retinue, had the same, dated 14th March.

Richard, Earl of Arundel, had the same, dated 23rd April.

Baldwin de Freville, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, had l tters of protection, dated 15th April.

John de Vernoun, of the retinue of William de Clinton, Earl of Huntyngdon, had letters of attorney, dated 10th March.

The following, of the King's retinue, had letters of protection :—

Magister Michael de Northburgh, 20th April.

John Tryvet, of Oterhampton, 15th April.

William de Creyke, 18th April.

John de Podenhale, 24th April.

Robert de Penebrugge, of the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundel, had letters of attorney, dated 16th April.

The following had letters of protection :—

John Blount, of Stepelmordon le Pusne, in the retinue of Walter de Mauny, 25th April.

William de Hameldon, son of Adam de Hameldon, who was with Reginald de Cobham, 24th April.

Robert, son of Adam de Hameldon, who was in the same retinue, 24th April.

Roger de Arderne, of the same retinue, 6th June.

Richard fitz Simound, knight, of the King's retinue, 20th April.

Richard, Earl of Arundel, dated 12th April, and the following, of the retinue of the Earl, viz. :—

John, son and heir of Richard de Lyonns.

Thomas de Camoys, knight.

John Broun, of Nesse.

John Trumwyne, knight, 12th April.

John, son of Thomas West, knight, 28th April.

Writ to John de Montegomeri, Admiral of the Fleet from the Thames westwards, to provide shipping for Laurence de Hastynges, Earl of Pembroke, and his retinue, who were about to join the King abroad, dated 25th April.

The following had letters of protection :—

John de Mereworth, of the retinue of William de Clinton, Earl of Huntyngdon, and the following, of the King's retinue :—

Thomas de Colle, 18th April.

James de Audele, 17th April.

John Bret, knight.

Robert Andreu, of Newerk, 2nd May.

Jordan de Nevenham, 6th May.

John Collee, 16th April.

Roger de Elyngham.

Robert de Kyngestone, Dean of Wymborne.

Roger de Bradestone, 4th May.

Magister John Berenger, 3rd June.

John de Mohun, knight, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, 15th April.

Gilbert de Wendlyngburch, 18th April.

Walter de Mauny, knight, 20th April.

Thomas, son and heir of Thomas, son and heir of Thomas de Furnivalle, of Halumshire, 18th April.

Robert, son and heir of Robert de Holand, knight, 4th May.

John de Bradenestoke, 10th May.
William de Colston, 12th May.
Aylmar Darcy, 14th May.
Richard de Merlee, 7th June.
Adam Barbour, 10th May.
Thomas Duraunt, 14th May.
Thomas de Besiles, knight, 30th May.
James de Echyngham, 3rd June.

Thomas Haket and John Haket, of the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundel, had letters of attorney, 12th April.

The following had letters of protection, dated 20th April :—

John de Grey, of Codnor, knight, in the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster.

John de Bisshopeston, clerk.
John, son and heir of Richard de Grey, of Codnor, knight.
Thomas Walrond.
Thomas de la Ryvere, 18th April.
Durand le Warde, of Buterwyke, 6th May.
Nicholas Peyvre, knight, 20th May.
Roger, son and heir of Richard le Bower, of St. Albans, 22nd May.
William Beaumer, 25th May.
Thomas de Daggeworth, 20th April.
Thomas de Brembre, clerk, 1st May.
John de Pedyngton.
Robert de Chandos, 6th May.
John Lercedeken, 10th April.
John de Sutton, knight, 4th May.
John de Crophulle, knight, 28th May.
John Talbot, knight, 28th May.

John de Sutton, of Duddele, had letters of attorney, 1st June.

The following had letters of protection :—

John Lovel, with Walter de Weston, 4th May.

William de Boulton, clerk, and Hugh Billerica, Pavelloner, of the same retinue, 2nd June.

John de Gerewardby, who was with the King's beloved clerk, Thomas de Brombre.

William fitz Waryne, of Penlegh, in co. Wilts., of the retinue of Reginald de Cobham, 1st May.

John de Alresford, of the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundel, 16th April.

Richard de Raundes, knight, of the retinue of Philip de Weston, clerk, 6th May.

Ralph de Tangeleye, of the retinue of Laurence de Hastynges, Earl of Pembroke, 6th May.

Robert de Bergh, son and heir of Alexander de Bergh, knight, in the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, 1st May.

The following had letters of attorney :—

Robert Chandos, 8th May.

Thomas de Drokensford, knight, 10th May.

John, son of John Dymmok, the younger, in the name of John, son of John Dymmok, the elder, 14th May.

Richard de Herthill, knight, of the retinue of Hugh le Despencer, 1st June.

The following had letters of protection :—

John de Sautre, who was with John Darcy, le fitz, 28th May.

Thomas Pecche, knight, in the retinue of William de Clynton, Earl of Huntyngdon, 29th May.

Edmund Pecche, of the same retinue, 16th May.

Walter de Paveley, knight, of the retinue of Bartholomew de Burghersh, le fitz, 25th May.

John Burnell, of Cronk, of the retinue of Laurence de Hastynges, Earl of Pembroke, 6th May.

William Slynge and John de Kerebrok, Candeler, of the same retinue, 10th May.

Thomas Fitchet, knight, and John de Everos, 18th May.

Ralph Lovell, of the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, 6th May.

John Lovell, of Tichemersshe, knight, 4th May.

John de Grey, of Rotherfeld, knight, in the retinue of William de Clynton, Earl of Huntingdon, had letters of attorney, dated 8th May.

The following had letters of protection :—

John Benge, of Thaxstede, of the retinue of Ralph, Baron of Stafford, 8th May.

Alexander de Venables, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, 6th May.

Geoffrey de Say, knight, of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, 8th May.

Herbert, son of Herbert de St. Quintin, knight, of the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundell, 7th May.

John de Wyken, of the retinue of Michael de Ponynges, 10th May.

Robert de Ildesle, of the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick, had letters of attorney, 16th May.

A writ to Henry, Earl of Lancaster, directing him to hasten to the King's assistance with as powerful a force as possible, and without waiting for shipping for his horses, the King's adversary of France having commanded a great army to be collected at the Feast of Pentecost. Dated 14th May.

Similar writs were sent to the following :—

Laurence de Hastynges, Earl of Pembroke.
Hugh le Despencer.
James de Audele.
Roger de Beauchamp.
John de Grey, of Ryffyn.
John de Norwich.
John de Bohun, of Midhurst.
Robert de Scales.
Robert de Colville.
Richard de la Vache.
Robert de Morlee.
Thomas de Holand.
John de Verdon.
Robert de Ferars.
Giles de Beauchamp.
John fitz Wauter.
Walter de Mauny.
Guy de Bryane.
John de Lisle.
John de Grey, of Codnor.
Reginald de Cobham.
John de Montagu.
Robert de Bourghchier.
William Deyncourt.
John de Molynes.
Thomas Ughtred.
Herbert de St. Quintin.
Thomas de Haukestone.
Hugh de Hastynges.
John de Wodhulle.

A writ to Hugh de Audele, Earl of Gloucester, commanding him, for the fealty, affection, and allegiance which he owed the King, and in consideration of the King's urgent necessity, to assemble as many men-at-arms and archers as was befitting his status, and to send them to the King without waiting for shipping for their horses. Dated 14th May.

Similar letters were sent to the following, viz. :—
Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex.
Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.
Thomas de Berkele.
John de Warrenne, Earl of Surrey.
John de Segrave and the Prior of the Hospital of St. John in England.

John de Thorp, of the King's retinue, had letters of protection, dated 16th May.

John de Argentein, knight, of the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford, had letters of attorney, 18th May.

Henry de Muryval, who was with William Darcy, had letters of protection, 18th May.

The following had the same :—

John de Orreby, knight, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, 6th May.

John de Grenhulle, of Palynton, in the same retinue, 6th May.

Osbert de Hynkele, the King's sergeant-at-arms, 12th May.

John le Warde, of Sprouston, the younger.

Thomas de Raundes, with Philip de Weston, in the King's retinue, 3rd June.

Adam de Houghton, knight, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, 8th May.

John Botetourt, knight, and Roger de Wirleye, of the retinue of William de Clinton, Earl of Huntingdon, 8th May.

Thomas de la Ryvere, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, had letters of attorney.

John de Hastang, knight, 20th May, had the same.

Nicholas Peyvre, knight, 18th May, and Thomas le Straunge, of Knokyn, 20th May, and Roger Huse, knight, had the same, 18th May.

The following had letters of protection :—

Thomas, son of John le Botiller, of Launltyt, who was with Robert de Apperleye, 16th May.

Richard de Stonleye, with William la Zouche, 24th May.

Hugh de Reppes and John atte Fen, with John de Beauchamp, 16th May.

Robert la Zouche, who was serving with the King, was to be exonerated from all demands for supplying men-at-arms, etc., on the testimony of Guy de Bryane, 16th May.

Thomas de Brewes, who was with the King, to be exonerated in the same manner, 24th May.

Thomas Fichet, knight. who was of the retinue of Laurence, Earl of Pembroke, to be exonerated from the same, 28th May.

The following had letters of protection :—

Henry de Lacy, of Asshedon, of the retinue of Gerard de Lisle, 14th May.

John de Freville, knight, of the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford, 25th May.

Roger Huse, knight, of the King's retinue, 15th May.

John de Hevenyngham, knight, 15th May, and John de Clopton, of the same retinue, 30th May.

Roger de la Claye, who was with Reginald de Cobham, 1st June.

Ralph Spigurnel, knight, with Roger de Mortimer, 12th May.

Robert Alwyn, of the retinue of Thomas de St. Omer, 20th May.

Valentine Beck, knight, and Thomas Hauteyn, of the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, 25th May.

John de Coleville, of the same retinue, 12th June.

Thomas de Heaunton, of the King's retinue, 20th May.

Walter de Romeseye, knight, of the retinue of Laurence de Hastynges, Earl of Pembroke, had letters of attorney, 10th May.

William Botvilleyn, knight, who was with John del Isle, had the same, 24th May.

Writ to William Bishop and other King's sergeants-at-arms, to supervise the collection of 20,000 sacks of wool, which had been granted to the King by Parliament of the 3rd March. Dated 20th May.

The following had letters of protection :—

Martin de Sutton, who was with Sir John de Montgomery, 1st June.

John Outy, of Sessay, of the retinue of Sir Thomas de Colville, 1st June.

William de Clopton, of the King's retinue, 15th May.

William Trusbut, of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, 18th May.

Rowland Daveys, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, 28th May.

John de Norwich, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, 24th May.

Edward de Montagu, of the King's retinue, 30th May.

John le Blount, knight, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, 28th May.

Nicholas Warde, of Bubworth, who was with Thomas de Colvylle, 30th May.

Thomas de Ferrars, knight, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, 1st June.

William Pore, of the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford, 30th May, by the testimony of Thomas de Hemenhale, knight.

Edward de Montagu, knight, brother of Simon, late Bishop of Ely, 30th May.

John de Sebbeford, of the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, 1st June.

John Avenel, of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, 30th May.

Bartholomew de Burghershe, le fitz, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, had letters of attorney, 4th June.

The following had the same :—

William Darcy, in the retinue of John Darcy, le fitz, 3rd June.

Richard de Sholle, of the King's retinue, 28th May.

Robert de Hakethorp, knight, 1st June.

Thomas de la Bere, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, 8th June.

The following, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, had letters of protection :—

John de St. Andrew and William, son of William de Sauston, 24th May.

William la Zouche, of Lubesthorp, knight, and Christofer Mallore, 15th May.

William Lovel, 28th May.

John, son of Nicholas de Whethampstede, 15th May.

Roger, son of Thomas de Briggeham, and John le Gray, of Codenore, 20th April.

Edmund de Thorpe, 15th May.

Edward de Warrenne and Geoffrey Vernon, 15th May.

Simon Symeon and Reginald de Nerford, 15th June.

Robert de Causton, 12th June.

The following had letters of protection :—

Magister Robert de Askeby, of the King's retinue, 30th May.

John, Darcy, of Knaith, in the King's retinue, 1st June.

Ralph, son of Ralph de Hastynges, knight, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, 1st June.

Writ exonerating Thomas Wake, knight, from all demands for men-at-

arms, etc., as the said Thomas was serving in the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, 20th May.

The following had letters of protection :—

William de Langeleye, of St. Albans, in the retinue of the King's beloved clerk, Richard de Eccleshale, 3rd June.

Oliver Dynham, with Sir John de Chevereston, 5th June.

William Botevyleyn, knight, of the retinue of John del Isle, 3rd June.

James de Echyngham, of the King's retinue, 5th June.

William de Lambeth, clerk, of the same retinue, 6th June.

Robert de Herle, knight, of the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, 3rd June.

William de Chaumpagne and William de Lucy, Rese ap Gryffyth, Thomas Deneys, of Bradeford, and Thomas atte Strete, of Wendovere, of the same retinue, 3rd June.

John de Hyde, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, 5th June.

Thomas de Baa, of the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, 7th June.

William de Tendrigge, knight, Baldwin Buttort, knight, and Thomas de Bernardiston, knight, of the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford, 5th June.

John de la Hale, of the King's retinue, 8th June.

John de Colville, of the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, 12th June.

Stephen de Cusyngton, of the King's retinue, 10th June.

John Beauflour, of London, of the retinue of Hugh le Despencer, 8th June.

Andrew de Saukeville, knight, of the same retinue, 8th June.

John de Palton, knight, of the retinue of Thomas de Bradestone, 8th June.

Thomas de Neuburgh, knight, of the King's retinue, 11th June.

William de Asshe, late steward of Hoveden, with Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, 4th June.

Guy de St. Clare, of the retinue of Roger de Mortimer, 14th June.

The following had letters of attorney :—

Edward de Kendale, knight, of the retinue of Hugh le Despencer, 8th June.

Walter Dymmok, with Alan Fraunk, 7th June.

Nicholas de St. Maur, knight, with Maurice de Berkele, Serlo de Tregonan, and Rese ap Griffith, 12th June.

Thomas de Colvylle, of the King's retinue, 1st June.

Philip de Colvylle, of the retinue of the said Thomas, 1st June, and Henry, son of Conan, and Richard Martyn, of Whetstone, of the same retinue.

The following, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, had the same :—

Nicholas Burnel, 4th June.
Peter Corbet, 4th June.
Thomas de Pydyngton, 4th June.

William de Hales, sire Richardestock (*sic*) of Stafford, on the testimony of Richard de Stafford.

Richard de Stafford, 4th June.
Richard de Whyston, 3rd June.
Nicholas, son of John de Handlo, knight, 4th June.
Nicholas de Handlo, 4th June.
John Gambon, 4th June.
Richard, son of John de Brinkhulle, 8th June.
William de la Pole, knight, the younger, 10th June.
John de Montagu, 8th June.
Ralph de Middelnye, 8th June.
Thomas de Middelnye, 8th June.
William Benet, 8th June.
Robert de Farnham, 15th June.

Miles, son of Nicholas de Stapilton, had letters of attorney, 10th June.

Edward de Saltmersshe, knight, who was with Hugh de Hastynges, had the same, dated 3rd June.

The following had letters of protection :—

Roger Tebbe, who was with Thomas de Ferars, 3rd June.

Stephen de Segrave, of the same retinue, 3rd June.

Henry, son of Henry de Wylyngton, of the retinue of Hugh de Courtenay, 4th June.

Ralph de Wylyngton, of the retinue of Laurence de Hastynges, Earl of Pembroke, 3rd June.

Richard de Merton, knight, and Thomas de Bathe, who were with the said Ralph, 3rd June.

Hardolph Wasteneys, who was with William Deyncourt, 5th June.

Henry de Arras, of the retinue of Walter de Mauny, 4th June.

The executors of Robert de Brente to be exonerated from all demands for men-at-arms, archers, etc., the said Robert having been killed at Cressy whilst serving in the retinue of Sir James de Audele, 6th June. On the testimony of the said James.

Ralph de Shelton to be exonerated from the same, as he had served in the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, 6th June.

The executors of William de Wauton, knight, to be exonerated in the same manner, the said William having served personally in the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford, up to the day of his death, 4th June.

Hugh de Courteneye, Earl of Devon, to be exonerated from the same demands, as he had been assigned as Chief Warden of the coast of Devon, and had served in person in that capacity *cum familia sua et toto posse suo.* 10th June.

The following, of the retinue of Philip de Weston, the King's clerk, had letters of protection, 1st June :—

John de Hasthorp, knight.
William Paynell, and
John Paynell.

The following, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, had the same :—

John de Hastang, knight, 4th June.
Thomas Lestraunge, of Knoken.
Adam de Everyngham, of Laxton, knight.
Baldwin de Freville, 5th June.

The following, of the retinue of Hugh le Despencer, had the same :—

Richard de Herthill, knight.
Nicholas de Burneby, knight.
Robert de Northwode.
Nicholas Poyntz.
John de Gislingham, 4th June.

The following had letters of protection :—

John de Folville, knight, of the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, 5th June.

Ralph de Wylyngton, of the retinue of Laurence de Hastynges, Earl of Pembroke, 3rd June.

Nicholas de Moundelard, with John de Monte-Gomeri, the Admiral of the King's Fleet, from the Thames westwards, on the King's service *supra mare,* 4th June.

John de Folville, the younger, of the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, had letters of attorney, 4th June.

The following, who were abroad in the King's service, had letters of protection :—

Laurence de Hastynges, Earl of Pembroke, 5th June, and the following, of the King's retinue :—

John Streche, knight, 5th June.
William de Melton, knight.
John Broun, 6th June.
Alan Fraunk, 8th June.
Thomas Pympe, 6th June.
John Chidiok, knight, 8th June.
Richard de Stapeldon.
Thomas atte Strete, of Wendovere, the King's sergeant-at-arms.
Thomas Kaygnes, of Wykelegh.
Stephen Waleys, knight, 11th June.
Thomas Ughtred, 8th June.
John de Felmersham, 15th June, and
Roger de Beauchamp, 20th June.

The following had letters of protection :—

John fitz Payne, knight, who was with John de Cheverestone, and David Hendrei, and William de Albemarle (Alba Marla), of the same retinue, 5th June.

John de Laugheton, with Ralph de Wylyngton, 6th June.

Roger, son of Roger Baroun, of Flicham, who was with John Peyver, knight, 4th June.

Nicholas de St. Maur, knight, with Maurice de Berkele, 6th June.

Bernard de Dallyng, of the retinue of Hugh de Hastynges, 8th June.

Walter de Baskerville, cousin and heir of Roger de Baskerville, who was with John Lestraunge, of Blangmouster, 8th June.

John de Yatemenstre, of the retinue of Hugh le Despencer, 6th June.

Stephen de Mareys, of the same retinue, 7th June.

Walter Dymmok, with Alan Fraunk, 7th June.

Robert de Daventre, with John de Sutton, of Duddele, 6th June.

Edward de Kendall, of the retinue of Hugh le Despencer, 1st June.

Robert, son of Robert de Daventre, knight, with John de Sutton, of Duddele, 6th June.

John de St. Lando, knight, of the retinue of Hugh le Despencer, 7th June.

Robert Boseville, with Alan Fraunk, 8th June.

John, the brother of Geoffrey Coronner, with Robert de Scales, who was of the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, 8th June.

William de la Legh, with Thomas Ughtred, 8th June.

Roger la Warde, with Hugh le Despencer, 9th June.

Laurence de Halywelle, with Robert de Scales, 15th June.

John de Acton, knight, with Thomas de Bradestane, 15th June.

Peter de Salford and Alan Nowel, with Roger de Beauchamp, 20th June.

James de Radeway, Nicholas de la Pomeray, Oliver Dynham, William de Albamarle, and John le fitz Payn, of the retinue of John de Chevereston.

Roger Perkyn, of Wich-Malbanc, with William Trussel, of Cublesdon, 10th June.

Edmund Everard, knight, and Thomas de la Bere, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, 7th June.

John Brokas, knight, of the King's retinue, 8th June.

Hugh de Neville, with William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, 8th June.

Nicholas de Charnels, knight, of the King's retinue.

John Lovel, of the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick, 8th June, and the following, of the King's retinue :—

Roger Baynbrigge, 8th June.
John Stirop, 6th June.
Hugh le Despencer, 1st June.
Thomas de Holand, 4th June.

Edmund de Knelle, who was with Robert de Morlee, had letters of attorney, dated 4th June.

Geoffrey de Weston and Adam de Everingham, of Laxton, knight, who were of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, had the same, 7th June.

Andrew, son of Andrew de Saukeville, knight (*miles*), the elder, who was with Sir Hugh le Despencer, had the same, 8th June.

The following, of the retinue of Sir Walter de Pavely, had letters of protection, dated 2nd June :—

John de Walyngford.
Elias de Saunford, and
Thomas de Norton.

John de Rokenhale and John de Wotton, who were with John de Charneles, had the same, 15th June, and

John de Bothus, who was with John de Wyngefeld, 15th June.

French Roll, 21 E. III. Part II.

Nicholas de Charnels, of the King's retinue, had letters of protection, 1st June.

The following, of the retinue of Laurence de Hastynges, Earl of Pembroke, had the same :—

Roger Wodeby, of Abyndon.
John de Everos.
Richard Wodeby, of Abyndon.
Thomas Fichet, knight.

Writ to the Sheriff of co. Kent to exonerate Sir John de Cobham from all demands for men-at-arms, hobelars, etc., the said John having been assigned to defend the coasts of Kent as Chief Warden. Dated 6th June.

The same in favour of Richard Lovel, who was Chief Warden of the coasts of Somerset. 26th June.

The same for Nicholas Peyvre, knight, who had served in the retinue of Sir Geoffrey de Saye, who was of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, from the date of the disembarkation in Normandy, till the return of the said Geoffrey to England. 6th June.

The same for Sir William de Welesby, who had served in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, 12th June.

The following had letters of protection :—

Ralph de Camoys, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, 15th June.

John Lestraunge, the King's sergeant at-arms, 10th June.

Geoffrey de la Mare, of the King's retinue, 12th June.

Ralph de Aubeney, knight, of the retinue of William de Clynton, Earl of Huntingdon, 8th June.

And the following, of the same retinue :—

John Picot, of Dodyngton, 8th June.
Ralph Paynel, knight, 10th June.
William Astorp, 8th June.
Oliver de Neville, clerk, and
John, his brother, 10th June.

John de Wyngefeld, of the retinue of Bartholomew de Burghersshe, le pière, and John de Grey, of Rotherfeld, the younger, knight, 8th June.

John de Loudham, knight, who was with John Tibbetot, in the King's service abroad, 10th June, and William de Tower, who was with John Darcy, 8th June, had letters of attorney.

John de Multon, of Fraunton, knight, of the retinue of William Deyncourt, had the same, 10th June.

William Lengleys, of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, had the same, 12th June.

John, son of Humfrey de Northwode, of the same retinue, had the same, 12th June.

John de Haryngton, of the retinue of William Deyncourt, 3rd June, and

Miles, son of Nicholas de Stapelton, knight, who was of the retinue of Richard Talbot, 11th June, had the same.

The following, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, had letters of protection :—

William, son of Walter le White, 10th June.
Thomas de Courteneye, 12th June.
Roger Beler, 24th May.
Roger, son of Roger Beler.
Roger, son of Alice Beler.
Alexander Dounsel, 15th June.
Richard Bertevile.
Pagan de Mohun.
John de Walkynton, 14th June.
Edmund de Bolstrede, 12th June.
Thomas de Verdoun.
William de Meignylle, knight.
Robert Burdet, 12th June.
John de Denvere, 12th June.
John de Sandwych, 24th May.
William de Morley, 14th June.
Philip de Lymbery.
Robert de la Mare.
Walter de Bynetre, 12th June.
Stephen de Cosynton.
Norman de Swyneford, 12th June.

Richard Rous, of co. Wilts., of the retinue of Thomas de Hogshawe, knight, 18th June.

Writ to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer to supersede all demands on John de Yatemenstre, knight, for men-at-arms, hobelars, etc., the said John having embarked on the late expedition with Sir Hugh le Despencer, and still serving with him. Dated 8th June.

The same for Andrew Peverel, who had crossed in the retinue of Sir Michael de Ponynges and served continuously in it, to be exonerated for lands in cos. Hants., Dorset, Surrey, and Sussex. 10th June.

The same for Thomas West, John West, Philip Stammel, Laurence de St. Martin, Walter Escudemore, and John Pavely, for lands in co. Wilts., the said Thomas, John West, Philip, and John Pavely, having served in the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundel, Walter with Edward, Prince of Wales, in the retinue of William de Kerdeston, and Laurence in the retinue of Sir Thomas de Breuse. 10th June.

The same for Walter de Walcote, knight, who had served in the King's retinue, until he had gone back to England with the King's permission, and who had now returned to the King, for lands in co. Norfolk. 10th June.

Similar writs were issued in favour of Roger de Bekham, knight, for lands in co. Norfolk, and Ralph de Hemenhale, knight, for lands in co. Essex. 10th June.

The same for Sir John fitz Payn, who had served continuously with Sir Henry de Wylyngton, until his return to England with the King's permission. 8th June.

The same for Richard de Hebdene, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster. 12th June.

The following had letters of protection :—

Gerard Burdet and Thomas de Hoo, knight, of the retinue of Richard Talbot, 12th June.

Robert de Scales, knight, of the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick, and the following, of the same retinue :—

William de Cifrewast, knight.
Eurumus de la Launde.
Roger Cifrewast.
John de St. Alban, of Kyngeston-upon-Hull, 4th June.

John de Walkynton, of the King's retinue, 14th June, and Edmund de Pirepount, who was with John de Grey, of Codenore, 10th June, had letters of attorney.

The following had letters of protection :—

Richard Arthure, who was with Maurice de Berkele, 10th June.

Thomas de Drokenesford, knight, cousin and heir of Michael de Drokenesford, who was with Walter de Mauny, 20th May.

Philip de Weston, of the King's retinue, 10th June.

William Beaufou, who was with the said Philip, 12th June.

Hugh de Northbourgh, Robert de Wyleby, and Thomas de Preston, knight, of the King's retinue, 26th June.

Roger, son of Roger Turnecotel, of Arderne, who was with Walter de Mauny, 16th June.

John Brocas, knight, with the King, 20th June.

Richard Sturlag, who was with Res ap Griffith, 16th June.

A writ to Sir John de Montegomeri, Admiral of the Fleet towards the west, to find shipping for Sir Rees ap Griffith, who was going to the King as captain of 700 Welshmen, 16th June.

The following had letters of protection :—

Adam Ursewick, of the retinue of Philippa, Queen of England, 20th June.

Thomas de Kyngestone, knight, of the retinue of John de Beauchamp, 15th June.

Peter de Salford, who was with Roger de Beauchamp, 20th June, and Thomas, son of Nicholas de Verdon, 16th June, had letters of attorney.

Writ to the Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk to supersede all demands on William de Cryketoft for men-at-arms, hobelars, etc., the said William having crossed in the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, and served continuously in it till his return to England with the King's permission, 14th June.

Writ to the Treasurer, etc., of the Exchequer to supersede a demand upon Rolland Davey for an archer in co. Rutland, the said Rolland having crossed with Edward, Prince of Wales, and served continuously in his Household, 18th June.

The same in favour of Sir John Walshe, who was of the retinue of Sir Hugh de Hastynges, during the past year in Flanders, for lands in co. Leicester, 16th June.

The following had letters of protection :—

William Brabazoun, of the retinue of Laurence de Hastynges, Earl of Pembroke, 15th June.

William le Spencer, knight, of the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, 22nd July.

Richard Imbert, of Southampton, of the King's retinue, 16th June.

Henry de Percy, le fitz, and Richard Tempest, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, 20th June.

John de Novery and Thomas Monjoye, who were with John de Charnels, clerk, 18th June.

Warine Trussel, knight, of the King's retinue, 16th June.

Edmund de Clyvedon, of the same, 12th June.

Hugh, son of Hugh le Blount, knight, with Robert de Scales, 20th June.

William Trussel, of Cublesdon, of the King's retinue, 18th June.

Bartholomew de Immeworth, King's sergeant-at-arms, 1st July.

Fulk de Bermyngham, knight, 18th June.

Henry de Huggeleye, 18th June.

John Trussel, of Cubblesdone, 10th July.

Edmund de Bohun, knight, 18th July.

Robert de Burghchier, 2nd July.

William Beaupyn, 18th July.

Richard le Cu, of Standisshe, 18th July.

Magister Hugh Neel, with Peter de Brewosa, 16th June.

William de Hoghton, with the Baron of Stafford, 16th July.

Roger Mont Koy, of the retinue of John de Beauchamp, 22nd July.

Ralph de Parys, of co. Lincoln, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, 18th July.

William Hamonis (*sic*), Prior of Cogges, the King's surgeon, 20th June.
John Peche, of Stowelangetot, with Robert de Morlee, 20th June.
Philip de Ikketeleshale, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, 23rd June.
Robert de Bilkenore, knight, son of John de Bilkenore, of the retinue of Maurice, Earl of Kildare, 26th June.
Roger Rogersun, with William de Dalton, 26th June.
William, son of Roger de Muschamp (*de musco campo*), with John de Coupeland, 28th June.
Thomas Prideaux, with John Trevaignon, 2nd July.
Gerard del Isle, of the retinue of the Earl of Arundelle, 1st July.
Robert Trevaignon, with John Trevaignon, 20th June.
John de Ferars, of the retinue of William de Roos, 27th June.
Robert Busteler, of the retinue of Gerard del Isle, 1st July.
William Avenel, who was with George de Lisle, 28th June.
Henry de Colville, knight, of the retinue of John fitz Wauter, 1st July.

The following had letters of attorney :—

John de Clopton, of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, 23rd July.
Thomas de Gray, knight, with Edward, Prince of Wales, 29th June.
Thomas de Courtenay, with Henry, Earl of Lancaster, 26th June.
Thomas Bozoun, of Wodeford, of the retinue of Walter de Mauny, 28th June.
James de Echyngham, with William de Clynton, Earl of Huntingdon, 29th June.
Adam de Clifton, with Robert de Morle, 10th July.

The following had letters of protection :—

Roger le Archer, with Edward, Prince of Wales, 23rd June.
John Blount, with Richard Talbot, 2nd July.
William de Merkyngfeld, knight, of the retinue of Thomas Ughtred, 4th July.
Richard de Stonleye, late Sheriff of Warwick and Leicester, in the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, 20th July.

The following had letters of attorney :—

John Blount, with Richard Talbot, 2nd July.
John Mautravers, the younger, with Richard Talbot, 10th July.
Edmund Tover, knight,
Nicholas Plecy, and
Robert Latymer, 14th July, } of the same retinue.
Robert de Morlee, 10th July,
Guy de Bryane, 5th July,
Robert de Bury, knight, 2nd July, and
William de Graystock, 8th July. } of the King's retinue.

The following had letters of protection :—

John, son of John de Wolverton, Hugh Wake, and John Cheyne, of the retinue of Richard Talbot, 3rd July.
John de Sutton, Lord of Duddeleye, 11th July.
William Sampson and Henry Sampson, sons of Henry Sampson, with the King, 27th June.
Simon Dote, son of Ralph Dote, of St. Albans, 2nd July.
Richard de Hiham, 28th June.
John Holdewaye, of Lydesyng, 7th July.
William, son of William de Montagu, 10th July.
Thomas Bengekyn and Adam, his son, 10th July.
William Walkelat, sergeant-at-arms, 15th July.
Robert de Burton, clerk, 20th July

Richard Freman, of St. Albans, 12th July.

Robert Pilgrym, messenger, 12th July.

John de Berkele, 20th July.

John de Wylughby, knight, with Edward, Prince of Wales, 20th June.

Robert de Mauteby, with Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, 25th June.

The following had letters of attorney :—

John Daspale, of the retinue of John, Earl of Kent, 7th July.

Nicholas, son of Simon de Lyndon, with Robert de Bourchier, 10th June.

Hugh de Plecy, 1st July.

John, son of Robert de Neuton, 10th July.

Richard Trulove, 18th July.

Edmund Hakeluyt, knight, of the retinue of Roger de Mortimer, 8th July.

Thomas, son and heir of John de Holbrok, of the retinue of Robert de Burghcher, 12th July.

John de Kaynes, knight, with William fitz Waryne, 15th July.

John de Liston, with Robert de Bourchier, 8th July.

The following had letters of protection :—

Robert de Eleford, of the retinue of Laurence de Hastynges, Earl of Pembroke, 1st July.

William, son of Reginald de Botreaux, knight, with Edward, Prince of Wales, 5th July.

William Hanleye, with Richard Talbot, 3rd July.

Theobald Trussel, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, 6th July.

John Wardedieu, of Bodiham, the younger, with James de Echyngham, 2nd July.

Hugh Depedene, of London, with William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, 25th June.

John Pikenham, felmonger, a citizen of London, with Laurence de Hastynges, Earl of Pembroke, 4th July.

John Bozoun, with William, the Baron of Greistoke, 9th July.

Adam de Clifton, with Robert de Morle, 18th July.

Aylmer de St. Amand, with Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, 10th July.

William Deyncourt, with Henry, Earl of Lancaster, 12th July.

John de Bernake, with the same, 10th June.

William de St. George, of the retinue of John de Tibetot, 3rd July.

Henry de Tychemershe, of the same retinue, 4th July.

Roger Pedewardyn, knight, of the retinue of Hugh le Despencer, 20th June.

Adam, son of John atte Wode, of Somersham, of the retinue of John, Earl of Kent, 7th July.

Walter Ivor, the younger, of the Forest of Dene, with Guy de Bryan, 8th July.

John de Whitefeld, with John de Grey, of Rotherfeld, 15th July.

Writ to the Treasurer, etc., of the Exchequer to supersede all demands on William Criketot for men-at-arms, etc., the said William having embarked in the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, at the date of the King's passage, and served for a long time in it, and who was now serving in the retinue of Sir Michael de Ponynges. Dated 24th June.

Similar writ in favour of William de Tenderyngge, knight, who had embarked in the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford, and served continuously in it, for lands in co. Suffolk. 28th June.

A similar writ for Sir Henry Dengayne, who had embarked in the King's retinue and served continuously in it. 27th June.

A similar writ for Sir Fulk de Bermyngeham, who had embarked in the

retinue of Thomas, the Bishop of Durham, and served in it till he returned to England with the King's permission, and who had now set out again in the King's service; for lands in cos. Warwick, Stafford, Oxford, Bucks., and Gloucester. 12th June.

Writ to the Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk to the same effect in favour of John de Reppes, who had embarked in the retinue of Bartholomew de Burghersshe, le pière, and was still serving in it. 5th June.

Similar writ to the Sheriff of co. Suffolk in favour of Sir Henry de Caldecote, who had embarked with Sir William de Montagu, and was still serving in his retinue. 5th June.

Similar writ for Sir John de Wyngefeld, who had embarked in the retinue of Sir William de Montagu, and served in it till his return to England with the King's permission. 5th June.

Similar writ to the Sheriff, co. Cambridge, in favour of Sir John de Orreby, who had embarked in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, and was still serving in it. 20th June.

Similar writ to the Sheriff of co. Bedford for Alexander de Stoppesleye, who had embarked in the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in France, and had served in it until his return to England with the King's permission. 5th June.

Similar writs to the Sheriffs of cos. Lincoln and Leicester for Sir Henry Lescrope, who had embarked in the same retinue. 5th June.

Similar writ to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer in favour of Sir William Giffard, who had embarked in the retinue of Sir Edward de Montagu. Dated 20th June.

Similar writ to the Sheriff of co. Norfolk in favour of Simon de Felbrigge, who had been assessed at a man-at-arms, a hobelar, and an archer, and had sent his son, Roger de Felbrigge, knight, with a hobelar and an archer, and who had embarked with the King, and were still serving with him. 25th June.

A writ to the Sheriff of co. Lincoln stating that, notwithstanding he had been ordered to take into the King's hand all the lands and tenements of those who had returned to England without the King's permission, he was not to molest Sir John de Multon, who had returned to England grievously wounded. 16th June.

A writ to the Sheriff of co. Norfolk to supersede all demands upon Sir Richard de Plaiz for men-at-arms, etc., as the said Richard had embarked in the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford, and was still serving in it. 20th June.

A similar writ to the Sheriff of co. Stafford in favour of Robert de Weston, who had been assessed at an archer, and who had embarked in the retinue of Sir Thomas de Swynerton, and was still serving in it. 20th June.

The following had letters of attorney :—

John de Hyneton, knight, of the retinue of Richard Talbot, 12th July.

Andrew Braunche, of the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick, 22nd July.

Richard de Stapeldon, knight, of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, 15th June.

John Darcy, of Knayth, of the King's retinue, 12th July.

Magister John de Thoresby, Bishop Elect of St. Davids, 15th July.

John de Berkele, 20th July.

John Tylly, knight, 28th July.

The following had letters of protection :—

John Lestraunge, of Blaunkmonster, 12th July,

And the following, of his retinue, under the same date :—

Brian de Cornwayle.	Hamon Lestraunge.
Walter de Baskerville.	Richard de Sondford.
Nicholas de Huggeford.	Thomas de Oldyngton.
Philip de Penynton.	Richard de Wetenale.
John de Lodelowe.	Vivian de Staundon.

John Northdene, of Aylesbury, with Richard Talbot, 20th July.

Thomas de Bekeryng, with Henry, Earl of Lancaster, 20th July.

John de Moneroun, with Edward, Prince of Wales, 20th July.

Robert de Holewelle, of the same retinue, 24th July.

Robert de Redyngges, of the King's retinue, 20th August.

Robert Fraunceys, of Athlastre, with the Prince of Wales, 26th July.

Thomas de Ruggesby, with Ralph, Baron Stafford, 26th July.

John Pryde, with Roger Lestraunge, 2nd August.

John Giffard, of Bures, knight, of the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, 2nd August.

John Burnel, of Cruk, with Laurence de Hastynges, Earl of Pembroke, 1st August.

Robert de Roucestre, with Magister Simon de Islep, 28th July.

John le Clete, with Hugh le Despencer, 6th August.

Adam de Louchês, with Robert de Stretton, 8th August.

John le Taverner, of Brocford, with William Lovell, 12th August.

Thomas de Eweston, of Gippewic, with the same William, 12th August.

John, son of Stephen le Creuker, of Bereford, with Richard, Earl of Arundelle, 10th August.

John Fynemere, of Kyngeston, of the King's retinue, 26th August.

The following had letters of attorney :—

Ralph de Bardes, knight, of the King's retinue, 24th July.

Robert de Marny, knight, of the same retinue, 2nd August.

William Darcy, of the same retinue, 3rd August.

Thomas de Verdoun, knight, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, 4th August.

Walter de Boneville, of the same retinue, 18th August.

Safe conduct for Henry de Verny, one of the French prisoners taken at Caen by William de Kildesby, who was now dead, to enable the said Henry to pass into France with one groom, in order to raise funds for his ransom. Dated 20th July.

The following had letters of protection :—

John de Oddyngeseles, of the retinue of Ralph, Baron of Stafford, 4th August.

William de Bodrugan, knight, and Walter de Carmynon, knight, of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, 3rd August.

John Cavendish, with John de Moungomery, 15th August.

Roger Lestraunge, of Knokyn, the elder, 1st August

Simon Segree, with Richard, Earl of Arundelle, 10th August.

Richard de Cortenhale, the King's sergeant-at-arms, 20th August.

Ralph Bluet, knight, with Richard Talbot.

Thomas de Wachesham, of Culpho, co. Suffolk, 15th August.

Robert Drought, with Robert de Scales, 26th August.

John de Ebiry, with Walter de Mauney, 1st September.

John Waleys, knight, with the same Walter, 1st September.

John Maynard, with Thomas de Brembre, clerk, 10th September.

Robert Pykeman, the younger, with Thomas Gisors, 8th September.

William de Suyleslond, with Ralph, Baron Stafford, 8th September.

John de Melton, of Barton, and Richard de Gaskryk, of the same retinue, 8th September.

John le Walshe, knight, with Walter de Mauny, 12th September.

Richard atte Wose, the elder, the King's marmarer, 12th September.

John, son of William de Holewelle, of Borleye, with Walter de Mauny, 8th September.

Writ to the Sheriff of co. Northampton to supersede all demands upon Sir Robert de Wyleby for men-at-arms, etc., the said Robert having embarked in the retinue of John Darcy, le pière, at the date of the King's passage to France, and served in it until he had returned to England with the King's permission. 8th August.

Similar writ to the Sheriff of co. Leicester in favour of Sir John de Seyton, who was serving in the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, 12th August.

Similar writ to the Sheriff of co. Lincoln in favour of Sir Robert de Tifford, who had embarked in the retinue of Robert, Earl of Suffolk, and served in it up to the battle of Cressy, when he had been taken prisoner by the French. Dated 8th September.

The following had letters of protection :—

John de Shirburne, who was with the King, 30th August.

John Barbour, of Cambridge, of the retinue of Thomas de Bradestone, 26th August.

John de Wotton, the younger, with John de Charneles, clerk, 2nd September.

John de St. Philbert, with Edward, Prince of Wales, 30th August.

John Danhirst, with the King, 6th September.

Simon atte Grave, of Great Holand in co. Essex, with the King, 3rd September.

Thomas de Batisford, knight, with the King, 6th September.

George de Lungeville, 4th September.

John de Maydenhuthe, 3rd September.

Henry de Kyngestone, 6th September.

John Lercedekne, knight, 6th September.

Lambert Dalemaigne, 12th September.

John, son of John le Mareschal, of Guldeford, with Richard Talbot.

Geoffrey Toly and John de Changeton, knight, of the same retinue, 20th September.

Roger, son of John Darcy, knight, with Henry, Earl of Lancaster, 12th September.

Robert de Helpeston, clerk, with John de Norwich, 1st September.

Edmund de Polhampton, with William fitz Waryne, knight, 20th September.

Ralph de Welyngton, of the retinue of John de Montegomeri, of the garrison of Calais,[1] 20th September.

Miles de Stapelton, who was with the King, 28th September.

Writ to the Sheriff, co. Warwick, to supersede all demands on Sir John Boson, for men-at-arms, etc., the said John having served in the retinue of William, Baron of Greystoke. 5th August.

A writ to all Sheriffs of counties *citra* Trent directing them to proclaim throughout their counties that all men-at-arms who had left Calais *causa recreationis*, or for any other cause, being of the retinues of the King or his magnates, also all archers of the county, should set out to rejoin the King immediately, in order to resist the hostile aggression of his adversary, and to accompany the King on an expedition of war. Dated 21st September.

[1] Calais had surrendered on the 4th August.

Writ to the Sheriff of co. Norfolk to supersede all demands on Sir William Germye for men-at-arms, etc., as the said William had embarked with the King in his late passage, and was still serving with him. 24th August.

A similar writ to the Sheriff of co. Suffolk in favour of Richard Trulove, who was serving with Henry, Earl of Lancaster. Same date.

A writ to the Sheriff of co. Wilts. to supersede all demands on Hugh de Courteneye, Earl of Devon, for supplying men-at-arms, etc., on account of the manor of Chessebyry, and other manors named, which the Earl held till the full age of John, son of John de Cobham, by a grant of John de Cobham, for the support of the said John, son of John, and of the Earl's daughter whom he had married, inasmuch as the Earl had sent his son, Hugh de Courteneye, with men-at-arms, hobelars, and archers for the King's expedition, and the Earl and the said John, son of John, had served both in their own persons, and had found men-at-arms, hobelars, etc., for the defence of the coast. 4th September.

Writ to the Sheriff of co. Northampton to supersede all demands on Sir John de Veer for men-at-arms, etc., the said John having embarked with the King in his late passage, and served continuously with him. 25th July.

A writ to the Treasurer, etc., of the Exchequer to supersede all demands on Hugh de Cressy, of Selston, for men-at-arms, etc., on account of his lands in co. Lincoln, the said Hugh having embarked with the King, and served continuously with him. 1st August.

A similar writ in favour of Sir William Daubeny, who had embarked in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, and served continuously with him. 4th October.

A similar writ for Sir Roger Gyneye, who had embarked in the retinue of Sir Robert de Morle, and was still serving in it. 4th October.

A similar writ for John Pecche, of Stowe Langetot, 7th August.

A similar writ for Sir William Trussell, of Cubblestone, who had embarked with the King, and was still serving with him. 14th September.

The following had letters of protection :—

Magister John Gale, of Northampton, who was with Thomas de Holand, 18th September.

John de Coule, clerk, with John, Earl of Kent, 18th September.

Roger de Elyngham, with Robert de Morle, 20th September.

Henry atte Wode, with the King, 4th October.

John, son of Simon, son of Poscelin, of Lincoln, in the retinue of the King's beloved clerk, Magister Simon de Islep, 3rd October.

William le fitz Waryne, knight, with the King, 20th September.

Robert de Norwitz, with Henry, Earl of Lancaster, 6th October.

Thomas de Reygate, of Ibestoke, with the same, 6th October.

John, son of Laurence Bevyle, with Edward, Prince of Wales, 10th October.

William, son and heir of Richard de la Pole, who was with Edward, Prince of Wales, had letters of attorney, dated 23rd August.

Adam Neubold, clerk, who was with the King, had the same, dated 10th October.

A memorandum at this point states that the King had returned to England. The first writ on the Roll, tested by the King, is dated from Westminster, 16th October. All the previous writs had been tested by the *Custos.*

A writ to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer to supersede all demands on John de Weston for a man-at-arms, a hobelar, and an archer, and upon John de Mollesleye for an archer, John de Hugford for a hobelar, Henry de Heghsale for an archer, and John Giffard, of Chirynton (Chil-

lington), for a man-at-arms, on account of their lands in co. Stafford, as they had sent that number of men-at-arms, hobelars, and archers to Portsmouth, who had served with the King until his return to England, as appeared on the Roll of the Marshal. Witnessed by the King at Westminster, 16th October.

A similar writ in favour of John de Longedon, of co. Warwick, who had been assessed at an archer, and had sent his son, Ralph de Longedon, who had served with the King from the date of the disembarkation at Hoges in Normandy until his death in Normandy. 25th October.

A similar writ for William Doddyngseles, who had embarked in the retinue of William Lovel, and served in it till the following 30th October, when the King had given permission to William Lovel to return to England, as testified by Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, 27th October.

A similar writ for Sir John de Mereworth, who had embarked in the retinue of William de Clynton, Earl of Huntingdon, and served in it both in Normandy and at Calais. 27th October.

On the back of Memb. 10 are enrolled the terms of the truce agreed upon between the King and his adversary of France on the Vigil of St. Michael, 1347, to last till the following Quindene of St. John the Baptist.

Writ to the Treasurer, etc., of the Exchequer to supersede all demands on Sir William de Cavereswelle for men-at-arms, etc., the said William having served personally with the King from the date of the King's passage abroad. 19th December.

Memoranda Roll, Queen's Remembrancer, 21 E. III.

A writ to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer stating that, whereas John, son of John de Leukenore, now deceased (*jam defunctus*), had been knighted in parts beyond seas, whilst in the King's service, the said John, the father, was not to be distrained to take knighthood for the rest of his life. Dated 12th October, 20 E. III.

Writ exonerating Sir[1] Robert de Colville, for his good service abroad, from a fine of 40 marks, which he owed for license to grant to his son Walter the reversion of the manor of Abyngdon, co. Northampton. Dated 14th January, 20 E. III.

Sir Laurence de Montefort, who had embarked in the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, and served continuously in it, to be exonerated from all demands for men-at-arms, hobelars, and archers in co. Lincoln. Dated 25th April, 21 E. III, and allocated under Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

The executors of Sir Hugh de Cressy to be exonerated from the same, the said Hugh having served in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, until his death at Calais. Dated 24th April, 21 E. III, and allocated under Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir John de Cokeryngton, who had embarked in the retinue of Sir John Darcy, le fitz, to be exonerated from the same. Dated 14th April, 21 E. III, and allocated under London on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III

[1] I have used the prefix "Sir" in place of the words "*dilectus et fidelis noster*," which always denotes a knight.

Roger Dalyngrigge, who had served in the retinue of Sir Michael de Ponynges from the date of the King's passage, until his return to England with the King's permission, to be exonerated in the same way. Dated 20th April, 21 E. III.

Robert de Boseville, who had embarked in the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, and served continuously in it in Gascony and afterwards in the King's service beyond seas, to be exonerated from his assessment for two hobelars in co. Norfolk and two hobelars in co. Suffolk. Dated 6th May, 21 E. III.

Sir Ralph de Shelton, who had been knighted whilst in the King's retinue at Cressy, was pardoned his fine for his contempt in not taking knighthood in England according to the King's proclamation, that all who held £40 in land should be knighted. Dated 4th June, 21 E. III.

Sir Robert de Tudenham, who had embarked in the King's retinue, and served in it for a long time until his return to England with the King's leave, and who was now serving in the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford, to be exonerated from all demands upon him for men-at-arms, etc., for his lands in co. Suffolk. Dated 4th June, 21 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

The following, who had served in person, to be exonerated in the same way:—

Geoffrey de Stowell, who had embarked in the retinue of Sir Richard de Penley, and was still serving in it, for lands in co. Somerset. Dated 5th June, 21 E. III.

Sir Richard de Cerseaux, who had embarked in the retinue of Sir Maurice de Berkeley, and had served in it till his return to England with the King's leave, for lands in co. Kent. Dated 6th June, 21 E. III.

William, son of Nicholas fitz Waryn, who had embarked in the retinue of Sir Richard de Penle, and was still serving in it. Dated 5th June, 21 E. III, and allocated under Wilts. on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

John le Fitz Payn, who had embarked in the retinue of Sir Hugh de Courteneye, the younger, and had served in it until his return to England with the King's leave. Dated 6th June, 21 E. III, and allocated under Wilts. on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Ralph de Hemenhale, who had embarked with the King and served with him till his return to England with the King's permission, to be exonerated from the assessment on his lands in co. Essex. Dated 10th June.

Sir Richard de Penle (Penley), who had embarked with the King, and was still serving in the King's retinue, for lands in co. Wilts. Dated 6th June, 21 E. III, and allocated under Wilts. on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Robert de Northwode, who had embarked in the retinue of Sir Hugh le Despencer, and served in it until his return to England with the King's leave. Dated 6th June, 21 E. III, and allocated under Surrey on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Thomas Heryngaud, having been knighted abroad, to be exonerated from his fine for not taking knighthood according to the King's proclamation. Dated 14th May, 21 E. III.

William de Brompton, William de Tidenhangre, Henry Godeselawe, John Smythewyke, John Tidenhangre, John Branescome, and John le Slope, chosen to serve as hobelars by the vill of St. Albans, and Hugh de Bromham and Richard de Rameshulle for the vill of Watford, having embarked with the King and served abroad up to this date, to be exonerated from all demands for men-at-arms, etc. Dated 25th May, 21 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 19 E. III.

Sir Henry de Wylington, who had embarked in the King's retinue and served in it till his return to England with the King's leave. Dated 4th June, 21 E. III.

Sir John de Multon, of Franton, who had embarked with the King, and served abroad until wounded by the King's enemies. Dated 5th June, 21 E. III.

Sir Laurence de Pageham, who had embarked in the retinue of the King's beloved clerk, Robert de Burton, and was still serving in it. Dated 25th May, 21 E. III, and allocated under Southampton on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir John de Tylneye, who had embarked in the retinue of Sir Robert de Scales, and served in it until his return to England with the King's leave. Dated 8th June, 21 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of ( ) *left blank.*

Sir Thomas de Shardelowe, who had embarked in the same retinue and served in it till his return to England with the King's leave. Dated 8th June, 21 E. III.

Sir Thomas West, who was serving in the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, to be exonerated from his assessment for four men-at-arms in the cos. of Dorset and Somerset. Dated 10th June, 21 E. III, and allocated under Wilts. on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Laurence de St. Martin, who was serving in the retinue of Sir Thomas de Breuosa. Dated 10th June, 21 E. III, and allocated under Wilts. on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Andrew Peverel, who had embarked in the retinue of Sir Michael de Ponynges, and had served in it until his return to England on urgent business with the King's leave, and who was now serving with the King at Calais, to be exonerated from his assessment on lands in cos. Southampton, Dorset, Surrey, and Sussex. Dated 10th June, 21 E. III, and allocated under Sussex on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Andrew Luterell, of the same retinue. Dated 13th June, and allocated under Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 19 E. III.

A writ, under date of 11th November, states that the King had granted to his beloved *valettus*, Geoffrey de Thoresby, for his good service in the French war, the lands formerly belonging to William de St. Hillary, in the Isle of Jersey, in the King's hands by the forfeiture of the said William.

Sir Robert de Coleville, of Bytham, who had served with the King from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and afterwards in France till his return to England with the King's permission, to be exonerated from all demands for men-at-arms, etc., assessed on his lands in cos. Lincoln, Rutland, Leicester, Cambridge, and Huntingdon. Dated 8th June, 21 E. III, and allocated under Northampton on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir William Deyncourt to be exonerated in the same way, because he had found many men-at-arms and archers for the King's army against the Scots at Durham. Dated 12th June, 21 E. III, and allocated under Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Oliver de Bohun, who had served continuously in the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, from the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, to be exonerated from 10 marks for two hobelars in co. Essex, 13 marks for a man-at-arms and an archer in co. Southampton, and 10 marks for two hobelars in co. Gloucester. Dated 12th June, 21 E. III.

By similar writs, the following were exonerated from the same demands :—

Sir Richard de Stapeldone, who had served in the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, at the date of the King's passage abroad. Dated 8th June, 21 E. III, and allocated under Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

William Beaufou, who had served in the retinue of Sir Robert de Colville, of Bytham, from the date of the King's passage till his return to England with the King's permission. Dated 8th June, 21 E. III.

Sir Edmund de Thorp, who had served in the retinue of Sir Robert de

Scales until his return to England with the King's permission, to be exonerated from all demands for men-at-arms, etc., assessed on his lands in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk. Dated 13th June, 21 E. III.

John de Whetefelde to be exonerated from the same, assessed on his lands in co. Oxford, for his good service in the present expedition. Dated 20th September, 20 E. III.

Sir Roger de Wekham, who had served with the King from the date of the passage till his return to England with the King's permission. Dated 10th June, 21 E. III, for lands in co. Norfolk.

Sir Stephen de Segrave, who had served in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, from the date of the King's passage abroad until his return to England with the King's leave, and who was about to set out again to join the King, for lands in co. Leicester. Dated 12th June, 21 E. III.

Sir John de Bohun, who had served in the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, from the date of the King's passage until his return to England with the King's leave, for lands in co. Sussex. Dated 18th June, 21 E. III, and allocated under Surrey on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Haukestone, who had served in the King's retinue at the date of the King's passage, and was still serving in it, for lands in co. Salop. Dated 20th June, 21 E. III.

Sir John le Botiller, who had served continuously in the King's retinue from the date of the King's passage abroad, for lands in co. Leicester. Dated 20th June, 21 E. III.

Sir Hugh Peverel, who had served in the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, from the date of the King's passage abroad until his return to England with the King's leave, for lands in Norfolk and Essex. Dated 20th June, 21 E. III, and allocated under co. Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Robert de Bury, who had served in the King's retinue at the date of the King's passage abroad, and was still serving in it, for lands in co. Hants. Dated 15th June, 21 E. III.

Robert Markaunt, who had served in the King's retinue from the date of the King's passage until his return to England with the King's permission, and who was about to set out to rejoin the King, for lands in co. Southampton. Dated 20th June, 21 E. III, and allocated under Southampton on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir William de Belesby, who was serving in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall and Earl of Chester, for lands in co. Lincoln. Dated 12th June, 21 E. III, and allocated under Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir John de Foleville to be exonerated from all demands for men-at-arms, etc., for his lands in cos. Leicester and Rutland, as his son, John de Folville, was serving in the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick. Dated 20th June, and allocated under Notts. on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Peter de Salford, who had served in the King's retinue from the date of the King's passage until his return to England with the King's leave, and who was now about to rejoin the King, for lands in co. Beds. Dated 16th June, 21 E. III.

Sir Fulk de Birmyngham, who had served in the retinue of Thomas, the Bishop of Durham, from the date of the King's passage until his return to England with the King's permission, and who was about to rejoin the King, for lands in cos. Warwick, Stafford, Oxford, Bucks., and Gloucester. Dated 12th June, 21 E. III.

Robert Payton, who had served in the retinue of Sir Robert de Coleville, of Bytham, from the date of the King's passage until his return to England with the King's leave, and who was about to rejoin the King. Dated 8th June, 21 E. III, and allocated under Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

A writ, dated 20th June, 21 E. III, states that Herbert de St. Quintin had died on the previous Vigil of St. Dunstan.

The following had writs of exoneration from all demands for men-at-arms, etc. :—

Sir Thomas de Mountchesney (Monte Caniso), who had embarked with the King and served with him till his return to England with the King's permission. Dated 15th June.

Sir Giles de Erdyngton, who served in the retinue of John de Montegomeri. Dated 20th June, and allocated under Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir Henry Dengaigne, who was serving in the King's retinue. Dated 24th June, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Richard de Heldon, who had served in Gascony in the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, and was now serving abroad in the same retinue, for lands in co. Lincoln. Dated 12th June, and allocated under Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir William Criketot, who had served in the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, and afterwards in that of Michael de Ponynges. Dated 24th June, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir William de Tendryngge, serving in the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford, for lands in co. Suffolk. Dated 28th June, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Peter de la Mare, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, for lands in cos. Oxon., Wilts., and Hertford. Dated 28th June, and allocated under Oxon. on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Gerard de Braybrok, of the retinue of Bartholomew de Burghersshe, for lands in Bucks., Beds., and Rutland. Dated 23rd June.

Agnes, late wife of Thomas de Cobham, knight, to be relieved from the assessment on the lands of Thomas, for one man-at-arms and one archer, as she had two sons in the expedition. 15th June.

A writ, dated 28th June, shews Sir Ralph de Ufford had died.

The following had writs of exoneration in the same terms as above :—

Sir Edward Hillary, of the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick. Dated 24th June, and allocated under co. Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 31 E. III.

Sir John Murdak, of the same retinue. Dated 24th June, and allocated under co. Northampton on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Simon Basset, Sheriff of co. Gloucester, who had served in the King's retinue for some time. Dated 28th June, and allocated under co. Gloucester on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Ralph Basset, of Sapecote, in the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick. Dated 18th June, and allocated under co. Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir John de Lunderthorp, in the retinue of Robert de Colville, of Bytham. Dated 3rd July, and allocated under co. Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Thomas de Shardelowe and John, son of Edmund de Shardelowe, of the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick. Dated 1st July, and allocated under co. Essex on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Edmund de Cornewalle, of the King's retinue. Dated 20th June.

Sir William de Colville, of the retinue of Sir Robert de Colville, of Bytham. Dated 8th June.

Sir Henry de Coleville, of the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, for lands in co. Cambridge. Dated 2nd July.

Thomas de Shelton, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales. 3rd July.

Sir Edmund de Cornewaylle, the younger, of the King's retinue, for lands in co. Wilts. Dated 3rd July.

Sir Robert Hotot, who had embarked in the retinue of Bartholomew de Burghersshe, the elder, and afterwards served in the retinue of Laurence de Hastynges, Earl of Pembroke. Dated 4th July, and allocated under Northampton on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir William Marmyoun, of the retinue of Thomas, Bishop of Durham. Dated 4th July, and allocated under Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Thomas Asteleye, who had embarked in the retinue of Thomas, Bishop of Durham, and afterwards served in the retinue of Hugh le Despencer for lands in cos. Northampton, Warwick, and Leicester. Dated 2nd July.

John Moneron, of the retinue of the Prince of Wales, for lands in co. Essex. 3rd June.

William de Enefeld, in the retinue of Robert de Burghchier. Dated 6th July.

Thomas de Salesbury, of the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick. Dated 6th July.

Sir Richard de Playz, of the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford. Dated 2nd July.

Fulk de Caudray, who had served in the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, in Gascony, for lands in Hampshire. Dated 2nd July.

Sir John Band, who had embarked in the King's retinue and was now serving in the retinue of Walter de Mauny, for lands in cos. Hertford and Essex. 8th July.

John Brabazon, of Garthorp, of the King's retinue, for lands in co. Leicester. Dated 8th July.

Sir John de Grey, of Rotherfeld, of the King's retinue, for lands in co. Cambridge. Dated 6th July.

William de Whitenton, in the retinue of Hugh le Despencer, for lands in cos. Warwick, Gloucester, and Hereford. Dated 10th July.

Sir Thomas de Chaworth, who had found an archer, William de Bredenhulle, to be exonerated from his assessment on his lands in co. Leicester. Dated 10th July.

John de Luteshulle, of the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick, for lands in co. Wilts. Dated 8th July.

Sir Roger Syferwaste, of the same retinue, for lands in co. Bucks. Dated 15th April.

John de Stapelton, of the same retinue, for lands in co. Leicester. Dated 10th July.

Hugh de Bray, of the retinue of Sir John Moriz, for lands in co. Cambridge. Dated 13th July.

Sir Adam de Asshehurst, of the King's retinue, for lands in cos. Essex and Hertford. Dated 1st July.

Sir John de Coleville, of the retinue of Robert de Coleville, of Bytham. Dated 8th July.

Thomas de Ketelberewe, of the retinue of Reginald de Cobham, for lands in Norfolk and Suffolk. Dated 3rd July.

Sir George de Longeville, in the retinue of John de Grey, of Rotherfeld, for lands in co. Northampton. Dated 10th July.

Oliver de Burdegala, *Dilectus valettus noster*, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, for lands in co. Norfolk. Dated 10th July.

John de Lynlaye, of the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick, for lands in co. Leicester. Dated 10th July.

Sir John de Chevereston, of the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford. Dated 10th July. Allocated under co. Northampton on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Henry de Wilyngton, of the retinue of Hugh de Courteneye, for lands in cos. Wilts., Devon, and Cornwall. Dated 6th July.

Sir John de Palton, formerly of the retinue of Maurice de Berkele and

now of the retinue of Thomas de Bradestane, for lands in co. Southampton, Dated 12th July.

John, son of Humfrey de Northwode, of the retinue of Geoffrey de Say, for lands in co. Essex. Dated 10th July.

Ralph de Parys, of co. Lincoln, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales. Dated 24th July.

John Dymmok, one of the King's Ushers of the Exchequer, who was in the King's retinue and had been assessed to find an archer for his lands in co. Warwick. Dated 24th July, 21 E. III.

John fitz Waryn, of the retinue of William fitz Waryn, for lands in co. Warwick. Dated 20th July.

Sir Thomas de Bernardiston, of the King's retinue,[1] for lands in cos. Lincoln, Norfolk, and Suffolk. Dated 16th July.

Sir Gerard de Lisle, of the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, for lands in cos. York., Northampton, Norfolk, Berks., Wilts., Oxford, and Cornwall. Dated 10th July.

Sir John de Camoys, formerly of the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick, and now of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, for lands in cos. Norfolk, Hunts., and Sussex. Dated 1st July.

Sir Thomas de Camoys, formerly of the King's retinue and now of the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, for lands in co. Sussex. Dated 1st July.

Sir Thomas West and John Kenle, of the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, for lands in co. Devon. Dated 23rd July.

Sir John de Langeton, of the retinue of Sir Thomas de Asteleye. Dated 16th July.

Sir William Lovel, who had served in the retinue of John Darcy, le pière, and was now in the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, for lands in co. Northampton. Dated 14th July.

Thomas, son of John de Drokenesford, of the retinue of Sir Walter de Mauny, for lands in cos. Somerset and Southampton. Dated 19th July. *m.* 59.

Sir John Haward (Howard), the Admiral of the Fleet from the Thames to the North, for lands in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk. Dated 18th July.

Jordan Bisshop, who had been assessed at an hobelar in co. Gloucester, and had found one Robert Clerk, who had served continuously till he had died before Calais. 23rd July. *m.* 61.

Sir William de Greystoke, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster. Dated 24th July. Allocated under Bedfordshire on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Ralph de Shelton, who was in the King's retinue and had been knighted by the King at Cressy, for lands in co. Suffolk. Dated 6th July. *m.* 61.

Juliana, formerly wife of Hugh de Notyngham, to be exonerated, the husband having found John de Beigh, a hobelar, and Richard de Glaston, an archer, who had served in the King's retinue. Dated 23rd July, and allocated under Rutland on the Pipe Roll of 27 E. III.

Thomas de Hereford, in the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster. Dated 26th July.

Geoffrey Vernoun, formerly of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, and now of the retinue of Sir John de Norwich, for lands in co. Norfolk. Dated 22nd July.

Sir Nicholas de St. Maur, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, for lands in cos. Somerset and Wilts. Dated 6th July.

Sir William de Careswelle, of the King's retinue, to be exonerated for a man-at-arms assessed upon Geoffrey de Langeley, deceased, who held the manor of Sodyngton Langeleye in co. Gloucester, for a term by a demise of the same William. Dated 13th July.

[1] He is returned elsewhere as in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales.

John Paynel, of Botheby, of the retinue of Robert de Offord, Earl of Suffolk, for lands in cos. Lincoln and Leicester. Dated 20th July.

Sir William atte More, of the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford. Dated 20th July.

Sir Thomas Wasteneys, who had embarked in the late expedition in the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick, and had served continuously in it to the present date, for lands in cos. Lincoln and Stafford. Dated 25th July.

Sir Robert de Billemore, of the retinue of Sir John Morice, for lands in co. Wilts. Dated 20th July.

Sir William Marmyoun, of the retinue of Thomas, Bishop of Durham. Dated 18th July.

John Wardedieu, who had embarked in the retinue of Richard Talbot, and had served in it until he returned to England with the King's leave, on the affairs of Sir John de Abberbury, who had died before Calais. Dated 12th July, and allocated under Sussex on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

John de Charneles, *dilectus Clericus Regis*, for his good service was to be exonerated from all demands for two men-at-arms and three hobelars, assessed upon his lands in cos. Northampton and Leicester. Dated 9th July.

Sir William Carbonel, of the retinue of Edward de Montagu, for lands in cos. Norfolk, Suffolk, and Essex. Dated 12th July.

Robert de Herle and Ralph Basset, the tenants of the manor of Buleton, in co. Warwick, who had served in the King's retinue, to be exonerated from a man-at-arms assessed upon the manor. Dated 10th July.

John de Hothum, of Boudeby, who was of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, in Brittany, for lands in co. Essex. Dated 16th July.

Sir John de Cherleton, who had found 300 Welshmen at his own costs as far as the coast, for the King's service, and three of whose sons had embarked with the King for Normandy, and remained all the winter, and who were still with the King, to be exonerated from all demands for men-at-arms, hobelars, and archers. Dated 12th July.

Sir Guy de Seincler, who was in the King's retinue, for lands in co. Hunts. Dated 12th July.

Sir John Gaunlon, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales. Allocated under co. Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III. Dated 12th July.

Sir Vivian de Staundon, of the King's retinue, for lands in co. Stafford. Allocated under co. Stafford on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III. Dated 12th July.

John Lovel, who had embarked with the King, and was now returning to England in the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick, with the King's permission, for lands in co. Wilts. Dated 12th July.

Sir Aylmer de St. Amand, of the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, for lands in co. Devon. Dated 12th July.

Sir William Lovell, who had served in the retinue of John Darcy, le pière, and was now of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, for lands in co. Cambridge. Dated 10th July.

Sir Robert de Benhale, who was serving in the King's retinue, for lands in co. Stafford. Dated 12th July.

Sir William de Hardeshulle, of the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick, for lands in co. Lincoln. Dated 12th July.

Sir Oliver de St. John, who was with the King, to be exonerated from a demand for two hobelars in co. Somerset and an archer in co. Devon. Dated 1st July.

Sir John de Segrave, of Folkestone, of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, in cos. Kent, Leicester, and Norfolk. Dated 13th July.

Sir John de Carreu, in the King's retinue. Dated 7th July, and allocated under co. Devon on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir John de Berklee, of the King's retinue. Dated 20th July, and allocated under cos. Warwick and Leicester on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Ralph de Bracebrugge, of the retinue of William de Clynton, Earl of Huntyndon. Dated 7th July, and allocated under co. Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir William Lenglisshe, in the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton. Dated 6th July.

Sir Nicholas Peyvre, in the retinue of Geoffrey de Say, who was of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, who had embarked with the said Geoffrey, and served with him until his return to England. Dated 6th July, and allocated under co. Bedford on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir John de Hardeshulle, who had been taken prisoner in Brittany, and was still in prison. Dated 8th July, and allocated under co. Northampton on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir James de Audley, who was of the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, for lands in cos. Salop, Stafford, Derby, Wilts., Gloucester, Somerset, Devon, and Cornwall. Dated 26th July, and allocated under co. Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Richard de Perham, of the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick, for lands in co. Wilts. Dated 8th June.

John Broun, of Rokeby, of the King's retinue, for lands in co. Warwick, assessed at two hobelars. Dated 2nd July.

John de Esenhulle, of the King's retinue, for lands in co. Warwick. Assessed at one hobelar. Dated 2nd July.

Sir Thomas Chaumberlonde, who was with the King, for lands in cos. Norfolk, Cambridge, and Essex. Dated 6th July.

The executors of William de Wauton, knight, who had been in the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford, and had served abroad till his death, for lands in co. Wilts. Dated 2nd July.

Thomas Botiller, in the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton. Dated 4th July.

Sir Thomas Talemache, in the same retinue, for lands in cos. Southampton and Suffolk. Dated 4th July.

Sir John de Burton, who had served in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, until his return to England with the King's permission, for lands in co. Leicester. Dated 3rd July.

Sir Ralph Lovel, of the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick, for lands in cos. Norfolk, Suffolk, and Lincoln. Dated 2nd July, and allocated under Cambridge on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Nicholas de Bourne, of the retinue of Bartholomew de Burghersshe, the elder. Dated 3rd July, and allocated under co. Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

Sir William de Ingaldesthorp, of the retinue of William de Clynton, Earl of Huntyngdon. Dated 3rd July.

Sir Thomas Chamberleyn, in the King's retinue, for lands in co. Cambridge. Dated 3rd July.

Sir John Lovel, who had embarked in the King's retinue, and was returning to England with Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, with the King's permission, for lands in cos. Norfolk, Northampton, Oxford, and Somerset. Dated 28th June.

John de Morehalle, in the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick. Dated 24th July, and allocated under co. Northampton on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir John Tryvet, of the retinue of William de Montagu. Dated 26th June, and allocated under the cos. of Somerset and Dorset on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir John de Verdon, who had embarked in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, and served in it until his return to England through illness, *pro quâdam infirmitate.* Dated 1st July, and allocated under co. Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Peter de Bedyngfeld, of the same retinue, for lands in co. Suffolk. Dated 1st July, and allocated under co. Essex on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

John Pouger, who had found a hobelar, Alan de Hawardeby, who had served in the King's retinue. Dated 28th June, and allocated under co. Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Fulk fitz Waryn, who had embarked with William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, and had served continuously with him, both at Calais and elsewhere, until his (Fulk's) return to England, with the King's permission, for lands in co. Gloucester. Dated 1st July.

Anketine de Houby, of the retinue of Magister John de Thoresby, the King's clerk, for lands in cos. Lincoln and Leicester. Dated 28th June.

Henry fitz Roger, who had embarked in the retinue of Thomas de Holand, and remained with him until he had the King's permission to return to England. Dated 23rd June, and allocated under co. Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

Sir Robert de Redeswelle, of the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford. Dated 21st June, and allocated under co. Northampton on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Richard de Merton, who had embarked in the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford, and was now in the retinue of Laurence de Hastynges, Earl of Pembroke. Dated 26th June, and allocated under co. Devon on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir William la Zouche, of Haryngworth, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster. Dated 23rd June.

Sir Thomas de Berkele, who had sent two sons, one of whom had died in the King's service. Dated 24th June, and allocated under co. Gloucester on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir John de Sully, who had embarked in the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, and remained in it till the King's arrival before Calais, and was now serving with the King. Dated 21st June, and allocated under co. Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Roger de Aylesbury, who, with his son Nicholas, had served in the King's retinue. Dated 10th July, and allocated under co. Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

John Bernak, of Sugbrok, who had sent his son William Bernak on the King's service to Gascony, where he had been taken prisoner, and who had been forced to expend a large sum for his son's release, to be exonerated from all demands for men-at-arms, etc., in cos. Lincoln, Leicester, and Northampton. Dated 20th June, and allocated under co. Gloucester on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

John de Lyons, in the retinue of William de Clynton, Earl of Huntyngdon, for lands in cos. Warwick and Cambridge. Dated 24th June.

Sir Philip le Despencer, of the King's retinue. Dated 12th June, and allocated under co. Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Roland Daveys, of the Household of Edward, Prince of Wales, to be exonerated for an archer assessed upon his lands in co. Rutland. Dated 18th June.

Sir William de la Pole, the younger, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, for lands in cos. York, Lincoln, Cambridge, and Norfolk. Dated 20th June.

Thomas de Baa [de Bathe], of the King's retinue for lands in cos. Kent and Sussex. Dated 20th June.

Sir William de Melton, who had served in the retinue of John Darcy, le pière, till his return to England, with the King's permission, and who was now with the King. Dated 15th June, and allocated under co. Devon on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Nicholas de Burneby, who had served in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, and who was now in the retinue of Hugh le Despencer.

Dated 19th June, and allocated under co. Northampton on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

The heirs and executors of Robert de Brent to be exonerated from all demands on the lands of the said Robert in co. Somerset for men-at-arms, etc., the said Robert having served in the retinue of Sir James d'Audele, until he had died at Crecy (*quousque apud Crescy moriebatur*). Dated 8th June, and allocated under co. Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir Walter de Walcote, of the King's retinue, for lands in co. Norfolk. Dated 10th June.

Walter de Lench, of the retinue of Hugh le Despencer, for lands in co. Warwick. Dated 12th June.

The heirs and executors of Michael de Ponynges, le uncle, deceased, to be exonerated from the assessment on his lands in cos. Kent, Sussex, and Norfolk, the said Michael having embarked in the retinue of Michael de Ponynges, le cosyn, and served in it till his return to England, with the King's permission. Dated 15th June, and allocated under co. Sussex on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir William de Beauchamp, for his good service to Edward, Prince of Wales, as well as for that of his son, Sir William de Beauchamp, who had embarked with the King in his late expedition, to be exonerated from all claims for men-at-arms, etc., for his lands in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk. Dated 14th June.

Thomas atte Churche, the King's Sergeant (*serviens Regis*), who had served with the King until his health had failed, was granted a pension of 7½*d.* daily from the issues of co. Hertford. Dated 15th June.

Sir Michael Ponynges, of the King's retinue, for lands in cos. Sussex, Kent, Essex, Norfolk, and Suffolk. Dated 20th June, and allocated under co. Essex on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Robert Burdet, who had embarked in the retinue of Sir Richard Talbot, and was now in the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, for lands in cos. Warwick and Leicester. Dated 6th June, and allocated under co. Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Gerard Burdet, who had embarked in the retinue of Sir Maurice Berkele, and was now in the retinue of Sir Richard Talbot, to be exonerated for a man-at-arms assessed on his lands in co. Warwick. Dated 6th June.

Sir William de Careswelle, of the retinue of Sir Bartholomew de Burghersshe, for lands in co. Warwick. Dated 10th June.

John Stammel, of the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundel, to be exonerated from his assessment for an archer in co. Wilts. Dated 13th June.

Thomas de Farnhulle, of the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundel, to be exonerated from his assessment for a man-at-arms in co. Southampton. Dated 13th June.

Sir Hugh de Neville, of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, for lands in co. Essex. Dated 12th June.

Sir Thomas de West, who had been assessed at a man-at-arms, a hobelar, and an archer; John West, assessed at a hobelar and an archer; Philip Stammel, assessed at a man-at-arms; Laurence de St. Martin, assessed at an archer; Walter Eskudemore, assessed at a man-at-arms, a hobelar, and an archer; and John Pavely, assessed at a hobelar, for lands in co. Wilts, to be exonerated, the said Thomas and John West, Philip Stammel and John Pavely having served in the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundel; Walter, with Edward, Prince of Wales, in the retinue of William de Kerdeston, and Laurence in the retinue of Thomas de Breouse. Dated 10th June.

Sir Guy de St. Clare, of the retinue of Sir Roger de Mortimer, to be exonerated from a demand for two hobelars in co. Suffolk. Dated 14th June.

Sir Richard de Gerseaux, of the retinue of Sir Maurice de Berkele,

to be exonerated from his assessment for a hobelar in co. Kent. Dated 10th June, and allocated under Kent on the Pipe Roll of 19 E. III.

Sir Oliver de Bohun, of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, to be exonerated from a demand for two hobelars. Dated 10th June, and allocated under co. Essex on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Peter Corbet, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, for lands in cos. Gloucester and Salop. Dated 8th June.

Thomas de Swathynge, in the retinue of Robert de Scales. Dated 8th June, and allocated under co. Essex on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Edmund de Hengrave, who was of the retinue of Robert de Scales. Dated 8th June, and allocated under co. Essex on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Robert de Scales, of the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick. Dated 8th June, and allocated as above.

Sir John de Yatemenstre, of the retinue of Sir Hugh le Despencer, for lands in co. Norfolk. Dated 8th June.

A writ shewing that the King had granted the possessions in England of the alien nunnery of St. Leodegar de Pratellis, in the cos. of Dorset and Wilts., to Sir William fitz Waryn to enable him the better to maintain the status of a Banneret (*quem de mandato nostro suscepit*). Dated 4th June.

Sir Thomas Wake, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, to be exonerated from all demands for men-at-arms, etc., assessed upon him in co. Wilts. Dated 20th May.

Sir Nicholas de Ry and Sir Simon Symeon, who had embarked for Gascony in the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, and had served with him till his return to England, and were now serving with him abroad, to be exonerated in the same way. Dated 24th May, and allocated under co. Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Henry de Fortho to be exonerated from his assessment of 40*s*. for an archer in co. Northampton, he having sent one Henry Sturthrip, an archer, as testified personally by the King's cofferer, Richard de Eccleshale. Dated 16th April.

Edmund Flambard, who was of the retinue of Queen Philippa, and had served with the King from the time he landed in Normandy, and afterwards with the Queen, to be exonerated as above. Dated 7th April.

Sir Adam de Everyngham, of Laxton, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster. Dated 20th April.

Writ to the Barons, etc., of the Exchequer, to supersede the distraint upon Roger Normaund for not taking knighthood according to the King's proclamation of 12th July last, the said Roger having been knighted whilst in the retinue of Sir John de Montegomery, in the expedition to Flanders. Dated 20th April.

William de Audele, of the retinue of Sir Robert de Ferrars, to be exonerated from all claims for men-at-arms, etc., assessed upon him. Dated 18th April, and allocated under co. Oxford on the Pipe Roll of 19 E. III.

Sir Andrew de Sakeville, of the retinue of Sir Hugh le Despencer, to be exonerated from a claim of 10 marks for two hobelars assessed upon him. Dated 15th April.

Sir Laurence de Flete, of the King's retinue, for lands in cos. Lincoln and Cambridge. Dated 18th April, and allocated under Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

The King, for good service rendered in foreign parts, pardoned Sir Edward de Saltmershe for not taking knighthood according to his proclamation: the said Edward having now taken it whilst in the King's service, *pro eo quod ipse in obsequio nostro ordinem suscepit militarem.* Dated 28th December, 21 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Chirche having been knighted abroad, as certified by Sir Hugh le Despencer, the distraint levied upon his lands on account of his not

having assumed knighthood according to the King's proclamation, was to be annulled. Dated 18th November, 21 E. III.

Writ to the Barons of the Exchequer to respite till Easter a demand of £20 for the subsidy of wool on Sir John Deyncourt, the said John being abroad with the King. Dated 16th October.

The King granted to Sir William de Groucy a pension of £100 owing to the losses he had sustained in the King's service. Dated 8th August.[1]

The King granted to Sir John de Lysle £200 per annum to support the status of a Banneret, which he had assumed by the King's mandate. Dated 25th October, 21 E. III.

A writ to the Barons of the Exchequer to exonerate Guy de Brian, out of his ferm of the Forest of Dene, his expenses incurred in providing the clothing of 60 miners, viz., for each of them a "supertunica of linen cloth and a hood of woollen cloth of uniform pattern, and likewise for six horses to carry their implements." Dated 15th February, 21 E. III.

William de Felton, who was with the King, *qui demoert ovesque nous*, to be exonerated for all debts due to the Exchequer. Dated before Calais 6th February, 21 E. III.

Sir John Darcy, le pière, to be paid 10*s*. a day whilst employed in conveying David de Bruys and Malcolm Flemyng and other Scotch prisoners taken at Durham, from the Castles of Rokesburgh, Werk, and Bamburgh, to the Tower of London. Dated 1st March, 21 E. III.

Nicholas le Despencer and John de Kenynton to be exonerated from their assessment for men-at-arms, etc., as they were serving in the Household of the King's Consort Queen Philippa.[2] Dated 15th April, 21 E. III.

John de Gerwardby to be exonerated from appearing before the Barons of the Exchequer in person, in consequence of his good service in France. Dated 1st March, 21 E. III.

The King granted to his *dilectus valettus*, Geoffrey de Thoresby, for his good service in France, the lands of William de St. Hillary in the Isle of Jereseye, which had been forfeited. Dated 8th June, 21 E. III.

Memoranda Roll, Queen's Remembrancer, 22 E. III.

Writ to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer stating that the King's *valettus*, John de Swynnerton, Escheator of cos. Salop and Stafford, being in the service of the King abroad in the retinue of Sir Bartholomew de Burghersshe the father, was to be permitted to appear at the Exchequer by attorney to answer for the issues of his Escheatorship. Dated from Calais, 1st September, 21 E. III.

The following, who were serving in person, to be exonerated from all demands to supply men-at-arms, hobelars, or archers :—

Sir Andrew Luterel, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, for a hobelar assessed upon his lands in co. Leicester. Dated 1st October, 21 E. III.

John de Kaynes, of the retinue of William fitz Garyn (Waryn). Dated 10th September, 21 E. III and allocated under cos. Norfolk and Suffolk on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

John, son of John de Hermethorp, of the retinue of Thomas, Bishop of Durham. Dated 5th August, 21 E. III, and allocated under co. Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

[1] Sir William de Groucy was a Banneret of Normandy, who had joined the King with Roland de Verdon and other Norman knights at the date of the King's disembarkation in France. (Issues of the Pell.)

[2] The Queen had joined the King before Calais.

Sir John Chaumon, of the King's retinue. Dated 8th October, 21 E. III, and allocated under co. Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Edmund Trussel, of the retinue of John, Earl of Warrenne (who had found at his own cost 40 men-at-arms and 40 archers) to be exonerated for an archer assessed upon his lands in co. Warwick. Dated 3rd September, 21 E. III, and allocated under Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 31 E. III.

Sir Arnald Sauvage, of the retinue of Sir Michael de Ponynges. Dated 28th September, 21 E. III, and allocated under Kent on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Roger Gyneye, of the retinue of Sir Robert de Morle (Morley). Dated 17th September, and allocated under co. Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Guy de Brian, who was in the King's retinue, to be exonerated from all demands for men-at-arms, etc., assessed on the manor of Pulrebach, co. Salop, in his hands by reason of the minority of the heir of Ralph le Botiler, of Northbury. Dated 10th October, 21 E. III.

Robert le Mareschal, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, for an archer assessed on his lands in co. Essex. Dated 16th October, 21 E. III.

Sir Richard de la Vache, of the King's retinue. Dated 28th August, 21 E. III, and allocated under Bedford on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir John Pecche, of the retinue of William de Clynton, Earl of Huntyngdon. Dated 9th September, 21 E. III, and allocated under co. Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Adam de Swilington, who had served continuously in the retinue of Sir John del Isle, lord of Rougemont, from the date of the King's passage to Hogges [La Hogue] in Normandy. Dated 18th October, 21 E. III, and allocated under co. Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Thomas de Aspale, the King's *dilectus valettus*. Dated 18th October, and allocated under co. Southampton on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir John de Arderne, who had sent to Portsmouth Richard de Bollenhurst, a man-at-arms, for which he had been assessed for his lands at Elleford, in co. Stafford. Dated 20th September, 21 E. III.

Sir Hugh de Northburgh, of the retinue of the King's clerk, Philip de Weston. Dated 20th October, 21 E. III.

John de Blithefeld, who had been assessed at a hobelar for his lands in co. Stafford, and found John de Dodyngfeld, who had served as a hobelar till the King's return. Dated 17th October, 21 E. III.

Thomas de West and Hugh de Estcote, of the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle; Henry Peverel, of the retinue of Laurence de Hastynges, Earl of Pembroke; Alexander de St. Landa, of the retinue of Maurice de Berkele; and Richard de Ranvoille, of the retinue of Philip de Weston, the King's beloved clerk, to be exonerated from the assessment on their lands in co. Southampton. Dated 24th October, 21 E. III.

Sir Richard de Cornewaylle, of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, for lands in co. Bucks. Dated 16th October, 21 E. III, and allocated under co. Beds. on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

The King granted to his *dilectis valettis*, John de Thornton, John de Horton, and Roger Sturdy, for their good services in parts beyond seas, annuities of 5 marks each from the ferm of the co. of York. Dated 20th October, 21 E. III.

John Perpound, of the retinue of Sir Michael de Ponynges, to be exonerated from all demands for men-at-arms, etc., assessed upon his lands in co. Sussex. Dated 3rd November, 21 E. III.

The following, who had served in person, to be exonerated in the same way:—

Nicholas de Marchynton, of the King's retinue, for lands in co. Stafford Dated 20th October, 21 E. III.

Sir Hugh, son of Hugh le Blount, who had served in the retinue of

Edward, Prince of Wales. Dated 26th October, 21 E. III, and allocated under co. Stafford on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

John de Longedon, of co. Warwick, who had sent Ralph de Longedon, his son, to serve as an archer, assessed upon his lands in co. Warwick. Dated 25th October, 21 E. III.

Thomas de Reynes, who had served in the retinue of Roger de Beauchamp till the King's return to England. Dated 20th October, 21 E. III.

John Chenye, of the retinue of John de Lisle. Dated 8th August, 21 E. III, and allocated under Kent on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

A writ from the King stating he had granted an annuity of 8 marks to his *dilectus phisicus*, Magister Jordan de Cantuar, to be received from the ferm of the town of Melcombe, co. Dorset.

The following, who had served in person, to be exonerated from all demands for men-at-arms, etc. :—

Sir Thomas de Brewes, of the King's retinue, for lands in cos. Gloucester, Wilts., Surrey, and Sussex. Dated 10th November, 21 E. III, and allocated under Sussex on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Baldwin de Fryville (Freville), who had served continuously in the King's retinue from the date of the passage to Hoges in Normandy till the King's return to England. Dated 8th November, 21 E. III, and allocated under co. Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir William de Kerdeston, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, for his lands in cos. Norfolk, Suffolk, and Lincoln. Dated 1st November, 21 E. III.

Sir John de la Bere, son of David de la Bere, of the retinue of Sir Hugh le Despencer. Dated 10th November, 21 E. III, and allocated under co. Cornwall on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Thomas Breton, of the retinue of Sir John fitz Wauter. Dated 14th November, 21 E. III, and allocated under co. Kent on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Robert de Holand, who had served in the King's retinue. Dated 8th November, 21 E. III, and allocated under co. Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Henry de Walcote, John Warde, and Richard Chaumpaigne, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, for their lands in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk. Dated 18th November, 21 E. III.

Edmund Blakwatre, who had served in the King's retinue. Dated 12th November, 21 E. III, and allocated under London on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

John de Loudham, knight, John Corbet, knight, Robert de Stratton, and John de Hemenhale, who had served in the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, to be exonerated from the assessment on their lands in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk. Dated 20th November.

Thomas de la Mare, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster. Dated 28th November, 21 E. III, and allocated under co. Hereford on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Roger de Acton, who had served continuously in the retinue of Sir Guy de Bryane till the King's return. Dated 30th November, and allocated under co. Hereford on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Richard Freisede, who had set out in the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, and had served in it till the King's return to England. Dated 25th October, and allocated under co. Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

John Cresson and Edmund Mareys, of the retinue of Sir William fitz Waryn. Dated 26th November, and allocated under co. Hereford on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Hugh de Neville, of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of North-

ampton. Dated 19th January, 21 E. III, and allocated under co. Surrey on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir William de Cavereswelle, of the King's retinue. Dated 20th December, 21 E. III, and allocated under co. Stafford on the Pipe Roll of 30 E. III.

Sir Richard de Totesham, of the King's retinue. Dated 14th January, 21 E. III, and allocated under Lancashire on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Agnes, late wife of John de Bussy, the younger, to be exonerated, the said John having served in the retinue of John de Montegomery in Flanders, and afterwards in France. Dated 18th January, 21 E. III, and allocated under Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir John Golafre, of the retinue of Sir Hugh le Despencer. Dated 17th January, and allocated under Oxford on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Thomas Meverell, of co. Stafford, who had been assessed at a man-at-arms, and had sent his brother Guy, *bene armatum et munitum*, to be exonerated, the said Guy having served in the retinue of Robert de Ferrars until his death before Calais. Dated 20th November, 21 E. III, and allocated under Berks. on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Henry de la Poyle to be exonerated from all demands for an archer, as he had served in the retinue of Robert de Ferrars. Dated 20th January.

Sir James de Stafford, of Sondon (Sandon, co. Stafford), of the King's retinue, for lands in co. Leicester. Dated 21st January, 21 E. III, and allocated under Berks. on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Nicholas de Plecy, who had served with Sir Richard Talbot, to be exonerated from all demands for an archer assessed upon him in co. Surrey. Dated 28th January, 22 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Wauton, of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton. Dated 28th January, 22 E. III, and allocated under co. Southampton on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Nicholas Passlewe, of co. Bucks., who had sent his son Hugh *sufficienter munitum*, and who had served in the retinue of the King's clerk, Thomas de Brembre, until the King's return to England, to be exonerated from a hobelar assessed upon him. Dated 28th January, 22 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Passehele, who had embarked for Gascony with Sir Walter de Mauny, and had served continuously with him till the return of Sir Walter to England, to be exonerated from a hobelar assessed upon him in co. Sussex. Dated 27th January, 22 E. III.[1]

Sir Henry Mortimer, son of Hugh de Mortimer, of co. Salop, of the retinue of Sir Roger de Mortimer. Dated 28th January, 22 E. III.

Sir Robert de Apperle, of the retinue of Thomas de Bradestone. Dated 30th January, 22 E. III, and allocated under Southampton on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Geoffrey le Archer, of the retinue of Robert de Ferrars, to be exonerated from all demands for two hobelars assessed upon him. Dated 27th January, 22 E. III, and allocated under Southampton on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Henry de Percy, who had served in the retinue of the King's *dilectus clericus*, Philip de Weston, from the date of the disembarkation at Hogges until the King's arrival at Calais, and afterwards before Calais till the following Easter. Dated 28th January, 22 E. III, and allocated under Southampton on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Peter atte Ty, John de Denham, and Roger Poteys, of Hokewold, who had served in the retinue of the Earl of Surrey from the date of his

[1] Sir Walter de Mauny (not Manny, as written in English histories) had passed through France with a safe conduct, given to him by John, Duke of Normandy, the King's son, with a view of joining the King at Calais, but had been detained at Paris by King Philip. He does not appear to have been released till after the fall of Calais.

embarkation for Gascony until his return to England, for their lands in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk. Dated 28th January, 22 E. III, and allocated under Suffolk on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Rideneye, of the retinue of Maurice de Berkele. Dated 4th February, and allocated under Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Uvedale, who had embarked for Gascony with Sir Walter de Mauny, and served with him until Sir Walter's return to England, to be exonerated from a hobelar assessed upon him in co. Surrey. Dated 28th January, 22 E. III.

Sir William de Redham, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, for lands in co. Norfolk. Dated 2nd February, 22 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Kyngeston, of the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick. Dated 3rd February, and allocated under Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

The King's *valettus*, John de Clavesowe, who had served from the date of the passage to Hogges until 20th September last, to be exonerated from the assessment on his lands in co. Hereford. Dated 6th February, 22 E. III.

Thomas Tochet, who had been assessed at a man-at-arms for his lands in Asshewelle, co. Rutland, and had sent his son Sir John Tochet, who had served in the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, until the King's return to England. Dated 7th February.

The lands and tenants of Sir John de Veer to be exonerated, the said John having embarked with the King, and served with him until his death. Dated 20th February, 22 E. III, and allocated under Northampton on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Chaworth, the younger, who was of the retinue of Alan la Souche, deceased, as testified by Sir Richard Talbot, the Steward of the Household. Dated 10th February, 22 E. III, and allocated under Oxon on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Thomas de la Dale, of the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk. Dated 14th February, and allocated under Bedford on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Andrew de Sankevyle, who had served with the King. Dated 13th February, 22 E. III.

Sir Nicholas de Langford (Longford), who was of the King's retinue in the late expedition, to be exonerated from the assessment on his lands in co. Stafford. Dated 10th February, 22 E. III.

Sir Ralph Basset, who had served in the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, from the date of the passage to Hogges until the King's return. Dated 15th February, 22 E. III, and allocated under Northampton on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Alexander de Stopesle, who had served in the same retinue. Dated 13th February, 22 E. III, and allocated under Bedford on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Hugh Trussebut and Thomas Bacoun, who had served continuously in the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, from the date of his embarkation for Gascony until the King's return to England, to be exonerated from the assessment on their lands in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk. Dated 12th February, 22 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Ralph de Ferrers, who was with the King in the late expedition, to be exonerated from the assessment for two archers upon his lands in co. Salop. Dated 20th February, 22 E. III.

William Danvers, who had served with the King. Dated 8th April, 22 E. III, and allocated under Southampton on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Henry de Prayers, who had served in the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick, until he (Henry) had died. Dated 10th April, 22 E. III, and allocated under Southampton on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

William de Burton, who had served with the King, to be exonerated from the assessment on his lands in co. Sussex. Dated 8th May, and allocated under Berks. on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Gilbert le Despencer, who had served with the King, to be exonerated from his assessment for an archer in the Isle of Wight. Same date.

The executors of William de Wauton to be exonerated, the said William having served in the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford, until his death before Calais. Dated 14th May, 22 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir James de Pype, Sir John de Stafford, Sir John Bagot, Sir William de Hondesacre, Robert Mauveisin, Malculine de Wasteneys, William Boweles, Griffin de la Pole, and Walter de Stafford, who had embarked in the retinue of Sir Ralph de Stafford, and had served in it until the return of Ralph to England. Dated 12th May, 22 E. III, and allocated under Stafford on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

The heirs and executors of Sir Ralph de Lyngeyne to be exonerated, the said Ralph having embarked in the retinue of Sir Roger de Mortimer, of Wyggemore, and served in it until his death. Dated 11th May, 22 E. III, and allocated under Gloucester on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Henry Capel, of the retinue of William de Clynton, Earl of Huntyngdon. Dated 5th June, 22 E. III, and allocated under co. Kent on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Stephen Courson, who had served personally in the expedition, as testified by Sir John Courson, to be exonerated from his assessment for an archer. Dated 26th June, 22 E. III, and allocated under Stafford on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir John Gambon, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales. Dated 20th June, and allocated under Wilts. on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Richard de Hampton, of Berleston, of the retinue of Sir John de Cobham. Dated 18th May, and allocated under Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

Ralph Perot, of the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, for lands in co. Wilts. Dated 26th June, 22 E. III.

Sir Alexander de Venables, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, to be exonerated from the assessment on his lands in co. Dorset. Dated 28th June, 22 E. III, and allocated under Southampton on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

John de Beysin, son of Walter de Beysin, who had served in the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick. Dated 3rd June, 22 E. III, and allocated under Stafford on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

John de Louthes, who had served in the retinue of William de Kyldesby from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy until the death of the said William, and afterwards with the King, until the King had returned to England. Dated 1st July, 22 E. III.

Sir Robert de Berford, of the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick. Dated 1st July, 22 E. III, and allocated under Oxford on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Thomas de Roulston, who had been assessed at a hobelar, and had sent his son John, to Portsmouth *bene et sufficienter munitum*, who had served in the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick, Marshal of England, until the King's return to England. Dated 1st July, 22 E. III, and allocated under Stafford on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Ralph Basset, of Chedle, of the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick. Dated 2nd July, and allocated under Stafford on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Robert de Loudon, of the same retinue. Dated 4th July, and allocated under Wilts. on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir James de Echyngham, of the retinue of William de Clynton, Earl of

Huntyngdon, for lands in cos. Kent and Sussex. Dated 28th June, 22 E. III, and allocated under Sussex on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Adam de Grymstede, who had served in the retinue of the King's beloved clerk, John de Weston, and had died during the siege of Calais. Dated 11th July, 22 E. III, and allocated under Wilts. on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Robert de Bery, of co. Southampton, who had served in the retinue of Sir Maurice de Berkle. Dated 9th April, 22 E. III, and allocated under Southampton on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir John de Lyons, of the retinue of William de Clynton, Earl of Huntyngdon. Dated 10th July, 22 E. III, and allocated under Southampton on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Andrew Braunche, of the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick. Dated 30th June, 22 E. III, and allocated under Surrey on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir John de Fyeules, who had served in the retinue of Sir William Trussell, of Cublesdon, until the King had given him permission to leave in consequence of illness (*propter infirmitatem*). Dated 10th July, 22 E. III, and allocated under Sussex on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

John Lovayn, having served in the retinue of Sir Bartholomew de Burghersshe, the younger, until his death before Calais; Sir William de Wauton and Margaret, his wife, tenants of a part of the lands of the said John, were to be exonerated from the assessment upon the lands they held. Dated 12th July, 22 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir William Lengleys, of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton. Dated 12th July, 22 E. III, and allocated under Cambridge on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Fulk fitz Waryn, of the same retinue. Dated 15th July.

Sir Aylmer de St. Amand, of the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick. Dated 5th July, 22 E. III, and allocated under Oxford on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

John de Borhmont and William Danvers, of the King's retinue. Dated 24th February, 22 E. III, and allocated under Southampton on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Roger Husee, of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton. Dated 4th July, 22 E. III, and allocated under Wilts. on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir John de Grey, of Rotherfeld, of the King's retinue. Dated 3rd July, 22 E. III.

Sir Hugh de Eston, of the King's retinue. Dated 1st July, 22 E. III, and allocated under Southampton on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

John de Vernoun, who had been assessed at a hobelar in co. Oxford, to be exonerated, as he had served in person, as testified by Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, the Marshal of England. Dated 1st July, 22 E. III.

Sir Richard de Combe, who had served continuously in the retinue of Maurice de Berkele until the death of the said Maurice. Dated 27th July, 22 E. III, and allocated under Wilts. on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Walter de Mauny, who had embarked in the King's service for Gascony and was still serving there, to be exonerated from two hobelars assessed upon him in co. Devon. Dated 24th July, 21 E. III.

Robert de Dalyngrygge, of the retinue of Sir Michael de Ponynges. Dated 28th June, 22 E. III, and allocated under Sussex on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir William Lovell, who had served in the retinue of John Darcy, deceased, from the disembarkation at Hoges until the King's arrival before Calais, and had then returned to England with the King's permission owing to his severe illness, and had afterwards joined the retinue of Henry, Earl of

Lancaster at Calais, as testified by John Darcy, of Knaythe, to be exonerated from the assessment on his lands in cos. Oxon, Northampton, Cambridge, and Norfolk. Dated 2nd July, 22 E. III, and allocated under Oxford on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir William de Fenton, who had served in the retinue of Sir William de Montagu until the King's arrival at Calais. Dated 3rd June, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

The lands of John, son and heir of Edmund Peverel, to be exonerated, which had been in the hands of Maurice, son of Maurice de Berkele, owing to the minority of John Peverel, as the said Maurice had embarked with the King and served continuously till his death at the siege of Calais. Dated 3rd June, 22 E. III.

Sir Nicholas de Sandwyz, of the retinue of John de Montegomery. Dated 5th June, 22 E. III, and allocated under Kent on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Walter de Hauleye, the King's sergeant-at-arms, who had served in the late expedition, to be exonerated from the assessment for a hobelar and an archer on his lands in co. Dorset. Dated 24th May, 22 E. III.

John Kyryel and William Sepvans, of the household (*familiares*) of William de Clynton, Earl of Huntyngdon, who had embarked with the Earl at the date of the passage to Hoges in Normandy, and had served with the King after the return of the Earl to England on account of his grievous infirmity, as certified by Richard Talbot, the Steward of the King's Household. Dated 18th May, 22 E. III, and allocated under Kent on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

The tenants and executors of Sir Ralph de Wylyngton, who had died in the King's service abroad a year ago, and Sir Richard de Morton, Sir Geoffrey de Stawell, Sir Robert de Ornes, William Breton, Thomas de Bathe, John le Parker, and John de Wautorte, *valetti*, who had remained in the retinue of the same Ralph up to the 11th July last, to be exonerated from all demands for men-at-arms, etc. Dated 12th May, 22 E. III, and allocated under Gloucester on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Robert de Cheyne, who had embarked with the King, and had afterwards served in the retinue of Laurence de Hastynges, Earl of Pembroke, until Calais had been taken. Dated 12th May, 22 E. III, and allocated under Kent on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Bradeston, who had embarked with the King and served with him till the vill of Calais had been taken, to be exonerated from all demands for men-at-arms, etc., assessed on the lands of William Waleys, in Wynterbourne, in co. Gloucester, and which were in his hands by reason of the minority of the heir of William. Dated 12th May, 22 E. III, and allocated under co. Northampton on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir John de Abberbury, of the retinue of Sir Richard Talbot, Steward of the Household. Dated 12th May, and allocated under Sussex on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Robert de Lynham, who had found Richard Whet an archer for the King's service, and which Richard had embarked with the King and died at Caen as certified by Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, to be exonerated from the same. Dated 4th February, 22 E. III, and allocated under Gloucester on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Richard de Stafford, who had served continuously with the King from the disembarkation at Hogges up to the present date. Dated 8th September, 21 E. III, and allocated under Stafford on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Ralph Basset of Sapcote, who had been assessed at 10 marks for two hobelars for his lands in co. Stafford, and had served in the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick. Dated 10th April, 22 E. III.

Thomas de Redburgh, of the retinue of Sir Richard Talbot, for lands in co. Gloucester. Dated 15th February, 22 E. III, and allocated under Hereford on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Gravesen (Gravesend), who had served in the retinue of Sir Reginald de Cobham in Normandy until he had returned to England with the King's permission, owing to grievous infirmity. Dated 18th February, 22 E. III, and allocated under Kent on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Ralph de Middelnye, for his good service in the King's late expedition, was pardoned a forfeiture he had incurred in the collection of wool for the King's first expedition to Brabant. Dated 18th February, 22 E. III.

Sir William de Chenny, of the retinue of Sir Thomas de Breouse, to be exonerated from all demands for men-at arms, etc., on account of his lands in co. Sussex. Dated 12th February, 22 E. III.

John, son of John de Trussell, of the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, to be exonerated from all demands for two hobelars, assessed on his lands in co. Stafford. Dated 6th February, 22 E. III, and allocated under Hereford on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Grant to Sir John de Molyns, for his good service, of the manor of Wendoure, in co. Bucks., in the King's hand by the forfeiture of John de Fieules and Robert de Fieules, who had adhered to the King's enemies in France. Dated 6th February.

Sir Hugh le Despencer, who had served continuously with the King, to be exonerated from 10 marks assessed upon him for two hobelars in co. Devon. Dated 20th February, 22 E. III.

Sir Robert Normaund, of the retinue of Sir John de Montegomery.[1] Dated 6th February, 22 E. III, and allocated under Southampton on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Drokenesford, of the King's retinue. Dated 10th February.

Walter de Paveley, who had served in the retinue of Sir Thomas de Bradestone. Dated 5th February, 22 E. III, and allocated under Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Edmund Pecche, who had served for a year in the retinue of William de Clynton, Earl of Huntingdon. Dated 3rd October, 21 E. III.

Sir Alan de Bokkeshulle (Buxhull or Boxhill), of the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford, who had served continuously from the date of the passage to Hogges until Calais had been taken. Dated 3rd February, 22 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Charneles, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, for lands in cos. Leicester and Warwick. Dated 30th January, 22 E. III.

Sir Thomas Pecche, of the retinue of William de Clynton, Earl of Huntyngdon. Dated 23rd January, 22 E. III, and allocated under Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Thomas de Lyonns, of the retinue of Sir Thomas de Bradestone, for lands in co. Somerset. Dated 4th February, 22 E. III.

Sir Edmund Everard, of the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster. Dated 30th January, 22 E. III.

Sir Ralph de Middelnye, who had embarked in the retinue of Ralph, Baron of Stafford, for Gascony, and had served afterwards at the siege of Calais in the retinue of Sir William de Montagu. Dated 28th January, 22 E. III, and allocated under Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir John Bosoun, of Claxton, who had served in the retinue of the Baron of Greystok in Gascony, and afterwards with the King in the same retinue up to the present date. Dated 20th October, 21 E. III.

John de Tachewelle, of the retinue of Robert Dufford, Earl of Suffolk, for lands in co. Lincoln. Dated 29th January, 22 E. III, and allocated under Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

Sir William Umfraville, of the retinue of Sir Hugh le Despencer. Dated 28th January, 22 E. III.

[1] Another writ shews Sir John de Montegomery was dead at this date.

John de la Forde, the elder, of the same retinue. Same date.

Edmund de la Barre, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales. Dated 28th January, and allocated under Hereford on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir John de Ravenesholme, of the King's retinue, assessed for lands in co. Gloucester. Dated 22nd January, 21 E. III, and allocated under Southampton on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir John Streche, of the King's retinue. Dated 22nd January, 21 E. III and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir John Tregoz, of the retinue of Sir Robert de Morle, assessed for lands in co. Sussex. Dated 20th January, 21 E. III, and allocated under Sussex on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Reginald de Malyns, of the retinue of Sir Robert de Ferrars. Dated 26th January, 22 E. III, and allocated under Berks. on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir John de Arderne, of co. Stafford, who had sent a hobelar and an archer, for which he had been assessed, to Hoges, and which hobelar and archer had served continuously until the vill of St. Omer had been taken by the French. Dated 20th January, 21 E. III, and allocated under Oxon on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Thomas Lovet, who had been assessed for a hobelar in co. Northampton, and had served in the King's retinue. Dated 20th January, 21 E. III.

Sir Maurice de Berkele, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales. Dated 20th January, 21 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

John de Albrygton, of the retinue of Aylmer de St. Amand, assessed under co. Gloucester. Dated 1st December, 21 E. III, and allocated under Stafford on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Hugh, son and heir of Hugh de Northburgh, who had served in the retinue of the King's beloved clerk, Philip de Weston, from the embarkation of the King till the following 20th September; to be exonerated from his assessment in co. Northampton. Dated 28th November, 21 E. III, and allocated under Cambridge on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Grant to John Tony, an archer, of London, who had been maimed near Calais in the King's service, of a daily allowance of 2*d.* a day, to be paid by the Sheriff of co. Cambridge. Dated 15th November, 21 E. III.

A grant to John de Mounceaux, the King's sergeant-at-arms, for his good service, of 12*d.* daily for his life from the issues of cos. Bedford and Bucks. Dated 26th November, 21 E. III.

Ralph de Hynton, who had served in the retinue of Sir Robert de Scales for more than a year from the date of the King's embarkation; to be exonerated from his assessment for men-at-arms, etc. Dated 20th November, 21 E. III, and allocated under Cambridge on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

William Cursoun, who had served in the retinue of Thomas de Bourne from the King's embarkation till the death of the said Thomas, and afterwards in the retinue of William Deyncourt. Dated 17th November, 21 E. III, and allocated under cos. Warwick and Leicester on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

William de Lynford, of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton. Dated 21st November, 21 E. III, and allocated under Cambridge on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir John de Furneux, who had served in the retinue of Sir John Fitz Wauter from the King's embarkation till the following Feast of St. Michael, to be exonerated from his assessment in co. Cambridge. Dated 10th November, 21 E. III.

Sir John de Grymstede, Sir Ralph Camoys, Sir Oliver de Bohun, and Sir William Talemache, who had served with the King in Normandy and at Calais. Dated 13th November, 21 E. III, and allocated under Southampton on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

James de Heigham, of the retinue of William de Clynton, Earl of Huntyngdon, to be exonerated from the assessment for two hobelars on his lands. Dated 10th November, 21 E. III, and allocated under Kent on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

Sir John de Holebeche, son of Richard de Holebeche, who had served in the retinue of Hugh de Hastynges, deceased, for a year, and afterwards at Calais in the retinue of Laurence de Hastynges, Earl of Pembroke, to be exonerated from a hobelar assessed upon him in co. Lincoln. Dated 12th November, 21 E. III.

William de Perton, who had been assessed at a man-at-arms for his lands in co. Stafford, and who had enfeoffed in the same lands John de Perton, his son, two years ago, and which John was now serving abroad in the retinue of William, Earl of Huntingdon, to be exonerated. Dated 25th June, 20 E. III, and allocated under Stafford on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Warine de Bassyngburne del Chastell, of the retinue of Sir Walter Mauny. Dated 20th October, 21 E. III, and allocated under Cambridge on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

William de Oddyngseles, who had embarked in the retinue of William Lovel, deceased, and served in it until 30th October following, when he returned to England with the King's permission. Dated 24th October, 21 E III, and allocated under Southampton on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Roger de Beauchamp, of the King's retinue. Dated 20th October, 21 E. III.

John de Beysyn, who had served in the retinue of Hugh de Hastyng, deceased, and afterwards in the retinue of Sir John de Hardeshulle. Dated 20th October, 21 E. III, and allocated under Salop on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

The King granted a pension of 2*d.* a day to John de Holmeswell (*malemanus Camere nostre*), who had been badly maimed in his service. Dated 30th September, 20 E. III.

Sir Robert de Cruwes, of the retinue of Sir Walter de Mauny, to be exonerated from all demands for men-at-arms, etc., assessed on his land in co. Devon. Dated 20th October, 21 E. III.

James de Echyngham, of the King's retinue to be exonerated in the same way. Dated 23rd October, 21 E. III.

Sir William Trussell of Cublesdone, who had served in the King's retinue continuously till the King's return. Dated 26th October, 21 E. III, and allocated under Southampton on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Roger de Flicham, who had served in the retinue of the King's beloved clerk, William de Kildesby, until the death of the said William, who had died before Calais, and afterwards in the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk. Dated 18th October, 21 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

The King, for the good services of Sir John de Beauchamp, Sir John de Greye, and Sir Thomas de Holand, granted to the first an annuity of £30, to the second £50, and to Sir Thomas £40 a year, to be received from the annual ferm of the Priory of Haylyng. Dated 24th October, 21 E. III.

Sir Roger la Warde, who had served in the retinue of Sir Hugh le Despencer, to be exonerated from a hobelar assessed upon his lands in co. Leicester. Dated 10th October, 21 E. III.

The King, at the request of Richard Talbot, pardoned Sir Gerard Burdet for his contempt in not taking the order of Knighthood according to the King's proclamation, the said Gerard having been knighted in his service subsequently. Dated 21st October, 21 E. III.

Thomas de Weston, who had been assessed at a hobelar for his lands in co. Stafford, and had sent to Portsmouth John de Ovyoteshaye, a hobelar *sufficienter paratum*, to be exonerated. Dated 17th October, 21 E. III.

Sir William de Burton, who had served in the retinue of Sir Bartholomew de Burghersshe until his return to England with the King's permission. Dated 17th October, 21 E. III, and allocated under Sussex on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

John de Whyston, who had served continuously in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, from the King's disembarkation at Hogges until his return to England, to be exonerated from the demand of 5 marks for a hobelar. Dated 20th October, 21 E. III, and allocated under Stafford on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

The King, for the laudable service of Sir Roger Mortimer, son and heir of Edmund de Mortimer, deceased, who was under age and in the King's custody, and wishing to do him a special favour (*volentes gratiam facere specialem*), had accepted his homage and surrendered to him all his lands, etc. Dated 18th October, 21 E. III.[1]

Sir Robert Pembrugge, of the King's retinue, to be exonerated from all demands for men-at-arms, etc., assessed on his lands in cos. Leicester, Salop, and Hereford. Dated 18th October, 21 E. III, and allocated under Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

John de Gyslyngham, of the retinue of Sir Hugh le Despencer, to be exonerated from an archer assessed upon his lands in co. Suffolk. Dated 16th October, 21 E. III.

Sir Thomas Giney, of the retinue of Robert de Offord, Earl of Suffolk. Dated 15th October, 21 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Reynes, who had set out in the retinue of William de Clynton, Earl of Huntyngdon, and served in it till his return to England with the King's permission. Dated 20th September, 21 E. III, and allocated under Wilts. on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

William de Waterville, who was serving in the same retinue, to be exonerated from all demands for men-at-arms, etc., assessed on his lands in cos. Cambridge and Suffolk. Dated 7th September, 21 E. III, and allocated under Bedford on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Henry de Braylesford, who had embarked with William de Clynton, Earl of Huntingdon, and served in the same retinue until his return to England with the King's permission, to be exonerated from the assessment on his lands in cos. Derby and Stafford. Dated 10th October, and allocated under Stafford on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Verdon, who had embarked with Henry, Earl of Lancaster, for Gascony, and served continuously with him till his return to England. Dated 8th October, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir John Pecche, of Stowe Langetot, of the retinue of Sir Robert de Morle. Dated 7th August, 21 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 22 E. III.

Sir Thomas Camoys, of the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle. Dated 1st October, 21 E. III, and allocated under Sussex on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

John de Lyonns, of co. Sussex, of the same retinue. Dated 1st October, 21 E. III, and allocated under Sussex on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir John de Botetourt, who had embarked in the retinue of William de Clynton, Earl of Huntyngdon, and had served continuously with him until his return to England with the King's permission. Dated 20th September, 21 E. III, and allocated under Beds. and Bucks. on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

[1] Sir Roger Mortimer, although under age, had been knighted at the same time as the Prince of Wales at La Hogue in 1346. He was subsequently Earl of March and one of the original Knights of the Garter.

Sir Ralph de Grey, of the same retinue, on the testimony of John de Grey, of Rotherfeld. Dated 5th October, 21 E. III, and allocated under Berks. on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

John Haclut, who had served in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales till Michaelmas. Dated 6th October, 21 E. III, and allocated under co. Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir John de Band, who had served in the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, until his death. Dated 5th October, 21 E. III.

Sir Thomas Giney, of the retinue of Robert de Offord, Earl of Suffolk, to be exonerated from the assessment on his lands in co. Suffolk. Dated 4th October, 21 E. III.

Hugh de Cressy, of Selston, who had embarked with the King for Normandy, and was still serving there, to be exonerated from the assessment on his lands in co. Lincoln. Dated 1st August, 21 E. III.

Sir William Daubeny, who had set out in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, and had served continuously in it till the present time. Dated 4th October, 21 E. III, and allocated under London on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

Sir Robert de Wyleby, who had set out in the retinue of John Darcy, le pière, and was now serving with the King's beloved clerk, Philip de Weston. Dated 2nd October, and allocated under Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 20 E. III.

John, son of John de Hermethorpe, who had served in the retinue of Thomas, Bishop of Durham, till his return to England with the King's permission. Dated 5th August, and allocated under Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Memoranda Roll, Queen's Remembrancer, 23 E. III.

The following, who had served in person, were exonerated from the assessment on their lands for men-at-arms, hobelars and archers.

Sir Walter Pavely, of the retinue of Sir Bartholomew de Burghersshe, le fitz. Dated 29th September, 22 E. III, and allocated under Wilts. on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Geoffrey de Say, of the King's retinue, to be exonerated from 10 marks assessed upon him for two hobelars in co. Middlesex. Dated 27th September, 22 E. III, and allocated under London on the Pipe Roll of 22 E. III.

Laurence de St. Martin, of the retinue of Sir Thomas de Breouse. Dated 25th October, 22 E. III.

Sir John de Orreby, of the retinue of the Prince of Wales. Dated 27th October, 22 E. III, and allocated under Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

The tenants of Herbert de St. Quintin, deceased, to be exonerated, the said Herbert having served with Richard, Earl of Arundelle, till his return to England. Dated 7th November, 22 E. III.

Robert de Eton, who had served in the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick. Dated 12th November, 22 E. III, and allocated under Berks. on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir John Golafre, of the retinue of Sir Hugh le Despencer. Dated 20th November, 22 E. III, and allocated under Oxon on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Richard fitz Simond, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales. Dated 20th November, 22 E. III, and allocated under Sussex on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

John Dyne, who had been assessed at a man-at-arms in co. Oxford, and who had served in the retinue of Sir Richard Talebot, the Steward of the King's Household. Dated 26th November, 22 E. III.

Sir John de Roos, of the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales. Dated 12th October, 22 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

William de Enefeld, of the retinue of Robert de Burghchier. Dated 1st October, 22 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir John Band, of the King's retinue, to be exonerated from the assessment on his lands in cos. Essex, Leicester, and Hertford. Dated 24th October, 22 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir John de Neville, of Essex, of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton. Dated 2nd October, 22 E. III, and allocated under Stafford on the Pope Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir William de Langham, of the retinue of Sir Reginald de Cobham. Dated 2nd October, 22 E. III, and allocated under Stafford on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Edward de Wodham, of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton. Dated 2nd October, 22 E. III, and allocated under Stafford on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

William Kenne, of co. Suffolk, who had served in the retinue of Ralph, Baron of Stafford. Dated 31st January, 23 E. III, and allocated under Southampton on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir John le Waleys, of the retinue of Sir Michael de Ponynges. Dated 26th April, 23 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir William Trussebut, of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton. Dated 5th May, 23 E. III, and allocated under Stafford on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir John de Wykefeld, who had served in the retinue of William de Montagu, Earl of Salisbury.[1] Dated 2nd May, 23 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 22 E. III.

A writ shewing that Hugh le Despencer was dead at this date, and a sum of £2,770 was owing to him for wages of war. Dated 12th May, 23 E. III.

Sir William Talmache, who had served continuously in the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy till the King's return to England, to be exonerated from the assessment for men-at-arms, etc. Dated 12th May, 23 E. III.

Sir Roger de Beauchamp, who had served with the King from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, during the whole expedition abroad, sufficiently provided with men-at-arms and archers according to his status, to be exonerated, etc. Dated 18th June, 23 E. III.

Sir John de Hevenyngham, who had served in the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, from the date of the passage to Hogges till the King's return to England. Dated 12th May, 22 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Sir Bartholomew de Naunton, who had embarked in the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, and served in it till the King's return to England. Dated 20th April, 23 E. III, and allocated under Wygorn on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

John Wafre, of Trymlett, who had embarked in the retinue of Sir Robert de Morle, and served in it till the King's return to England. Dated 20th April, 23 E. III, and allocated under Wygorn on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir John Streche, who had embarked in the retinue of Sir Hugh le Despencer and served with him for a long time. Dated 4th February, 23 E. III.

[1] Sir William de Montagu had lately proved his age, and succeeded to his father's Earldom of Salisbury. He was born in 1328.

Sir Walter de Walcote, who had served with the King from the date of the passage to Hogges till the King's return to England. Dated 16th April, 23 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Miles de Stapelton, who had embarked with the King and served continuously till the King's return to England. Dated 16th April, 23 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Furnivalle, who had served with the King from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy till the King's return to England, to be exonerated from his assessment in co. Stafford. Dated 27th April, 23 E. III.

Guy, son of Guy de Bryan, who had embarked with the King in his late passage to Normandy and had served continuously till the King's return to England. Dated 12th February, 23 E. III, and allocated under Devon on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Thomas Kat, who had served in the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, from the date of the passage to Hogges until the King's return to England. Dated 28th April, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Robert le Hunt, of Ottokeshather (Uttoxeter), who had been assessed at an archer in co. Stafford, and had sent at his own cost Henry de Torporleye, an archer; *bene et sufficienter munitum*, and who had served in France until killed by the King's enemies, as testified by Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick. Dated 28th April, 23 E. III.

Sir John de Mortimer and Thomas de Lamburne, who had embarked in the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, and served in it till the King's return to England. Dated 10th February, 23 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

John de Burgh, who had embarked in the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, and served in it till the King's return to England. Dated 20th November, 22 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Edmund de Stonham, who had embarked in the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford, and was now serving in it, to be exonerated from his assessment for a hobelar in co. Suffolk. Dated 20th October, 22 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir John de Abberbury, who had embarked with Sir Richard Talbot and served in his retinue for a long time, to be exonerated from his assessment in cos. Oxon and Berks. Dated 20th October, 22 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Andrew de Sakeville, who had served continuously in the retinue of Sir Hugh le Despencer till the King's return to England. Dated 20th October, 22 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Sir Rese ap Griffith, who had embarked with the King and served till the King's return to England. Dated 20th October, 22 E. III, and allocated under Salop on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Grant of a pension of 2*d.* a day to John de Fodryngeye, who had lost his sight in the King's service, to be paid by the Sheriff of Middlesex. Dated 6th August, 22 E. III, and allocated under London on the Pipe Roll of 22 E. III.

John de Brumpton, who had embarked in the retinue of Sir Robert de Ferars and served with him till his return to England with the King's permission. Dated 14th October, 22 E. III, and allocated under Salop on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

Thomas de Hethe, who had embarked in the King's retinue and served in it till the King's return to England. Dated 29th September, 22 E. III.

Nicholas de la (*sic*) Despenser, who had served in the retinue of the King's Consort, Queen Philippa. Dated 8th October, 22 E. III.

Sir John Darcy, who had embarked with the King and served with him till the King's return to England. Dated 3rd October, 22 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 21 E. III.

William, son and heir of William de Wauton, to be exonerated because his father had embarked in the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford, and served in it till his death before Calais. Dated 1st October, 22 E. III.

Laurence de St. Martin, who had embarked in the retinue of Sir Thomas de Breouse and served in it till the King's return to England. Dated 3rd October, 22 E. III.

Memoranda Roll, Queen's Remembrancer, 24 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Asteleye, who had served in the retinue of Thomas, the Bishop of Durham, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, in 20 E. III, and afterwards in the same retinue for a long time at the siege of Calais. Dated 20th February, 24 E. III, and allocated under Northampton on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

Sir Maurice de Berkele, son of Thomas de Berkele, who had served in the King's retinue. Dated 4th February, 24 E. III.

Sir Anketine de Howeby, who had served in the retinue of John, Bishop of Worcester,[1] the Keeper of the Privy Seal, from the date of the King's passage to Hoges until the King's return to England. Dated 6th February, 24 E. III, and allocated under Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

Brian de Herdeby, who had been assessed at a hobelar for his lands in co. Lincoln, and had sent his eldest son to Portsmouth *bene armatum.* Dated from Porchester, 24th June, 20 E. III.

Sir Richard de Stafford, who had served in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy till the King's return to England. Dated 16th April, 24 E. III.

Sir Edward de Kendale, who had served in the retinue of Sir Hugh le Despencer. Dated 8th October, 22 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

Sir John de Saltoft, who had served with the King from the date of the passage to Hogges until the King's return to England. Dated 20th April, 24 E. III, and allocated under Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

The executors of William de Hondesacre, deceased, to be exonerated from 5 marks assessed upon him for a hobelar in Staffordshire, the said William having served in the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick, from the date of the passage to Hogges till the King's return to England. Dated 25th April, 24 E. III.

Sir Adam de Clifton, who had served in the retinue of Sir Robert de Morle. Dated 8th May, 24 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

Sir John de Goldyngham, of Bolmere, who had served in the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford. Dated 15th June, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

Sir John de Wyngefeld, who had served in the retinue of Sir Bartholomew de Burghersshe, le pière, from the date of the passage to Hogges till the King's return to England. Dated 12th June, 24 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir Robert de Colville, of Bitham, who had served at Calais in the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, till the King's return to England. Dated 6th July, 24 E. III.

Sir John de Wauton, who had served with William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, from the date of the passage to Hogges till the King's return to England. Dated 8th July, 24 E. III, and allocated under Cambridge on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

[1] John de Thoresby was translated to the See of Worcester in 1349, and to York in 1352. He was afterwards Chancellor and Cardinal.

Sir Thomas de Drokenesford, who had served in the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick, from the date of the passage to Hoges and afterwards at Calais until the King's return to England. Dated 23rd June, 24 E. III, and allocated under Southampton on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

Sir Thomas Chaumberleyn, who had served continuously in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy and afterwards at Calais until the King's return to England. Dated 23rd June, 24 E. III.

The tenants of Adam de Grymstede to be exonerated, the said Adam having served in the King's retinue from the date of the passage to Hogges until his death before Calais. Dated 28th April, 24 E. III.

John Beysyn, of the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick. Dated 3rd May, 24 E. III.

Sir John de Reppes, who had served in the retinue of Sir Bartholomew de Burghersshe at Calais till the King's return to England. Dated 27th April, 24 E. III.

Sir Thomas Vis de Lu, who had served in the retinue of Robert de Offord, Earl of Suffolk, from the date of the passage to Hoges till the King's return to England. Dated 24th April, 24 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

Sir Ralph Basset, of Sapcote, who had served continuously in the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy till the King's return to England. Dated 1st May, 24 E. III.

A writ, dated 14th April, 24 E. III, shewing that the King owed John de Fauconberge, Banneret, deceased, a sum of £239 for wages of himself and his men-at-arms, up to the date of the death of John.

Sir William de Cantilupe, who had served in the retinue of Thomas, Bishop of Durham, in the King's late expedition to Normandy, to be exonerated from all demands for men-at-arms, etc. Dated 6th April, 24 E. III, and allocated under Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

John de St. Laurence, who had served in the retinue of William de Clynton, Earl of Huntyngdon, from the date of the passage to Hoges in Normandy, and at Cressy[1] and Calais. Dated 20th February, 24 E. III.

John, son and heir of Ralph de Bracebrugge, to be exonerated, because his father Ralph, now deceased, had served in the retinue of William de Clynton Earl of Huntyngdon, in Normandy. Dated 26th January, 24 E. III.

Sir Oto de Grandison, who had served continuously with William de Bouhoun, Earl of Northampton, from the date of the passage to Hoges until the King's return to England. Dated 26th January, 24 E. III.

Sir Ralph de Bracebrugge, who had served in Normandy with William de Clynton, Earl of Huntyngdon. Dated 26th January, 24 E. III.

Sir Henry de Peyton, who had served in the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, until the King's return to England. Dated 20th April, 23 E. III.

Sir William Trussell, of Cublesdon, who had served continuously in the retinue of the King in his late expedition until the King's return to England. Dated 29th October, 23 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 22 E. III.

Sir John de St. Clair, who had served continuously with the King in his late expedition till the King's return to England. Dated 13th October, 23 E. III.

[1] It is curious that this is the first writ in which the battle of Crecy is mentioned, although all those named as serving continuously from the date of the passage to La Hogue must have been present at the battle, the King having halted a day at Crecy, to rest his troops and collect all his detachments and stragglers.

John Lovel, who had served continuously in the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, till the truce concluded between the King and his enemies at Calais. Dated 12th October, 23 E. III, and allocated under Wilts. on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

Sir John le Botiller, who had served in the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, till the King's return to England. Dated 23rd January, 23 E. III, and allocated under Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

Memoranda Roll, Queen's Remembrancer, 25 E. III.

The following, who had served in person, to be exonerated from the assessment to find men-at-arms, hobelars, and archers :—

Sir Robert de Tyford and Sir James de Haumville, who had served in the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, until they had been taken prisoners at Cressy. Dated 4th October, 24 E. III, and allocated under Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

John, son of Richard Darcy, who had served in the retinue of John Darcy, of Knayth, at Cressy and Calais, and elsewhere in France, until the King's return to England. Dated 6th October, 24 E. III, and allocated under Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

Sir Robert de Maltby, who had served in the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cressy and at Calais, until the King's return to England. Dated 8th October, 24 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

Sir Roger de Norwich, who had served in the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cressi and at Calais, until the King's return to England. Dated 8th October, 24 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

Ankaret, late wife of John Lestraunge, deceased, to be exonerated because her husband had served in the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundel, until the King's return to England. Dated 10th October, 24 E. III.

Sir William de Careswelle, who had served in the retinue of Sir Bartholomew de Burghersshe, the elder, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at Cressy and Calais, until the King's return to England. Dated 8th October, 24 E. III, and allocated under Salop on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Hugh de Cressi, who had served in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, from the date of the passage to Hogges, and at Cressy and Calais. Dated 8th October, 24 E. III, and allocated under Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

Robert le Hunte, of Resshebroke (Rushbrook), who had served with the King from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 28th October, 24 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

Thomas Dommer, who had served in the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, until he had fallen ill before Calais, and returned to England with the King's permission. Dated 8th November, 24 E. III, and allocated under Southampton on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

Edmund de Lye, who had been assessed at a hobelar in co. Stafford, and had sent Thomas de Stonleye, a hobelar, who had served in the retinue of Sir William de Careswelle until he had been killed before Melan, to be exonerated. Dated 16th November, 24 E. III, and allocated under Salop on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir Robert Bacon, who had served in the retinue of Robert de Ufford,

Earl of Suffolk, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy till the King's return to England. Dated 26th April, 23 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

Sir John Giffard, who had been assessed at a man-at-arms, a hobelar, and an archer, and who had served in the retinue of Edward de Montagu at the battle of Cressy and at the siege of Calais. Dated 13th November, 24 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Bernardeston to be exonerated from the assessment for a hobelar, as he had served in person in the retinue of John de Vere, Earl of Oxford. Dated 28th January, 24 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Ros, who had served continuously in the retinue of Thomas, Bishop of Durham, until the Bishop's return to England. Dated 28th February, 25 E. III, and allocated under Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir Thomas de la Ryvere, who had served in the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 8th May, 25 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir Adam de Everyngham, of Rokkele, who had been assessed at an archer in co. Lincoln, and who had joined the King at Portsmouth with two men-at-arms and archers, but had been allowed to return home owing to grievous infirmity, and the two men-at-arms, Roger de Spridlyngton and Hugh le Brerele, and the archers having served in the retinue of John Darcy, deceased, until the King's return to England; and the said Adam having recovered from his illness had afterwards joined the King at the siege of Calais; he was therefore to be exonerated from any demand for the archer assessed upon him as above. Dated 7th April, 25 E. III, and allocated under Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir Giles de Erdington, who had served in the retinue of John de Monte Gomeri. Dated 10th May, 25 E. III, and allocated under Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir John de Avenel, who was serving as Captain in Brittany (*in officio capitanei*) at the time of the King's passage to Hogges, and who, by the King's command, had afterwards joined the King at Calais and served with him till the King's return to England. Dated 14th May, 25 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Robert Bernak, who had served in the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick, till the King's return to England, to be exonerated from his assessment for a hobelar in co. Lincoln. Dated 14th May, 25 E. III.

Sir William Germyn, who had served in the King's retinue from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cressy and elsewhere until the King's arrival at Calais, to be exonerated from the payment of 5 marks for a hobelar. Dated 14th May, 25 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir Edmund de Clyvedon, who had served in the retinue of Sir Thomas de Bradestone from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at Cressy and Calais. Dated 12th July, 25 E. III, and allocated under Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Thomas de Dene, who had served in the King's retinue continuously from the date of the passage to Hoges in Normandy till the King's return to England. Dated 18th May, 25 E. III, and allocated under Kent on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

Sir Walter Bluet, who had served in the retinue of Lawrence Hastynges, late Earl of Pembroke, in Gascony, and had afterwards joined the King with the said Earl at Calais, and served there till the Earl's return to England. Dated 4th July, 25 E. III.

John le Despencer, who had served in the King's retinue continuously from the date of the passage to Hoges in Normandy until the King's return

to England. Dated 28th July, 25 E. III, and allocated under Southampton on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

The King, for the good service which Magister John de Beulton, parson of the church of Lyth, and Robert, his brother, had performed in parts beyond seas, pardons the said John a fine of 100*s.* for a contempt and an outlawry promulgated against him in co. York. Dated 27th June, 25 E. III.

Sir Robert Corbet to be exonerated from all demands for a hobelar and an archer, because his son had served with the King during the whole expedition, on the testimony of Richard, Earl of Arundel. Dated 28th April, 25 E. III.

Sir John de Cherleton, the elder, to be exonerated, because he had sent his son John, with other men-at-arms, hobelars, and archers, and who had served from the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cressi and at Calais. Dated 18th May, 25 E. III, and allocated under Salop on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir Gawan Corder, who had set out with the King to Normandy, and served continuously in the King's retinue until the King's return to England. Dated 10th May, 25 E. III, and allocated under Kent on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

William Beaufou, who had served in the King's retinue from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the siege of Calais, and in the retinue of Henry, Duke of Lancaster, then Earl of Lancaster, in Gascony. Dated 5th May, 25 E. III, and allocated under Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Roger de Trikyngham, who had served continuously in the King's retinue from the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the siege of Calais, and in the retinue of Henry, Duke of Lancaster, then Earl of Lancaster, in Gascony. Dated 5th May, 25 E. III, and allocated under Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir Roger de Bekham, who had served in the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford, from the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, until the town of Calais had been surrendered, to be exonerated from the payment for two hobelars assessed upon his lands in co. Norfolk. Dated 23rd February, 25 E. III.

Sir John Paynel, of Botheby, who had served in the King's retinue from the date of the passage to Normandy till the King's return to England. Dated 1st February, 25 E. III, and allocated under Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

William de Bleseby, who had been assessed at an archer in co. Lincoln, and had sent one Simon Childe, who had served from the date of the passage to Hoges until the King's return to England, as testified by Sir Thomas Ughtred, the Lieutenant of the Marshal of the Army, to be exonerated from the payment of 40*s.* for the said archer. Dated 8th February, 25 E. III, and allocated under Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Thomas Priour, of the Household of Queen Philippa, the King's Consort, who had served from the date of the passage to Hogges until the King's return to England. Dated 10th February, 25 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir Henry Longechamp, who had served in the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford, from the date of the passage to Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 29th January, 25 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Sir Robert de Benhale, who had served in the King's retinue from the date of the passage to Hoges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 20th November, 24 E. III.

Sir Robert de Causton, who had served with the King from the date of the passage to Hoges in Normandy until the King's return to England.

Dated 20th November, 24 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir John Talebot, who had served in the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Brittany (*sic*), and at the battle of Cressi and at Calais. Dated 9th October, 24 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

Sir Roger de Petwardyn, who had set out for Gascony in the retinue of Laurence de Hastynges, Earl of Pembroke, and had served in it till the Earl's return to England. Dated 20th October, 24 E. III, and allocated under Southampton on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir Richard de Plaicy, who had served in the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford, from the date of the King's passage, in 20 E. III, during the whole expedition and at the siege of Calais, to be exonerated from his assessment for men-at-arms, etc., in cos. Norfolk, Essex, Sussex, and Cambridge. Dated 3rd August, 24 E. III.

Sir Richard Talbot, son and heir of Gilbert Talbot, knight, to be exonerated from all claims for men-at-arms, etc., assessed upon his father, Gilbert, the said Gilbert having died before the passage to Hogges, and Richard having served with the King continuously till his return to England. Dated 9th October, 24 E. III, and allocated under Hereford on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Alexander de Seinlou, who had served in the retinue of Maurice de Berkle from the date of the passage to Hogges until the death of Maurice before Calais. Dated 4th October, 24 E. III, and allocated under Southampton on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

Sir Henry Peverel, who had served with the King from the date of the passage to Hoges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 6th October, 24 E. III.

Sir Edmund de Hedersete, who had served in the retinue of the King's beloved clerk, Thomas de Brembre, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 6th October, 24 E. III.

Memoranda Roll, Queen's Remembrancer, 26 E. III.

The following, who had served in person, to be exonerated from the assessment on their lands for finding men-at-arms, hobelars, and archers :—

Sir Henry de Hereford, who had served in the retinue of Sir Richard Talbot from the date of the passage to Hoges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cressy and at the siege of Calais, to be exonerated from all demands for men-at-arms, etc. Dated 30th September, 25 E. III.

Thomas de Seynt Laurence, who had served in the retinue of William de Clinton, Earl of Huntingdon, from the date of the passage to Hogges, and at Cressy and Calais. Dated 2nd October, 25 E. III, and allocated under Kent on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Haukeston, who had served continuously in the King's retinue abroad in 20 E. III, until the King's return to England. Dated 6th October, 25 E. III, and allocated under Salop on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Ralph Perot, who had served in the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, from the date of the passage to Hogges until the King's return to England. Dated 15th October, 25 E. III, and allocated under Wilts. on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir Nicholas Charnels, who had served in the retinue of Sir Thomas de Asteleye from the date of the passage to Hogges until the King's arrival before Calais, and afterwards in the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of

Suffolk. Dated 24th October, 25 E. III, and allocated under Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir William de Kerdeston, who had served in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, from the date of the passage to Hogges, and at the battle of Cressy and at the siege of Calais, until the King's return to England. Dated 20th October, 25 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir John de St. Lando, Sir William de Umfraville, and John atte Forde, who had served abroad in the retinue of William de Montagu, Earl of Salisbury, in 20 E. III, until the King's return to England. Dated 24th October, 25 E. III, and allocated under Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Geoffrey de Stawell, who had served abroad in the retinue of Sir Reginald de Cobham until the King's return to England. Dated 15th July, 25 E. III.

Roger Lestraunge, the elder, who, being detained by grievous infirmity, had sent his son, Roger Lestraunge, the younger, who had served in the King's retinue until the King's return to England. Dated 20th October, 25 E. III, and allocated under Salop on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir John de Burton, who had served continuously in the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundel, until the King's return to England. Dated 20th October, 25 E. III, and allocated under Salop on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Sir John Streche, who had served in the retinue of Sir Hugh le Despencer from the date of the passage to Hogges, and at the battle of Cressy and at the siege of Calais. Dated 30th October, 25 E. III, and allocated under Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir Roger de Chenny, who had embarked in the retinue of Richard, Earl of Warwick, in 20 E. III, and had served continuously in it till the King's return to England. Dated 2nd November, 25 E. III.

Sir John Furneux, le pière, who had embarked in the retinue of Sir John Fitz Wauter, in 20 E. III, and served continuously in it till the King's return to England. Dated 26th October, 25 E. III, and allocated under Kent on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir John de Huntyngfeld, who had served continuously in the King's retinue from the date of the passage to Hoges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 8th November, and allocated under Cambridge on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir Richard de Plaitz, who had embarked in the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford, and served continuously in it during the King's progress and at the siege of Calais. Dated 26th July, 25 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir John de Orreby, who had served in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 16th November, 25 E. III.

William de Flamville, who had served in the retinue of Sir Thomas de Astleye from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy till the King's return to England. Dated 20th November, 25 E. III, and allocated under Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir Guy de Bryan, who had served continuously in the King's retinue from the date of the passage to Hoges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 30th November, 25 E. III, and allocated under Salop on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.[1]

Sir Richard de Turberville, who had served in the King's retinue from

[1] Sir Guy de Bryan's lands lay in Gloucestershire, but he had the custody of the lands and heir of Ralph le Botiller of Norbury, whose estates were in cos. Salop and Stafford. (Letters Patent, dated 6th May, 16 E. III.)

the date of the passage to Hoges in Normandy till the King's return to England. Dated 20th January, 25 E. III, and allocated under Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

John, son of Humfrey de Northwode, who had served in the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 26th January, 26 E. III, and allocated under Kent on the Pipe Roll of 22 E. III.

Sir Thomas Morieux, who had served in the retinue of Sir Thomas de Breause from the disembarkation at Hogges till the King's return to England, to be exonerated from all demands for a hobelar and an archer assessed upon him in co. Suffolk. Dated 26th January, 25 E. III.

Robert Hunte, who had served in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, from the date of the passage to Hoges in Normandy until the Prince's return to England. Dated 28th January, 26 E. III, and allocated under Stafford on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir John de Hevenyngham, who had served in the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 26th January, 26 E. III.

A writ commanding the Barons of the Exchequer to supersede a demand on the vill of Newcastle-under-Lyme, co. Stafford, for the cost of three armed men[1] for the King's late expedition, the said vill having sent three men, *bene et sufficienter munitos.* Dated 18th January, 26 E. III.

John de Ralegh, who had served in the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at Cressy and Calais Dated 28th January, 26 E. III, and allocated under Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Henry de Hunstane, who had served continuously in the same retinue from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 3rd February, 26 E. III, and allocated under Sussex on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir Edmund de Kendale, who had served in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, until incapacitated by illness, to be exonerated from a sum of 5 marks assessed upon him for a hobelar at Tichefeld. Dated 28th March, 26 E. III, and allocated under Southampton on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir John Botetourt, who had served in the retinue of William, Earl of Huntyngdon, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at Cressy and the siege of Calais. Dated 27th April, 26 E. III.

Sir Arnald Sauvage, who had served in the retinue of Sir Michael Ponynges from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at Cressy and Calais until the King's return to England. Dated 26th April, 26 E. III.

Sir John fitz Bernard, who had served in the retinue of Sir Reginald de Cobham from the date of the passage to Hogges, and at the battle of Cressy and at the siege of Calais. Dated 30th April, 26 E. III, and allocated under Oxford on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Reginald Malyns, who had crossed to Hogges in Normandy, in the retinue of Robert de Ferrars, deceased, and served in it until the surrender of Calais. Dated 1st May, 26 E. III.

John Maureward, who had served in the retinue of the King's beloved clerk, John Charneles, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy. Dated 1st May, 26 E. III, and allocated under Warwick and Leicester on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

[1] "*Homines armatos*," not men-at-arms as often rendered: the latter would be described as *homines-ad-arma.* The armed men supplied by towns were infantry armed with jacks and salets, and spears or bows.

Sir John Lovel, who had served in the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cressy and at the siege of Calais. Dated 1st May, 26 E. III. On the testimony of John de Grey.[1]

Thomas, son and heir of William de Lucy, knight, deceased, to be exonerated from the payment of 5 marks assessed on his lands at Charlecote for a hobelar, the said William having served in the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the siege of Calais. Dated 4th May, 26 E. III, and allocated under Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Hoo, who had served in the retinue of Sir Richard Talbot from the date of the passage to Hoges in Normandy, and afterwards at Cressy and at Calais, till the King's return to England. Dated 4th May, 26 E. III, and allocated under Surrey on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

The King, for the good service of John Danseye, and because he had been taken prisoner by the King's enemies in France, granted him for his ransom £40, to be allocated on an annual ferm which the said John paid for a petit sergeanty in co. Wilts. Dated 14th May, 26 E. III.

Thomas de Besyles, who had served continuously in the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, from the date of the passage to Hoges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 20th May, 26 E. III, and allocated under Oxon on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir William de Burton, who had crossed to Hogges in the retinue of the King and had served in it at the battle of Cressy and at the siege of Calais until the King's return to England. Dated 12th June, 26 E. III.

Robert de Chippelegh, who was serving with Thomas de Courteneye in the retinue of Henry, Duke of Lancaster, in Gascony, at the date of the King's arrival at Hogges in Normandy, and who had served in it until the return of the Duke to England, and had afterwards served with the same Thomas at Calais until the King's return to England. Dated 15th June, 26 E. III, and allocated under Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir William Botiller, who had served in the retinue of William, Earl of Huntyngdon, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cressy and siege of Calais. Dated 12th June, 26 E. III, and allocated under Salop on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Ralph Russel, who had served in the retinue of Sir Hugh de Hastynges at the siege of the town of Betune in Flanders, during the time the King was in France in 20 E. III. Dated 21st June, 26 E. III, and allocated under Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir Robert de Wyleby, who had embarked in the retinue of John Darcy, le pière, in 20 E. III, and had served with him in parts beyond seas, and afterwards with the King until the King's return to England. Dated 15th June, 26 E. III, and allocated under Northampton on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

John de Seyton, who was serving with Henry, Duke of Lancaster, in Gascony at the time the King crossed to Hogges in Normandy, and who had afterwards joined the King with the Duke at the siege of Calais, and served there till the surrender of the town. Dated 20th June, 26 E. III, and allocated under Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir Walter de Paveley, who had served continuously in the retinue of Sir Bartholomew de Burghersshe from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at Calais until the King's return to England. Dated 2nd July, 26 E. III, and allocated under Northampton on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir Thomas Wake, who had been assessed, in 20 E. III, at two men-at-arms and an hobelar, and who had served in person with the King from the

[1] Sir John de Grey was Steward of the Household at this date.

date of the passage from Portsmouth until the town of Calais had been surrendered. Dated 5th July, 26 E. III.

The heirs and executors of Thomas de Gourneye, deceased, to be exonerated, the said Thomas having embarked with Henry, Duke of Lancaster, for Gascony, at the date of the King's expedition to Normandy, and who had served there, and afterwards joined the King at Calais in the retinue of the same Duke, and served there till the King's return to England. Dated 20th June, 26 E. III, and allocated under Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir Umfrey Tromyn (Trumwyne), who had embarked, in 20 E. III, in the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, and had served with him abroad until he had returned to England with the King's leave. Dated 16th July, 26 E. III, and allocated under Somerset[1] on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir John Cursoun, who had embarked for Normandy, in 20 E. III, in the retinue of Sir Robert de Morle, and served continuously with him till the King's return to England. Dated 13th July, 26 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir Richard de Belhouse, who had embarked for Normandy in the retinue of Sir Robert de Morle, and had served with him at the battle of Cressy and at the siege of Calais till the King's return to England. Dated 13th July, 26 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir William Trussell, of Cublesdon, who was of the King's retinue in the late expedition, and served continuously in it till the King's return to England. Dated 20th July, 26 E. III, and allocated under Bedford on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir John Avenel, who was serving in Brittany at the date of the King's passage to Normandy, and had afterwards joined the King in France, and served with him till the King's return to England. Dated 20th July, 26 E. III and allocated under Bedford on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir Philip Bukecote, who had served in the retinue of Sir Richard Talebot from the date of the passage to Hoges in Normandy until the King's return to England after the surrender of Calais. Dated 10th July, 26 E. III, and allocated under Bedford on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Edmund Pecche, who had served in the retinue of Sir John Buttetourt from the date of the passage to Hogges and at the battle of Cressy and siege of Calais. Dated 8th July, 26 E. III, and allocated under Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Henry de Fortho, who had been assessed at an archer for his lands in Northampton, and had sent one Henry Sturhup, an archer, *bene et sufficienter munitum.* Dated 5th July, 26 E. III.

Sir Fulk de Burmyngham, who had served in the retinue of the Venerable Father Thomas, Bishop of Durham, from the date of the passage to Normandy, and at the battle of Cressy and at the siege of Calais, as certified by the said Bishop. Dated 4th July, 26 E. III, and allocated under Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir John Golafre, who had served continuously in the retinue of Hugh le Despencer, deceased, from the date of the passage to Hoges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 28th June, 26 E. III, and allocated under Berks. on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir Hugh Peverel, who had served in the retinue of Sir Gerard de Lisle from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the siege of Calais, until he had returned to England owing to illness (*causa infirmitatis*). Dated 20th June, 26 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Swynnerton, who had served in the King's retinue from the date of the passage to Hogges in 20 E. III, and at the battle of Cressy

[1] Sir Humfrey Tromwyne was a Staffordshire landholder.

and at the siege of Calais and elsewhere, in parts beyond seas. Dated 10th June, 26 E. III, and allocated under Northampton[1] on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir Walter de Hopton, who had served continuously in the retinue of William, Earl of Huntyndon, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 8th May, 26 E. III, and allocated under Hereford on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir John de Grey, of Rotherfeld, who had served continuously in the King's retinue from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 25th April, 26 E. III, and allocated under Oxon on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Ralph de Restwold, who had served in the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, and at Cressy and Calais until the King's return to England. Dated 20th April, 26 E. III, and allocated under Oxon on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

John de Esenhulle, the younger, who had served in the retinue of Thomas de Brembre at the date of the passage to Hoges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cressy and elsewhere, and at the siege of Calais. Dated 26th April, 26 E. III, and allocated under Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir William de Bruyn, who had served in the retinue of Sir John de Monte-Gomeri in Flanders at the time of the King's passage to Hogges, and had afterwards served with the same John at Calais. Dated 20th April, 26 E. III, and allocated under Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir Waryn Trussel, who had served with the King during the whole time of the late expedition, to be exonerated from all demands for two hobelars assessed upon him in co. Warwick, and from a fine of 100*s.* for not appearing before the Justices in a plea of debt between him and his cousin Laurence Trussel, a sum of £35 16*s.* 10*d.* being due to the said Waryn for his wages of war, since the time that Walter de Wetewang was Keeper of the Wardrobe, and which had not yet been paid to him. Dated 28th February, 26 E. III.

Sir John de Camoys, who had crossed in the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, at the time of the late expedition to Normandy, and had served continuously in it till the King's return to England. Dated 1st February, 26 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Edmund de Cheigny, who had served continuously in the retinue of Sir William fitz Waryn from the date of the passage, in 20 E. III, till the King's return to England. Dated 10th February, 26 E. III, and allocated under Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Michael Belet, who had served in the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, at the date of the passage to Hoges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cressy and at the siege of Calais. Dated 11th February, 26 E. III, and allocated under Berks. on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Thomas Fauconer, who had served in the retinue of Sir Thomas Ughtred at the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at Cressy and Calais, and for all the time the King was abroad. Dated 4th February, 26 E. III, and allocated under Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir Ralph de Lengayne, who had been assessed at a hobelar for his lands in co. Gloucester, and had served in the expedition to Normandy in the retinue of Sir Roger de Mortimer, of Wyggemore, all the time that the King was abroad. Dated 7th February.

[1] Sir Thomas de Swynnerton was of Swynnerton, co. Stafford. Where no county is named in the original writ, the clerk in the Exchequer Office seems to have allocated it at haphazard.

Sir William Butiller, of Wemme, le fitz, who had served in the retinue of William de Clynton, Earl of Huntyngdon, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy till the King's return to England. Dated 29th January, 26 E. III.

Sir John de Myners, who had been assessed at two hobelars, and had sent Robert Bridde and Thomas Nichol, hobelars, who had served for all the time that the King was abroad. Dated 28th January, 26 E. III, and allocated under Stafford on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Henry de Hambury, who had served in the King's retinue from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy till the King's return to England. Dated 27th January, 26 E. III, and allocated under Stafford on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Nicholas Pykard, who had served in the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy till the King's return to England. Dated 26th January, 26 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir John Chidiok, who had served in the retinue of Sir Thomas de Bradeston at the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at Cressy and Calais, and for all the time the King was abroad. Dated 16th January 25 E. III, and allocated under Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 18 E. III.

Sir John de Reppes, who had been assessed at a hobelar for his lands in co. Norfolk, and had served in person with Sir Bartholomew de Burghersshe in the expedition of 20 E. III until the King's return to England. Dated 3rd December, 25 E. III.

John le Straunge, who had crossed in the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, in 20 E. III, and had served at the battle of Cressi and at the siege of Calais. Dated 1st December, 25 E. III, and allocated under Southampton on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir Robert de Erpyngham, who had served in the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, in Normandy, in 20 E. III, and at the siege of Calais all the time the King was abroad. Dated 18th November, 25 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir John de Langeton, who had served in the retinue of Sir Thomas de Astley at the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cressy and at the siege of Calais, until the King's return to England. Dated 10th November, 25 E. III, and allocated under Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 23 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Furnivalle, who had served in the retinue of the Bishop of Durham, in 20 E. III, until the King's return to England. Dated 8th November, 25 E. III, and allocated under Stafford on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir Reginald de la Mare, who had served in the retinue of Sir Roger de Mortimer, of Wygemore, at the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at Cressy and Calais, until the King's return to England. Dated 23rd October, 25 E. III, and allocated under Hereford on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir John de Colville, who had served in the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, at the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the siege of Calais until the surrender of the town. Dated 27th October, 25 E. III, and allocated under Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 24 E. III.

Sir Edward de Pembrugge, who had served in the retinue of Sir Roger de Mortimer, of Wygemore, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at Cressy and Calais, until the King's return to England. Dated 23rd October, 25 E. III, and allocated under Hereford on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Memoranda Roll, Queen's Remembrancer, 27 E. III.

John de Beauchamp, of Holt, who had served in the King's retinue from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at Cressy and Calais, all the time the King was abroad. Dated 1st October, 26 E. III, and allocated under Wigorn on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir Hugh de Wrottesle, who had served continuously in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the siege of Calais and elsewhere in France, to be exonerated from 10 marks assessed on his lands in co. Stafford for hobelars and archers. Dated 2nd October, 26 E. III, and allocated under Stafford on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.[1]

Sir Walter Dastyn, who had served continuously in the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick, in the late expedition until the King's return to England. Dated 5th October, 26 E. III, and allocated under Gloucester on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir Thomas Wale, who had served continuously in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 24th August, 26 E. III, and allocated under Northampton on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir Peter Malore, who had served continuously in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 24th August, 26 E. III.

Sir Robert de Hotoft, who had served continuously in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 20th August, 26 E. III, and allocated under Bedford on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir John Trevaygnon, who had been assessed at an archer in co. Somerset, and had served in person from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy and at Calais, until the King's return to England, in the retinue of Sir Guy de Bryan, to be exonerated from the same. Dated 15th October, 26 E. III.

Sir Theobald de Gorges, who had served in the retinue of Sir Richard Talbot at the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and afterwards at Cressy and Calais, until the King's return to England. Dated 18th October, 26 E. III, and allocated under Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir Brian de Cornewaille, who had served continuously in the retinue of Sir John Lestraunge from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 12th October, 26 E. III, and allocated under Northampton on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir Stephen de Bassyngbourne, who had served in the retinue of Sir Richard Talbot, the Steward of the King's Household, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at Cressy and Calais. Dated 20th October, 26 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

John de Walberton, who had served continuously in the retinue of Sir Michael de Ponynges from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 24th October, 26 E. III, and allocated under Sussex on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir William de Felton, the elder, who had served continuously in the King's retinue from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 26th October, 26 E. III.

Sir John le Blount, who had served in the retinue of Henry, then Earl of Lancaster, in Gascony, and had afterwards joined the King at the siege of Calais, and served there till the King's return to England. Dated 25th

[1] The Pipe Roll states Sir Hugh de Wrottesley had been assessed at a man-at-arms.

October, 26 E. III, and allocated under Wygorn on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Sir John de Haukeston, who had been assessed at an archer in co. Stafford, and had served with the King continuously from the date of the passage to Hogges and at Calais until the King's return to England. Dated 28th October, 26 E. III, and allocated under Stafford on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Sir John de Freford, who had served continuously in the retinue of William de Clynton, Earl of Huntyngdon, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return at England. Dated 25th October, 26 E. III, and allocated under Stafford on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

John de Whytefeld, who had served in the retinue of Sir John de Grey, of Rutherfeld, from the date of the passage to Hogges, and at the battle of Cressy and siege of Calais. Dated 20th August, 26 E. III.

Sir William Spencer, who had served in the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, and Marshal of England, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cressy and siege of Calais, until the King's return to England. Dated 18th November, 26 E. III, and allocated under Wygorn on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Peter de Salford, who had served in the retinue of Sir Roger de Beauchamp at the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cressy and siege of Calais. Dated 12th November, 26 E. III, and allocated under Bedford on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Ferrers, who had served continuously in the King's retinue from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cressy and at the siege of Calais. Dated 13th February, 27 E. III.

The tenants of the lands of John, son of John de Coggeshale, to be exonerated, the said John, son of John, having served in the King's retinue from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cressy, and at the siege of Calais, where he had been killed. Dated 13th February, 27 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 27 E. III.

Sir John de Beauchamp, of Warwick, who had served continuously in the King's retinue from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 12th March, 27 E. III, and allocated under Wygorn on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

John Fitz Waryn, who had served continuously in the retinue of Sir William Fitz Waryn until the King's return to England. Dated 12th April, 27 E. III, and allocated under Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Herbert de St. Quintin, who had served in the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at Cressy and Calais, until the King's return to England. Dated 17th April, 27 E. III, and allocated under Oxon on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

A writ to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer commanding them to allocate to Sir Thomas de Haukeston a sum of £142 16*s.* for the wages of himself and 15 esquires and 33 archers, who had served with the King from 4th January, 20 E. III, until 15th April following, of which sum Sir Thomas had received £120. Dated 20th April, 27 E. III.

Another writ to the same, dated 16th April, directs them to make a return of the wages of war owing to Thomas de Holand and Otto de Holand. The return to this writ is appended, and states that on a scrutiny of the book of Walter de Wetewang, late Keeper of the King's Wardrobe, until the title of *de vadiis guerre in partibus Normannie, Francie et coram Calesia*, there was owing to Sir Thomas for himself at 2*s.* a day, four esquires each at 12*d.*, and four mounted archers each at 6*d.*, from the 4th June, 20 E. III, until the last

day of January following, viz., for 242 days, £62 11*s.* ; and to Otto de Holand, knight, for his wages at 2*s.*, and three esquires each at 12*d.*, for the same time, £60 10*s.* ; but for the latter stay of the same Thomas and Otto during the war, there was no account in the book ; but in the book of the creditors of the said Walter, it appeared that there was owing to Sir Thomas de Holand £30 14*s.* for wages of war, and to Sir Otto de Holand for the same, £28 16*s.* 2*d.* ; but whether the said sum of £30 14*s.* was a part of the other sum of £62 11*s.* owing to the said Thomas, or whether the said sum of £28 16*s.* 2*d.* was part of the former sum of £60 10*s.* owing to the said Otto, they were not able to state.[1]

Richard de Whitacre, who had served in the retinue of the King at the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and for some time after. Dated 4th May, 27 E. III, and allocated under Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Hugh Chanceux, who had served in the retinue of Sir John de Rougemont (de Rubeo Monte) from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cressy and at the siege of Calais. Dated 8th May, 27 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

John de Changetone, who had served continuously in the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cressy and siege of Calais, until the King's return to England. Dated 30th April, 27 E. III, and allocated under Sussex on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Sir Walter de Dalderby, who had served in the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cressy and siege of Calais, until the King's return to England. Dated 20th May, 27 E. III, and allocated under Northampton on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Thomas Priour, of the Household of Queen Philippa, had similar letters of exoneration. Dated 24th May.

The lands of John la Warre, deceased, which had been assessed at a man-at-arms, a hobelar, and an archer, to be exonerated, the said John having found Roger la Warre, knight, and John his brother, knight, who had served continuously in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 16th May, 27 E. III, and allocated under Sussex on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Robert de Barton, who had served in the retinue of William de Montagu, Earl of Salisbury, from the date of the passage to Hogges, and at the battle of Cressy and siege of Calais. Dated 29th May, 27 E. III, and allocated under Southampton on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

The heirs of Hugh Daudele (de Audley), late Earl of Gloucester, deceased, to be exonerated, the said Hugh having found 30 men-at-arms and 30 archers sufficiently equipped, who had served continuously in the retinue of Henry, Duke of Lancaster, from the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy. Dated 29th May, 27 E. III, and allocated under Salop on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

William de Molynes, who was serving in the retinue of Laurence de Hastynges, late Earl of Pembroke, in Gascony, at the date of the King's disembarkation at Hogges, and had afterwards joined the King at Calais, and served there till the King's return to England. Dated 6th July, 27 E. III, and allocated under Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Grendon, who had served in the retinue of William, Earl

[1] Owing to the death of Walter de Wetewang, the accounts of the expedition appear to have got into great confusion. This writ shews, however, that Sir Thomas de Holand was not a Banneret at this date, as his wages were only 2*s.* a day. For the book of creditors see p. 214.

of Huntyngdon, from the date of the passage to Hogges and so long as the King remained abroad. Dated 12th July, 27 E. III, and allocated under Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Ferars, who had served in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 3rd July, 27 E. III, and allocated under Northampton on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Sir John de Montagu, who had served in the retinue of his brother, William de Montagu, Earl of Salisbury, from the date of the King's passage to Hogges, 20 E. III, and at Cresey and Calais, both in his brother's retinue and in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, until the King's return to England. Dated 3rd July, 27 E. III, and allocated under Devon on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Henry Mortimer, of co. Salop, who had found one William de Quatfeld, an archer, for the King's expedition of 20 E. III, to be exonerated from a demand of 40*s*. for the said archer. Dated 24th May, 27 E. III.

Guy, son of John de Upton, who had been assessed at an archer, in 20 E. III, for the King's passage, and had found one Peter de Aston, an archer, to be exonerated. Dated 24th May, 27 E. III.

The executors of Thomas Wale, deceased, to be exonerated, the said Thomas having served continuously with the King from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the siege of Calais, until the King's return to England. Dated 26th April, 27 E. III, and allocated under Sussex on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Sir Alan de Buxille (Boxhill), who had served in the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford, from the date of the passage to Hoges in Normandy, and at Cressy and Calais, until the King's return to England. Dated 1st May, 27 E. III, and allocated under Sussex on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

A writ, dated 16th February, 27 E. III, shews that the King had granted a general pardon to Bartholomew de Imworth in consequence of his good service in the French war.

Sir William Dabernoun, who had served in the retinue of Sir Thomas de Brewosa from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at Cressy and Calais, until the King's return to England. Dated 20th April, 27 E. III, and allocated under Sussex on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Sir Simon de Codynton, who had served in the retinue of the same Thomas from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at Cressy and Calais, until the King's return to England. Dated 20th April, 27 E. III, and allocated under Sussex on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

John de Veer, Earl of Oxford, who had served with the King from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at Cressy and Calais. Dated 10th April, 27 E. III, and allocated under Hereford on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Sir Andrew Peverel, who had served in the retinue of Sir Michael de Ponynges from the date of the passage to Hogges, and until the King's return to England. Dated 12th April, 27 E. III, and allocated under Surrey on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

A writ states that, whereas the King, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick, had granted a writ of exoneration for John de Lynlaye, who had served in the retinue of the said Earl from the date of the passage to Hogges until the King's return to England, and it had now been represented to the King that he had been assessed under the name of John de Herdewyke, the Barons of the Exchequer were to direct an Inquisition to be made as to whether the said John de Lynlaye was the same person as John de Herdewyke. Dated 6th February, 27 E. III, and allocated under Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

William de Houndesacre having served in the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, in 20 E. III, at the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cressy and siege of Calais, the tenant of the lands of the said William, viz. Robert de Grendon, was to be exonerated from all demands on the said lands for men-at-arms, etc. Dated 30th November, 27 E. III, and allocated under Worcester on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Sir William de Beauchamp to be exonerated for the same, his son William having served in person in 20 E. III. Dated 26th November, 27 E. III, and allocated under Worcester on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Sir John Trillowe, who had served in the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, at the date of the passage to Hogges, and at Cressy and the siege of Calais. Dated 18th November, 27 E. III, and allocated under Oxford on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Preston, who had served in the retinue of Thomas, Bishop of Durham, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cressy and siege of Calais. Dated 6th November, 27 E. III.

Sir Nicholas de Audeleye, who was serving in the retinue of the Duke of Lancaster, in Gascony, at the date of the King's passage to France in 20 E. III. Dated 11th November, 27 E. III.

Sir Robert Bracy, who had served in the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, at the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cressy and siege of Calais. Dated 18th October, 27 E. III, and allocated under Wygorn on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

The King, for the good service performed by Sir Robert de Loundres in Normandy and at the siege of Calais, pardoned him the forfeiture of his goods and chattels and an outlawry promulgated against him at the suit of Robert, the Bishop of Salisbury. Dated 10th October, 27 E. III, and allocated under Wilts. on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Preston, son of Laurence of Preston, who had served in the King's retinue at the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and for all the time that the King was abroad, as testified by the King's beloved clerk, Michael de Northburgh, to be exonerated from all demands for men-at-arms, etc. Dated 8th October, 27 E. III, and allocated under Northampton on the Pipe Roll of 25 E. III.

Memoranda Roll, Queen's Remembrancer, 28 E. III.

Edmund Bret, brother and heir of William Bret, son of John Bret, to be exonerated from all demands for men-at-arms, etc., for his lands in co. Suffolk, the said John, who was now dead, having served in the retinue of Sir Robert de Morle at the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and for all the time the King was in France and at the siege of Calais. Dated 12th November, 27 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

The heirs and executors of William de Orlaston to be exonerated from the same, the said William having served in the retinue of William de Clynton, Earl of Huntingdon, at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at Cressy and Calais. Dated 22nd January, 27 E. III, and allocated under Kent on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

William Daunvers, who had served in the King's retinue at the date of the passage to Hogges in 20 E. III, and at the battle of Cressy and at the siege of Calais. Dated 28th January, 28 E. III, and allocated under Berks. on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Walter de Hudyngton, who had served in the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick, at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at

the battle of Cressy and siege of Calais. Dated 28th January, 28 E. III, and allocated under Wygorn on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Sir Henry de Caldecote, who had served in the retinue of William, Earl of Salisbury, at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cressy and siege of Calais. Dated 22nd April, 28 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 27 E. III.

Sir John de Rippes, who had served in the retinue of Bartholomew de Burghersshe, the elder, at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at Cressy and Calais. Dated 22nd April, 28 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 27 E. III.

John Lovel, who had served in the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick, at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cressy and siege of Calais. Dated 5th May, 28 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 27 E. III.

Sir Hugh fitz Simon, who had served in the retinue of Sir John Tibetot in the garrison of Berewick-upon-Tweed at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy up to Christmas, 20 E. III, and had then come to the King at the siege of Calais and served there in the retinue of Ralph, now Earl of Stafford, until the King's return to England. Dated 6th May, 28 E. III, and allocated under Kent on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Richard de Oxedon, who had served in the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick, at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cressy and siege of Calais. Dated 1st May, 28 E. III, and allocated under Northampton on the Pipe Roll of 27 E. III.

Thomas de St. Laurence, who had served in the retinue of William de Clynton, Earl of Huntingdon, at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at Cressy and Calais in the same retinue. Dated 25th June, 28 E. III.

Sir Stephen de Cosynton, who was serving in Gascony, in 19 E. III, in the retinue of Henry, Duke of Lancaster, and afterwards in the same retinue at the siege of Calais, until the King's return to England. Dated 4th July, 28 E. III, and allocated under Kent on the Pipe Roll of 30 E. III.

James de Kyngesnode, who had served in the retinue of William de Clynton, Earl of Huntingdon, at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at Cressy and Calais, until the King's return to England. Dated 1st July, 28 E. III, and allocated under Kent on the Pipe Roll of 28 E. III.

William Moraunt, who had sent Sir Thomas Moraunt, his son, on the King's service in the retinue of Sir Walter de Mauny to Gascony in 19 E. III, and afterwards to Calais, where he had served until the King's return to England. Dated 8th July, 28 E. III, and allocated under Kent on the Pipe Roll of 31 E. III.

The heirs and tenants of George de Bourne, who had been assessed at an archer in co. Kent, were to be exonerated, the said George having died before the King set out from Portsmouth, and James, the son of George, having served in the expedition with Sir Geoffrey de Say, in the retinue of William de Clynton, Earl of Huntingdon, and who had been killed at Calais as certified by the said Earl. Dated 22nd June, 28 E. III, and allocated under Kent on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

John Seint Laurence, of Strete, in co. Kent, who had served in the retinue of William de Clynton, Earl of Huntingdon, at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and had served both at Cressy and Calais, until the King's return to England. Dated 20th May, 28 E. III.

John Louches, who had served in the retinue of William de Kildesby, deceased, at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cressy and siege of Calais, as certified by Thomas de Beauchamp, the Earl of Warwick, Marshal of England. Dated 14th May, 28 E. III, and allocated under Oxon on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Sir John fitz Bernard, who had served in the retinue of Sir Reginald de Cobham at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cressy and siege of Calais. Dated 16th May, 28 E. III, and allocated under Kent on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Jordan Bishop, who had served in the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at Cressy and Calais, till the King's return to England. Dated 6th May, 28 E. III, and allocated under Gloucester on the Pipe Roll of 27 E. III.

Edmund de Thorp, who had served in the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick, at the date of the King's passage to Normandy in 20 E. III, and at Cressy and Calais. Dated 1st May, 28 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 27 E. III.

John Giffard, of Bures, who had served in the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and Cressy and Calais, till the King's return to England. Dated 1st May, 28 E. III, and allocated under Kent on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Sir William Lovel having served in the retinue of Sir John Darcy at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the siege of Calais and elsewhere, until his death, as certified by Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, and Marshal of England, Thomas de Oldeseles and Beatrice, his wife, daughter and heir of the said William, were to be exonerated from a demand of 10 marks for two hobelars assessed upon his lands in co. Norfolk. Dated 30th April, 28 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 27 E. III.

Sir Roger de Cotesford, who had served in the King's retinue at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cressy and at the siege of Calais. Dated 30th April, 28 E. III, and allocated under Berks. on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Thomas de Seynt Nicholas, who had served in the retinue of William de Clynton, Earl of Huntyngdon, at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at Cresey and Calais, and for all the time the King was abroad. Dated 5th May, 28 E. III, and allocated under Kent on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Theobald Hunte, who had served in the retinue of Bartholomew de Burghersshe, the elder, at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at Cressy and Calais. Dated 24th April, 28 E. III, and allocated under Rutland on the Pipe Roll of 27 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Shardelowe, who had served in the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cresey and siege of Calais. Dated 2nd May, 28 E. III.

John Joce, of the Forest of Deen, who had served in the retinue of Sir Richard Talbot at the date of the King's last passage to Normandy and at Cressy and Calais. Dated 26th February, 28 E. III, and allocated under Gloucester on the Pipe Roll of 27 E. III.

John Seynclere, who had served in the King's retinue at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at Cressy and Calais, as certified by the King's beloved clerk, John de Wynnewyke. Dated 12th February, 28 E. III, and allocated under Kent on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Sir William de Ingelesthorp, who had served in the retinue of William, Earl of Huntingdon, at the date of the King's passage to Hoges in 20 E. III, and afterwards at the siege of Calais until the King's return to England. Dated 15th January, 27 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 28 E. III.

Robert de Beyville, who had found Adam de Warrewyk, an archer, for

the King's service at the date of the King's passage to Normandy, and which Adam had served continuously till the King's return to England, as certified by Sir Thomas de Ughtred, the Lieutenant of the Earl of Warwick, Marshal of England. Dated 2nd November, 27 E. III.

Sir William de Felton, who had served in the King's retinue at the date of the King's passage in 20 E. III, and afterwards at the battle of Cressy and elsewhere. Dated 18th November, 27 E. III, and allocated under Northampton on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

The tenants of the lands of Theobald de Hope, deceased, to be exonerated, the said Theobald having served in the retinue of William de Clynton, Earl of Huntingdon, with Sir John Kiryel, at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at Cressy and the siege of Calais. Dated 5th November, 27 E. III, and allocated under Kent on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Sir Richard de Baskerville, who had served continuously in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, from the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, both in Normandy and at the siege of Calais. Dated 8th October, 27 E. III, and allocated under Gloucester on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Sir Hamon Lestraunge, who had served in the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cressy and siege of Calais. Dated 25th September, 27 E. III.

The heirs and executors of Sir Thomas de Cobham to be exonerated, the said Thomas having died after his lands in co. Wilts. had been assessed at a hobelar and an archer, and Agnes, formerly his wife, having sent her two sons, who had served with the King from the date of his passage abroad, in 20 E. III, until his return to England. Dated 3rd October, 27 E. III, and allocated under Wilts. on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

Hugh Pancefote, who had served in the retinue of Sir Richard Talbot at the date of the King's passage to Hogges, and at Cressy and Calais. Dated 6th October, 27 E. III, and allocated under Hereford on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

John de Roshale, who had served in the King's retinue at the date of the King's passage to Hogges, and at Cressy and Calais. Dated 30th September, 27 E. III, and allocated under Salop on the Pipe Roll of 28 E. III.

Sir John Lestraunge, of Blaunkmonster (Whitchurch), who had served continuously in the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, from the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, as certified by the said Earl. Dated 30th September, 27 E. III, and allocated under Salop on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

John de Leybourne, lord of Caus, who had served personally at the battle of Durham with all his *posse*, and had nevertheless sent to the King twelve archers, who had served with him abroad, at the battle of Cressy and at the siege of Calais. Dated 3rd September, 27 E. III, and allocated under Salop on the Pipe Roll of 26 E. III.

John de la Lee, who had served in the King's retinue whilst under age and in the custody of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, at the date of the King's passage to Hogges. Dated 3rd October, 27 E. III, and allocated under Salop on the Pipe Roll of 28 E. III.

Memoranda Roll, Queen's Remembrancer, 29 E. III.

The following, who had served personally in France, in 20 E. III, were exonerated from all demands for supplying men-at-arms, etc., for the King's expedition :—

Sir Henry de Hereford, who had served continuously in the retinue of

Sir Richard Talbot from the date of the King's passage to Normandy until his return to England with the King's permission. Dated 10th October, 27 E. III, and allocated under Hereford on the Pipe Roll of 33 E. III.

Sir John le Frene, son of Henry le Frene, who had served continuously in the retinue of Sir Richard Talbot from the date of the King's passage to Normandy until his return to England with the King's permission. Dated 6th October, 27 E. III, and allocated under Hereford on the Pipe Roll of 29 E. III.

Thomas de Butterley, who had served in the King's retinue at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at Cressy and the siege of Calais. Dated 25th October, 28 E. III, and allocated under Wilts. on the Pipe Roll of 28 E. III.

Sir Gilbert de Shotesbroc, who had served in the King's retinue continuously from the date of the King's passage to Hogges with his army until the King's return to England. Dated 6th November, 28 E. III, and allocated under Berks. on the Pipe Roll of 28 E. III.

A writ directing payment to be made to John de Burnham, the Treasurer at Dublin, for the expenses of the passage of the Earl of Kildare and Fulk de la Freyne and their men-at-arms, viz., for one Earl, one Banneret, one Knight, thirty-three Esquires, and thirty hobelars of the Earl's retinue from Dublin to London in 21 E. III; and to Fulk for fifteen men-at-arms and twenty hobelars from Waterford to London Dated 4th July, 28 E. III, and allocated under Cambridge on the Pipe Roll of 27 E. III.

Sir John Fourneux, who had served continuously in the retinue of Sir John fitz Walter from the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 5th February, 29 E. III.

The tenants of the lands of John de Ravenesholme, deceased, to be exonerated, the said John having served in the King's retinue from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 10th March, 29 E. III, and allocated under Northampton on the Pipe Roll of 28 E. III.

Sir James de Audeley, who had served continuously in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, from the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 30th April, 29 E. III, and allocated under Berks. on the Pipe Roll of 28 E. III.

Thomas de la Dale, who had been assessed at a hobelar for his lands in cos. Essex and Hertford, and who had served continuously in the retinue of Robert Dofford (de Ufford), Earl of Suffolk, in the expedition of 20 E. III until the King's return to England. Dated 25th April 29 E. III.

Roger, son of Hugh le Cheyny, who had served continuously in the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, in the expedition to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 24th April, 29 E. III, and allocated under Salop on the Pipe Roll of 28 E. III.

The heirs of Richard de Enefeld, deceased, to be exonerated, the said Richard having served continuously in the retinue of Sir John fitz Wauter from the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 18th June, 29 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 28 E. III.

William de Resshebrok (Rushbrok), who had served continuously in the retinue of Sir John fitz Wauter from the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 18th June, 29 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 28 E. III.

James de Bereford, who had served in the King's retinue at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cressy and siege of Calais. Dated 30th June, 29 E. III, and allocated under Surrey on the Pipe Roll of 28 E. III.

Thomas de Shelton, who had served continuously in the retinue of Sir John fitz Wauter from the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 6th July, 29 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 28 E. III.

Sir Brian Gonys, who had been assessed at two men-at-arms and two hobelars for the King's expedition to Hogges beyond seas, and who had served in the retinue of the King's beloved clerk, Philip de Weston, in Normandy, and afterwards at Calais, as certified by Sir Guy de Briane. Dated 2nd July, 29 E. III, and allocated under Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 28 E. III.

Sir John Brabazoun, of Garthorp, who had served in the retinue of Sir William Trussel, of Kibelesdone, at the date of the King's passage to Hogges, and who had been assessed at a hobelar for his lands in co. Leicester. Dated 18th March, 29 E. III, and allocated under Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 27 E. III.

John de Leukenore, who had served in the King's retinue from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy till his return to England with the King's permission. Dated 30th June, 29 E. III, and allocated under Berks. on the Pipe Roll of 28 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Ferars, who had served in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at Cressy and at the siege of Calais. Dated 12th June, 29 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 28 E. III.

Richard de Thorp, who had been assessed at an archer for his lands in co. Leicester and who had found Walter de Thorp, his son, who had served in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, from the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 20th May, 29 E. III, and allocated under Warwick on the Pipe Roll of 27 E. III.

Sir Richard de Acton, who had served continuously in the retinue of William de Montagu, Earl of Salisbury, beyond seas, in 20 E. III, until the King's return to England, as certified by Sir Guy de Brian. Dated 25th April, 29 E. III, and allocated under Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 28 E. III.

Sir James Daudele, of Helegh, who had served with the King from the date of the King's passage to Hogges, with his army, until the King's return to England. Dated 8th November, 28 E. III.

Baldewine Botetourt, who had served continuously in the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford, from the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 6th November, 28 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 27 E. III.

Sir Ralph Spigurnel, who had served continuously in the King's retinue abroad in the expedition of 20 E. III until the King's return to England. Dated 5th November, 28 E. III,[1] and allocated under Suffolk on the Pipe Roll of 28 E. III.

The heirs and executors of Hugh de Plescy to be exonerated, the said Hugh having served in the retinue of Hugh le Despencer at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at Cressy and Calais Dated 23th October, 28 E. III, and allocated under Berks. on the Pipe Roll of 28 E. III.

Sir Henry de la Poyle, who had served in the retinue of Sir Robert de Ferrars at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cresey and siege of Calais. Dated 28th October, 28 E. III.

Emeric de Rokesle, who had served in the retinue of Richard, Earl of

[1] In another writ Sir Ralph Spigurnel is stated to have served in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales.

Arundelle at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cresey and siege of Calais. Dated 24th October, 28 E. III and allocated under Kent on the Pipe Roll of 27 E. III.

Memoranda Roll, Queen's Remembrancer, 30 E. III.

William Chaumberleyn, who had served continuously in the retinue of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford, from the date of the King's passage to Hoges in Normandy till the King's return to England, as testified by William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, Constable of England. Dated 10th December, 29 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 28 E. III.

Michael de Ponynges, the elder, who had served continuously in the King's retinue from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the siege of Calais, till the King's return to England. Dated 27th January, 30 E. III, and allocated under Sussex on the Pipe Roll of 29 E. III.

William, son of John Bret, having served in the retinue of Sir Robert de Morle at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at Cressy and Calais, as testified by the said Robert, Edward, the brother and heir of the said William, was to be exonerated from the demand made upon the said William for a hobelar. Dated from Bambourgh, 24th February, 30 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 29 E. III.

Sir Roger de Beauchamp and Sir John de Chivereston, who were in the King's retinue at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy and at Cressy and Calais. Dated 3rd May, 30 E. III, and allocated under Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 28 E. III.

Simon de Hanto, of co. Kent, who had served continuously in the retinue of William de Clynton, Earl of Huntingdon, from the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the siege of Calais, as testified by Sir John Grey, of Rotherfeld, who was then in the retinue of the said Earl. Dated 14th April, 30 E. III, and allocated under Kent on the Pipe Roll of 29 E. III.

Sir Robert de Benhale, who had served continuously in the retinue of the King from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy till the King's return to England. Dated 26th May, 30 E. III, and allocated under Stafford on the Pipe Roll of 28 E. III.

Nicholas Poynts, who had served continuously in parts beyond seas in the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, in 20 E. III, till the King's return to England. Dated 1st June, 30 E. III, and allocated under Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 29 E. III.

Sir Richard fitz Simon, who had served continuously in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, in the expedition of 20 E. III, until the King's return to England. Dated 5th July, 30 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 29 E. III.

Philip de Lusteshille, who had served continuously in the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, from the date of the passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the siege of Calais. Dated 8th July, 30 E. III, and allocated under Wilts. on the Pipe Roll of 29 E. III.

Sir John Giffard, now deceased, who had served continuously with the King at the date of the expedition of 20 E. III until the King's return to England, as testified by Sir Richard Talbot in our Chancery. Dated 6th July, 30 E. III.

John fitz Wauter,[1] who had served continuously in the King's retinue from the date of the expedition abroad, in 20 E. III, until the King's return

[1] Here John, Lord Fitz Walter, is not even styled a knight.

to England. Dated 15th May, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 29 E. III.

Sir Robert de Stayngrave, who had served continuously with the King from the date of the King's passage to Hoges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated from Sandwich, 20th October, 29 E. III, and allocated under Surrey on the Pipe Roll of 28 E. III.

Memoranda Roll, Queen's Remembrancer, 31 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Morieux, who had served continuously with the King from the date of the passage to Hoges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 15th November, 30 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 30 E. III.

William Talmache, who had served continuously with the King (as above). Dated 15th November, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 30 E. III.

Sir John Howard, who had served continuously with the King, in 20 E. III, from the date of the passage to Hoges until the King's return to England. Dated 15th November, 30 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 29 E. III.[1]

Sir John de Lisle, who had served with the King, in 20 E. III, at the date of the King's passage with his army to Hoges in Normandy, and at the battle of Cressy and at the siege of Calais. Dated 1st October, 29 E. III, and allocated under Oxford on the Pipe Roll of 30 E. III.

John de Aust, of co. Stafford, who had served continuously in the retinue of Ralph, Earl of Stafford, in 20 E. III, from the date of the King's passage to Hoges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 6th May, 31 E. III, and allocated under Stafford on the Pipe Roll of 33 E. III.

(In the margin are the words "Pro Johanne de Swynfen.")[2]

Sir William Talemache, who had been assessed to find an archer (no county named), and who had served continuously in the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, at the date of the King's passage, and afterwards in Normandy and at Calais. Dated 8th July, 31 E. III.

Sir Richard Daundeville, who had served in the retinue of Ralph, Earl of Stafford, in the expedition abroad in 20 E. III, and at Cressy and Calais. Dated 10th July, 31 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 30 E. III.

Sir Robert Corbet, who had served in the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, from the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, in 20 E. III, until the King's return to England. Dated 4th July, 31 E. III.

Richard de Legh, who had served continuously in the retinue of Sir William de Cavereswelle from the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 10th July, 31 E. III, and allocated under Stafford on the Pipe Roll of 30 E. III.

Valentine Bekke, who had been assessed at a hobelar for his lands, etc., in co. Southampton, and who had served in the retinue of Sir John de Beauchamp, of Warwick, at the date of the passage to Hoges in Normandy, and at Cressy and Calais. Dated 28th June, 31 E. III.

Richard de Sandford,[3] who had served in the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, at the date of the King's passage with his army to Hogges in

[1] Another writ on this Roll shews that Sir John Howard, the Admiral of the Northern Fleet, was dead. This writ refers to his son.

[2] The Swinfens and Austs were identical.

[3] Sir Richard de Sandford, of Sandford, co. Salop, died during the siege of Calais.

Normandy, and at the siege of Calais and battle of Cressy. Dated 11th February, 31 E. III.

Aylmer Feteplace, who had sent his son Thomas, who had served in the retinue of William, Earl of Northampton, at the date of the King's passage abroad to Hogges in Normandy, in 20 E. III, and at the battle of Cressy and at the siege of Calais. Dated 20th May, 31 E. III, and allocated under Berks. on the Pipe Roll of 29 E. III.

Sir Geoffrey de Say, who had served continuously in the King's retinue with a certain number of men-at-arms and archers from the date of the King's passage to Hoges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 10th May, 21 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 30 E. III.

Sir Henry de la Poyle, who had served continuously in the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, from the date of the King's passage to Hoges in Normandy with his army until the King's return to England. Dated 26th April, 21 E. III, and allocated under Berks. on the Pipe Roll of 29 E. III.

Thomas de Lucy, the son and heir of Sir William de Lucy, deceased, to be exonerated, the said William having served continuously in the retinue of Thomas, Earl of Warwick, from the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at the siege of Calais, until the King's return to England, as testified in the King's Chancery by the said Earl. Dated 24th April, 31 E. III, and allocated under Gloucester on the Pipe Roll of 30 E. III.[1]

Sir John de Sardelowe, the younger, who had served continuously in the King's retinue from the date of the passage to Hoges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 15th November, 30 E. III, and allocated under Cambridge on the Pipe Roll of 29 E. III.

Sir Robert Lacy, who had served continuously in the retinue of Sir John Fitz Wauter from the date of the King's passage to Hogges in parts beyond seas, and at Calais, as certified by the said John. Dated 5th October, 30 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 29 E. III.

Walter Bluet, who had served continuously in the King's retinue from the date of the King's passage abroad, in 20 E. III, until the King's return to England, as certified by William de Montagu, Earl of Salisbury. Dated 10th November, 30 E. III, and allocated under Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 29 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Salesbury, who had served in the retinue of William de Montagu, Earl of Salisbury, at the date of the King's passage to Hoges, and at Cressy and Calais. Dated 6th November, 30 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 29 E. III.

William de Somerville, who, before the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, had demised all his lands and tenements in co. Gloucester to John, his son; and the said John, the younger, had served in the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, all the time the King was abroad, and at the battle of Cressy and siege of Caleys. Dated 16th October, 30 E. III, and allocated under Gloucester on the Pipe Roll of 29 E. III.

Memoranda Roll, Queen's Remembrancer, 32 E. III.

William de Lucy, of co. Worcester, who had served in the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, in 20 E. III, and at the battle of Cressy and at the siege of Calais. Dated 20th October, 31 E. III, and allocated under Worcester on the Pipe Roll of 30 E. III.[1]

[1] Although this writ has been allocated as above, Sir William Lucy was of Charlecote, co. Warwick. See a former writ.

Sir John Ingelo, who had served continuously in the retinue of Robert, Earl of Suffolk, from the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, in 20 E. III, until the King's return to England, to be exonerated from finding a hobelar, for which he had been assessed. Dated 6th November, 31 E. III.

(*In the margin he is called Sir John Ingelose, under which name he also occurs in a cotemporary Roll of arms printed in the* "Reliquary," *Vols. III and IV.*)

Sir Robert de Benhale, who had served continuously in the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundel,[1] from the date of the King's last passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 8th June, 32 E. III, and allocated under Salop on the Pipe Roll of 31 E. III.

Sir Walter de Upton, who had served continuously in the retinue of William, late Earl of Huntyngdon, from the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England, as certified by Sir John de Cherleton, the King's Chamberlain. Dated 20th February, 32 E. III, and allocated under Salop on the Pipe Roll of 31 E. III.

Sir Edmund de St. John, the younger, who had served continuously in the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, from the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 22nd June, 32 E. III.

Sir John Gernoun, who had served continuously in the retinue of William Bohun, Earl of Northampton and Constable of England, both in Normandy and at Calais. Dated 20th June, 32 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 31 E. III.

John de Seyton, who was serving in the retinue of Henry, Duke of Lancaster, in 20 E. III, at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and had served in it until the King's return to England. Dated 13th April, 32 E. III, and allocated under Rutland on the Pipe Roll of 30 E. III.

Sir Henry Tieys, who had served in the King's retinue from the date of the King's passage abroad in 20 E. III, and at Cressy and Calais. Dated 6th November, 31 E. III, and allocated under Berks on the Pipe Roll of 31 E. III.

Sir Robert Corbet, of Kyngesbromleye, who had served continuously in the retinue of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, from the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, in 20 E. III, until the King's return to England. Dated 24th October, 31 E. III, and allocated under Stafford on the Pipe Roll of 30 E. III.

Memoranda Roll, Queen's Remembrancer, 33 E. III.

The following, who had served in person, to be exonerated from all demands for men-at-arms, hobelars, and archers :—

Sir Thomas de Gravesend, who had served continuously in the retinue of Sir Reginald de Cobham from the date of the King's passage to Hoges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 2nd October, 32 E III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 31 E. III.

Sir Thomas de Hereford, who had served in the retinue of Robert de Veer, Earl of Oxford, from the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and at Cressy and at the siege of Calais. Dated 16th November, 32 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 31 E. III.

[1] A previous writ on the Roll of 30 E. III states he had served continuously with the King. Also see writ on p. 189.

Sir Robert de Tiffour, who had served continuously in the retinue of Robert, Earl of Suffolk, from the date of the King's passage with his army to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 24th January, 32 E. III, and allocated under Lincoln on the Pipe Roll of 32 E. III.

Sir Henry Mortimer, son of Hugh le Mortimer, who had served continuously in the retinue of Roger, Earl of March, from the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 28th May, 33 E. III, and allocated under Salop on the Pipe Roll of 32 E. III.

John, son of Robert Corbet, of Morton, who had served continuously in the retinue of Richard, Earl of Arundelle, from the date of the King's passage to Hoges in Normandy with his army until the King's return to England. Dated 1st June, 33 E. III, and allocated under Salop on the Pipe Roll of 32 E. III.

The tenants of the lands of Sir Richard fitz Simon, deceased, to be exonerated, the said Richard having served continuously in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, from the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England, as certified by Sir John de Wyngfeld. Dated 15th July, 33 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 32 E. III.

Sir Thomas Chaundos,[1] who had served continuously with the King from the date of the King's passage to Hoges in Normandy, in 20 E. III, until the King's return to England, as certified by William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, the Constable of England. Dated 20th November, 32 E. III, and allocated under Hereford on the Pipe Roll of 32 E. III.

Sir Robert de Benhale, who had served continuously with the King from the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 20th November, 32 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 31 E. III.

Sir Richard Playce, who had served in the retinue of Edward, Prince of Wales, at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy with his army, and at the battle of Cressy and at the siege of Calais. Dated 28th October, 32 E. III.

James Pecche, who had served continuously in the retinue of John Botourt (de Bottetourt) from the date of the King's passage to Hogges until the King's return to England. Dated 15th October, 32 E. III.

Memoranda Roll, Queen's Remembrancer, 34 E. III.

Sir Warine Trussel, who had served continuously with the King from the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy with his army, until the King's return to England, to be exonerated from his assessment of two hobelars. Dated 23rd January, 33 E. III.

Sir William Umfraville, who had served continuously with the King from the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy until the King's return to England. Dated 3rd July, 34 E. III, and allocated under Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 32 E. III.

Writ to the Treasurers and Barons of the Exchequer to pay the executors of Sir Thomas de Haukestone a sum of £120 owing to the said Thomas for his expenses whilst in the King's service abroad in 20 E. III. Dated 12th May, 34 E. III.

[1] Sir Thomas Chaundos is shewn by another writ to have been son of Sir Roger Chaundos, who had been assessed, in 20 E. III, at a man-at-arms, a holebar, and an archer for his manors of Snodhulle and Fowehope. Sir Roger was summoned to Parliament in 1337, and subsequently.

Sir John de Hevenyngham, who had served continuously in the retinue of William de Boghum (*sic*), Earl of Northampton, Constable of England, from the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, in 20 E. III, until the King's return to England. Dated 10th September, 33 E. III, and allocated under Essex on the Pipe Roll of 32 E. III.

Memoranda Roll, Queen's Remembrancer, 35 E. III.

Richard de Acton, who had served in the retinue of Sir William de Montagu at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy till the King's return to England. Dated 20th April, 35 E. III, and allocated under Somerset on the Pipe Roll of 34 E. III.

Sir Giles D'Arderne, who had served in the retinue of William de Bohun, late Earl of Northampton, at the date of the King's passage to Hogges in Normandy, and had served in it all the time the King was abroad, as testified by Edward, Prince of Wales. Dated 8th February, 35 E. III, and allocated under Oxon on the Pipe Roll of 35 E. III.

Sir Gilbert Pecche, who had served in the retinue of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, at the date of the King's passage to Hogges beyond seas, and had served continuously in it, both in Normandy and at the siege of Calais, to be exonerated from all demands for two hobelars assessed upon him. Dated 8th February, 35 E. III, and allocated under Norfolk on the Pipe Roll of 33 E. III.

WETEWANG'S ACCOUNTS.

MS. College of Arms.

This MS. is indexed at the College of Arms as 2, M. 16. From the character of the handwriting, it appears to date from the commencement of the sixteenth century. It has clearly been compiled, in the first instance, from the accounts of Walter de Wetewang, but the arms of all the Earls, Bannerets, and Knights have been added in blazon. It is a valuable document, as it supplies us with the names of all the Earls present at the siege of Calais and of the Bannerets and Knights of the King's Household at the same date. It will be seen, however, that it does not give us the names of the Bannerets who were in the retinues of the Prince of Wales, or of the Earls or Barons, and these form more than one-half of the total number who were present. The missing Bannerets are as follows :—

In the retinue of the Prince of Wales	11
In that of the Earl of Lancaster	11
With the Earl of Northampton	2
With the Earl of Warwick	3
With the Earl of Arundel	3
With the Earl of Suffolk....	1
With the Earl of Clinton	2
With the Earl of Oxford....	1
With the Earl of Pembroke	1
With the Earl of Kildare	1
With the Bishop of Durham	3
With Lord le Despencer	2
With Lord Stafford	2
With Lord Burghersshe	1
With Lord Ponynges	1
Total	45

No attempt has hitherto been made to discover these names, and it is possible I may have made some mistakes, but it will be seen that, so far as mere numbers are concerned, the list given at pages 5 and 6 corresponds very closely with Wetewang's account.

My authority for classifying the lords named in the above list as Bannerets is as follows :—

1st. All Barons served as Bannerets, inasmuch as they displayed their own banners in war, and had knights in their train. After an inspection of

more than a hundred retinues I have never found an instance of a Baron serving as a simple knight.

2ndly. The others named in pages 5 and 6 who were not Peers of Parliament, or of Baronial rank, were summoned as Bannerets in the writs of military summons, with the exception of Sir Henry de Braillesford, Sir John de Orreby, and Sir Hugh fitz Simon. The first of these is styled a Banneret on the French Roll of 20 E. III (see p. 106), and Sir John de Orreby is called *dilectus Banerettus noster* in a writ of Edward, Prince of Wales, enrolled on the Chester Recognizance Roll of 21 E. III. Sir Hugh fitz Simon served as a Banneret in the retinue of Ralph, Lord Stafford, at Calais, as will be seen from the following terms of Indenture, which are taken from the Dugdale MSS. in the Bodleian Library :—

" Ceste Endenture faite perentre les nobles homes Monsieur Raufe, Baron de Stafford dune parte e Monsieur Hugh fitz Symond dautre parte, testmoigne que le avantdit Monsieur Hugh est demore a Baneret ove le avantdit Monsieur Raufe, ove quarte de chivalers e eyte Esquires por une an proschien ensuant apres la date de cestes, de aler ove le dit Monsieur Raufe ou quil plerra pour guerre, prenant du dit Monsieur Raufe gages accustumez, ou bouche de court, a le election du dit Monsieur Raufe, ceste a savoir por lui mesme quatre soudes, por chescun chivaler deux soulds et por chescun Esquier dusse deniers le jour, et por son fee por le an entier cents marcs. Et l'avantdit Monsieur Raufe promette quil paiera a le avantditz Monsieur Hugh devant son aler outre meer la moyte de son fee, ceste a savoir cinquante marcs et ses gages en le manere suisditz por un quarter dune an devant la mayn. Et en cas que le dit Monsieur Rauf vuile quil soit a bouche de court, lui, sez chivaliers, et sez Esquiers et lour chamberleyns come est suisdit, que le dit Monsieur Hugh pregne feyne et avenes et serure por quarante et cynqe chivals et eyt chivals por cariage et gages por lour garsons. Et que le dit Monsieur Hugh eyt monture duditz Monsieur Raufe por son corp propre.

"Et auxint l'avantdit Monsieur Raufe promette que lez grantz chivalx du dit Monsieur Hugh serront prisez[1] en la manere come ses grantz chivalz propres serront par le Roy et son conseil. Et que le dit Monsieur Raufe soit tenuz de resteere le ditz Monsieur Hugh le perd de ses ditz chivalx, issint prisez et perdue en le service du dit Monsieur Raufe. Et des prisoners qui serront priz del avantdit Hugh, ou de ses gentz, le avantdit Monsieur Raufe aura le moytie des proffitz de lour ransom, etc. En testmoignance, etc. Escrit a Londres le xvi Marcii, l'an. xxi. E. III."

Seal—Three escutcheons on a shield, two and one.

It would almost appear by this, that any knight who was rich enough could serve as a Banneret.

[1] " Prisez," *i.e.* appraised. All horses for the personal use of men-at-arms were appraised by the King's sergeants-at-arms at the place of rendezvous of the army. The large " destrier," or war horse, was a very expensive part of a knight's equipment; and the latter received compensation for it if lost in the King's service.

HERE ENSUETH THE RATE OF WAGES OF PEACE AND WERRE, AND EXPENCES NECESSARY OF OFFICES AND OTHER CHARGES CONCERNING THE HOUSEHOLD OF THE PRINCE OF NOBLE MEMORY KING EDWARD THE IIIRD AS WELL IN TYME OF PEACE AS IN WARRE, AND ALSO THE NOUMBERS OF SOULDWERS AS WELL BY LANDE AS UPON THE SEE OF THE SAID LATE KING, AS BY THE PARCELL OF THE ACCOMPT OF WATER WETWANGE TRESORER OF THE SAID HOUSEHOLD FROM THE XII DAY OF APRIL [18 E. III] UNTO THE XXIIIITH DAY OF NOVEMBER IN THE XXI YERE OF THE SAME REIGNE, THAT YS TO SAY BY III YEARS AND A HALF AND LVI DAIES AS MORE PLAINLY APPEARETH.[1]

The Prince of Wales	Bannerets	11	Total 1,343.
	Knights....	102	
	Esquires	264	
	Mounted archers	384	
	Archers on foot	69	
Welsh, 513, viz., ...	Chaplain	1	
	Medicus....	1	
	Proclamator	1	
	Standard bearers	5	
	Vintenars	25	
	Infantry	480	
Henry, Earl of Lancaster	Earls[2]	2	Total 1,376.
	Bannerets	11	
	Knights....	193	
	Esquires....	512	
	Hobelars	46	
	Mounted archers	612	
William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton	Earl	1	Total 302.
	Bannerets	2	
	Knights....	46	
	Esquires	112	
	Mounted archers	141	
Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick	Earl	1	Total 348.
	Bannerets	3	
	Knights....	64	
	Esquires	131	
	Archers	149	
Richard Fitz Alan, Earl of Arundel	Earl	1	Total 304.
	Bannerets	3	
	Knights	41	
	Esquires	105	
	Archers	154	
Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk	Earl	1	Total 159.
	Banneret	1	
	Knights	36	
	Esquires	58	
	Archers	63	

[1] If this heading is compared with that on the Exchequer document at p. 205, it will be seen that it forms part of the same Record.

[2] The second Earl must have been John, the young Earl of Kent, who was a minor.

William de Clinton, Earl of Huntingdon	Earl	1	Total 224.
	Bannerets	2	
	Knights....	30	
	Esquires	98	
	Archers	93	
John de Vere, Earl of Oxford	Earl	1	Total 131.
	Banneret	1	
	Knights	22	
	Esquires	44	
	Archers	63	
Laurence de Hastings, Earl of Pembroke	Earl	1	Total 259.
	Banneret	1	
	Knights	38	
	Esquires	96	
	Archers	123	
Earl of Kildare	Earl	1	Total 53.
	Banneret	1	
	Knight	1	
	Esquires	24	
	Hobelars	26	
Thomas de Hatfeld, Bishop of Durham	Bishop	1	Total 295.
	Bannerets	3	
	Knights....	48	
	Esquires	162	
	Archers	81	
Hugh le Despencer[1]	Sir Hugh	1	Total 234.
	Bannerets	2	
	Knights.... ...	40	
	Esquires	86	
	Archers	105	
Ralph, Lord Stafford[2]	Bannerets	3	Total 205.
	Knights....	20	
	Esquires	92	
	Archers	90	
Richard, Lord Talbot[3]	Banneret	1	Total 157.
	Knights....	14	
	Esquires	60	
	Archers	82	

[1] Hugh le Despencer was son of Hugh, Lord le Despencer, who was attainted and hanged in 1326. His mother was Eleanor, eldest sister and co-heir of Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester: whence his father had been styled, in some documents, the Earl of Gloucester. It will be seen that Wetewang appears to have been a little doubtful about his rank, for he classes him separately from the Bannerets. He was born in 1308 and died during the Great Pestilence of 1349. He was summoned to Parliament as a Baron in 1338.

[2] Ralph, Lord Stafford, was head of the house of Stafford, and an hereditary Baron. He was born in 1299, and had been Steward of the Household. He was one of the original Knights of the Garter, and was created an Earl in 1351. After a distinguished career, he died in 1372.

[3] Richard, Lord Talbot, succeeded his father, Gilbert, in 1346. He was born about 1302, and had been summoned to Parliament in his father's lifetime. He died in 1356. The present Earl of Shrewsbury is his lineal descendant.

John, Lord D'Arcy,[1] le père	Banneret	1	Total 140.
	Knights....	11	
	Esquires	48	
	Archers....	80	
Bartholomew, Lord Burghersh, the King's Chamberlain[2]	Bannerets	2	Total 187.
	Knights....	26	
	Esquires	82	
	Archers, mounted	58	
	Archers, on foot	19	
Sir Walter de Mauny[3]	Banneret	1	Total 326.
	Knights....	19	
	Esquires	91	
	Archers, mounted	141	
	Archers, on foot	74	
Sir Reginald de Cobham[4]	Banneret	1	Total 112.
	Knights....	6	
	Esquires	42	
	Hobillars	7	
	Archers, mounted	24	
	Archers, on foot	32	
Sir Robert de Ferrers[5]	Banneret	1	Total 64.
	Knights....	3	
	Esquires	25	
	Archers, mounted	32	
	Archers, on foot	3	
Sir John D'Arcy, le fitz[6]....	Banneret	1	Total 53.
	Knights....	8	
	Esquires	20	
	Archers	24	

[1] John, Lord Darcy, of Knaith, co. Lincoln, was summoned to Parliament as a Baron in 1332. He died in 1347. The male line of this barony became extinct in 1418.

[2] Bartholomew, Lord Burghersh, married Elizabeth, daughter and co-heir of the last Lord Verdon, of Alton, and was summoned to Parliament as a Baron in 1330. He was born about 1304, and died in 1355. His son of the same name, who was a Banneret in the Prince's retinue, died in 1369, leaving an only daughter, who married Edward, Lord le Despencer.

[3] Sir Walter de Mauny (not Manny, as written in our histories) was a Knight of Hainault, who came to England with Queen Philippa. He was one of the most eminent commanders of this period, and was summoned to Parliament as a Baron in 1347. His first rise, however, was probably due to his marriage with Margaret, in her own right Countess of Norfolk, the widow of Lord Segrave, who was daughter and heir of Thomas Plantagenet, Earl of Norfolk, the second son of Edward I. Sir Walter died in 1372, leaving an only daughter, who married John de Hastings, Earl of Pembroke.

[4] Sir Reginald de Cobham, of Sterborough, co. Surrey, was born about 1295, and was summoned to Parliament as a Baron in 1342. He married Joan, daughter of Thomas, Lord Berkeley, and died during the second pestilence in 1361. The male line of this family became extinct in 1471.

[5] Sir Robert de Ferrers was lord of Chartley, co. Stafford, and was born in 1310. He died in 1350. The male line of this family expired in 1450.

[6] Sir John Darcy was the eldest son of John, Lord Darcy, of Knaith, who has been previously named, and was born in 1317, and died in 1356.

Sir Thomas Bradeston[1]	Banneret	1	Total 61.
	Knights	6	
	Esquires	24	
	Archers	30	
Sir Hugh de Hastinges[2] ..	Banneret	1	Total 75.
	Knights	5	
	Esquires	37	
	Archers	32	
Sir Michael de Ponynges[3] ...	Bannerets	2	Total 45.
	Knights	8	
	Esquires	23	
	Archers	12	
Sir John de Stryvelyn (Sterling)[4]	Banneret	1	Total 50.
	Knight	1	
	Esquires	22	
	Archers	26	
Sir Maurice de Berkeley[5]	Banneret	1	Total 70.
	Knights	6	
	Esquires	32	
	Archers, mounted	29	
	Archers, on foot	2	
Sir Edward de Montagu[6]	Banneret	1	Total 45.
	Knights	9	
	Esquires	15	
	Archers	20	

[1] Sir Thomas de Bradestone, of Bradestone, co. Gloucester, was summoned to Parliament in 1342. He died in 1360, and was succeeded by a grandson, who died in 1374, leaving an only daughter. Sir Thomas must have been past middle age when he served at Crecy, for he was in the Scotch wars of Edward II.

[2] Sir Hugh de Hastings was a younger son of John, Lord Hastings, of Abergavenny, by a second wife, and was half-brother to Laurence de Hastings, the Earl of Pembroke. He died at Calais in July, 1347.

[3] Sir Michael de Poynings, of Poynings, co. Surrey, was summoned to Parliament in 1342. He was born in 1317, and died in 1369. The male line of this family became extinct in 1446.

[4] Sir John de Strivelyn, or Stirling, was a Scotch soldier of fortune, and nothing is known of his family. He was employed by Edward III in several important missions in Scotland in the early part of the reign, and was summoned to Parliament in 1342. He died in 1378, and the Inquisition taken after his death states that his heir was unknown.

[5] Sir Maurice de Berkeley was son of Maurice, Lord Berkeley, who died in 1326, and was half brother of Thomas, the actual lord of Berkeley. The historical peerages confound him with Maurice, the son of Thomas, and consequently represent the latter as knighted when he was *seven years of age*. Maurice, son of Maurice, who served as a Banneret at Crecy, owed his rise and importance to his possession of the great estates of the Maltravers, which had been conferred upon him after the attainder of Lord Maltravers, who was his brother-in-law; the latter having married Eva, the daughter of Maurice, Lord Berkeley. Maurice, son of Maurice, was invalided home from Calais, and died on the 12th February, 1347, leaving Thomas, his son, who was sixteen years of age. Inq. p.m., 21 E. III.

[6] Sir Edward de Montagu was a younger brother of William de Montagu, the first Earl of Salisbury. He married Alice, daughter and co-heir of Thomas Plantagenet, Earl of Norfolk the son of Edward I, and was summoned to Parliament in 1342. He played an important part in the *coup d'état* which led to the arrest of Roger, Lord Mortimer, in 1330, at the date that Edward III assumed the regal power. He died in 1361, leaving an only daughter, who married William de Ufford, the Earl of Pembroke, but she died without leaving issue, and his line became extinct.

Sir John de Montgomery[1]	Banneret	1	Total 69.
	Knights	8	
	Esquires	30	
	Archers	30	
Sir William fitz Waryne[2]	Banneret....	1	Total 21.
	Knight	1	
	Esquires	10	
	Archers	9	
Sir John de Lisle[3]	Banneret....	1	Total 41.
	Knights	6	
	Esquires	11	
	Archers	23	
Sir Thomas de Breux (Braose)[4]....	Banneret....	1	Total 40.
	Knights	6	
	Esquires	13	
	Archers	20	
Sir Thomas de Lathom[5]	Banneret....	1	Total 33.
	Knight	1	
	Esquires	8	
	Archers	23	
Sir John Maltravers[6]	Banneret....	1	Total 42.
	Knights	2	
	Esquires	19	
	Archers	20	

[1] Sir John de Montgomery was Admiral of the King's Fleet south of the Thames, and was summoned to Parliament in 1342, but nothing is known of his parentage. He died at Calais in October, 1347. A writ on the Memoranda Roll of 22 E. III shews that his executor was Sir Hugh de Montgomery, and this may give some clue to his identity. The Inquisition on his death states he had no heir except the King.

[2] Sir William fitz Waryne was brother of Fulk, Lord fitz Waryne, and was a famous warrior of this period. He was given the second vacancy amongst the original Knights of the Garter, and a very full biography of him will be found in Beltz's "History of the Order." He was summoned to Parliament in 1342, and died of the pestilence in 1361. Sir Ivo fitz Waryne, who appears amongst the Knights of the King's Household, was his son.

[3] Sir John de Lisle, of Rougemont, co. Bedford, was born in 1299, and was made a Banneret on the day that the battle of Crecy was fought. He was one of the original Knights of the Garter, and was summoned to Parliament as a Baron in 1350. He was killed in a skirmish in Gascony in 1356. The male line of this family is supposed to have become extinct on the death of his son, Robert, in 1399.

[4] Sir Thomas de Braose was a younger brother of William de Braose, of Bramber, feudal lord of Gower, by a second wife, and was summoned to Parliament as a Baron in 1342. He was born in 1301, and married the widow of Edward Plantagenet, the son of Thomas, Earl of Norfolk, who was the daughter of Roger, Earl of March. He died in 1361. The male line of this family became extinct in 1395.

[5] Sir Thomas de Lathom was head of the great Lancashire family of Lathom, of Lathom and Knowsley, descended from Siward fitz Dunning, a King's Thane, coeval with Domesday. He succeeded his father Robert in 1324, and died in 1370. The eventual heiress of this family, the sister of the last Thomas de Lathom, married Sir John Stanley, a cadet of the house of Stanley of Hooton, co. Chester, an alliance which laid the foundation of the rise and celebrity of the house of Stanley.

[6] Sir John Maltravers was summoned to Parliament as a Baron in 1330, but being accused as an accessory to the death of Edmund, Earl of Kent, the King's uncle, he fled the country in the same year. The historic peerages confound this John with a father of the same name, for it appears from the writs quoted in this work that the John de Maltravers who joined the King in Flanders in 1345 and obtained a provisional pardon and a safe conduct to England was John de Maltravers, the elder.

Sir Thomas Ughtred[1]	Banneret	1	Total 48.
	Knights	6	
	Esquires	17	
	Archers	24	
Sir Robert de Morley[2]	Banneret	1	Total 30.
	Knights	5	
	Esquires	9	
	Archers	15	
Sir John Howard, Admiral of the North Fleet[3]	Banneret ...	1	Total 78.
	Knights	6	
	Men-at-arms	36	
	Archers, on foot	35	
Sir John de Louedale, of Brabant	Banneret	1	Total 33.
	Knights	4	
	Esquires	12	
	Paunceners	16	
Sir Fulk de la Freiyne, of Ireland	Banneret	1	Total 34.
	Knight	1	
	Esquires	18	
	Hobilers	14	
Sir William de Grouçy	Banneret....	1	Total 19.
	Knights	3	
	Esquires	15	
Sir Auger de Mohaut,[4] Lord of Mussenden	Banneret	1	Total 18.
	Knight	1	
	Esquires	6	
	Hobilers	5	
	Archers, on foot	5	

[1] Sir Thomas Ughtred was born in 1291, and was therefore fifty-five years of age at this date. He was summoned to Parliament in 1343, and died in 1365. None of his descendants were summoned to Parliament, and the history of this barony is one of many others which prove that the writ of summons was never intended to create an hereditary dignity.

[2] Sir Robert de Morley, of Morley, co. Norfolk, was summoned to Parliament as a Baron in 1317, and was one of the most famous warriors of the period. He died in France in 1360 during the military operations of that year. The male line of this family ended in 1443 with Robert, Lord Morley, whose only daughter married Sir William Lovel.

[3] Sir John Howard, of Wigenhall, co. Norfolk, the Admiral of the Fleet north of the Thames, was the ancestor of the present Duke of Norfolk. Both he and Sir John Montgomery, the Admiral of the Fleet to the south of the Thames, appeared to have been summoned to Calais when the King appeared before it. In fact, the great difficulty of the King at this period was the provisioning of his army, and for that purpose he required all the ships he could collect. The son of this Sir John, another Sir John Howard, was one of the Knights of the King's Household, but died in the lifetime of his father.

This completes the list of the English Bannerets of the King's Household at Calais. Four of them, however, were not at Crecy, having joined the King at a later date. These were Sir Walter de Mauny, Sir Hugh de Hastings, Sir John de Montgomery, and Sir John Howard. On the other hand, one of the Bannerets who were with the King at Crecy, Sir John de Hardeshulle, had been sent to Brittany, and another, Sir Alan la Zouch, was dead. The latter was of Ashby la Zouch, and died on the 12th November, 1346, leaving a son Hugh. Inq. p.m., 20 E. III.

[4] Sir Auger de Monhaut, the lord of Missunden, was a Banneret of Gascony. The retinue Rolls at the Record Office shew that he brought into the field thirty men-at-arms at a later date.

Sir Peter of Spayne,[1] a Spanyard	Banneret	1	Total 21.
	Esquires	20	
Sir Henry of Flanders	Banneret	1	Total 46.
	Knights	4	
	Esquires	25	
	Paunceners	16	
Sir William de Warrenne[2]	Knights	4	Total 42.
	Esquires	15	
	Archers	15	
	Welshmen	8	
Sir Amyan de Brett	Knights	3	Total 32.
	Esquires	12	
	Hobelers	17	
Sir Miles Stapleton	Knight	1	Total 11.
	Esquires	4	
	Archers	6	
Sir John Berkeley	Knight	1	Total 3.
	Esquires	2	
Sir Guy Brian	Knight	1	Total 13.
	Esquires	6	
	Archers	6	
Sir Hugh de Courtenay	Knights	2	Total 18.
	Esquires	8	
	Archers	8	
Sir Stephen Waleys	Knights	2	Total 19.
	Esquires	4	
	Archers	13	
Sir John Ravensholme	Knight	1	Total 3.
	Esquires	2	
Sir Henry de Lancaster	Knight	1	Total 8.
	Esquires	2	
	Archers	5	
Sir Peter de Breux	Knight	1	Total 13.
	Esquires	2	
	Archers	10	
Sir Adomar Darcy	Knight	1	Total 7.
	Esquires	2	
	Archers	4	
Sir Henry Dengayne	Knight	1	Total 1.
Sir Ivor Fitz Warren	Knight	1	Total 7.
	Esquires	2	
	Archers	4	
Sir John Borhmant	Knight	1	Total 4.
	Esquire	1	
	Archers	2	

[1] If this is Peter of Castile, afterwards known as Peter the Cruel, it would do much to explain the readiness with which the Prince of Wales espoused his cause in 1366. He succeeded his father Alphonso in 1350.

[2] Sir William de Warrenne was the illegitimate son of John de Warrenne, the last Earl of Surrey. If it were not for the positive testimony of this document, I should have put him down as a Banneret, for he was one of those summoned to the Great Council of 1342. The same remark applies to Sir William Trussell, of Cublesdon, and to Sir William de Felton, both of whom were summoned to the same Council. It will be noted that all three had knights in their train.

Sir John de Hampton	Knight	1	Total 6.
	Esquires	2	
	Archers	3	
Sir Thomas de Hoggeshagh	Knight	1	Total 8.
	Esquires	2	
	Hobeler	1	
	Archers, on foot	4	
Sir Alan de Claveryng	Knight	1	Total 7.
	Esquires	3	
	Archers	3	
Sir Henry Tyes	Knight	1	Total 7.
	Esquires	2	
	Archers	4	
Sir William Trussel, of Cublesdon	Knights	3	Total 30.
	Esquires	9	
	Archers	18	
Sir John Ward	Knight	1	Total 6.
	Esquires	3	
	Archers	2	
Sir John de Cobham	Knight	1	Total 83.
	Esquires	30	
	Archers	33	
	Welshmen	19	
Sir Thomas de Beaumont	Knight	1	Total 15.
	Esquires	7	
	Archers, on horse	5	
	Archers, on foot	2	
Sir William Darcy	Knight	1	Total 7.
	Esquires	2	
	Archers	4	
Sir Rauf Ferrers	Knight	1	Total 3.
	Esquires	2	
Sir Thomas de Colville	Knight	1	Total 20.
	Esquires	5	
	Men-at-arms	7	
	Archers	7	
Sir John de Potenhale	Knight	1	Total 5.
	Esquires	2	
	Archers	2	
Sir William Felton	Knights	4	Total 13.
	Esquires	9	
Sir Robert de Neville	Knight	1	Total 7.
	Esquires	4	
	Archers, on foot....	2	
Sir Adam de Asshehurst....	Knight	1	Total 7.
	Esquires	4	
	Archers	2	
Sir John de Beauchamp, son of Sir Giles....	Knight	1	Total 10.
	Esquires	5	
	Archers	4	

Sir John de Carew	Knight	1	Total 14.
	Esquires	5	
	Archers	8	
Sir Nigel Loryng	Knight	1	Total 5.
	Esquires	3	
	Hobiler	1	
Sir Ponnet de Rentt	Knight	1	Total 3.
	Esquires	2	
Sir Roger Lestraunge	Knight	1	Total 1.
Sir Menald de Cheshunt....	Knight	1	Total 9.
	Esquires	2	
	Archers	4	
	Hobilers	2	
Sir Philip le Despencer	Knight	1	Total 15.
	Esquires	4	
	Archers	10	
Sir William Marmion	Knight	1	Total 3.
	Esquire	1	
	Archer	1	
Sir Symon Basset....	Knight	1	Total 6.
	Esquires	2	
	Archers	3	
Sir William Grantsone	Knight	1	Total 16.
	Esquires	7	
	Paunceners	8	
Sir Theobald de Rachecourt	Knight	1	Total 5.
	Esquires	2	
	Archers	2	
Sir Thomas de Haukestone	Knight	1	Total 49.
	Esquires	15	
	Archers	33	
Sir Walter de la Pole	Knight	1	Total 5.
	Esquires	2	
	Archers	2	
Sir Hugh Calkyn, of Flanders	Knight	1	Total 5.
	Esquires	4	
Sir Walter de Wetewang, Tresorer of the wars, as a Banneret at 4*s.* a day	Banneret	1	Total 64.
	Knights	3	
	Esquires	25	
	Archers	35	
Sir John de Thoresby, late Keeper of the Privy Seal	Banneret	1	Total 69.
	Knights	2	
	Esquires	30	
	Archers	36	
Sir Simon Islep, then Keeper of the Privy Seal	Banneret	1	Total 34.
	Esquires	17	
	Archers, mounted	12	
	Archers, on foot	4	

Sir William de Kildesby[1]	Banneret	1	Total 156.
	Knights	3	
	Esquires	73	
	Archers, mounted	68	
	Archers, on foot	11	

The Controller of the Household, Cofferer, Almoyner, Clerks of the Pantry, Butlery and Spicery, Clerk Marshal, Clerk of the Wardrobe, Receiver of the King's Chamber and 4 other Clerks, every man at 2*s.* a day ;

Also 6 Chapeleyns, 3 Clerks of the Chapel, Under Clerk of the Spicery, Under Clerk of the Kechen, Under Almoyner, and eleven other Clerks, every man at xij*d.* a day.

And amongst them all	Knights	2	Total 310.
	Clerks	34	
	Esquires	86	
	Men-at-arms	11	
	Archers, mounted	154	
	Archers, on foot....	22	
	Surgeon	1	
Sergeants-at-arms, with their retinues	Standard bearers	4	Total 90.
	Sergeants....	67	
	Men-at-arms	3	
	Archers, mounted	7	
	Archers, on foot....	9	
Esquires of the Household and their retinues	Esquires	101	Total 206.
	Men-at-arms	22	
	Archers, mounted	60	
	Archers, on foot....	21	
	Paunceners	2	
Officers and Ministers of the Household, with their retinues	Marshall of the Hall....	1	
	Ushers of the Hall	2	
	Usher of the Chamber	1	
	Sewers of the Hall	6	
	Herbengeous	2	
	Sergeants of the Pantry	3	
	Butlery, Chaundrey, Bakehouse, Larder, Pulletery	22	
	Master Cookes	3	
	The Queen's Butler	1	
	Potterariers	2	
	Tailor	1	
	Officers of the Armory	2	
	Armorers	3	
	Surveyor of the Dresser	1	
	Wafrerer	1	
	Standard Bearer of the Wardrobe ...	1	
	Men-at-arms	5	
	Archers, mounted	27	
	Yeomen of the King's Chamber	9	
	Yeomen of Offices	79	
	Messengers	17	

The King's archers .... 121 men.

[1] Sir William de Kildesby had been Keeper of the Privy Seal, and must have been dead at this period. It will be noted that Wetewang, in his numerical abstract, only charges for seventy-eight Bannerets, whereas, counting Sir William de Kildesby, there would be seventy-nine.

Menestrels	Trumpets	5	Total 25.
	Citoler	1	
	Pipers	5	
	Tabaret	1	
	Clarions	2	
	Nakerer	1	
	Fedeler	1	
	Wayts	3	
	Archers, mounted	3	
	Archers, on foot....	3	
Artificers and workmen	Masons	24	Total 346.
	Carpenters	198	
	Cooper	1	
	Smiths	13	
	Ingyners	7	
	Pavillioners	24	
	Marmorers	60	
	Artillerymen and gonners	12	
	Armorers....	7	
Men-at-arms, hobelers, and archers "*de servitio*"	Men-at-arms	2	Total 211.
	Hobelers	97	
	Archers, mounted	97	
	Archers, on foot....	15	
Hobelars and archers of divers cities	Men-at-arms	2	Total 364.
	Hobelers	362	
Other English souldiers	Knights	2	Total 5,443.
	Men-at-arms and a clerk	158	
	Hobelers	2	
Archers	Archers, mounted	420	
	Archers, on foot	4,502	
	Balisters	109	
	Armorers	2	
	Centeners	11	
	Vinteners	237	
Archers from counties	Centenaries or leaders	38	Total 10,806.
	Vintenaries	558	
	Archers, on foot	10,110	
	Sundries	100	

Welshmen.

North Wales	Knights....	3	Total 2,410.
	Esquires	3	
	Leaders	4	
	Constables	24	
	Chaplain ...	1	
	Surgeon....	1	
	Proclamator (Cryour)	1	
	Standard bearers	9	
	Vintenaries	112	
	Footmen	2,252	

South Wales	Leaders	2	Total 2,162.
	Constables	30	
	Chaplain	1	
	Surgeon	1	
	Cryer	1	
	Standard bearers	29	
	Vintenaries	108	
	Footmen	1,990	
		Total of Welsh 4,572.	
Netherlanders (from Almayne)....	The Erle of Holstayne	1	Total 390.
	Knights....	51	
	Esquires....	184	
	Paunceners	154	
Overlanders	The Earl of Frayburg	1	Total 435.
	Knights....	35	
	Esquires	216	
	Paunceners	183	
Henanders (from Hainalt)	Knights....	4	Total 32.
	Esquires....	21	
	Crossbows	2	
	Paunceners	5	
Loreyners (from Loraine)	Knight	1	Total 5.
	Esquires....	2	
	Paunceners	2	

Ships.

English ships	700
Mariners....	8,151
Foreign ships from Bayonne, Spain, Ireland, Flanders, and Gelderland—	
Ships	38
Mariners	1,204

The Prince	1
Bishop and Earls, with two of Almayne	13
Barons and Banerets	78
Knights, with 91 of Almayne	1,066
Esquires, sergeants-at-arms, and standard bearers	4,182
Centenaries	52
Vintenaries	794
Hobelars	528
Archers	20,076[1]
Yeomen of King's Chamber	9
Yeomen of Offices	79
Minstrels	25
Messengers	27
Artificers	339
Standard bearers	6
Armorers	6
Pauncenars of Almayne	339
Crossbows	111
Welshmen[2]	4,572
Total	32,303

[1] Of these, 4,025 were mounted archers.
[2] These are detailed again, as on the last page.

Account of Walter de Wetewang, Treasurer of the King's Household, from the 12th April, 18 E. III, to the 24th November, 21 E. III. Exchequer Accounts $\frac{390}{12}$.

p. 9.[1] The following received wages of war at Michaelmas, 20 E. III. (The amounts have been omitted):—

Sir Richard Talbot, steward of the King's Household.

Richard, Earl of Arundell.
William, Earl of Northampton.

Richard de Cortenhale ....
Robert de Baildon ....
Henry de Baa ....
John Lestraunge .... } King's sergeants-at-arms.
John Gernache ....
Walter de Harewelle ....
John de Boseville ....

p. 10. John de Thoresby.
Ralph, Baron of Stafford.
Thomas de Brembre.
Sir Philip de Weston.
Robert de Leddred.
Roger Pledour.

John Mayn, sergeant-at-arms.
William de Radclif.
John Payn.
Robert de Erihuthe, Usher of the Wardrobe (*hostiarius garderobe*).

10th April. To the lord the Prince for his wages of war.
To William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, for the same, and to

Thomas de Bradeston.
Reginald de Cobham.
John Darcy, le pière.
Sir William de Kildesby.
Godefrey de Harcourt.
The Lord Thomas de Hatfeld, Bishop of Durham.
Hugh le Despencer.

Richard Talbot, steward.
John de Beauchamp.
Roger de Beauchamp.
Michael de Ponyngs.
John Darcy, le fitz.
Maurice de Berkle.
John de Grey.

p. 11. Richard de la Vache.
Thomas de Holand.
John de Strivelyn.
Milo de Stapilton.
John de Leukenore.
Aylmer Dachels.
Thomas de Breux.
William Trussel, of Cublesden.
Henry Tyes.
Edward de Montagu.

John de Levedale.
Robert de Ferrars.
Giles de Beauchamp.
John Crabbe.
Hugh de Hastynges.
Thomas de Beaumont.
William Frank.
Peter de Hasselle, valet, of Flanders.
William de Loveryngham.

[1] The previous pages contain the payments made on account of the expeditions to Gascony and Flanders and Brittany. It will be seen that there are payments made at a later date than that above-mentioned; but as they were all for "wages of war" [*vadia guerræ*], they doubtless refer to the interval named in the above heading. With the exception of the Earls, all the persons named in these accounts were members of the King's Household. The Earls were paid for their retinues in gross according to the Muster Roll previously given. I have omitted the sums paid, as immaterial, but they varied from £2,000 to the Prince down to £2 or £3 to the valets of the Household. The dates of the payments are given, but not the dates to which they refer, and they seem to have been all payments made on account. The document is an original Record, but has been put together as a book.

Otho de Oland (Holand)
John de Wynwyk, clerk.
Henry de Ingelby.
Alan la Zouche.
Richard Damory.
Alan de Claveryng.
John Brocas, knight.
William de Artfeld and eight companions, valets, of Flanders.
William Graunson, a knight of Burgundy.
John de Gernache.
Thomas de Lathom, knight.

p. 12. Walter de la Pole, knight.
Godefrey de Rose.
Edmund Blount, for wages of archers.
Nicholas de Langeford, knight.
Michael de Norburgh, clerk.
Sir Galvan Corder, knight.
John Trips, knight.
Conrald del Dyke.
Arnald de Asshe, knight.
Robert Monceux.
Hugh Calkyn, knight.
William Malherbe.
Thomas de Bourne, knight.
John Deyncourt, knight.
Ralph Maskerell, knight.
Thomas de Swynnerton, knight.
John de Leuedale, knight.
Richard Attewode.
Henry de Baa (Bath).

p. 13. Robert de Dalton, knight.
John de Shirburne, knight.
Wulfard de Gyscelle, knight.
Peter Crabbe, sergeant-at-arms, and his companions in garrison at Cornet Castle.
Simon Basset, knight.
Gilbert le Despencer.
Warine Trussell.
Griffin ap Cadwalladre, sergeant-at-arms, for the wages of the Welsh of South Wales.
Henry de Eccleshall, clerk, for wages of the Welsh from North Wales.
Philip de Barton.
Gilbert Turberville, knight.
Reginald de Cobham.
Hugh le Despencer.
John de Monte Gomeri.
John de Grey, knight.
John de Shenefeld and his companions, knights of Germany.
Aylmer Dachels.
Magister Andrew Dufford, clerk.
Sir Thomas de Bradestone, Baneret.

All the above were paid on the 10th April.

p. 14. The Lord fitz Warine.
Magister John de Thoresby.
Magister John de Carleton.
Thomas de Bradwardyn, clerk.

p. 15. William de Kildesby, knight.
Edward de Montagu.
Otho de Illyngburgh.
Gilmauny de Rodenburgh.

p. 16. Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick.
John de Wynwyke.
Henry de Ingleby.
Sir (Dominus) William Fraunk.
Sir Thomas de Haukeston.
Robert de Warkeville.
Magister William de la Marche.
Sir Ralph de Caus, knight.

p. 17. Philip de Barton.
John Darcy, le fitz, by the hands of Roger L'archer, sergeant-at-arms.

Michaelmas Term, 21 E. III. The following received wages of war :—

p. 18. William Stury, knight.
Giles de Beauchamp.
Edward, Prince of Wales.
Philip de Weston.
William de Clinton, Earl of Huntyndon.
Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick.
Sir Thomas de Baddeby.
Hugh le Despencer.
Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk.

p. 19. Edward de Montagu.
Thomas, Bishop of Durham.
John de Caltoft, knight.
Warine de Bassyngbourne.
John Marreis, valet of the King's Chamber.
Thomas de Brembre.
John de Bridsale.

p. 20. 1st December. John de Wolmere, sergeant-at-arms.
John de Veer, Earl of Oxford.
William de Melton.
Nicholas de Oterbourne, knight.
William Lovell, knight.
Richard, Earl of Arundel.
Thomas de Waryngton.
Henry de Langeton, clerk.
Reginald de Donyngton.
Sir Walter de Mauny.
William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, for wages of war and repurchase of horses.
Gilbert de Turberville.
Sir Miles de Stapleton, 29th January.
To Guy Brian, Custos of Castle of St. Brievelle and Forest of Deen, 30th January.

p. 22. 30th January. Maurice de Berkley.
John de Strivelyn.
Magister John de Thoresby.
John de Wynwyk.
Nicholas Chauncelor.
John Brocas, knight.
Adam de Everingham, knight, 6th February.
Thomas de Bradestone.

p. 23. Roger de Beauchamp, knight.
Sir William de Retford.
Sir William de Dalton.
John de Grey, knight.
Thomas de Aspale.
Michael de Ponynges, Baneret, 10th February.
Ralph, Baron of Stafford.

p. 24. Philip le Despencer.
John de Strivelyn, Baneret.
John de Leukenore, knight, 6th March.
Reginald de Cobham.
Thomas de Bradestone, Baneret.
Guy Brian, knight.

p. 25. John de Montegomery, Admiral of the South Flete.
John Haward, Admiral of the North Flete.
Henry de Baa (de Bathe), sergeant-at-arms.
William de Radeclyf, sergeant-at-arms.
Thomas de Lathom, knight.
Miles de Stapelton.
Thomas de Brembre.

p. 26. 6th March, 21 E. III.
Magister John de Thoresby.
Michael de Northburg.
Sibik Varek and his companions, knights of Germany.
William de Kildesby.
John de Dagworth, sergeant-at-arms.
Andrew le Smyth and twelve companions, smiths, for their wages of war and for the repair of their clothes.
Silvester Donet and thirty companions, stonemasons (*cementarios*), for their wages and for the repair of their clothes.
Robert de Beverley.
Hugh de Hastyngs, Baneret.
John de Beauchamp, knight, the King's Standard bearer.
Robert de Burton.
John de Cornwaille, valet of the King's Household.

p. 27. William fitz Warine, Baneret.
William de Clopton.
John de Lodelowe, knight.
John Blount, man-at-arms.
Adam de Walton, sergeant-at-arms.
John de Berkle, knight.
and others already named.
Robert de Ledred, sergeant-at-arms.
John de Cobham.
John de Hameldon.
Peter de Wetenhale, clerk, 9th April,

p. 28. Aylmer Dachetelle, knight.
John de Wheteleyme.
Robert de Morle, Baneret.
Edmund de Selby.
Edmund Grey, knight.
John Seymore, knight.
Ivo fitz Waryne.
Laurence de Flete.
Roger Jolyf.
William de Creike and Ralph de Brume, the King's archers.
Oliver Brocas.
Thomas de Foxle, scutifer.[1]
John Brocas.

[1] Scutifer after the name signifies he was an esquire of the King's Household.

p. 29. William de Clopton.
John de Borhmute, knight.
Robert de Swylington, scutifer.
Thomas de Beamont, knight.
Philip le Despencer, knight.
Richard de la Vache, knight.
Thomas Fournivalle, knight.
Robert Rose, knight.
Thomas de Birteley, scutifer.
Edmund de Hoggeshawe, scutifer,
and others previously named.

p. 30. Thomas de Hoggesaghe, knight.
John de Haddon, the King's sergeant-at-arms.
William Darcy, knight.
Ralph de Ferrers, knight.
John Morice.
John Bluet, the King's sergeant-at-arms.
Ralph de Eccleshale, scutifer.
William de Walkelate, the King's sergeant-at-arms.
John de Potenhale, knight.
Michael de Norburgh, clerk, for his wages of war,
and others previously named.

p. 31. Easter 21 E. III.
Thomas Citoler, 17th May.
Nicholas le Trompour.
Richard Cardoille.
Thomas de Brompton, knight.
William de Warre, sergeant-at-arms, for conducting archers of co. Somerset to Calais, and for wages of 3 centenaries, 14 vintenaries, and 256 archers of cos. Somerset and Dorset, for 21 days.
Thomas de Mussynden.
John Warde, knight.
Sir Nicholas de Langeford.
James de Dautre.
Philip de Preston.
Robert de Baildon.
Peter de Beauchamp,
and others already named.

p. 32. Thomas Polydod.
Walter de Mauny, Baneret, 29th May.
Jordan de Canterbury, physician, for his wages of war, 109*s.*
Henry Which.
William de Boulton and Adam de Neubolt, clerks of the Privy Seal, for their wages of war,
and others previously named.

p. 33. Thomas Gysores.
Richard de Mounketon, man-at-arms, 6th June.
Magister John Broun.
Gilbert le Despencer, knight.
John de Shirburne, knight.
Stephen Waleys, knight.
Serlo Treganon.
Walter de Couton,
and others already named.

p. 34. Robert de Ferrars, Baneret.
William de Hisceburne, sometarius.
Robert de la Marche, scutifer.
Robert la Zouche.
William de Lambhuthe, clerk.
Aylmer de la Brette, knight.
Earl of Kildare.
Reginald de Donyngton.
Adam de Walton, sergeant-at-arms.
Roger de Elmebrugge, scutifer.
Hugh de Courteneye, knight.

p. 35. Roger de Elmbrugge, for the wages of 50 archers on horseback for 10 days, £12 10*s.*
Thomas Moigne, valet, for his wages of war, 27th June.
Henry de Tatton, clerk.
John de Deyncourt, knight.
Reginald de Cobham, baneret, 2nd July.
Walter Whithors, scutifer.
John Godefrey, valet of the King's Household, for his wages of war.
Thomas de Neville, knight,
and others already named.

p. 36. John Lestraunge, sergeant-at-arms, 9th July.
John de Barton, sergeant of the King's Household.
Auger Monthaut, lord of Muschendene.
William Grouscy, knight, 13th July.
Thomas de Breux, Baneret, 16th July, etc.

p. 37. Robert Blakett, man-at-arms.
Robert de Brembre, clerk, for his wages of war, 18th July.
Alan de Clavering, knight.
William Marmyon, knight.
Thomas de Saunby, knight.
Hugh le Despencer, Baneret.
William de Felton, knight.
Thomas de Bradwardyn.
Richard de Ecclesale, the cofferer, for his wages of war.
William de Dalton, controller, for his wages of war.
Amaury de la Brette.

p. 38. Symon de Clopton, valet of the King's Household, 25th July.
Symon de Islep.
John de Welles, scutifer.
John Haward, knight.
William Stacy.

Faster, 21 E. III. 1st August.
William Elys, sergeant-at-arms.

p. 39. William de Wyncheles, sergeant-at-arms.
The Prior of Bermundeseye, for his wages of war, £34.
Robert Maule, knight, 16th August.
and others already named.
William de Risceby, scutifer of the King's Household.
John Sturmy.
Richard de Cortevale, sergeant-at-arms.
William Dalley, archer,

p. 40. Roger de Beauchamp, knight.
Magister Geoffrey Fromound.
Thomas de Colville, knight.
Giles de Beauchamp.
Jacoby de Brugge, sergeant-at-arms.
Bartholomew de Burghassche.
John Darcy, le fitz, Baneret.
John de Grey.
Edmund Flambard.
Edward Trebok, scutifer.

p. 41. John de Gray, of Ruthyn, 30th August.
William atte Wode, sergeant-at-arms.
John Gessyng.
Griffin ap Cadwalladre.
Roger de Clebury.
Thomas de Lancastre, knight, 7th September.
John de Cifrewast.
John de Wyndesore, 15th September.

p. 42. John de Padbury.
Henry Dyngleby.
John de Wynwyk.

Mich., 22 E. III. John Monceux, King's sergeant-at-arms, 2nd October.
John de Haddon, sergeant-at-arms, 5th October.
John de Beauchamp, of Holt.
Thomas Dautre, man-at-arms.
William Danvers.
Thomas de Bourne, knight.
John de Ravenesholm, knight.

p. 43. John Clerband.
John Marreys. sergeant of the King's Household, 15th October.
Thomas Forcer, archer of the King's Household.
Umfrey de Swynnerton.
Thomas de Beaumount, knight, 22nd October.
John de Coloigne.[1]
Sir Thomas de Keynes, 23rd October.

[1] The King's armorer.

p. 44. Roger de Sutton and John Danhurst, valets of the Queen's Household, 24th October.
Miles de Stapleton.
Robert de Chaundos.
John de Borhmet, knight.
Robert Fouleshurst, scutifer.
Thomas de Hethe.
Alan de Claveryng.
William de Cruwe, man-at-arms, 26th October.
Edward, Prince of Wales.
Henry de Ingelby.
Ralph de Eccleshale.
Pounett de Renty.[1]
Ivo fitz Waryn, knight.
William de Bolton.
Robert Barber, menestrallus.

p. 45. Giles le Trompour.
Thomas Cytoler.
Peter Clarioner.
William Hardyng.
Thomas de Hoggeshaghe, knight, 3rd November.
Edmund de Hoggeshaghe.
Godfrey de Fromound.
Hankyn le Hore.
John Darcy, le pière, 5th November.
William le Ferour, 8th November.
Milo de Stapleton, of Bedale, 7th November.
Symon de Islep.
Thomas de Coleville, knight.
John Haward, knight.

p. 46. Mich., 22 E. III. Adam Neubold.
Robert de la Marche, the Queen's sergeant.
William de Porchestre, 10th November.
Buydon de Beaumont, 12th November.
William Dale.
Robert de Boseville, sergeant-at-arms, 14th November.
Walter de Denham.
Reginald Bred.
Richard Cardoille, 15th November.
Peter de Wetenhale.
Adam de Asshehurst, knight.
Symon de Brantyngham, 17th November.
John de Wyndesore.
John Darcy, le fitz, 21st November.
Richard Talbot, 22nd November.
John de Laundelle.
Fulk de la Freyn, 23rd November.
William de Imworth.
John de Cornwalle.

p. 47. Thomas de Bourn, scutifer.
Godfrey de Heyme, knight.
Robert de Wylford, clerk, 28th November.
Adam Neubold, clerk, 4th November.
William Trussell, of Cublesdon.
The Earl of Arundell.
Reginald de Roteland.
Robert de Bosham, 11th December.
Jacoby Dautre.

p. 48. Guy de Beaumont, clerk.
Edmund Rose, 14th December.
Ralph, Baron of Stafford.
Arnald de Cologne, 18th December.
Henry de Tatton.
William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, 19th December.
William de Altecare.
Thomas de Mussenden.
John Marreys.
William de Clynton, Earl of Huntingdon, 20th December.
William de Wynchelse.
William de Weston, 24th December.
John de Wolmere.
John del Ewerie, the Queen's archer,

and others previously named.

[1] Pounet de Renty was a French refugee, but, like Godfrey de Harecourt, he subsequently returned to his allegiance under the French King.

p. 49. Roger Logoz, archer.
Griffin ap Cadwalatre, 31st December.
Thomas Durant.
William de Kyghle, 23rd January.
John Cheyne, 28th January.
Richard de la Vache.
Thomas Mynot.
Earl of Pembroke,

and others.[1]

p. 50. Mich. 22 E. III. Thomas Purchasour, 6th February.
William de Clee.
Adam de Walton.
Thomas de Keynes.
Richard Talbot, Seneschallus.
William de Imworth.
Henry de Chilham.
Robert la Zouche.
John de Raghton.
Peter de St. Martin.
John de Barton.
Hugh de Courtenay,

and others.

p. 51. Robert de Swylington, 18th February.
Philip de Preston.
Richard Stury, 19th February.
John de Hampton, knight.
John de Berewyke.
Michael de la Pole, 20th February.
Robert de Erihithe.
Walter Ivor.
Henry de York.
John de York, 23rd February.
Alan de Killun.
John de Potenhale, knight.
Nicholas Husee.
William de Risby.
Henry de Chilham,

and others.

p. 52. Gilbert le Despencer, 26th February.
Richard de Eccleshale, cofferer.
Thomas de Rouldeston.
William Walklat, 27th February.
Robert Bele.
John de Strivelyn, Baneret.
Robert Mounceux.
Robert de la Rivere, falconer.
Robert Chaundos, 8th March.
John de Beauchamp.
Richard l'Archer, archer, 21st March.
Hanekin de Vanes.
Stephen Coke, archer,

and others already named.

p. 53. William Cheyne, archer of the King's Household.
William de Hardyng, minstrel (*menestrallus*).

Easter term 22 E. III.

The Lord Thomas de Ughtred, 2nd May.
Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk.
Nicholas Paiable, valet of the Household,

and others already named.

p. 54. Edmund Flambard, esquire of the Household, 15th May.
Richard Vigerous, valet of the Household, 17th May.
Robert Foulhurst, esquire of the Household.
William de Boulton, one of the clerks of the Privy Seal, 19th May.
John de Colneye, valet of the Household.
Thomas de Colney, sergeant of the Household.
John de Haddon, King's sergeant-at-arms, 21st May.
Richard Lenglish, esquire of the Household.
William de Porchestre, valet of the Household.
John Syfrewast, esquire of the Household.
John Dale, King's sergeant-at-arms, 24th May.

[1] By "others" is to be understood others previously named.

p. 55. Thomas de Colville, knight.
Alan de Killun, clerk.
Henry atte Neise, valet of the Queen's chamber.
William de Clee, clerk of the Household, 30th May.
Robert de Kyngeston, chaplain of the King.
2nd June. Thomas de Mussynden, sergeant of the Household.
John de Grymmesby, clerk.
John Brocas, knight.
Robert Boseville.
William Muggeth, King's chaplain.
William de Lambethe, clerk.
John Brocas, le fitz.
William Doget.
Walter de Couton, valet of the Household.
Henry de Burton.
John de Styrop.

p. 56. Easter term 22 E. III, 2nd June.
Robert de Erihuthe.
Edward de Montagu.
William de Tamworth, clerk.
John Mautravers, Baneret.
Walter de Wygemore.
John Bruyn, falconer.
Henry de Brabant, falconer.
John de Leukenor, knight.
John Sweyn.
John de Foxle
Guy de Beaumont.
Richard de Stury, scutifer.
John Dymmok, valet of the King's Household.
John de Dagworth.
Thomas Purchasour.
William de Radeclyf.
Henry de Langeton, chaplain of the King,

and others previously named.

p. 57. 21st June. Roger l'Archer.
Michael de Northburgh.
John Fyge, valet of the Household.
John de Coloigne, *armator Regis*, 30th June.
Stephen de Suthwyk,

and others previously named.

p. 58. 30th June. Thomas de Swynnerton.
Thomas Leget, Esquire (scutifer) of the Household, 5th July.
John Lesturmy.
William de Wyncheles, King's Sergeant-at-arms.
Robert Beaumeys.
John Sweyn, valet of the Household.
John Talworth, esquire of the Queen.
Jordan de Canterbury, the King's Physician.
John de Clevenowe, esquire of the Household.
Thomas Logoz, archer of the Household,

and others.

p. 59. William Hardyng, minstrel of the Household, 10th July.
Arnald de Coloigne, valet of the King's chamber.
Nicholas de la Launde.
William de Farle, clerk.
Richard de Cortenhale.
William Attewode.
Thomas de Ughtred, Baneret,

and others.

p. 60. William de Clopton.
Peter de Breaux, knight, 23rd July.
John de Berkele, knight.
William Whyte.
Alan de Claveryng, knight.
Robert Paperay.
Aylmer Darcy, knight.
Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk.
William de Retford, clerk,

and others.

p. 61. 4th August. William Dalleye.
Richard Podelowe.
11th August. John Bluet.
Richard de Wroxton.
John Herlyng, usher (*hostiarius*) of the King's chamber.
William Boilloue.
John de Sutton, and his fellow archers,

and others previously named.

p. 62. Mich. 23 E. III. William de Allerton.
William Creyke.
Roger de Sutton.
Roger de Wirley.
Thomas de Wenestre.
and others already named.

Walter de Denham.
John de Cobham, Baneret.
John de Molton.
Guy Bryan.
John Charnels, 14th October.
John de Beauchamp, of Holt,

p. 63. Peter de Routhe, usher of the Queen's Chamber.
Robert Seymor, sergeant of the Household.
John de Talworth.
Reginald de Roteland.
Reginald Bred.
John Aunger.
and others previously named.

Adam de Neubold.
John atte Welle.
Robert de Donecastre.
Richard de Lardar.
William de Husseburne.
Oliver Brocas, 24th October.
Robert Esmond,

p. 64. Roger de Beauchamp.
Gerard le Heaumer.
Geoffrey Grace.
William de Hugate, clerk, 29th October.
and others.

Griffin de Camera, scutifer, 3rd November.
William Grouscy, 18th November.
Robert de Swylington, scutifer.
Philip le Despencer, knight,

p. 65. William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, 10th December.
Aylmer Dachels.
Symon de Clopton.

Ralph de Eccleshal, scutifer.
John de Maidestone, the King's chaplain.

Sir William de Dalton, controller of the Household, for divers of the King's Household, remaining as garrison of Calais, and in arrear from the time of Wetewang. 17th December. £204.

John de Barton, sergeant of the Household.

Alan de Claveryng, knight, 6th February.

p. 66. John de Luk, sergeant of the Household.
Roger de Elmrugge, esquire of the Household.
Jacobi de Brugges, sergeant-at-arms.
William de Kighle, valet of the King's chamber, 27th April.
and others previously named.

Thomas de Swynnerton, knight.
Nicholas Husee, King's usher, 10th March.
Fulk de Hertwell, 3rd April.
Hugh Comark.
Edward Trebuk.
John de Hampton, knight,

p. 67. Bartholomew de Imworth, 11th May.
Thomas de Colley.
and others.

Richard Haiward.
Giles de Colonia.
Robert de Lardar,

p. 69. To the Earl of Northampton for his wages of war, and renewal of his horses in Brittany, 31st July.
James de Dautre.
Roger de Cleburi, esquire of the Household, 10th October.

William de Warrewk, King's sergeant-at-arms.
Menald Brocas, King's sergeant-at-arms, 28th August.
Roger Belet, 12th September.
John de Carreu, knight.
Walter Grip, sergeant-at-arms.

p. 70. Robert Polidod, the King's minstrel.

John de Dalton, the knight's cousin (*consanguinei militis*).[1]

[1] *i.e.*, the cousin of Sir Robert de Dalton, who was in the King's Household.

William atte wode, sergeant-at-arms.
Magister John Clerband, 8th December.
John de Maideston, clerk of the King's Chapel.
Menald de Cheshunt.
Roger de Hampton, scutifer, 23rd January.
John de Pulford, archer.
Thomas de Glasele.

p. 71. Richard de Retford, clerk.
William de Dale, esquire of the Household.
Walter de Chirington.
Richard de Cardoille, 27th February.
Sir Richard de la Vache.
John de Padbury.

Accounts of the Exchequer $\frac{391}{9}$.

[Endorsed]. Debita: Wetewang. Dalton.

Wages of War due to the following :—

p. 1. Earl of Northampton.[1]
Earl of Arundel.
Earl of Suffolk.
Earl of Oxford.
Earl of Pembroke.
Sir Hugh le Despenser.
The Baron de Stafford.
John Darcy, late Chamberlain.
Sir Robert de Ferrers.
Sir Bartholomew de Burghash.

p. 2. Sir Michael de Ponyng.
Sir John de Strivelyn.
Sir Maurice de Berkele.
Sir Edward de Montagu.
Sir John de Montegomery.
Sir William fiz Warin.
Sir John de Lisle.
Sir Alan La Zousche.
Sir Thomas de Breux.
Sir Thomas de Lathum.
Sir Robert de Morle.
Sir William de Warrein.

p. 3. Sir Aylmer de la Bret, the son.
Sir Alger de Mohaut.
Lord of Mussheden.
Sir Walter de Manny.
Sir John de Beauchamp.
Sir Thomas de Holand.
Sir Otho de Holand.
Sir Gilbert de Turbevill.
Sir John de Grey de Ruthin.
Sir Nicholas de Langeford.
Sir Robert de Dalton.
Sir William Frankes.
Sir Richard Damory.
Sir William Trussell, of Cublesden.
Sir Warin Trussell.
Sir Henry Tyeis.

p. 4. Sir Richard de la Vach.
Sir John de Shirbourn.
Sir Wolsard de Gistell.
Sir Thomas de Bowen.
Sir John Brocaz.
Sir Galvan Corder.
Sir Miles de Stapelton, of Bedale.
Robert de Maule.
Aylmer de Athetell.
Sir Stephen Waleys.
Sir John de Ravensholm.
Sir Peter de Breux.

p. 5. Sir Thomas de Lancastre.
Sir Aylmer Darcy.
Sir Henry Dengaigne.
Sir John de Hampton.
Sir Robert de Nevill.
Sir Alan de Claveryng.
Sir John Ward.
Sir Thomas de Beaumunt.
Sir William Darcy, 'Dyrland.'
Sir William de Felton.
Sir Adam Bacon.

[1] The amounts have been omitted. This is the book of Creditors mentioned at p. 177. It contains the sums of money owing to members of the King's Household at the date of Walter de Wetewang's death. Dalton was his successor.

p. 6. Sir Pounet de Renty.
Sir Menald de Chesthunt.
Sir Simon Basset.
Sir William Cusance, knight.
Sir John Maunduyt.
Sir Theobald de Ragecourt.
Sir Hugh Calekyn.
Sir John Haklut.
Sir William de Claxton.
Sir John Darcy del Park.
Sir Philip le Dispenser.

p. 7. Sir Thomas de Hatfeld, late Keeper of the Privy Seal.
Master John Dofford, late Keeper of the Privy Seal.
Sir William Kildesby.
Sir Alan de Killum.
Sir John de Camera.
Sir Thomas de Badby.
Sir Reginald de Donynton.
Sir William de Bolton.
Sir John de Wodford.
Sir Robert de Kyngeston.
Sir John de Pirye.
Sir William Mugge.
Sir Thomas de Keyns.
Sir Roger Melreth.
Sir William de Lambhuth.
Sir William de Briscou.

p. 8. Robert de Marsfeld.
Sir Robert de Mildenhale.
Sir William de Tamworth.
Sir William de Clee.
Sir Robert de Burton.
Master Godfrey Fromond.
Sir Edmund de Bukenham.
Master Michael de Northburgh.
Sir Robert de Wilford.
Martin de Vear, surgeon.
William de Sond.
Sir Peter Gretheved.
Sir William de Farle.
Sir Nicholas de Fliske.
Sir Richard Garland.
Robert de Clofton.
Brother Richard de Winclee.

p. 9. Sir Thomas de Keyns, the Almoner.
Sir William de Dalton, the Controller.
Richard de Eccleshall.
John Braye and Peter de Wykes, of Upton.
William atte Wod.
Robert Ledred.
Robert de Cortenhale.
Adam de Walton.
Richard atte Wod.
William Bisshop.
Robert Flambard.
Walter de Hauley.
Roger Pledour.
Walter de la Haye.
John Payn.
Robert Seintoweyn.
Walter de Harewell.
William de Radclive.
Robert de Bayldon.

p. 10. William de Weston.
Peter Crabbe.
William Arnaud.
John Geruach.
Bartholomew Busshon.
Menald Brocaz.
Vivian de Beaucourt.
Hugh Coumark.
John Pecolet.
Arnald de Kesselle.
John de Wolmer.
Jakemin de Lyme.
Peter de Kalucket.
Robert Tanny.
Jevan de Montfort.
William de Stapleton.
Thomas del Fery.
William de Brandeston.
John de Odenburgh.
Stephen Romylow.

p. 11. Sir William de Cornewall.
John de Dalton.
William de Warwick.
Thomas Wenlok.
John de Redbourn.
Robert Bosevill.
Thomas Sperman.
William de Wyncheles.
Alexander Lestrange.
Henry de Colon.
John de Ellerton.
Edward Pulter.
William Virby.
Richard de Grimesby.
Ralph de Lillebroke.
Reymund Guilliam.
Henry de Leidon.
Lambert de Hautpiere.
Roderic de Medyn.
Peter de Burndham.
William Truant.
Edward fiz Baudewin.
Gerard de Forges.
Adam de Brokhous.

p. 12. Simon Bussuyt.
William de Andwerp.
William de Sirice.
Indocus Aspre de Grant.
Godfrey Frambagh.
Ingram de Sailly.
Maciot Montfort.
William de Rugge.
Richard de Bosevill.
Arnald de Bayon.
Hugh de Proiast.

p. 13. John de Cornewaill.
Thomas de Poinynges.
Peter de Beuchamp.
Robert Chaundos.
James Dautre.
John de Beauchamp, of Holt.
Oliver Brocaz.
John de Foxle.
Richard Cardoill.
William Dale.
Edmund de Hogshawe.
Alan Frankes.
John Crabbe.
Elias de Poleye.
John Talworth.

p. 14. Robert de Fulhurst.
William Malherbe.
Michael de la Pole.
Thomas Moigne.
John de Coupland.
Richard Scury.
Nicholas de Talworth.
John Clavenowe.
William de Pomers.
Aylmer de Beauver.
Geoffry de Mildenhale.
William Lenglis.
Roger Darcy.
Edward atte Wod.
Thomas de Bourn.
John Alspath.
William Aumarle.
Robert de Middleton.
William de Suthwell.

p. 15. Gaylard Dassalit.
Peter de Sint Martin.
John de Bernham.
Pontius de Andiratto.
Roger Ganeret.
Walter de Goppey.
Giles de Ispannia.
Peter Pulwawe.
Edmund Damory.
John de Eland.
William Trussell, the younger.
Ralph de Eccleshale.
Nicholas Saddok.
Hugh Wake.
Colkin de Malins.
Robert de Bolton.
John de la Mote.
Nicholas de Frane.
Peter de Hasset.
William de Nevill.
Luke Vinter.
Alfred de Wilford.

p. 16. William le Botiller and William de Holcroft.
William Sampson and Richard Walkelyn.
John de Kynardesey.
Robert Beaumoys.
Thomas de Burghdon.
John de Garton.
Geoffrey Grace.
Stephen Priour.
Thomas de Flekkeney and his associates.
John Iuell.
Richard de Stanley.
Thomas de Betoigne.
John Werde.
John Murymouth.
Bernard de Pount.
Edward Seint John.
Thomas Lewer.
Martin Despaigne.
Gancellin de Villard.
Stephen de Portecorere.

p 17. William Danvers.
Thomas Cary.
Peter de Brugges.
Thomas Trot.
William de Horwod.
Hugh de Garton.
Richard Hayward.
Thomas de Colley.
Leo de Perton.
Master William de la Marche.
Thomas de Mussinden.
Master John de Stretford.
Robert atte More.
Richard de Potenhale.
Adam Barber.
John de Wyndesore.
Thomas Holbot.
John de Hamelton.
John de Raghton.
Robert de Werington.

p. 18. Thomas de Kelby.
John Marreis.
Thomas de Cliddecot.
Gerard le Heaumer.
William le Hauberger.
Lawrence Sealer de Mount.
Master John Broun.
John de Brome.
Saier Bonet.
Simon Beauver.
Reymund Seguyn.
William Petrouch.
Thomas atte Chirch.
Richard Dicon.
John de Barton.
Agatha Stillege.
Alice de Pire.
William de Haddam.
William Doget.

p. 19. John Mare.
Nicholas Husee.
Henry de Vaues.
Ralph le Falconere.
Philip le Falconere.
John de Norfolk.
John Michell.
Giles le Trumpour.
Lambert Taborer.
Henry Whissh.
William Hardyng.
Peter Clarionere.
Andrew Norreys.
Ralph le Pipere.
John de Childecote.
John de Thurlesheld.
Arnald Pipere.
George Nagerere.

p. 20. Robert le Pipere.
Haukyn fiz Libkyn le Pipere,
Henry le Fideler.
Walter Chautmerle.
Dennis Frayn.
Bartholomew le Fauconer.
Robert de Erhith.

p. 21. Walter Cardinal.
Henry de Croft.
John Faukes.
Nicholas de Ufton.
John de Waltham.
William Fox.
Sampson Usenges.
John Lewer.
Robert Wirsop.
John del Arches.
Hugh Starky.
John Taillefere.
Thomas Ledred.
Simon del Barnet.

p. 22. James de Leges.
Hugh Joignour.
Hugh le Peintour.
Perot Lenglish.
Giles de Medelyn.
Adam le Hauberger.
John Godefrey.
Richard de Clopton.
William Cady.
Simon Treganon.
Nicholas Payable.
John Brideshale.
Walter de Colyngham.
Alan de Orwell.
William de Neubury.
Robert Edmond.
Thomas de Mouseley.

p. 23. Thomas de Douers.
John atte Lane.
Roger de Preston.
William de Watford.
Hikeman de Larder.
Thomas de Werington.
John le Clerk.
William de Allerton.
Thomas Poleyn.
Henry de Burton.
Richard Vigerous.
John Godhine.
John de Barwe.
Adam del Herneys.
Stephen Suthwike.
Henry de Chilham.
Peter Bonyndon.
William de Okeborn.
Adam Levot.

p. 24. Hugh de Wetehamstede,
John de Malverne.
Baldwin Ferour.
Thomas de Bothe.
John de Stirop.
Richard le Carpenter.
Paul de Aquař.
John de Whiteby.
Roger de Wyndesore.
John de Acton.
William de Culgath.
Robert de Hurle.

Robert du Larder.
Geoffrey de Pilkynton.
Stephen Ventrer.
Reginald de Weble.
William le Hunt.
Geoffrey Leueshunt.
Reginald de Foxley.
Richard de Nuthurst.
Walter de Webble.
Adam de Falesley
Richard Priour.

p. 25. William de Rysley and his four companions.
Nicholas Laurence.
Master Adam de Norton.
John Assherode and his companions of the King's tent.
William de Wyntle and his fellow carpenters.
Sylvester Bonet and his fellow plasterers.
Robert Aubyn and his fellow engineers (*artilliatores*).
Master John Targan.
John de Chestre.
Robert Roger (*sic*) Logore.
John Eyton.
John Forcer.
Thomas de Glaslec.
Thomas Pikard.
Ademet de Selby.
Grenowe.

p. 26. John atte Well and Robert de Doncastre, archers.
John de la Vere, Queen's Archer.
John de Whatton, Queen's archer.
William de Morton and his fellows, Queen's Archers.
Robert Botrill.
Adam de Buterley, archers under Eburugg.
Alexander Bedell and his fellows, archers under Ward.
John de Pembroke, archer under Ward.
Walter Geurda, archer.
John de Pokelinton, archer.
William le Hunt and his fellow archers.
Henry de Kelinworth.
Richard Large, marmorer.
Robert de la Leghe.
Thomas Godalmyng.

p. 27. Thomas Voek.
John de Berle.
Henry Waas.
Henry Assheby.
Robert de Fynigley.
Hugh le Orpet.
Philip de Tourefey.
John de Allerton.
John de Bury.
William de Clif.
John de Chilmersford.
William de Thame.
John de Faringdon.
Richard de Gretton.
John de Brustwike.
James de Ednescote.
William de Tuttebury.
Adam de Morewell.
Richard de Holt.
Richard Vale.
John de Chiltesworth.
John Waleys.
William de Wirkeslee.
Ralph de Burton.
John de Stanes.

p. 28. John de Heveringham.
John Baillif.
John Blakwell.
John de Fostebury.
Simon de Bedeford.
Richard de Aldeford.
John Carvanner.
Philip de Wyndesore.
William de Dynby.
Peter de Brugges.
Richard Henskman.
John Fyge and his four fellows.
John Sterre.
Richard Riche.
Nicholas Shirwod.
Nicholas de Mussinden.
Philip de Charleton and his six fellows for palfreys.
Richard de Cotyngham.
Hugh Walsh.
Walter Ball and John de Gosewyke.
William Fynger.
John Cliket.
Andrew de Emelhamsted and his four fellows.
William Thiknesse.

p. 29. John de Artois.
John de Berkhamstede.
Bartholomew Gascoign.
John Dighton.
Peter Despaine.
William Kymbell.
Haukyn Balle and
Robert de Stokkes.
Thomas de Stanes.
Thomas atte Hall.
Thomas de Paxton.
John de Waltham.
John de Wyndesore.
John Fox.
Gregory Podde.
John Callewell.
Richard Raunde.
Gilbert Cokermouth.
Walter de Tadecastre.
Thomas de Lymbergh.
Richard Merle.
John de Neusom.
Thomas de Sneyth.
Richard de Kempton.
Adam de Dalton.
Geoffrey de Surcestre.

p. 30. Henry de Sneynton.
John de Chertesey.
Thomas de Berton.
Thomas de la Chambre.
William de Lymbergh.
Nicholas de Walingford.
Roger de Pershore.
John Merle.
William Siward.
John de Leddeburi.
Richard de Burnham.
Henry de Ratford.
Stephen de Chirbury.
Adam Lonsdale.
Thomas de Duresme.
Richard Densnap.
Thomas de Asshely.
John Chircheman.
John de Doncastre.
Thomas de Lonsdale.
Roger White and
Bernard de la Goo.
Nicholas de Hop̃.
Richard de Skausby.
Philip atte Wode.

p. 31. Adam de Totton.
William de Neulond.
William de Wokkyng.
Robert Fige.
Henry Blount.
John Momham.
Thomas de Islep.
Geoffrey de Sarum.
Thomas de Northampton.
John de Lynne.
Hugh de Newerk.
John de Chertesey.
Simon Gregge.
Adam Baret.
Adam de Carleton.
John Parker.
Nicholas Bernard.
John de Homle.
William de Redyng.
John de Blith and eleven carters.
Walter Baret.
Adam de Chattele.

Norman Roll, 20 E. III., a.d. 1346.

Headed—"*Rotulus de anno regni Regis Edwardi III post conquestum Anglie vicesimo, et Francie septimo, videlicet a duodecimo die Julii anni predicti quo die dominus Rex applicuit apud Hoges in Normannia usque finem dicti anni, dicto Rege continuo existente infra regnum Francie.*"

This Roll and the following Roll, which is known as the Calais Roll, contain grants of pardon and charters of franchises, etc. (in fact all grants which would be made by Letters Patent in England) to persons serving in the King's forces abroad. They are entered on these separate Rolls because the Great Seal was in England, and they are in fact writs under the Privy Seal which

could be exchanged for Letters Patent at any time, and this would have to be effected before they could be produced in a Court of Law.

m. 1. General pardon for John Golde, of Eton, co. Bedford, granted for his good service in France. Dated *juxta Calesium*, 4th September.

The same for William, son of Hugh de Neuland, of Elsham, granted at the request of Sir Thomas de Ughtred. Dated near Calais, 10th January.

Sir Robert de Morle (Morley) had the same. Dated near Calais, 18th January.

Grant of a market to Sir John de St. Land at his manor of Penesford, co. Somerset. Dated near Calais, 20th January.

The same for Sir Robert de Coleville at his manor of Castel Bytham, co. Lincoln. Witnessed by Edward, Prince of Wales; William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton; Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick; Bartholomew de Burghersshe, and Richard Talbot, Steward of the Household. Dated near Calais, 28th December.

Pardon for William Tone, of Flete in Holland, for the death of John, son of William Sareson, of Flete, in consequence of his good service abroad. Dated near Calais, 20th December, on the testimony of Michael de Ponynges.[1]

The same for Philip Syneker, of Swaneshe in Gower, for the death of Robert Cartereson. Dated near Calais, 14th December.

Licence for John Grey, of Rotherfeld, to crenulate his mansion houses of Rotherfeld Grey in co. Oxon, and Sculcotes in co. York. Dated near Calais, 10th December.

Pardon for John fitz Michael alias Van daer Up, who had killed John Boseville of the King's army at Calais, granted on the prayer of the men of Ipres. Dated 6th December, near Calais.

m. 2. The King, for good service performed in France, pardoned the following for all homicides, felonies, etc., perpetrated before the 4th September last, on condition that they did not withdraw from the King's service without his permission :—

Gilbert Pipe, of Upton, in co. Gloucester, on the testimony of William de Dalton. Dated near Calais, 18th January.

William Paynot and Nicholas de Walsingham, on the testimony of Robert de Morle. Dated near Calais, 18th January.

Robert atte Crouche, of Boggenore, and John Brandon, of Yerdelee, co. Warwick, on the testimony of Adam de Swynbourne. Dated 23rd January, near Calais.

Sir John fitz Wauter, of Wodeham. Dated Calais, 20th January.

John, son of John de Weleye, of Chepyng Caumpedon, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Dated near Calais, 20th January.

Adam Selk, of co. Cornwall, on the testimony of Adam de Swinburne. Dated 24th January, near Calais.

William de Craincewyk, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Dated near Calais, 23rd January.

William Couper, of Bilsyngton, on the testimony of Bartholomew de Burghersshe, le fitz. Dated near Calais, 24th January.

[1] The person who testifies to the pardon is the Banneret or other lord with whom the receiver of the pardon had served. If for any reason these were unable to give the requisite certificate, it was supplied by Sir Adam de Swinburne, the sub-constable of the army. The pardons to the malefactors contained a proviso, that they should not leave the army without the King's permission, which shows their service was voluntary. They were in fact the men who had served at their own cost in order to earn a pardon.

John de Morcote. Dated near Calais, 20th January.

Sir William de Felton and Sir Philip le Despencer. Dated 18th January, near Calais. A memo. is added stating that these two charters were issued without the last clause, viz., that they should not withdraw from the King's service.

William Turpyn, of Wodebrigge. Dated near Calais, 18th January.

Symon Wayte, of Setille in Cravene, co. York, on the testimony of Thomas de Ughtred. Dated near Calais, 20th January.

Hamon de Wy, of co. Surrey, on the testimony of John de Potenhale. Dated near Calais, 20th January.

Richard de Strelley and William Darcy, of Duresby, on the testimony of John Darcy le fitz. Dated near Calais, 18th January.

Roger, son of Roger de Mestone, of co. Salop, on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton, Dated near Calais, 10th January.

Thomas de Pirie, of Stony Stretford, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Dated as above.

John Pouger, on the testimony of Robert de Scales. Dated 1st January, near Calais.

Robert de Byngham, on the testimony of John Brocas. Dated 28th December, near Calais.

Robert Lyleye, of Gedeneye, and Thomas de Haselshawe, the younger, on the testimony of Hugh le Despencer. Dated 30th December and 1st January, near Calais.

m. 3. Ralph de Herthulle, of co. Warwick, on the testimony of Thomas de Ferars. Dated 28th December, near Calais.

William Grey, of Northcory, co. Somerset, and John Holdeighe, of Jernemouth, on the testimony of William de Montagu. Same date.

William de Rodenesse, knight, on the testimony of Hugh de Hastynges. Same date.

John, son of Geoffrey le Smyth, of St. Bothe.
Adam del Dyngher, of Blithe.
John Agaz, of St. Mary Stowe.
Hugh de Clay, of Blithe.
Andrew del Grene.
Roger de Cregthorne.
Robert de Wyke.

Edward de Pabenham, knight, and William de Bouland, on the testimony of Hugh de Hastynges. Dated near Calais, 1st December.

John Belle, servant of Richard le Rede, of St. Bothe. Dated near Calais, 20th December, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales.

Adam de Brantyngham, on the testimony of Richard Talbot. Dated near Calais, 24th December.

Ralph de Shelton, knight, on the testimony of Robert de Morle. Dated near Calais, 1st December.

Robert, son of Walter de Duresme, of Hull, on the testimony of Adam de Asshehurst. Same date.

Nicholas Walsnede, of Bokton, co. Wygorn, on the testimony of Hugh le Despencer. Same date.

William Anker, of Grymstone, Thomas Walshe, of Aldeforth, and John de Niandesergh, on the testimony of Hugh de Hastynges. Same date.

Richard Nouel, the elder, son of Adam Noel, on the testimony of Adam de Swynbourne. Same date

Robert de Roudon, on the testimony of Hugh de Hastynges. Same date.

Geoffrey Gras, on the testimony of John de Mohun. Dated near Calais, 20th December.

William Iremongere, of Creek, on the testimony of William de Cantilupe. Dated near Calais, 8th December.

John atte Welle, of Sheldewyche, on the testimony of Ralph Spigornel. Dated near Calais, 28th December.

William, son of John de Beeston, of Nottingham ; Thomas Danyel and Thomas de Appelton, of co. Northumberland, on the testimony of Adam de Swynbourne. Dated near Calais, 1st December.

James de Gasteryk and Thomas Edward, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. Same date.

Hugh de Cressy, of Selstone, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. Dated near Calais, 18th December.

John Chenny, son of Elias Chenny, of Tercyngton, on the testimony of John Brocas. Dated near Calais, 1st December.

John, son of Richard de Yardhampton, on the testimony of Walter de Wetewang. Same date.

Adam de Sheldon, Ralph Hardheved, of Depyng, James de Thikkenes, William de Stretton, and William de Northwell, clerk, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. Same date.

John Blount, of Little Thornham, on the testimony of Bartholomew de Burghasshe. Dated near Calais, 10th December.

Robert Mayn. Dated near Calais, 1st December.

Walter de Cornewalle, mason, on the testimony of John de Deyncourt. Dated near Calais, 1st December.

John, son of William fitz Simon, of Stokehethe, on the testimony of John Darcy, le fitz. Dated near Calais, 8th December.

John May, of Borham, on the testimony of Adam de Swynburne. Same date.

Robert Beloghe, of Allesworth, on the testimony of William de Montagu. Same date.

William, son of Henry Sturdy, of Geywode, on the testimony of Robert de Morle. Dated near Calais, 10th December.

William Clerc, on the testimony of Walter de Wetewang. Dated near Calais, 1st December.

Peter, son of Walter Wythre, of Thymbleby, on the testimony of William de Montagu. Same date.

Richard Lorde, son of Robert, son of Thomas de Ecclestone, on the testimony of John de Strivelyn (Stirling). Same date.

Thomas Dulvynk, of Sootreche, on the testimony of Hugh le Despencer. Same date.

Walter, son of Gilbert de Coveley, on the testimony of John Brocas. Dated near Calais, 8th December.

William de Stobbes, vicar of Bramham, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Dated near Calais, 1st December.

Nicholas de Assheton, of co. Lancaster, on the testimony of Adam de Swynbourne, sub-constable of the army. Same date.

Bernard de Lulyngton, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Same date.

Walter, son of William Taillour, of Salle, co. Gloucester, on the testimony of Guy de Brian. Same date.

John Chapman, of Derneford, on the testimony of Walter de Wetewang. Same date.

Simon Cousyn, of Radewell, on the testimony of Roger de Beauchamp. Same date.

Robert de Harpden, of Wouborne, co. Bucks, and Eudo de Thorp Theules (*sic*), of the Bishopric of Durham, on the testimony of John de Strivelyn. Same date.

William, son of Hugh le Shepeherde, of Yatthone, on the testimony of Adam de Swynburne, the sub-constable of the army. Same date.

John, son of William, son of Peter de Morton, on the testimony of the same. Dated near Calais, 20th November.

Thomas, son of John Hubert, of Herlawe ; Henry de Caisho, Thomas de Grene of Gersyngham ; and Thomas, son of John le Taillour, of Burton in Lonesdale, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. Same date.

m. 4. John Puttegedir, of Hilton, sadeler, of Newcastle, on the testimony of William de Felton. Dated near Calais, 20th November.

Edward, son of Hillary le Bakere, of Geynesburgh, co. Lincoln, on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. Same date.

Thomas Lacok, on the testimony of John de Herlyng. Same date.

Robert Fus, on the testimony of Hugh de Courtenay. Same date.

Peter Vocle, of co. Somerset, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Same date.

John atte Brok, of Weston Turville, on the testimony of Richard Talbot. Same date.

John, son of Robert atte Sendane, of Ospring, on the testimony of John de Strivelyn. Same date.

John Walter, of Tromeleye, on the testimony of William de Cantilupe. Same date.

Walter de Keythorpe, of Twyford, on the testimony of Thomas de Brewes. Dated near Calais, 18th November.

Andrew, son of John Belle, of Hulle, and Richard de Lougher, of Beverle, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Dated near Calais, 20th November.

John Davise, on the testimony of Walter de Wetewang. Same date.

William le Wrighte, of Ocle, on the testimony of John de Verdon. Dated near Calais, 18th November.

Thomas de Brumpton, knight. Dated near Calais, 20th November.

William, son of John le Houpere, of Cranleye, on the testimony of John Grey of Rotherfeld. Same date.

Richard, son of Richard Calf, of Loughborgh, on the testimony of John Broun.[1] Same date.

John Oxe, of Sutton, co. Bedford, on the testimony of the Earl of Oxford. Same date.

William Sayer. Same date.

Robert de Killum, late rector of the church of Wassyngle. Same date.

Richard de Houton and Ralph de Tyddeswelle, on the testimony of Thomas West. Same date.

Robert Richer, of Grymeston, on the testimony of the Earl of Suffolk. Same date.

Roger Duket, on the testimony of John Brocas. Dated near Calais, 20th November.

William de Strathfeld, "sherman," on the testimony of Walter Wetewang. Dated near Calais, 18th November.

John de Ouneby, on the testimony of the Earl of Suffolk. Dated near Calais, 20th November.

Andrew de Codenham, of Cambridge, on the testimony of the Earl of Oxford. Same date.

Simon, son of Thomas Clerk, of Leybourn, vicar of Tathewell, co. Lincoln, on the testimony of John de Strivelyn. Same date.

Elias le Barkere, of Gurmonchester, on the testimony of Robert de Colevill. Same date.

Walter de Bradowe, on the testimony of John Brocas. Same date.

Robert Aubyn, of London, "bowyer," on the testimony of Walter de Wetewang. Dated near Calais, 14th November.

William Coffyn, on the testimony of Thomas de Bradeston. Dated near Calais, 18th November.

Roger Aldit, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Same date.

Adam, son of Thomas Bondegate, of Rypon, on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. Same date.

[1] John Broun was a member of the King's Household.

Walter de Billynburgh, brother of Adam de Billyngburgh, chaplain, on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. Same date.

John Clerc, of Elsham, on the testimony of Thomas de Ughtred. Same date.

John Botilmes, on the testimony of Jordan de Canterbirs. Same date.

Thomas, son of Richard Monyn, of River near Dover, on the testimony of Walter de Wetewang. Same date.

John Ode, on the testimony of Reginald de Cobham. Dated near Calais, 19th November.

Geoffrey, son of John, son of Adam de Pikeryng, on the testimony of John de Strivelyn. Same date.

John de Boys, of Estregate, on the testimony of the Earl of Arundel. Dated near Calais, 18th November.

Robert Taillour, of Whatnogh Cheworth, on the testimony of Thomas de Brembre. Dated near Calais, 16th November.

Richard, son of John de Malmeshull, of Wynfreton, on the testimony of Walter de Wetewang. Dated near Calais, 4th September.

Robert Gyneys, on the testimony of John de Chenerston. Same date.

Walter de Hethey. Same date.

m. 5. John, son of Richard Normanvill, of the county of York, on the testimony of John Brocas. Same date.

John Cosyn, of Bekenesfeld, on the testimony of Peter de Brewes. Same date.

Walter de Cornwaill, mason, on the testimony of John Deyncourt. Same date.

Henry le Notier, of Clifton, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Same date.

Robert de Shallowe, of Beford, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. Same date.

Richard de Chesterfeld ....
Ralph de Bagley ....
Ralph Soke ....
Nicholas Wrench ....
} on the testimony of John de Grey. Same date.

John Brian "Loughton" ....
Robert Parlebien, son of Thomas Parlebien, of Aselokby ....
John Parlebien, son of Thomas Parlebien, of Aselokby ....
} on the testimony of William de Cantilupe. Same date.

The following had general pardons, for their good service in foreign parts. Dated 16th November :—

Richard de Cortonhale.
Rowland Daveys.
Robert Tippyng, son of Adam atte Brigge.
John de Verdon, knight.

Vivian de Chetewynd, on the testimony of John de Grey, of Rotherfeld. Same date.

Richard, son of John, son of Nicholas de Carlton.
William de Swynebourn, "surgien."
} on the testimony of Adam de Swynebourn Same date

Gamaliel de Salden, of Rotheleye ....
William de Morby ....
Otwell Pouwer ....
Simon de Wegenok ....
John Puppe, of Sapcote ....
} on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Same date.

Nicholas de Lamenton ....
Walter de Kirkeby ....
Robert le Clerk, of Legghton-upon-Brouneswold ....
Richard de la Chambre ....
} on the testimony of Thomas de Bradeston. Same date.

Thomas Dacton, on the testimony of Adam de Swynburn. Same date.
Robert Pacy, on the testimony of Res ap Griffitz. Same date.
John Huyd, on the testimony of Reginald de Cobham. Same date.
Thomas, son of Gilbert de Penryth, on the testimony of John de Strivelyn. Same date.
John Croke, on the testimony of Bartholomew de Burghershsh. Same date.
Hamon de Wy, on the testimony of Walter de Wetewang. Same date.
Lambert Froyewal, on the testimony of Thomas de Ughtred. Same date.
William, son of Robert atte Welle, of Walesby, on the testimony of William de Cantelowe. Same date.
John Colleye, of Stonton Vyvill, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. Same date.
John le Muleward, of Saltford, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Same date.
William Teffe, of Northkeleseye, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Same date.
John Plaiz, of Clatton, on the testimony of Edward de Montacute. Same date.
Gilbert le Despenser, knight. Same date.
Roger, son of William Don, of Okele, on the testimony of Bartholomew de Burghershsh.
John, son of Adam de Anthelund, the elder, on the testimony of John de Strivelyn. Same date.
William Newman, of Woddesdon, on the testimony of Brother Richard de Wynkele. Same date.
Adam, son of Hugh Bachiler, of Levedale, on the testimony of Richard de Stafford. Same date.

William de Salden, the younger, of Rotheleye ....
William, son of Roger Hacun, the elder, of Bloxham ....
Gilbert Sewal ....
William de Sharnebourne ....
Thomas Amy, of Grafton in the county of Warwick ....
Peter atte Nalder Cew, of Selbourn
} on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Same date.

Thomas of the Brewern ....
John de Stanlowe ....
} on the testimony of Walter de Wetewang. Same date.

Thomas de Bisshopston, "fisshere," of Faryndon, on the testimony of Hugh le Despenser. Same date.
John, son of Roger de Tudemerssh, of Great Dene, on the testimony of Guy de Bryane. Same date.
Thomas Michel, of Kyrketon, on the testimony of Richard de Eccleshale. Same date.
William Schagon, on the testimony of Adam de Swyneborn. Same date.
John Lestraunge, of Blaunkmonster. Same date.
Osbert de Hynkeley. Same date.
John Aleyn, of Warrewyk, on the testimony of Thomas de Ughtred Same date.

William Dun, of Ocle, archer, on the testimony of Bartholomew de Burgherssh, "le pière." Same date.

Thomas atte Mille, of Domeram, on the testimony of Maurice de Berkele. Same date.

Robert atte Hill, of Thelnetham, on the testimony of Thomas de Bradeston. Same date.

Richard Ordewy, of Brampton, on the testimony of John de Grey, of Rotherfeld. Same date.

Alexander Cler, of Fairsted, on the testimony of Thomas de Ferers. Same date.

Roger, son of Roger de Neuport, of Lichfield, on the testimony of William de Dalton. Same date.

Richard de Sondford, on the testimony of John Lestraunge. Same date.

Gilbert Martin, on the testimony of John de Grey, of Ruffin. Same date.

Walter de Henlegh ....
Baldwin Frivill, knight ....
Richard de Potenhale ....
William de Chypenham, of Chysill, servant of John Swayn ... .
} Same date

Richard Douler ....
John, son of William Vendour, of Gaynesburgh ....
Nicholas de Wythintheyate, of Uppameneye ....
} on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Same date.

Roger de Syfrewast, knight ....
Ralph Perot ....
Edmund de Hildesle ....
} on the testimony of Aylmer de St. Amand. Same date.

John, son of John Talyour, of Wychyngham Seinte Foitz ....
Philip de Chebbeseye, of Kyngesbrom
} on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. Same date.

John, son of Thomas Neuman, of Caldecote, co. Bucks ....
Adam de Cayle ....
Robert de Neuton ....
Richard de Wardale ....
Walter, son of William de Couton, of Bridlyngton ....
Richard Bernard, of Blundesdon ....
} on the testimony of Walter de Wetewang. Same date.

Ralph of the Berne, at the request of Thomas de Haukeston. Same date.

Thomas de la Rokele, on the testimony of John de Montgomery. Same date.

Thomas, son of Thomas Berevill, of Bilham, co. York, on the testimony of Richard Talbot. Same date.

John Hood, on the testimony of Richard de Burghcher (Bourchier). Same date.

William de Burwardislegh, son of William de Burwardislegh, on the testimony of John de Thoresby. Same date.

William Warrewyk, son of John Leycester, of Lostwythiel, on the testimony of William Lovel Same date.

The following, for their good service abroad, had general pardons. Dated 16th November :—

Thomas Trot.	Edward de Montacute, knight.
John de Baggeworth.	William de Weston.
Walter de Hanleye.	Richard de Canterbury.
William de Stapelton	Robert Flambard.
Richard de Stanley.	William Carbonel, knight.

Richard, son of Richard Aleyn, of Refham ....
William, son of John Aleyn, of Grynton in Swaldale ....
} on the testimony of William de Kerdeston. Same date (16th November).

John, son of William le Forester, of Morton ....
William Blakbache ....
Thomas, son of Edmund atte Grene....
John Murdak, chivaler ....
Thomas Cadeneye, of Appelby ....
Stephen, son of Edmund atte Grene....
Thomas Murdak, the elder ....
} on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Same date.

m. 6. John de Pulteneye, son of Hugh Neel, of Pulteneye ....
John Spicer, of Kent ....
} on the testimony of John Deyncourt. Same date.

William Hogett ....
Robert son of William le Clerc, of Segesley ....
} on the testimony of Hugh le Despenser. Same date.

Henry, son of Adam Smyth, of Lichefeld ....
John Bridd ....
} on the testimony of Edward de Montacute. Same date.

John Remenam ....
Richard, son of Henry de Stoghton ...
} on the testimony of John Brocas. Same date.

Thomas de Malvern ....
Thomas Ingram ....
Hugh de Hamenash ....
Thomas Lonke ....
Thomas de Aston, of Evesham, barker
} on the testimony of Walter de Wetewang. Same date.

John Odyern, of London, "bocher"
Walter de Keithorp ....
Thomas de Terne ....
John Chalgare, of Canterbury ....
Gilbert Wace, of Toft.... ....
John Cokke, of London, "bocher"....
John de Barton, the younger ..
William, son of Richard Percival, of Enlowe ....
} on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. Same date.

Simon Bellyng, of London, "barbour" ....
Richard Bubbe, of Brerelee, co. Hereford ... .
Simon Spryng, of Wodenham Water, co. Essex ....
William de Shelvyngton, of Stanford
Simon Scott, of Castellonge, co. Essex
William le Dyer, of Hereford ....
} on the testimony of Adam de Swynbourn, sub-constable of the army. Same date.

John Kyngton, of Horton, co. Kent ....
Thomas, son of John le Olde of Cotyngham ....
William, son of Peter Serjant, of Wifstede in Holnernesse, co. York ....
William, son of Roger Knight, of Smithecote ... .
John Hillary, of Cornwall ....
John Saundre, of Enebourne in Berkshire.... ....
Robert Smart, of Great Paxton ....
Richard atte Boure, of Eketon, co. Gloucester ....
William, son of Richard de Birkedale, co. Lancaster ... .
} on the testimony of Reginald de Cobham. Same date (16th November).

Hillary de Polmorna, of Cornwall ....
Thomas Mariot, of Grantham, co. Lincoln ....
John Marees, of Stokorsy, co. Devon
John Rauf, of Trelouk ....
John, son of John le Parker, of Lytilhole, co. Lincoln ....
} on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. Same date.

John Tukke ....
William de Dovere, burgess of London
John Wode, of Sudbury, co. Suffolk
} on the testimony of the Earl of Oxford. Same date.

Andrew le Gay, of Northebrok, on the testimony of Thomas de Ferers. Same date.

Thomas de Chaydok, son of Gilbert de Holcroft, on the testimony of William de Kildesby. Same date.

Thomas de Kendale, on the testimony of Adam Bacoun. Same date.

John Dalisoun, of Cranesford, on the testimony of Robert de Colevill. Same date.

John Crokkere, of co. Dorset, on the testimony of Thomas de Colevill. Same date.

John Hontesone, of Hamslap, on the testimony of John de Beauchamp. Same date.

John Bulniop del Haye, on the testimony of Guy de Brian. Same date.

John Nawe, of Grymesby, on the testimony of John de Thoresby. Same date.

John de Isendyke, on the testimony of Hugh de Hastyngs. Same date.

Thomas de Bonynton, on the testimony of the Earl of Arundel. Same date.

William Smart, of Honecote, co. Warwick, on the testimony of Richard Talbot. Same date.

William le Fissher, of Tuttebury, on the testimony of William de Cantilupe. Same date.

John, son of John Saunson, of Estam, on the testimony of John Mowne. Same date.

William Dodyngsels, on the testimony of William Lovel. Same date.

Reginald Knybbe, on the testimony of Roger le Straunge. Same date.

William de Swaby, on the testimony of William de Belesby. Same date.

Bartholomew de Syndelesham, of co. Berks. ....
Robert de Heylesdon, son of John Gerard, of Blofeld, co. Norfolk ....
} on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. Same date.

Matthew Michel ....
Robert de Halleye ....
Martin de Orewey ....
} on the testimony of William de Montacute. Same date.

William le Carpenter, of Westhope, co. Hereford ....
Philip, son of William Wrenow, of Quiksale, co. Salop ....
} on the testimony of John Lestraunge. Same date.

John, son of Richard Dyer, of Bury
Thomas de Berewyk, of Baumburgh
} on the testimony of Adam de Swynburn, sub-constable of the army. Same date.

Thomas Seefoul, of Croydon, co. Surrey ....
Thomas de Walinesford, "taillor," of co. Northampton ....
} on the testimony of William Trussel. Same date.

Lawrence Haliwell ....
John Denby, of Langedon ....
Thomas Sperman ....
Richard le Smyth, of Wylughby ....
} on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Same date.

Robert, son of Gilbert de Dedham ....
Geoffrey, son of Henry de Hextal ....
} on the testimony of Hugh le Despenser. Same date.

William, son of William Hynderlyng, of Upton ....
John le Ruwys, of Upton St. Leonard
John le Bouere, of Brocworth ....
} on the testimony of Walter de Wetewang. Same date.

Hugh Wynde, of Brereleye, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. Same date.

John Clogon, of Bedeford, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. Same date.

William Wynde, of Brereleye, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. Same date.

John, son of John Pirie, of Stanes ....
John Saunford, "coke," of Ipswich ....
Thomas, son of William Viroun, of Hincota ....
} on the testimony of John de Grey. Same date (16th November).

Robert, son of Jordan de Walkeden
John, son of Hugh del Holt ....
Robert, son of William de Holm, of Redich ....
Jordan de Redich ....
John de Cleg ....
William, son of Nicholas de Slak ....
Robert, son of Hugh del Holt ....
Robert, son of Geoffrey de Holt, of Stockport ....
Robert, son of Alexander de Heppewode ....
William le Coupere, of Prestwich ...
Adam, son of Adam de Cleg ....
William Bosye.... ....
Robert, son of Roger de Berlawe ....
John de Sheplee ....
} on the testimony of Peter de Wetenhale. Same date.

Thomas Huberd, of Cokeslan ....
Adam le Smyth, of Blakebourn ....
Geoffrey de Stokes ....
} on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Same date.

m. 7. Ralph de Beford, of Beverley
Robert de Hospital ....
Thomas Smyth, of Beford ....
Robert de Atingwyke, of Hornesbeck
John, son of John de Estoft, of Hook
William de Eyton ....
William, son of Robert Dousyng, of Beverley ....
} on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Same date.

Thomas, son of Jordan de la Celere, of Gusnar ... .
Thomas, son of Hugh atte Forthe, of Garestank ....
Edmund de Newenham ....
Nicholas, son of Henry de Shakerlegh
Robert Willy, of Talk.... ....
William, son of Henry de Harwode, late servant of John de Alstham ....
Robert de Wilteshire, of Sudbury, co. Suffolk ....
} on the testimony of Adam de Swynbourn. Same date.

Hugh Pulter, of Lenne, on the testimony of John Grey de Ruffyn. Same date.

Roger Gouce, of Dykelyngge.... ....
Richard de Blokeswich, the younger
John Blodles, of Wilston ....
} on the testimony of John Grey de Ruffyn.

Richard Talbot, on the testimony of Hugh le Despenser. Same date.

Hugh de Bisshopesdon, on the testimony of Hugh le Despenser. Same date.

William Taillour, son of Robert le Clerc, of Hamcherch ....
John de Yoksale ....
Roger Bydewelle, of St. Albans ....
} on the testimony of the Walter de Wetewang. Same date.

John de Emot ....
John Moldwerpere ....
John Bridde, of Waghen ....
} on the testimony of John Swerd. Same date.

John Chalkere, of co. Kent ....
Stephen Franceys, of co. Wilts. ....
Thomas Dyke, of Skydebroke, co. ncoln ....
} on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. Same date.

William le Heyr, of Bukton, co. Norfolk ....
John de Whetley, of the Bishopric of Durham ....
} on the testimony of John de Stryvelyn. Same date.

Ralph, son of Peter Godard, the elder, of Great Setthyne ....
John, son of John Crane, of Uppwelle
} on the testimony of John de Lisle. Same date.

Richard, son of William Handekyn, of Bodycote, co. Oxford, on the testimony of Aylmer de St. Amand. Same date.

Thomas de la Chambre, of Garton in Holdernesse, on the testimony of William Lovel. Same date.

John Lodemore, on the testimony of Robert de Herle. Same date.

John, son of Richard Poryng, of Upwelle, on the testimony of Robert de Colevill. Same date.

William Cresset, of Halghton-under-Hammond, co. Salop, on the testimony of Roger Lestraunge.

Simon de Revenshale, of Sudbury, on the testimony of Bartholomew de Burghessh. Same date (16th November).

William, son of Peter del Melnehousis, of Kylcheth. Same date.

William Lenglissh, knight. Same date.

Peter, son of Peter de Cumbermond, of Great Coryngham in Lyndeseye, on the testimony of John de Montgomery. Same date.

Ralph, son of Philip de Chetewynd, on the testimony of Thomas de Lathum. Same date.

Robert atte Hull, of Gerstan, co. Lancaster, on the testimony of Walter de Wetewang. Same date.

Hugh de Cressy, of Risgate, knight. Same date.

William de Bruggeford, of Notyngham, on the testimony of Adam de Swynburn. Same date.

Hugh Cursoun, of Aldeburgh, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. Same date.

John, son of John Godheween, of Brandon, on the testimony of John de Lisle. Same date.

William Fisshere, of Ellerton, on the testimony of Hugh le Despenser. Same date.

Roger de Thudden, on the testimony of Hugh le Despenser. Same date.

John Swerde, son of Robert le Smyth, of Bikirton ....
Adam Warde, of Colthorp ....
Thomas de Thirne ....
} on the testimony of William de Cantilupe. Same date.

Jordan de Walkeden ....
Thomas de Heppewode ....
Geoffrey de Heppewode ....
Hugh de Walkeden ....
Adam de Heppewode ....
} on the testimony of Peter de Wetenhale. Same date.

Roger Holmede, on the testimony of William Fitz Warin. Same date.

Robert Holmede, on the testimony of William Fitz Warin. Same date.

Robert Walkelein, parson of the church of Patyngham ....
Robert, son of Richard de Puleleye
William Beldame, of Newenham ....
Gilbert de Branhowe ....
} on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Same date.

Roger Andreu, of Wynwyk, near Westhaddon ....
Walter Fyndelove, of Lincoln ....
} on the testimony of John de Stryvelyn. Same date.

John Spryng, of co. Suffolk ....
Richard Deeth, of Blakishale ....
} on the testimony of the Earl of Suffolk. Same date.

Richard de Baschirche, on the testimony of the Earl of Arundel. Same date.

Nicholas le Taburrer, on the testimony of John Grey de Retherfeld. Same date.

Richard Pyndere, of Thorp-by-Waynflet, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. Same date.

William le Bonde, of Stokton, co. Warwick, on the testimony of Res ap Griffith. Same date.

John, son of William Fraunceis, of Tachewille, co. Lincoln, on the testimony of William Trussell. Same date.

William, son of Richard, son of Emma del Lowe, on the testimony of John de Shirebourne. Same date.

Henry, son of Stephen de Claybroke, on the testimony of Robert Maulei. Same date.

William Broker, son of John Broker, of Pensherst, on the testimony of Geoffrey de Say. Same date.

Richard Blundel, knight. Same date.

John, son of Richard de Appelby, on the testimony of Philip de Weston. Same date.

John, son of William Applowe, of co. Lancaster, on the testimony of Reginald de Cobham. Same date.

Richard Soutier, of Burnham, co. Bucks., on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. Same date.

Henry Deghe, of Coton, on the testimony of John Grey de Retherfeld. Same date.

John de Haldeworth, on the testimony of Robert de Colevill. Same date.

John de Molton, of co. Devon, on the testimony of Richard Talbot. Same date.

William de Wytherne, of co. Lincoln, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Same date.

Nicholas le Kynges, of Dodyton, on the testimony of the Earl of Arundel. Same date.

Walter Bower, of Farendon ....
John Passegeambe, of Boynton ....
John Inwell, of Cosegrave ....
Henry le Flecher ....
John de Carleton, glasier, of co. Northampton ....
} on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. Same date.

John, son of Robert Littester, of Gatesheved ....
Robert de Bewyk ....
} on the testimony of John de Stryvelyn. Same date.

William de Mendham, of Ailesham
Thomas de Mendham, of Ailesham ....
} on the testimony of William de Cantilupe. Same date.

John Ketel, of Northalis ....
John Richer, of Gremeston, the younger ....
William Reeng, of Brampton ....
Gilbert de Dele, the younger, of Ekke
William de Brantham, of Herkestede, son of William de Brantham, of Holebrok
} on the testimony of the Earl of Suffolk. Same date.

Brian de Cornewaylle, knight, on the testimony of Adam de Swynbourn. Same date.

Richard de Swynnerton, of co. Lancaster, on the testimony of Adam de Swynbourn. Same date.

Roger, son of Peter Blaunchard, of Burton ....
William de Gwenha, of Cornwall ....
Adam le Neve, of Stalham ....
Edmund Skyp, of Wyrlyngham ....
} on the testimony of Robert de Burton. Same date.

m. 8. Thomas de Queldale ....
John, son of Athelard de Welby, of Fosdyke in Holand, co. Lincoln ....
} on the testimony of John Darcy, le pière. Same date.

Robert de Cornwaill, knight ....
William Ellys, of Langedon ....
} on the testimony of Adam de Swynbourn. Same date.

John Colyns ....
John Bernard, of Little Lekhampsted, co. Bucks. ....
} on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. Same date.

John, son of Michael Boumonessone, on the testimony of Thomas de Lathum. Same date.

John, son of John de Hyndelegh, of Bolde, the elder, on the testimony of John Wynwyk. Same date (16th November).

Henry de Ingelby. Same date.

Nicholas Saltere, of Melford, co. Suffolk, on the testimony of William de Rothying. Same date.

William Beneyt, of Rothewille ....
Robert Hering, of Bruggewauter .... } on the testimony of William Trussell, of Cublesdon. Same date.

John de Kirkedale ....
Walter Musard .... } on the testimony of Thomas de Baddeby. Same date.

William Palmer ....
William Cooke, of Assheburn ....
John Fox ....
John de Brakelond .... } on the testimony of Walter of Wetewang. Same date.

Richard Prowthtour, of Uryngow ....
John de Stokton, of Alreton, co. York. } on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. Same date.

Richard, son of William Brounyng, of Soterton ....
John, son of Stephen Wright, of Wynestede .... } on the testimony of John Grey de Retherfeld. Same date.

John, son of Roger Colyn, of Hill Herlyng ....
Thomas the Longe of the Bataille .... } on the testimony of Adam de Swynbourn. Same date.

John Brisbank, of Feriby ....
Henry Brisbank, of Feriby ....
John, son of John Brisbank, of Feriby .... } on the testimony of Master John de Thoresby. Same date.

William Dykis, of Calthorp ....
John, son of Richard de Oughtibrigge
Thomas Wygenet .... } on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Same date.

John, son of Henry del Hagh, of Kesburgh ....
William de Wystowe, of Shirburn, in Elmet ....
Robert de Sadelworth.... ....
John Waleys ....
Adam Warrener ....
Richard de Wenynton ....
John, son of Thomas de Normanville
Richard Motoun, of Riklechestre .... } on the testimony of Walter de Wetewang. Same date.

John Chivaler, of Exeter ....
Robert de la Mire, son of Adam de la Mire, of Ergom, co. Lancaster .... } on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. Same date.

John de Dalby, of Brompton ....
Robert, son of John Geffray, of Yolvertoft ....
John, son of John Geffray, of Yolvertoft ....
Simon Wawel, of Hilderskelf .... } on the testimony of William de Cantilupe. Same date.

Robert de Berbyndenn, of Betresdenn, co. Kent ....
Richard Oldman, son of William Oldman, of Onyton, co. Norfolk ... . } on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. Same date.

John Doke ....
Stephen de Knapton ....
John le Haukere, of Brinkelowe ... } on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Same date.

Roger Wade, of Huntingdon, co. Derby ....
William Beckeha, of Hoton Paynell, co. York. ....
William Gouk, of Estkirkeby ....
Simon Stayard, of Feltwell ....
} on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. Same date.

Alexander, son of Henry de Berwedon, of co. Rutland ....
William, son of John de Hemynghale ....
} on the testimony of Reginald de Cobham. Same date.

Henry, son of William le Fissher, on the testimony of John Grey de Retherfeld. Same date.

William de Warren, knight. Same date.

Richard Shortgrove, of Northledeyerd, on the testimony of Henry Tyeis. Same date.

John, son of William de Seham, of Suth Morton, on the testimony of William fitz Warin. Same date.

William, son of Roger Purcel, of Bysshebury, on the testimony of Hugh le Despenser. Same date.

Henry Elyot, of Knyghton, on the testimony of Adam de Swynbourn, sub-constable of the army. Same date.

Robert Saint Owayn. Same date.

Adam de Brunlay, on the testimony of John de Wynwyk. Same date.

Thomas, son of William atte Welle, of Wykersley, co. York., on the testimony of Thomas de Lathum. Same date.

Hugh Cobeto, of Pilsyate, on the testimony of Adam Bacoun. Same date.

John Gerard, son of William le Smyth, of Walton, on the testimony of William Daubenay. Same date.

Richard Knollyng, of Hoke, on the testimony of the Earl of Suffolk. Same date.

William Upton, of Nethercote, on the testimony of Thomas de Baddeby, clerk. Same date.

Thomas de Kerswall, son of Henry de Kerswall, knight, of co. Stafford, on the testimony of Robert de Ferers. Same date.

William de Burton, knight. Same date.

Thomas de Everwyk, son of William de Everwyk, the younger, of Routh, on the testimony of John de Sutton. Same date.

Robert Short, of Ippesdon, on the testimony of Gerard de Lisle. Same date.

William de Rothyng. Same date.

Henry le Walker, son of Adam de Parys, on the testimony of William de Kildesby. Same date.

William, son of John de Malton, of Pykeryng, on the testimony of Walter de Wetewang. Same date.

John, son of John atte Brigge, of Conyngesholm, on the testimony of Michael de Ponyngs. Same date.

William Bakere, of Great Jernemuth, on the testimony of John de Stryvelyn. Same date.

John le Porter, of Ipestoke, on the testimony of Alan la Zouche. Same date.

Robert Dogmaresfeld, on the testimony of John de Enecourt. Same date.

John de Mereworth, knight. Same date.

William, son of Nicholas le Hare, of Ulleswalton, on the testimony of Gerard de Lisle. Same date.

William Bonde, on the testimony of Adam de Swynbourne sub-constable of the army. Same date (16th November).

John atte Lee ....
Robert, son of John de Wykelesworthe ....
John de Wykelesworthe ....
John, son of Richard de Lautone ....
John, son of Fulk Perpont ....
Thomas, son of John, son of Robert de Childecote, of co. Derby ....
} on the testimony of Reginald de Cobham. Same date.

Thomas de Gasteneys, knight ....
Peter Blaunchard ....
John Swan ....
Andrew Braunch, knight ....
John Kyng, "fleccher," of Bouenheth
Robert, son of William de Henworth, of Pemberton ....
Robert de Chedle ....
} on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Same date.

Adam, son of John Parmeter, of Raundes ... .
Robert de Cateral ....
Edmund de Howath ....
John de Cateral ....
William de Thornton ....
Peter de Cateral ....
} on the testimony of John Darcy, "le fitz." Same date.

Richard de Muddules ....
William, son of Simon le Smyth, of Monckenrisbourgh ....
Hugh le Bole, of Aylesbery ....
Geoffrey Chamberleyn ....
} on the testimony of John de Grey of Retherfeld. Same date.

m. 9. Richard de Stone, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. Same date.

Robert, son of William atte Wode, of Ottokesathere (Uttoxeter), on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. Same date.

John, son of Richard Reymound, of Thrapston, on the testimony of William de Warren. Same date.

Walter Forester, of Ythorn, on the testimony of William de Warren. Same date.

Richard Dammory, knight. Same date.

Gilbert Belle, of Askeby, on the testimony of Adam de Swynbourn, sub-constable of the army. Same date.

John Hulle, of Etewelle, on the testimony of William de Cantilupe. Same date.

William Lengleis. Same date.

Richard Henrys, of Longedon, on the testimony of Walter de Wetewang. Same date.

William de Knolle, on the testimony of Reginald de Cobham. Same date.

Robert de Erpyngham, chivaler, on the testimony of the Earl of Suffolk. Same date.

John May, of Borham, on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. Same date.

Edmund de Barsham, on the testimony of John de Grey of Retherfeld Same date.

Andrew de Sakevill, on the testimony of Hugh le Despenser. Same date.

John de Baddeby, on the testimony of Thomas de Baddeby. Same date.

John de Steyngrynge, son of William Lawe, on the testimony of Peter de Brewosa. Same date.

John Dony, of Sulby, on the testimony of Master John de Thoresby. Same date.

Gilbert Pecche, chivaler, on the testimony of John le fitz Wauter Same date.

Roger Capel, on the testimony of John Darcy, "le fitz." Same date.

John Man, of Ryngstede, on the testimony of John Darcy, "le fitz." Same date.

Nicholas de Neuweton, late parson of the church of Welton, on the testimony of William de Retford. Same date.

John Cauward, of Brandesby, on the testimony of William de Retford. Same date.

Walter Le Vernoye, on the testimony of the Earl of Arundell. Same date.

Roger Borgoillon, on the testimony of the Earl of Arundel. Same date.

Ralph Lovel, chivaler ....
John Mawger, of Arkesay ....
John Page, of Pemberton ....
John de Baggeworth, of Wylughby, "le fitz" ....
William de Petlyng, "le fitz" ....
John Drake, of Wygan ....
} on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Same date.

John, son of John le Coke, of Brokworth, on the testimony of Thomas de Bradestan. Same date.

Gilbert, son of John le Coke, of Brokworth, on the testimony of Thomas de Bradestan. Same date.

John, son of Hugh de Neubald, of Barton, on the testimony of Thomas de Beaumond. Same date.

William Walleys, on the testimony of Thomas de Beaumond. Same date.

Roger Bote, of Geyton, on the testimony of John de Stryvelyn. Same date.

William Redeheved, son of John de Karlell, of Wrelton, on the testimony of John de Stryvelyn. Same date.

Peter Bonefay, of Florence, for the death of Nero of Florence, on the testimony of William Trussel and John Brocaz. Same date.

Thomas Sonky, on the testimony of William Trussel and John Brocaz. Same date.

John de Grafton, of Wodburghcote, on the testimony of John Gray of Retherfeld. Same date.

Edward de Wetewang, on the testimony of John Gray of Retherfeld. Same date.

William Walssh, on the testimony of John Gray of Retherfeld. Same date.

Henry de Blakeburn, son of William, son of Paulin de Eleston, of co. Lancaster ....
Adam, son of Adam Porter, of Lancaster ....
John, son of Richard de Threguston
Oliver le Mason, of Braydeston ....
} on the testimony of Adam de Swynbourn, sub-constable of the army. Same date.

Richard, son of John le Roo ....
Ralph de Hyde ....
John, son of William fitz Anote ....
William, son of Emma Penkere ....
William Swalwe ....
Matthew, son of William fitz Anote ....
Richard Doune, of Ockynton.... ....
William de Poulmere ....
Elias, son of Elias de Cattelowe ....
Richard de Assheton, "Richardes-servant," of Radeclif ....
} on the testimony of the Earl of Arundel. Same date (16th November.)

Roger Sterie, of the parish of Twyford, co. Southampton ....
William atte Welle, of Blatherwyk, co. Northampton ....
John Golde, of Eton, co. Bedford ....
Thomas, son of Thomas Cachepol, of Newcastle under Lyme ....
Ralph, son of Stephen de Middelham
John Scot, son of John Scot, of Caldebek ....
Thomas de Bradeshagh ....
Henry Gode, of Whitteleye, of Northpederwyn ....
John de Thorpton ....
Thomas, son of William de Enges, of Hopton, co. Suffolk ....
Hugh Legger, of Holm, chaplain ....
} on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. Same date.

Thomas de Holton, of the town of St. Edmunds, on the testimony of Edward de Montacute. Same date.

Geoffrey, son of Robert Randolf, of Killum, on the testimony of the Bishop of Durham. Same date.

John Tailard, of Wrastlingworth, co. Bedford, on the testimony of Robert de Ferars. Same date.

John, son of John de la Launde, of Melton Moubray ....
John, son of John Pote, of Friesby ...
John, son of Simon Borel, of Leke ....
} on the testimony of William de Cantilupe. Same date.

Adam de Yocflet ....
Philip del Castel, of Bromwiche ....
William Jordan, of Northburton ....
John Scot, of Kyngesneuton.... ....
John de Neuport, of Lichefeld ....
} on the testimony of William de Dalton. Same date.

Roger, son of John de Bokkeden ....
Robert, son of Roger de Parva Bolton
Richard de Lynals ....
Adam, son of Adam de Routhesthorn
Roger de Notehogh ....
John, son of John de Bukkeden ....
Henry del Grenehalgh ....
Richard, son of Adam de Entwysel ....
Thomas de Notehogh ....
Richard, son of Henry de Shotelesworth ....
} on the testimony of the Earl of Arundel. Same date.

John del Hay, of Barneby ....
Nicholas, son of Adam Bedel, of Maddeleye under Lyme ....
Simon, son of Richard de Cretyngham
} on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. Same date.

John Carbonel, on the testimony of John de Buttourte. Same date.

Alexander le Chamberlein, on the testimony of John de Buttourte. Same date.

William Hord ....
Thomas, son of William Hord ....
Bartholomew de Monyns ....
} on the testimony of the Earl of Arundel. Same date.

Richard, son of Robert, son of Thomas de Warton in Kendale, on the testimony of Alan la Zouche. Same date.

Thomas, son of Robert, son of Thomas de Warton in Kendale, on the testimony of Alan la Zouche. Same date.

John Chidioc, chivaler ....
Hugh le Parker ....
John, son of Hugh de Chesinhale ....
} on the testimony of Thomas de Bradestan. Same date.

m. 10. William, son of William Agas, of Somerford, on the testimony of Walter de Wetewang. Same date.

Richard, son of Robert Reynald, of Pychecote, co. Bucks., on the testimony of Walter de Wetewang. Same date.

John Mandevill, of Belisby, on the testimony of Walter de Wetewang. Same date.

Roger de Zeddene, on the testimony of Hugh le Despenser. Same date.

Nicholas de Eye, of Sudbury, on the testimony of Hugh le Despenser. Same date.

William le Espenser, of Upton, knight. ....
Richard de Walton, of co. Derby ....
Walter Dastyn, knight ....
John de Merston, of Hynkeley ....
Roger, son of William Gilot, of Langeport ....
Robert de Louches, of co. Oxford ...
William de Solden, the elder.... ....
Thomas de Hothom, of Broughton ....
Walter de Dalderby, knight ....
Walter de Aston ....
John de Lottryngton, bastard ....
Philip Carles ....
John de Lodebroke ....
John Trillowe, knight ....
William Handesakre, knight ... ..
Roger, son of William le Carter, of Langeport ....
Aylmer de St. Amand, knight ....
John de Harleye ....
Gilbert Chesteleyn, of Kengham, knight ....
} on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Same date.

Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick. Same date.

Walter le Smyth, of Suthwatre, of co. Sussex, on the testimony of Alan La Zouche. Same date.

William, son of Robert Campyon, of Driedrayton, on the testimony of Robert de Colevill. Same date.

Richard, son of John le Coke, of Brokworth, on the testimony of Thomas de Bradeston. Same date.

Thomas, son of John de Elkyngton, of Louthe, on the testimony of Philip le Despenser and William de Felton. Same date (16th November).

John de Weston, on the testimony of Richard Damory. Same date.

Geoffrey Crispyng, of Dalynghoo, co. Suffolk, on the testimony of John de Wynkefeld. Same date.

Philip, son of John de Manby, of Beverley, on the testimony of John de Strivelyn. Same date.

Robert Roteyr, of co. Kent, on the testimony of Richard Damori. Same date.

Robert, son of Henry de Camelton, of Billyngburgh, on the testimony of John de Wynwyk. Same date.

Robert Kaump, on the testimony of John de Feriby. Same date.

John Mercher, of Brantyngham, on the testimony of Ralph de Brantyngham.

Thomas, son of John de Brunescathe, on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. Same date.

Richard de Whiteparys, of the liberty of the Bishop of Durham, on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. Same date.

Thomas Scot, son of Thomas Scot, of Caldebek, on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. Same date.

Nicholas Sherman, of Hul, on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. Same date.

Richard Brounyng, of Ameneye, co. Gloucester, on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. Same date.

Geoffrey Folvill ....
William de Abynton, of Brynkele ....
Richard, son of Richard Basset, of Normanton.... ....
Henry Follevill ... .
Nicholas de Lecche, of co. Gloucester
} on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Same date.

William Baret, of Radnore ....
John Mapelbek ....
Roger de Clopton ....
William de Neusom ....
} on the testimony of Walter de Wetewang. Same date.

Thomas Fitz Elys, of Pilcote.... ....
Robert, son of Robert de Burtonwode
Thomas, son of Thomas Precheour, of Little Paxton ....
Simon, son of Thomas Cotyn, of Madleye under Lyme .. ..
John, son of William de Shentowe ....
Adam de Claydelegh ....
John del Dyke.... ....
} on the testimony of the Earl of Suffolk. Same date.

Hugh Sampson ....
Edmund le Man, of Playford, co. Suffolk ....
William de Culpho, of Okstede ....
William Dobbes, of Causton ....
} on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Same date.

John de Lisens, knight ....
Richard Page, of Grafton ....
Henry Besyng, of Elsham ....
} on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Same date.

John Bygot, of Stokton, knight ....
John, son of John de Wykwane ....
Peter Malorre, of Lichebarwe, knight
Thomas, son of Baldwin Newenham, of Lichebarwe ....
} on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. Same date.

John Ercedeakne, knight. Same date (16th November).

Adam Bacoun, knight. Same date.

Walter de la Pole, of co. Suffolk, on the testimony of Adam de Swynbourne, constable of the army. Same date.

Richard de Coumbe, of co. Southampton, on the testimony of Adam de Swynbourne, constable of the army. Same date.

Geoffrey, son of Lambert de Felsham, on the testimony of Hugh le Despenser. Same date.

Henry de Maldone, on the testimony of Hugh le Despenser. Same date.

Robert de Bury, "parmounter" ....
John Taillour, of Aseby, near Haydour ....
Robert Waley ....
John de Raynton, servant of William de le Streme ....
Walter Cosyn, of Toynton in Lindeseye ....
William de Wegland, of Northolm in Waynflete ....
John Tabard, of Merkenfeld.... ....
} on the testimony of Thomas de Beumond. Same date.

Robert de Wermodeston, of Crendon
William Frankeleyn, of Wescote ....
Stephen Rotyler, of Sustoke.... ....
Thomas, son of Nicholas Rande, of Bedale ....
Richard le Hayward, of Podybrok, of Assulworth ....
Thomas de Wermodeston, of Crendon
Stephen Mareschal, of Wodesdon ....
} on the testimony of John Gray. of Rotherfeld. Same date.

Walter Merchermeler.... ....
Robert atte Halle, of Leuesham ....
Adam Polgroyn ....
John, son of William Restourek ....
Thomas, son of Robert le Taillour, of Flynton, co. York ....
John Wauncy, of co. Southampton ....
Roger, son of Master Walter de Fittelyng, of co. York ....
} on the testimony of Reginald de Cobham. Same date.

John Morieth ....
Lawrence Page ....
John le Taillour, of Berghton ....
Geoffrey le Coke ....
} on the testimony of Giles de Beauchamp. Same date.

m. 11. John Godard, of Mulston ....
Thomas del Rouhurst.... ....
Hugh Falk, of Minsterleie, co. Salop
Adam atte Kirke, of Kirtlyngton ....
Thomas Russel, of Esingwold ....
Richard de Druesdale.... ....
William, son of Richard, son of John de Hole ....
} on the testimony of Walter de Wetewang, keeper of the wardrobe. Same date.

John, son of Andrew Paumpiloun, of Thacstede ....
John Parys, chaplain ....
} on the testimony of Thomas de Brembre. Same date.

Thomas de Neuby, of Sandford ....
Hugh de Reddik, of Wisbech ..
Thomas de Clopton ....
} on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. Same date

John le Shereman, of Hynkele, on the testimony of John Botetourt. Same date.

John Malyn, of Ipswich, on the testimony of Philip de Weston. Same date.

Robert, son of John de Fawelthorp, of Broughton in Craven, on the testimony of Michael de Northburgh. Same date.

Richard Benet, of Hynton, on the testimony of Alan la Zouche. Same date.

Geoffrey de Danthorp, of Northave, on the testimony of Ralph de Brantynham. Same date.

Robert de Gunton, on the testimony of Robert de Morle. Same date.

Roger de Elyngham, on the testimony of Robert de Morle. Same date.

John le Turnour, of Norhampton, co. Southampton, on the testimony of Richard Talebot. Same date.

John de Babham, of Cocham, on the testimony of Richard Talebot Same date.

Henry Coterich, of Monchynhampton, on the testimony of Richard Talebot. Same date.

John, son of John Hanny, of Bodicote, on the testimony of Richard Talebot. Same date.

John de Shiryngton, of Neuport Paynell, on the testimony of Richard Talebot. Same date.

Giles Hermer, of Merston ....
Richard Jurdan, son of James Jurdan, of Northburton ....
Ralph Bultell, of Shudicampes ..
John Wendout, of Maddyngle ....
Nicholas Hope ....
Ralph de Ruton ....
} on the testimony of the Earl of Oxford. Same date.

William Priker, of Swanton ....
William Fyncham, of Lavenham, chaplain ....
William Smart, of St. Osyth, co. Essex, "parker" ....
John le Fuller, of Stratton ....
John Lechemere, of Ipswich... ....
John Smart, son of William Smart, of St. Osyth, co. Essex, parker .. ....
William le Coke, of Oklee, co. Suffolk, chaplain ....
Elias Malyn, of Ipswich .. ...
William Qwithswire, of Boselee ....
Roger Gibons, "chapman" ....
John le Clerc, of Reresby, tanner ....
John Havaunt, of Buxton ....
} on the testimony of Robert de Morle. Same date.

Richard, son of William Toppyng, of Whitehull in the Wodes ... .
Robert de Wandesford ....
Walter de Fordeham, of Lenne ....
Ralph de Restwolde ....
} on the testimony of the Earl of Arundell. Same date.

Walter, son of John de Beverley, of Seton ....
William, son of John de Boynton, of Bondeby ....
Robert, son of John de Boynton, of Bondeby ....
Walter Hog, of Wynestede .... } on the testimony of John de Sutton. Same date.

John de Beverle, on the testimony of Robert de Beverle. Same date.
Thomas de Feriby, on the testimony of Robert de Beverle. Same date.

John Elis, of Frenstede ....
Robert, son of Matilda atte Bothe, of co. Derby ....
John, son of Richard Hamet, of Middelton, co. Oxford ....
John, son of Roger de Wy, of Canterbury.... ....
William Laverokstan, son of John de Edenhale ....
John Shirref, of Sandwich ....
Robert de Fons, of Wyke, in the Isle of Wight .... } on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. Same date.

Nicholas Hope, of co. Hereford ....
John Wendout, of Maddyngle, co. Cambridge ....
Robert de Beverle, knight .... } Same date.

William Harom, of Jarom, on the testimony of Henry de Ingelby, clerk. Same date.
Richard Sauour, of Helawe, on the testimony of Stephen Waleis. Same date.
William, son of John, son of Thomas de Haitfeld, of co. York, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Same date.

William, son of William de Hore, of Ipsley ....
William, son of Robert, son of Alice de Credenhull, of co. Hereford ....
William Massager, of Lengdon ....
Richard de Pipe, of Lichfeld.... ....
John de Brendhurst ....
Richard de Kendale, of Sapcote ....
William, son of Elias de Lokynton, of Beverlac ....
Richard, son of Richard le Parker, of Lichfeld ....
John Ingot, of Lichfeld ....
John, son of William Feryman, of Northduffeld .... } on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Same date.

Peter de Dallyng, "armurer," of co. Norfolk ....
John Porter, of Chelmesford.... .... } on the testimony of William de Kerdeston. Same date.

William Poussy, on the testimony of William Trussel. Same date.
Richard Sourcale, on the testimony of William Trussel. Same date.
Thomas Robinet, on the testimony of Michael de Ponynges. Same date.
Andrew Peverel, knight, on the testimony of Michael de Ponynges. Same date.

Roger de Sale ....
William, son of John de Cotum ...
Hugh, son of Adam de Culchith ...
} on the testimony of William de Kildesby. Same date.

Richard, son of Thomas de Perpount, on the testimony of the Bishop of Durham. Same date.

Roger Harpour, of Kyme, on the testimony of John de Strivelyn. Same date.

Walter de Mideltone, on the testimony of Hugh le Despenser. Same date.

Alexander Brunstan, of Scrouteby. Same date.

Robert le Fuller, of Glemesford, on the testimony of Walter de Wetewang, treasurer of the wardrobe. Same date (16th November).

Thomas de Sandwich ... .
Nicholas larcher, of Faveresham ....
Richard de Lauton, of Saldefordeshire, born in the parish of Aissheton under Lyme ....
Richard Botte, of Aylmestre ... .
John Triwelove ....
William, son of Richard del Hurst, of Wydenesse ....
Robert Farnham, of Queryndon ....
William, son of William le Fisshere, of la Home ....
John Dyere ....
John, son of Walter Colle, of Pokebroke ....
Walter le Mazoun, called Walter de Clifford ....
John de Edelyngton ....
Walter de Gaurston ....
John de Otewell ... .
John Warde, of Cotum ....
Alan Gaude, of Groby ....
Robert Henry, of Stretton ....
John Ledbetere, of Bettles ....
William, son Nicholas, son of Robert Segrave ....
John de Peek ....
Robert Palmere, of Briggeford in Nottingham ....
John, son of John de Houghton, of la Mersh ....
Robert de Brightwell, of Barton, co. Northampton ....
Robert de Hangham, carpenter ....
James, son of James de Bosevill, knight ....
William Pacy, of Wadyngton ....
John, son of Alice de Leed, of Saxton ....
John, son of John Geffrei, of Clifton
Ralph Ingel, of Willeford ....
Gerard de Braibroke, knight.... ....
John de la Haye ....
} on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. Same date.

m. 12. William del Lee ....
Richard, son of William de Irwelham
Richard de Wilkishalgh ....
Richard, son of Geoffrey de Strangways ....
John de Chernok ....
Nicholas, son of Alexander Denyas, of Samelesbury ....
Henry, son of William del Burgh ....
Roger de Tettelowe, brother of Hugh de Tettelowe ....
John, son of Robert de Faryngton ....
Hugh de Tettelowe ....
Henry, son of Roger del Wode ....
John, son of Cecilia de Ryley ....
Roger, son of William de Shotelisworthe ....
Thomas, son of John de Fenton ....
} on the testimony of William de Kildesby. Same date.

Richard, son of Alan Godswayn, of Spenythorn.... ....
Thomas de Linte ....
Thomas, son of John de Beverle, of Seton ....
Thomas de Standen ....
John Prine, of Ruddeby ....
Henry de Levre ....
Richard de Midelton ....
Robert Sawer, of Stanton ....
Robert Cant ....
William, son of Geoffrey Nethird, of Fraysthorp ....
Gilbert, son of William de Matfen ....
John, son of Richard Plaice, of Neuton, chaplain ....
} on the testimony of John Destrivelyn. Same date.

William de Corbrigge, on the testimony of Aylmer Dacheles. Same date.

John de Corbrigge, on the testimony of Aylmer Dacheles. Same date.

Alan de Orwell, valet of the King's oven. Same date.

John, son of Philip de Bradele, on the testimony of Master John de Thoresby. Same date.

Hugh the Rede, of Kempston, on the testimony of John Brocaz. Same date.

Thomas Conquerour, on the testimony of Miles de Stapelton. Same date.

Henry, son of William le Serjaunt, of Staunton, on the testimony of Robert de Colvill. Same date.

John de Aymundurby, on the testimony of John de Sutton. Same date.

John, son of William Kyng, of Spaldyng, on the testimony of Adam Bacoun. Same date.

Robert, son of Adam Wayte, of Kertmell, "mareschall," on the testimony of John de Strivelyn. Same date.

John Trigge, on the testimony of John Darcy, "le fitz." Same date.

John de Bongore, on the testimony of John Darcy, "le fitz." Same date.

Richard de Paris, of Reed, on the testimony of Gerard de Lisle. Same date.

Gilbert, son of Richard de Innes, of Aghton ....
William, son of Robert le Cropper, of Raynford ....
Richard, son of Robert le Cropper, of Raynford ....
Thomas, son of John Brymmessone, Ribchestre ....
} on the testimony of Gerard de Lisle. Same date (16th November).

Richard Bole, of Walshale ....
John de Meaux, chivaler ....
Richard Dillon, of Wednesbury ....
William Golde, of Wednesbury ....
Walter Huggen, of Derlaston ....
John, son of John le Porter, of Ipestoke ....
} on the testimony of John de Grey of Retherfeld. Same date.

Alan de Claxeby, of Mynyngesby ...
William de Stone ....
Adam, son of John Bayous, of Germethorp ....
Henry de Northkilvyngton ....
William Mitroun, of Spaldyng, the younger ....
John Chalus, of Wybetoft ....
John de Wamwell ....
Robert, son of William de Shelton, of Kirketon.... ....
John de Moubray, called "baxtere," of Manchester ....
Lambert, son of John de London, of Spaldyng ....
Richard Badecok, of Clatford ....
Robert de Doverre ....
Roger atte Moreswode ....
John, son of John de la More ....
} on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. Same date.

Thomas de la Hai, of Secroft ....
Peter de Kirketon, of Saxton ....
Henry Grammory, knight ....
Roger le Watte, of Ledis ....
Adam Lauwesone, of Ledes ....
John Warde, of Ripon ....
} on the testimony of the Bishop of Durham. Same date.

John, son of John Grym, of Hadñkote, on the testimony of Robert de Morle. Same date.

Stephen de Neuton, on the testimony of Robert de Morle. Same date.

John de Erpyngham ....
John de Cliderowe ....
Stephen le Tilere, of Bosegrove ....
} on the testimony of Hugh le Despenser. Same date.

William, son of Thomas Wati, of Gloucester ....
Thomas Ham, of Bristol ....
Roger Whitemor ....
William Langfeld ....
Walter de Leomenstre, monk, of Flaxley ....
John Dere ....
Robert de Astone ....
Walter Droys ....
Richard de Belle ....
} on the testimony of Thomas de Bradestan. Same date.

John Hardladd, of Esthaukeswell ....
John, son of William de Scorburgh....
Henry, son of Thomas Wright, of Scorburgh ....
Gilbert de Kertmell, of Richemond, clerk.... ....
} on the testimony of the Earl Warwick. Same date.

Robert Haymond, of Herewich, and John, son of Reginald de Cleppham, of co. Bedford, on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. Same date.

Henry de Ilkeston ....
Thomas de Benehelde.... ....
John, son of Henry Goldryng, of Sudburgh ....
} on the testimony of Richard de Eccleshale. Same date.

Walter le Mareschal ....
Walter de Garderobe ....
Thomas de Welynton.... ....
Matthew de Bolston ....
James, son of Nicholas Daudele, knight ....
John Salmon ....
John de Ellale ....
Humphrey Trumwyn.... ....
Richard Hody ....
John le Clerc, of Bright Elmeston ....
John de Chelle.... ....
Reginald Wyot.... ....
John de Delves ....
John de Haukeston ....
John de Neuport ....
} on the testimony of the Earl of Arundel. Same date.

John, son of Robert de Chernely ....
William, son of Robert de Chernely
} on the testimony of John de Strivelyn. Same date.

John le Clerc, son of William Milleward, of Bifeld ....
William le Bedel, of Ichyngton ....
} on the testimony of Thomas de Baddeby. Same date.

m. 13. John de Grey of Retherfeld
Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick ....
} Same date.

"And be it remembered that these two charters are made without the clause 'and that he shall not depart from our service, &c.'"

Robert, son of John de Shelton, of Kirketon ....
John atte Welle, of the parish of Sullyng ....
Nicholas de Notewich.... ....
Alan de Hothe, of Herbaldoune ....
John, son of Thomas Arnald, of Kenelworth ....
William Cutt, of Chestilton ....
Arthur, son of James de Bosevill, knight ....
William, son of Thomas de Widerlee
Robert Hamelyn ....
William de Rameshull ....
William de Lenche ....
John de Bosevill, son of James de Bosevill, knight ....
John Arkell, of Twenyng ....
} on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. Same date.

Thomas Sclatere, of Wyncelawe .... William Hunte, of Groby, called "Roulendesman" .... Robert de Leighton .... William, son of Simon de Sulesworth John English, of Wilton .... Ranulph Iller, of Thornton Watlous Geoffrey, son of Lambert Curteis, of Fulsham .... John de Aukeland .... Nicholas Waz .... Thomas Arkell, of Twanyng .... .. Ralph, son of Robert Est, of Belesby Richard Pyndere, of Thorp near Belesby .... Walter de Causton .... Henry, son of William del Asshes, of Frodesham .... John atte Lane .... Richard de Reppyngale, of Hermethorp .... William, son of Roger Rasoursmyth, of Otteleye in Wherfdale.... .... William de Redyng .... Richard, son of John de Brinkhill .... John de Burton .... Nicholas, son of Alexander de Shore, of Rachedale .... John Sely, of Wodehull .... Richard Aleyn, of Refham, the younger .... John de Cokefeld, son of Benedict de Cokefeld, chivaler .... Peter de Pykeston .... John, son of Robert, son of Richard de Assheton under Lyme.... .... Roger de la Hull, clerk, son of John de Netherhull .... William de Coldenhale .... Henry de Buxton .... John, son of Athelard de Welby, of Fossedyke .... Roger del Peek.... .... Thomas Bolle, of Aldeby	on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. Same date (16th November).
John, son of Ralph le Masoun .... William, son of Hugh de Leghes, of Calverhale .... Henry le Webbe, of Blaunkmonstier Thomas, son of Thomas Geffrey .... Hugh Pebbe, of Dudlebury	on the testimony of John le Straunge. Same date.
Richard de Norton, of Great Reynham John Thurstan, of Stratford .... John, son of William Lauaz, of Marlesford .... Thomas Kidewyn, of Elm, the younger .... Robert de Grenemere, of Benhale ...	on the testimony of the Earl of Suffolk. Same date.

William Peyt, of Luccheham.... ..	on the testimony of the Earl of Arundel. Same date.
Simon de Mascy	
Richard de Mascy	
Hamon de Mascy, chivaler	
John, son of John de Bere	
John de Assheley	
John Coraunt	
John le Warenner, of Coppedhewyk	on the testimony of Maurice de Berkele. Same date.
William, son of William Mace, of Wolaston	
Peter le Mason....	
William Boynacre, of Wolaston	
Thomas le Mason	
Thomas de Dounkerton	
Robert, son of William Gerard, of Thorpcostentine	
Walter Wade, of Grymesfeld ...	
Richard Densele	
Richard, son of Thomas de Tankerle	on the testimony of William le fitz Waryn. Same date.
John Ictus, of Stratton	
Elias de Halton	on the testimony of Stephen Waleis. Same date.
Philip, son of John de Munketon ...	
John de Challeye	on the testimony of Richard Talebot. Same date.
Thomas, son of Thomas Berevill	
John de Coueley	
Robert Godeshelp, of Stokheth	on the testimony of John Darcy "le pière." Same date.
John Cristian, of Haverberge	
William de Grove	
John, son of Simon Molet, of Thorp near Langeton	
John de Bury	
Robert de Harandon	
Robert de Holm, of Suthlangeton near Hatton	
Richard Maunsel, of Tirlyngton	
William Tone, of Flete	on the testimony of the Bishop of Durham. Same date.
John, son of William Palmere, of Sutton	
William Burdon, of Sutton	
Richard, son of Ralph de Flete, bastard	
William le Minour, of Ridewale	
John Snaubal, of Galinton	
Roger Crane	
William Harpour, of Lound upon Waldam	
Bertrand, son of Richard le Draper, of Woundewale	
John le Mason, of Craft	
John Morf	
Thomas de Pentenoye, of Riskynton	
John Chouneson, of Flete	
Thomas Gamel, of Holbeche	
Fulk, son of Fulk Everard, of Sutton	
John, son of John, son of Thomas de Evedon	
William de Perbroke	
Robert Balle	
Gilbert le Carpenter, of Flasseby ...	

Roger de Merton, of Westmenstre ....
John Levot, of Neubiggyng, of co. Derby ... .
Alan de Catherton ....
Ralph Vegerous, of Codegrave ....
} on the testimony of Thomas Ughtred, sub-marshal of the army. Same date (16th November).

Thomas Talbot.... ....
William le Smyth, of Bakshulf ....
Roger de Hide.... ....
} on the testimony of Robert de Dalton. Same date

William, son of William le Harpersone, of Hyndelegh, on the testimony of John de Sutton, knight. Same date.

William, son of Jordan de Little Bampton ....
John Bray, of Wygenhale ....
John, son of Alan le Smyth, of Dalston ....
John, son of Richard le Forester, of Penreth ....
} on the testimony of Adam de Swynburn, sub-constable of the army. Same date.

John Badgere, the younger, of Sukkeleye, co. Worcester, on the testimony of William de Careswelle. Same date.

Robert atte Wode, of Knyghtwyk, on the testimony of William de Careswelle. Same date.

m. 14. Nicholas de la Chambre, on the testimony of Thomas de Lancaster. Same date.

Robert Ylum, of Egynton, on the testimony of Rees ap Griffitz. Same date.

Richard Strep, of Balengham, on the testimony of John Brocaz. Same date.

John Wynter, of Baldok, co. Hertford, on the testimony of Peter de Brewose. Same date.

John le Walker, of Rugge, on the testimony of Walter de Wetewang. Same date.

Robert, son of John de Preston, in Amounderness, on the testimony of William de Kildesby. Same date.

Roger, son of Robert Anyf, of Pensthorp, on the testimony of Richard Fitz Simon. Same date.

George de Longevill, knight. Same date.

Richard Taverner, of Southtanton, co. Devon, on the testimony of Edward de Montacute. Same date.

Robert de Colevill, of Bitham, on the testimony of the Earl of Suffolk. Same date.

William Baltryp, clerk, on the testimony of John Fitz Walter. Same date.

Gilbert Benet, of Mene, co. Gloucester, on the testimony of John Crabbe Same date.

Humphrey de Weston, on the testimony of Adam Bacoun. Same date.

Thomas de Asbrok, of Queynton, on the testimony of Robert de Beverle. Same date.

William Bogherewe, Leynee, of co. Devon, on the testimony of John de Cheuereston. Same date.

Roger Lenold, of co. Norfolk, on the testimony of Edward de Montacute. Same date.

John, son of John de Bourn, of Pulton near Welles, on the testimony of Master John de Thoresby. Same date.

John de Gerford, of Beverley, on the testimony of James Dautre. Same date.

John de la Forde, on the testimony of William Daumarle.

Robert Kote, son of Richard Stalon, of co. Lancaster, on the testimony of Reginald de Cobham. Same date.

Nicholas, son of William le Carpenter, of Bleseworth, co. Northampton, on the testimony of Robert de Ferrers. Same date.

Gilbert, son of John, son of Richard de Bollessover, on the testimony of Robert de Mauley. Same date.

Robert Baa, on the testimony of Brother Richard de Wynkele. Same date.

James Kyng, of Holm, on the testimony of Hugh le Despenser. Same date.

William Robat, of Ipswich, on the testimony of Robert de Morle. Same date

Robert, son of William Cat, of Helmeswell, on the testimony of Peter de Brewese. Same date.

Nicholas Baberstoke, on the testimony of Ivo Fitz Warin. Same date.

William de la March, of Hoddisdon, co. Hereford, on the testimony of John Fitz Walter. Same date.

Lawrence de Bonynton, of Kayham, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. Same date.

Thomas, son of William Tony, of Wroxham, on the testimony of William Carbonel, knight. Same date.

Richard, son of John Mauncell, of Craven, on the testimony of Master Michael de Northburgh. Same date.

Nicholas, son of Nicholas de Bolton in Craven, on the testimony of Master Michael de Northburgh. Same date.

Henry, son of William de Bolton in Craven, on the testimony of Master Michael de Northburgh. Same date.

Thomas, son of Thomas de Drayton, of Shrewsbury, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Same date.

John de Topclyf, of Brotherton, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Same date.

Robert Grenhay, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Same date.

John Richer, the younger, of Tremeleye, co. Suffolk ....
Simon de Groton, of Ipswich ....
William Hore, of Suthelinham ....
} on the testimony of the Earl of Suffolk. Same date.

Hugh de Stubbes, of co. York ....
Simon de Northborgh ....
} on the testimony of Adam de Swynburn. Same date.

John Tudor, of Kyrkeby Hornblowere ....
William de Walkedene ....
} on the testimony of the Earl of Arundel. Same date.

Roger Horn, on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. Same date.

William de Dawegwarth, on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. Same date.

John de Stikford, of Toynton, on the testimony of Thomas de Fournivale. Same date.

John de Croft, of Malberthorp, on the testimony of Thomas de Fournivale. Same date.

Thomas Pycard. Same date.

Ralph de Brantingham. Same date.

Robert Rushe, on the testimony of Guy de Bryan. Same date.

Thomas, son of Richard de Ives, near Wygan, on the testimony of Thomas de Lathum. Same date.

Richard, son of Richard Loret, of Chirche Sheyle, co. Leicester, on the testimony of Walter de Wetewang. Same date.

Roger de Shelladon, of Baukwell, "flesshewere," on the testimony of Peter de Brewese. Same date.

John de la Blamyre ....
Thomas Surreys ....
Gilbert Gyliot ... .
William, son of William, son of Robert de Northfenton ....
William, son of Christiana de Neswyk
Adam, son of Robert de Chernely ....
Stephen de Apperley, son of Thomas de Apperley ....
Robert de Speton ....
Peter, son of John de Wyton, of Louth ....
John del Mire ....
Robert de Toyngton ....
Edmund de Wydrington ... .
William Abel ....

} on the testimony of John de Strivelyn. Same date (16th November).

John Anotson, of Coton, chaplain ....
William Huner, of Newerk ....
William, son of William de Grove, with the clause "*de perjuratione regni.*"

} on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. Same date.

Thomas de Harinton ....
Thomas atte Hull, of Crestington ....
John Purs, son of Richard Purs, of Cauntebrigge ....
John Aysely ....
John Kelfole ....

} on the testimony of William Lovel. Same date.

Thomas, son of Robert Croyser, of Heveresham ....
William, son of Henry de Redman ....
Roger Montko ....
John Courson, chivaler, of co. Stafford

} on the testimony of Alan la Zouche. Same date.

Thomas, son of Henry de Kerwalle, chivaler ....
Robert Wythinnetheyate, of Upameneye ....
Thomas de Rousle, of Newcastle under Lyme ....
Richard le Baillif ....
Richard, son of John le Smyth, of Cankbury, co. Stafford ....
James de Stafford, knight, of co. Leicester ....
Richard de Puyllesdon ....
Thomas de Ledynton, of co. Gloucester ....
Adam de Asshton, of Heselyngton ....
John Gobythewaye, of Clarburgh ....
William, son of Richard de Weston, en le Holyes near Gnousale, co. Stafford
William Tromwyn, chivaler ....
William Gryth, of Calrale ....
Stephen, of Estdene, co. Oxford ....

} on the testimony of Robert de Ferrers. Same date.

m. 15. John de Couleye ... .
John, son of John de Walton, of Rodeborne, co. Derby ....
Richard de Sheynton, of co Leicester.
Nicholas, son of Geoffrey, son of Henry de Sheynton, of co. Leicester ....
Roger Chapman, of Great Melton ....
Geoffrey, son of Gilbert de Folsham....
John de Lose ....
} on the testimony of Hugh le Despenser. Same date.

Richard, son of William, son of Gilbert de Astenby, on the testimony of Philip de Weston. Same date.

Robert, son of Robert Ward, of Croft, on the testimony of Aylmer de Acheless.

Alexander de Denbegh, on the testimony of Robert de Seymor. Same date.

Richard, son of Henry le Flechere, of Arnale, on the testimony of John de Verdon. Same date.

John Seterday, of Lutherworth, on the testimony of John de Grey, of Retherfeld. Same date.

John Warde, son of William de Garegos, on the testimony of Master John de Thoresby. Same date.

Robert, son of Richard West, of Sotby, on the testimony of William de Cantilupe. Same date.

Robert Seymor, of Hanyngton ....
John de Verdon, knight ....
William de Tamworth, clerk.... ....
John, son of Walter de Wodeham, chivaler ....
William de Culgarth ....
Thomas de Ferars, knight .. . .
} Same date.

Robert Heryng, of Cheseldon ....
John de Loundres, of Upton, chaplain ....
Richard Furneys, of Westwardon ....
Thomas de Barewell, of Overton ....
William de Sutton ....
Robert Templeman, of Balne ....
} on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Same date.

William, son of John le Rede, of Clebury Mortimer, on the testimony of Res ap Griffith. Same date.

Thomas de Bosseby, of Derby, on the testimony of Res ap Griffith. Same date.

Thomas, son of Gilbert de Okton ....
William de Falyng ....
John Daues, of Wenge ....
Thomas le Raggid, of Chisworthe ...
William, son of Nicholas atte Chirchestile, of Wengrave ....
John le Ferour, of Irby ....
Henry Picard, of Guldeford ....
Robert Stokkis, of London ....
William, son of Roger de Alt ....
John Witheved, of Hemlamsted ....
Robert le Raggid, of Stryndeys ....
Walter de Polyngfold.... ... .
Philip le Sprot, of Wolverton ....
} on the testimony of John Brocaz. Same date.

William Meoke, of Boteyate in Lyndeseye ....
John Westbek, of Kirkelythum ....
Thomas de Saxton ....
John de Saxton ....
Robert Couper, of Estheselarton ....
} on the testimony of Marmaduke de Lumley. Same date.

John Hauberk, of Wykham ....
Henry de Perpount ....
Geoffrey de Danthorp, of Northcave
Henry del Burgh ....
John, son of Michael del Hull, of Aldeburgh ....
William, son of Adam, son of Ralph de Ribcestre ....
} on the testimony of William de Kildesby. Same date.

Richard, son of Thomas de Fylyngham, of Folmothby. Same date.

Robert de Ribbesdon. Same date.

Simon, son of Roger le Chamberlein, of Keggeworth, on the testimony of Master John de Thoresby. Same date.

Robert de Londres, of Bioxham. Same date.

Elias Pye, of Fekkenham. Same date.

Roger de Bechynton, on the testimony of William Trussel. Same date.

William Walkere, of Grafton, on the testimony of Thomas de Brembre. Same date.

John, son of Walter de Wodeham ....
William, son of William Caumvill ....
Hugh Child, of Quappelade ....
William Ferour, of Honysdon ....
Richard Golde, of Holbeche ....
} on the testimony of John fitz Walter. Same date.

Thomas, son of Simon de Whytyngton ....
Thomas de Haselshawe, the younger, clerk, son of Robert de Haselshawe ....
John, son of John de Bourn, of Pulton near Welles ....
John, son of John de Swaby.... ....
Henry, son of John Whipp, of Ketelwell ....
Edmund, son of Nicholas le Soutere, of Ludham ....
Henry de Loden, of Donewich ....
} on the testimony of John de Thoresby. Same date.

William Norman, of Mendisham, on the testimony of Bartholomew de Burghassh. Same date.

Thomas le Huntere, bailiff of Belsted, on the testimony of Richard Fitz Simon. Same date.

Henry le Smyth, of Conehythe, seaman, for the death of Edmund Neuman. Dated at Caen, 28th July.

Hugh Pulter, of Bishop's Lynne, seaman, for the death of William Randekyn, of Lynne. Dated at Caen, 29th July.

John, son of Thomas Orre, of Rudstan, for the death of John Skerwynd, of Bukton. Dated at Hogges in Normandy, 15th July.

John, son of William de Brandon, of Boston, for the death of John Skynnere, of York. Dated at Hoge near Bareflu, 13th July.

John, son of Simon de Ledes, of Cowyk, for the death of Henry de Holme, of Pontefract. Dated at Hogges in Normandy, 15th July.

William Hamond, of Southjernemouth, for good service in Normandy. Same date.

William Prat, of the retinue of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, for rescuing from custody William Herberdy, who had been attached by the King's order. Same date.

m 16. Henry, son of Richard le Neuman, of Northtoft, co. Northampton, for the death of William Balaunce, of co. Warwick, scutifer.

William, son of William Trussell, knight, at the request of Peter de Gildesburgh. Dated near Calais, 10th January.

William de le Dich, of Wirley, for the death of Nicholas le Arblaster, at the request of Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick. Dated near Calais, 24th December.

John de Lisle, knight, for good service in France, had pardon for homicides, felonies, robberies, and trespasses. Dated near Calais, 8th December.

John Deboun, of Bury St. Edmunds, had the same. Dated near Calais, 20th November.

Richard le Porter, of Skeryngton, had the same, at the request of Henry de Ingelby, the King's clerk, for the death of Thomas Cook, of Burton Jorce, also for homicides, etc. Dated near Calais, 6th December.

Richard, son of William Gamelyn, of Hoke, had the same for good service to the King upon the sea, for the death of Rowland de Arentyn. Dated near Calais, 4th December.

William Rakedale, of Burton on the Wold, had the same for the death of William de Chestreshire, at the request of John Darcy, "le fitz." Dated near Calais, 20th November.

Thomas, son of Walter de Southferyby, co. Lincoln, at the request of Lionel de Andewerp, the King's son, had pardon for homicides, etc. Dated near Calais, 20th December.

John, son of Richard Briskank, of Feriby, had pardon for homicides, etc., for good service in the war of France. Dated near Calais, 20th November.

William de Culgayth had the same. Same date.

Thomas de Besilles had licence not to be put on assizes, juries, or recognizances. Dated near Calais, 23rd January.

John de Tilney, knight, had the same for good service done to the King in the war of France. Dated near Calais, 20th January.

Ralph de Shelton, knight, had the same. Dated near Calais, 18th January.

Lawrence de Flete, knight, had the same. Dated near Calais, 10th January.

William Marmyon, knight, had the same for good service abroad. Dated near Calais, 23rd December.

Edward de Saltmerssh, knight, had the same. Dated near Calais, 28th December.

William de Redenesse, knight, had the same. Same date.

John de Barton, carpenter, had the same. Dated near Calais, 1st December.

Gilbert, son of John de la Legh, had the same. Dated near Calais, 6th December.

Robert de Northwode had the same, at the request of Thomas de Bradestan. Dated near Calais, 26th November.

Ralph de Grey, knight, had the same for good service in the war of France. Same date.

Robert de Meryng had pardon for homicides, robberies, and bringing false coin into England, at the request of Thomas de Dagworth, and for good service in Brittany. Dated near Calais, 20th November.

The King approves of the status which Master Michael de Northburgh, Prebendary of the Prebends of Wolveye, in the church of Lichfield, Churchewithynton in the church of Hereford, and Westwiteryng in the church of

Chicester, and Master of the Hospital of St. John of Wycombe, held in the said Prebends and Hospital. Dated near Calais, 20th November.

John de Swynnerton had a pardon for trespasses in the Forest of Cank, at the request of Thomas de Swynnerton. Same date.

William, son of Hugh de Neuland, of Elsham, had pardon for homicides, felonies, robberies, trespasses, and for bringing false coin into England, at the request of Thomas Ughtred. Same date.

Revocation of a feoffment made to the King by John de Warren, Earl of Surrey, of his lands and tenements in Sussex, Wales, and elsewhere, as it was prejudicial to Richard, Earl of Arundel, granted for the good service of the said Earl of Arundel in France. Same date.

John Aste, of Ludlowe, son of Thomas Aste, had pardon for homicides, felonies, robberies, and trespasses, at the request of Philip de Whiston. Dated near Calais, 18th November.

m. 17. John de St. Land, knight, had a grant of free warren in all his demesne lands of Neuton and Pobelewe, co. Somerset; Clifton, co. Gloucester; and Mayden Neuton, co. Dorset. Dated near Calais, 20th January.

Lawrence de Flete, knight, had the same in his demesne lands of Fitton in Leveryngton, co. Cambridge, and Flete, co. Lincoln. Dated near Calais, 18th January.

Robert de Morley, knight, had the same in his demesne lands of Mateshale, Mateshale Bergh, Tudenham, and Esttudenham, co. Norfolk. Dated near Calais, 23rd December.

William Marmyon, knight, had the same in his demesne lands of Keseby and Bylyngburgh, co. Lincoln, and Neuton and Galeby, co. Leicester. Dated near Calais, 23rd December.

Richard de Cortenhale, the King's sergeant-at-arms, had the same in his demesne lands of Langedich, co. Essex. Witnesses: Edward, Prince of Wales; William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton; Robert Ufford, Earl of Suffolk; Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick; and Richard Talbot, Steward of the King's Household. Same date.

Thomas de Asteley had the same in his lands of Broghton, Sutton, Loyre Thorp, Lyneleye, Hegham, and Wylughby, co. Leicester; Chelvercote, Wolfheye, and Bedeworth, co. Warwick; Claycotes, Creek, and Westhaddon, co. Northants. Dated near Calais, 30th December.

John Straunge, the King's sergeant-at-arms, had the same in his demesne lands of Little Fransham and Dunham, co. Northampton; Holbeche, Flete, Whappelode, and Thrikyngham, co. Lincoln. Dated near Calais, 22nd December.

Walter de Henlegh and Edith, his wife, had the same in their demesne lands of the manor of Lydelynche, co. Dorset. Dated near Calais, 16th November.

Walter de Henlegh and Edith, his wife, had special licence to enclose and make a park of their wood of Lydelynch, co. Dorset. Dated near Calais, 16th November.

Thomas de Brende had pardon for bringing false coin into England. Dated near Calais, 18th November.

Roger Normaund, chivaler, of the retinue of John de Montgomery, at the request of the said John, and for the good service of the said Roger, had a pardon for homicides, felonies, robberies, and trespasses. Dated near Calais, 4th November.

Michael Heyward, of Wycombe, co. Bucks., had a pardon for homicides, felonies, robberies, and trespasses. Dated near Calais, 14th November.

The following had the same:—

John de Shirburn, knight. Dated near Calais, 20th November.

John de Colevill, of Merskland, knight. Same date.

John, son of Walter de Stirkeland, had a grant of the bailiwick of the Forest of Furness for life for good service abroad. Dated near Calais, 12th November.

Reginald de Donyngton, clerk, had pardon for homicides, felonies, robberies, etc., for good service. Dated near Calais, 7th November.

Stephen le Smyth, of Wicham, co. Suffolk, had a pardon for the death of Robert le Warner, of Gestyngthorp, at the request of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk. Dated near Calais, 14th November.

Ellen, daughter of William Breswode, of Coupelande, had a pardon for homicides, felonies, robberies, and trespasses, at the request of John de Shirburn. Dated near Calais, 4th September.

Walter Dunsowe, of Hereford, had the same at the request of Richard Talbot, Steward of the King's Household. Dated near Calais, 9th November.

Richard, Earl of Arundel, had a general pardon for his good service in France. Dated near Calais, 20th October.

m. 18. Grant to Thomas de Rokeby for good service, and to sustain him in the status of a Banneret, which he undertook in the King's service, of 200 marks yearly from the issues of the county of York for his life until 200 marks worth of land or rent should be provided for him, in a fitting place in Scotland or elsewhere, for life. Dated near Calais, 12th November.

John Howard, knight, had a general pardon for good service in France, on the testimony of Bartholomew de Burghassh. Dated near Calais, 4th September.

Guy de Bryane, knight, had the same. Dated near Calais, 23rd January.

John de Lysens had licence to appropriate the church of Fledburgh to certain chaplains to celebrate divine services therein for ever, according to the ordinance of the said John. Dated near Calais, 6th November.

The Prior and Convent of Great Malverne, at the request of Roger de Mortimer, had licence to appropriate the churches of Upton, Uppesnodesbury and Estletche, which are of his advowson, to their own use for ever. Dated near Calais, 1st November.

Robert de Dogmeresfeld had a pardon for vert and venison (*tam de viridi quam de venatione*). Dated near Calais, 5th November.

William "Markis de Julers" and Earl of Cambridge; William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, Constable of England; Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, Marshal of England; Bartholomew de Burghassh; Richard Talbot, Steward of the King's Household, Barons; Master Thomas Bradewardyn, Master in Divinity, Chancellor of the Church of London; Master John de Thoresby, Canon of Lincoln; and Master Andrew de Offord, Master of Laws, Canon of York, were appointed as proxies to treat with the Cardinals of Naples and Cleremont concerning peace. Dated near Calais, 22nd October, A.D. 1346.

Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, had a general pardon for good service in France. Dated near Calais, 20th October.

Elizabeth Saunzavoir had a pardon for the death of Thomas Badecok, of Osprenge, at the request of Bartholomew de Burgherssh. Dated near Calais, 29th October.

Nicholas Seymor, knight, was granted a charter that he would not be put on assizes, juries, and recognizances during his whole life. Dated near Calais, 28th October.

William Lovel, for good service, was granted the same. Dated near Calais, 3rd November.

The following had the same:—

Geoffrey de Thoresby. Dated near Calais, 12th November.

Thomas Burgeis, of Tythewell, at the request of John de Trente. Same date.

John de Mereworth, knight. Dated near Calais, 20th November.

m. 19. John Paynell had a grant of free warren in his demesne lands of Botheby, co. Lincoln, and Sproxton, co. Leicester. Dated near Calais, 26th October.

William Lovel had the same in his demesne lands of Lillyngeston Danisy, co. Oxford ; Ircestre, co. Northampton ; Geuldend Mordone, co. Cambridge ; Enemetz, Walpol, and Honstanton, co. Norfolk. Dated near Calais, 5th November.

Hugh le Despenser, for good service in France, had a general pardon. Dated near Calais, 30th October.

Robert de Seyntmor, Ussher of Queen Philippa's Chamber, had a confirmation of a grant of the ward of the Forest of Whitlewode, with the two Hays of Hanle and Shrobbes. Dated near Calais, 25th October.

Proctorial letter for William Fitz Warin and Wolfard de Gyscelles, knights ; Master Michael de Northburgh, Doctor of Laws, Canon of Lichfield ; and Robert de Foresto, knight, to treat and agree between the King and any princes and nobles. Dated near Calais, 28th October.

Gervase Pytyng had a pardon for using false coins called "Lucenburghs" in England. Dated near Calais, 4th September.

William, son of William Malyn, of Ipswich, and Emma, his wife, had a pardon for homicides, felonies, robberies, and trespasses. Dated near Calais, 26th October.

Adam de Walton, steward of the Forest of Galtres, the King's sergeant-at-arms, had a grant of all branches called "stubbes" to make charcoal in the said forest. Dated near Calais, 20th October.

William Trussel, of Cublesdon, late receiver of the monies of the King's Chamber, had a pardon for monies received by him. Dated near Calais, 22nd October.

Thomas de Baddeby had a pardon for homicides, felonies, robberies, and trespasses, at the request of Thomas de Baddeby, the King's clerk. Dated near Calais, 24th October.

John, son of Hugh de Tildeslegh, had the same. Same date.

William de Hesketh had licence to assign 200 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, and pasture for 8 oxen, 10 cows, and 2 horses, and sufficient turbary for fuel in Rufford, Crofton, and Montheslegh to certain chaplains in mortain to celebrate divine services in the chapel of the Blessed Mary of Rufford every day for ever. Dated near Calais, 23rd October. At the instance of the Earl of Arundel.

William de Hesketh, for good services abroad, was excused from being put on assizes, juries, and recognizances for life. Dated near Calais, 20th October.

m. 20. Richard de Overton, for good service in France, had a pardon for homicides, felonies, robberies, and trespasses perpetrated in England ; also of outlawries and abjuration of the kingdom, on condition that he would not depart from the King's service so long as the King should be abroad. Dated near Calais, 4th September.

The following had the same. The same date :—

John de Edelyngton, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales.

Nicholas Raven.

Richard Flescher, of Arnal, on the testimony of Thomas de Roldeston.

Roger, son of Ralph Aleyn, of Gonworby, on the same testimony.

Robert de Segrave, of Grantham, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales.

Roger Gogh, on the supplication of Peter Corbet, his brother, had a pardon for homicides, for which he was detained in Shrewsbury Castle. Dated near Calais, 14th October.

William le Fuller, of Donewic, chaplain, had a pardon for the death of Gilbert Chauket, at the request of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk. Dated near Calais, 14th October.

Writ to Simon Springot, master of the King's ship called "La Mariote," to take seamen for the said ship. Dated near Calais, 14th October.

Ratification by the King of the presentation of Thomas de Baddeby to the church of Tredyngton, diocese of Worcester, which he (the King) had lately recovered before the Justices of the Bench. Dated near Calais, 15th October.

Grant to Edmund de Clyvedon and his heirs for ever, of a market every week on Thursday, and a fair on the Vigil and on the day of St. Peter ad Vincula, at Clyvedon. Witnesses: Edward, Prince of Wales, etc. Dated near Calais, 16th October.

Licence, at the request of Thomas de Swynnerton, for the Prioress and Convent of Brewode to appropriate the church of Rode, co. Somerset, to be held by them and their successors for ever. Dated near Calais, 16th October.

Grant to John de Thorp, the King's groom, of the office of carrier of the wardrobe and 6*d.* per day. Dated near Calais, 27th September.

Oliver de Stretton was excused from being put on assizes, juries, and recognizances for life. Dated near Calais, 14th October.

Confirmation by the King of a grant to Stephen de Romylo, the King's groom, by Henry, Earl of Lancaster, of the provostship of the suburb (*umbraria*) of Bordeaux, *cum canali maris*, and the profits thereof. Dated near Calais, 12th October.

m. 21. Roger de Pulle had a pardon for homicides, etc. Same date.

Henry de Eland, in the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, had the same for good service in Gascony. Same date.

Henry Bever, of Wardstanton, had the same. Same date.

John de Coventre had a pardon for homicides, etc. Dated near Calais, 12th October.

Ralph de Restwold, for good service in the war, was excused from being put on assizes, juries, and recognizances for life. Dated near Calais, 10th October.

William Hoed, of Beverley, at the request of Queen Philippa, had a pardon for taking wool, leather, and skins out of England without paying custom, and also for bringing false money called "Lucenburgh" into the kingdom. Dated near Calais, 12th October.

Writ to the Archbishops, Bishops, Abbots, Priors, Earls, Barons, and other faithful men, summoned to assemble in the Parliament at Westminster, on Monday the Feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary, to give credence to Bartholomew de Burghersh; John Darcy, the King's Chamberlain; Masters John de Thoresby, Keeper of the Privy Seal; and John de Carleton, whom the King was sending to expound certain things concerning the honour of God and the Church, and the defence and quiet of England. Dated near Calais, 8th September.

Letter of protection for Cardinals A. Bishop of Tusculum and S. Titular of SS. John and Paul, nuncios of the apostolic see. Dated at Luxevil, 3rd August, A.D. 1346.

Robert de Maule had a grant of £40 a year for life for good service, and to sustain himself more fitly in the status of a knight. Witness the King at Cressy, 26th August.

The following had the same. Same date:—

Guy de Briane.

John de Ravenesholm.

Peter de Brewese. (In the margin, Vacated and restored because he had the King's letters for taking the same from the issues of the counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, as appears in the Patent Roll, 25 E. III, under date 20th September.)

Vacated because they are restored for £200, which the King ordered to be paid by the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Treasury in full satisfaction of £100 yearly, as appears in the Liberate Roll, 29 E. III.

Thomas de Lancaster, for 100 marks a year.

Henry Dengayne, for £20 a year.

John, son of Giles de Beauchamp, for £20 a year.

Confirmation by the King of letters patent of Henry de Lancaster, Earl of Derby, granting to Master Burgundus de Lia, the King's clerk, for laudable behaviour and grateful services, the offices of Controller of St. Elege, Bordeaux, with the pension and other things accustomed to be given by the Mayor and Jurats of the town of Bordeaux and *scribanie canalis aque* and the provostship of the suburb (*umbraria*) of Bordeaux. Dated at Huges, near Barflu, in Normandy, 15th July.

Grant for life to Thomas de Faversham, for good service, of the bailiwick of carrying the rod within the town of Sandwich, to hold in the same manner as Richard Godard, when he was alive, held it. Dated at Hogges in Normandy, 16th July.

Discharge to John de Wynkefeld, one of the executors of the will of William de Montacute, Earl of Salisbury, for £3,720 10 *l.* Dated near Calais, 18th November.

Menald de Benesse, master of the ship "St. John," had letters of protection for a year. Same date.

John Kelyng, the King's *marmorarius*, was excused from being put on assizes, juries, or recognizances for life, on account of good service. Dated at Hogges in Normandy, 15th July.

John de Tathewell had the same. Dated near Calais, 18th November.

Master Burgund de Lia was retained as one of the clerks of the King's Household for faithful service. Same date.

Grant to John Darcy, le fitz, of £200 every year for life to sustain himself in the status of a Banneret. Same date.

On the back of the Roll there is a letter[1] to Philip de Valois from the King. Dated 15th August.

Also a letter to the people of Flanders. Dated near Calais, 8th December.

[1] NOTE.—As this letter is not in Rymer, it may be as well to give its purport. It commences thus :—

"Phelip de Valois, nous avons attenduz les lettres per queles vous noz avez signifie que vous veulliez combatre od nous et od tout votre poair, entre Seint Germain de Preez et Valgirat de le Parys ou entre Fauconville et Ponthoise, Joedy, Somady, Dymenges, ou Mardi posthem ensuant, pourvous que nous et nos gentz ne faceons damage, arsons ne roberies, sur quoi vous fesons savoir," etc. The King goes on to state, that in reliance upon God, and the clear right we have to the throne of France, which you wrongly occupy, to our disinheritance, and against God and righteousness; we have come to France to put an end to the war by a battle, but you have hitherto refused battle by breaking down the bridges so that we could not pass the Seyne, until we came to Poyssy, and repaired the bridge there which you had destroyed, and we waited there three days; and if you have the will, as your letter purports, to fight with us, you will find us ready to meet you in the field, with the aid of God, and that is what we most desire for the common good of Christianity.

Given under our Great Seal at Autesle the 15th August.

It will be noted that many of the writs on the last two pages are postscripts added to the Roll, and that they refer to an anterior period.

PATENT ROLL, 21 E. III. PART IV.

THE CALAIS ROLL.

Headed—*Rotulus factus in partibus transmarinis de anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum, videlicet Anglie vicesimo primo et Francie octavo.*

m. 24. John, son of William Whyr . . . , had pardon for homicides, felonies, robberies, and trespasses, for good service. Dated near Calais, 28th January. On the testimony of William atte Wode.

The following had the same:—

Thomas de Bernadby, on the testimony of William de Montacute. 30th January.

Peter Knyght, of Redburne, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. 28th January.

Roger Warde, on the testimony of John de Stryvelyn. 5th February.

William de Asshford, on the testimony of John de Grey, of Riffyn (Ruthyn). 28th February.

Thomas de Manneby, on the testimony of Richard Talebot. 5th February.

Richard Chepman, of Strode, co. Gloucester, on the testimony of Adam de Swynbourn. 3rd February.

Richard Mason, of Brantyngham, on the testimony of Ralph de Brantyngham. 30th January.

John Homme, of co. Worcester, on the testimony of Richard de Stafford. 6th February.

Brother Andrew Hychen, of the order of Mount Carmel. 9th February.

Thomas Botiller, of Bulmere, co. Essex, on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. 11th February.

John Horpole, of Willebeye, on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. 9th February.

Michael Trenewith, son of Michael de Trenewith, on the testimony of Adam de Swynbourn. 14th February.

Hugh Valk, of co. Salop, on the testimony of Adam de Swynborn. 9th February.

Adam Bon, of Wymondham, co. Norfolk, on the testimony of the Earl of Suffolk. 16th February.

Thomas, son of Walter Alice, of Haukhurst, on the testimony of Adam de Swynborn. Same date.

Henry de Tappeton, "masoun," on the testimony of Aylmer de Achels. Same date.

Michael Ude, son of Eudes de St. Colomb, on the testimony of Adam de Swynborn. Same date.

Thomas le Sutere, of Grenewych, in the liberty of Ipswich, on the testimony of William de Montacute. 12th February. In the margin "*Vacat quia restitutus fuit.*"

John de Bilneye, of Rokeby, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. 14th February.

John de Trenaffa, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. 20th February.

Roger le Chaundeler, of Abyndon, on the testimony of Adam de Swynbourn. Same date.

John Roberd, of Walton, on the testimony of John de Grey of Retherefeld. Same date.

Alan Roberd, of Walton, on the testimony of John de Grey of Retherefeld. Same date.

Thomas Blaunket, of Bristuyl, on the testimony of Adam de Swynbourn. Same date.

William Losward, of Troustethorp, on the testimony of William de Cantilupe. Same date.

John, son of William Palmere, of Sotton, on the testimony of William de Cantilupe. Same date.

Simon Robert, of Hove, seaman, on the testimony of John Brocaz. 16th February.

John But, of Herewich, on the announcement of John Straunge (*nunciato Johanne Straunge*). 19th February.

Thomas Hoo alias Thomas Hugh, on the announcement of Galvan Corder. 18th February.

Robert le White, clerk, formerly servant of Maurice de Berkele, had pardon for homicides, felonies, robberies, rapes of women, and trespasses, on the announcement of Andrew de Sakevill, knight. Same date.

Guy de Cokefeld, clerk, son of Benedict de Cokefeld, knight, on the testimony of John de Grey of Retherfeld. 24th February.

John de Bery alias John Fetys. Same date.

Simon Pyndere, of Dedenay, on the testimony of Adam de Swynburn Same date.

Peter le Monk, of Gouthorp, on the testimony of Richard de Eccleshale. 25th February.

John de Schirborn, of co. Berks., on the testimony of Hugh de Hastynges. Same date.

Ralph Billyng, of Oxwyk, co. Norfolk, on the testimony of Hugh de Hastynges. Same date.

John Campelion, of Methewolde. 26th February.

John Lolt, of Whityngton, on the testimony of John de Grey of Retherfeld. 28th February.

Robert Heymound, of Herewich, on the testimony of Adam de Asshehurst. 20th February.

Henry le Warner, of Methewolde. 28th February.

John Perkes, of Wygmore. Same date.

Henry Godchep, on the testimony of Roger de Beauchamp. Same date.

John Price, on the testimony of Ivo Fitz Warin. 16th March.

Robert atte Cros, of Wadenho, clerk, on the testimony of Ralph de Brantyngham. Same date.

John Mareschal, of Changeton, on the testimony of John de Montgomery. 10th March.

Thomas Stowe, of Napton, on the testimony of John de Grey of Retherfeld. 14th March.

Robert Broun, of Thirneby ....
William Bromwyne, son of John Bromwyne, of Herlescham, co. Suffolk ....
John le Shepherde, of Berkhampstede ....
Richard Be, son of Stephen Collan, of Grenton in Squaldal ....
} on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. Same date.

John le Harpour, of Mersch Chapel, co. Lincoln, on the testimony of Hugh de Hastyngges. 19th March.

John, son of John Adye, of Eburugge, on the testimony of Walter de Wetewang. 22nd March.

Richard Mayner, taverner, of Newmarket, on the testimony of Richard Talbot. 24th March.

Henry atte Pleystouwe, of Ayshton, on the testimony of Adam de Swynborn. 2nd April

Ralph Basset, of Sapcote, knight, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. 20th March.

John Bisshop, of Chalk, on the testimony of Hugh de Hastynges. Same date.

Thomas Godefrey, on the testimony of William de Kerdeston. 18th March.

William, son of John Wrighte, of Chekenhale, co. Essex, on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. Same date.

Lawrence le Botiller, of Preston, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. Same date.

John Wauer, of Bannebury, co. Oxford, on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. 20th March.

Richard de Reddyk, of co. Cambridge, on the testimony of Adam de Swynneborn. 3rd April.

William Verneye, of Worcester, on the testimony of John de Hull, knight. 20th March.

William Magge, of Chelry, co. Berks., on the testimony of Adam de Swynneborn. 26th March.

John, son of William le Cartere, of Wyrcestre, on the testimony of John de Hull, knight. 30th March.

Richard, son of William le Lystere, of Wygan, on the testimony of William de Kildesby. 1st April.

William, son of William de Brook, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. 3rd April.

m. 23. Alexander Fynburghe, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. 5th April.

Ralph, son of Stephen de Middelham, on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. Same date.

Adam le Yonge, of co. Wilts., on the testimony of Adam de Swynburn. Same date.

John de Welby, of Holand, co. Lincoln, on the testimony of Thomas de Beaumont. Same date.

Adam, son of John de Bewer, of Sprokeston, on the testimony of Thomas de Ughtred. 6th April.

Adam, son of Adam de Tetelowe. 5th April.

William Civite, of Neuport, Isle of Wight, on the testimony of Thomas de Brembre. 7th April.

Walter Maysmor, on the testimony of John Lestraunge. 6th April. (This charter has the clause *pro raptubus mulierum.*)

Seman Ostrych, on the testimony of John Lestraunge. Same date. (This charter has the clause *latrociniis.*)

Thomas, son of Thomas de Byker, on the testimony of John Darcy, "le fitz." 10th April.

Nicholas, son of William Travers, of Wygan. 8th April.

Robert de Hameldon, son of Adam de Hameldon, on the testimony of Robert dê Bury. 18th April.

William, son of Adam de Hameldon, on the same testimony. Same date.

John de Bussy, chivaler, on the testimony of John de Montgomery. 15th April.

John de Lisle, knight. Same date. (This charter wants the last clause.)

William, son of Geoffrey Bedil, of Bisshopesythyngton, on the testimony of Ralph de Brantyngham, clerk. 16th April.

John Bolymer, of Westhanefeld, co. Essex, on the testimony of Adam de Swynburne. 15th April.

John de Weleye, of Chepyng Caumpden, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. 25th April.

William Sigeley, of Berkampstede, on the testimony of John de Wynkfeld 18th April.

Alexander Mareschal, of Algate, co. Middlesex, on the testimony of Adam de Swynburne. 26th April.

Simon Daniel, of co. Kent, on the same testimony. 26th April.

Nicholas Hunte, on the testimony of Edmund Wauncy and William de Neville. 26th April.

Adam Frensshe, of Welynggehamme, co. Sussex, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. 30th April.

Hugh atte Brendemulle, of co. Oxon, on the same testimony. 3rd May.

John Dalleson, of Cranesford, co. Suffolk, on the same testimony. 8th May.

Aylmar de Kennebrok, of Gippewic (Ipswich), on the testimony of the Earl of Suffolk. 8th May.

Peter de Wovere and Thomas de Wovere, on the testimony of Robert de Ferars. 11th May.

William Peet, of Neuton, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. 11th May.

John, son of Luke Raulyn, of Hycham, for the death of John Pubel, of Hycham. 11th May.

John, son of John Coke, of Gatehemelsay, late servant of John de Gatehemelsay, for the death of Thomas, son of Walter de Grymestone, of Gatehemelsay, on the testimony of William de Montagu. 8th May.

Robert de Ilkeston, of Britteby, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. 12th May.

William Tronin, of Assheford, on the same testimony. 12th May.

John, son of Robert Littester, of Gatesheved, of Stokesley (*sic*) on the testimony of John de Strivelyn. 15th May.

Thomas, son of John de Hanchach, on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. 30th May.

Nicholas, son of Alexander Denyas, of Camlesbury, on the testimony of Richard Talbot. 30th May.

Richard, son of Richard de Woulde, of Fubner, co. Cambridge, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. 3rd June.

Robert, son of Nicholas Penyfol, of Burton, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. 4th June.

John, son of Richard Smyth, of Walton, on the same testimony. 4th June.

William Comyn, of Suthmondham, co. Sussex. 5th June.

Thomas de Pirie, of Stonistretford, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. 7th June.

John Bredeford, son of Robert de Bredeford, co. Essex, on the same testimony. 8th June.

William Taverner, of Athereston, on the testimony of Henry de Ingelby. 14th June.

John Caldsham, of York, on the testimony of William de Cantilupe. 16th June.

John, son of Ralph le Fischer, of Athereston, on the testimony of Michael de Ponynges. 16th June.

Walter de Rokeby, of Athereston, on the same testimony. 16th June.

John of Newcastle under Lyme, on the testimony of Richard Talbot. 20th June.

Richard, son of Richard le Heyward, of Wyngefeld, late clerk of Peter de Gernagan, and John Cache, of Wirlyngworth, on the testimony of Bartholomew de Burghersshe. 24th June.

John, son of Geoffrey Randolf, of Kyllum, on the testimony of Alan de Kyllum. 4th July.

Robert Catun, of Oreford, on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. 30th June.

Thomas de Mapilsdon, of co. Kent, on the testimony of Geoffrey de Say. 3rd July.

Roger le Clerc, of Etewelle, on the testimony of John Lesturmy. 6th July.

William, son of Henry, son of John de Leghe, of co. Stafford, on the testimony of William Trussebut.[1] 8th July.

John Duk, of co. Essex, on the same testimony. 8th July.

John Goch ap Lewelyn, on the testimony of Res ap Griffitz. 10th July.

William, son of Walter de Treneden, of co. Cornwall, on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. 10th July.

Roger Somerville, on the testimony of Res ap Griffitz. 8th July.

Thomas Rumbold, of Germethorp. 12th July.

John le Heyward, on the testimony of Richard Talbot. 12th July.

William de Skiddeby, of Neulond, on the same testimony. 15th July.

Stephen, son of Symon de Grymesby (without the clause *quod non recedat*). 16th July.

Roger, son of Robert Algynsone, of Copoun, on the testimony of Robert de Colville. 18th July.

John Noreis, on the testimony of Michael de Ponynges. 20th July.

Hamon, son of Gilbert le Coke, of Titelsale, co. Norfolk, on the testimony of John fitz Walter. 20th July.

Yevan le Freresone, of Everesholt, on the testimony of John de Gray, of Ruffyn. 21st July.

John de Thormaston, on the testimony of Thomas de Ferrers. 20th July.

Robert Doder, of Bordemyn, co. Kent, on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. 20th July.

Stephen, son of William, son of Elena de Weston, on the testimony of William de Sutton. 24th July.

Brother Arnald, of the Order of Preachers (without the clause *quod non recedat*). 24th July.

Thomas Kyng, for services in Gascony in the retinue of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, and at the siege of Calais, on the testimony of the said Earl. 20th July.

Henry de Burdon, of co. Kent, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. 25th July.

Henry de Rampedene, of co. Kent, on the same testimony. 25th July.

William Mareschal, of Lewes, on the testimony of Michael de Ponynges. 30th July.

William de Colston. 1st August.

John Lay, on the testimony of Peter de Brewes. 30th July.

Thomas Fyssheacre, of Sutton, co. Devon, mariner (without the clause *quod non recedat*). 21st July.

John Tanner, of co. Essex, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. 4th August.

David de Staunford, for services in the war in Gascony, and at the siege of Calais, on the testimony of the Earl of Lancaster. 4th August.

William Bagge Ey (*sic*), on the testimony of John Grey. 4th August.

Henry de Whirley, on the testimony of Adam Bacon, knight. 4th August.

Thomas de Brampton, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. 4th August.

Richard, son of John atte Rudyng, of co. Worcester, on the testimony of Adomar de St. Amand. 4th August.

John Peche, knight, on the testimony of Robert de Morle. Apud Cales. 6th August.[2]

[1] *Sic* in original, but should probably be Trussell.

[2] This is the first writ tested "*apud Calesium*": all the previous writs are "*juxta Calesium.*"

John Wolgar, of Stenynge, co. Sussex, on the testimony of Michael de Ponynges. 6th August.

Walter, son of Henry Pope, of Southolte, on the testimony of Robert de Morle. 6th August.

Nicholas Poure, on the testimony of Robert de Ferars (without the clause *quod non recedat*). 7th August.

Richard Bruin (without the same clause). 7th August.

John de Compton, knight, of the Isle of Wyght, on the testimony of John de Montegomeri. Same date.

Laurence, son of John de Compton, knight, of the Isle of Wyght, on the same testimony. Same date.

John, son of Thomas de Thorgraunby, of Kevonound, the elder, on the same testimony. Same date.

Peter, son of John de Compton, knight, of the Isle of Wyght, on the same testimony. Same date.

Nicholas, son of John de Compton, knight, of the Isle of Wyght, on the same testimony. 7th August.

Symon de Stowe, of Wyghton, on the testimony of Robert de Morlee. 7th August.

Henry Kenyr, of Newcastle under Lyme, on the testimony of William Trussebut. 9th August.

Robert Tyrwyghte, of Beverlee, on the testimony of John Brocas. 6th August.

John de Rossyngton, of co. Derby, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. 6th August.

Thomas de Bernaby, on the testimony of Richard Talbot. 6th August.

Richard de Acton, knight, on the testimony of William de Montagu. 8th August.

Robert Seymor, of Havyngton. 8th August.

Roger de Kent, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. 28th July.

William Clerk, of Bradeford, on the testimony of John de Shirburne. 18th August.

John de Fournays, glasewryght, on the testimony of John de Shirburne. 18th August.

John de Bleyng, on the same testimony. 18th August.

Thomas de Stalmyn, on the same testimony. 18th August.

Ralph atte Doune, of Seeford in co. Sussex, on the testimony of Michael de Ponynges. 15th August.

Walter le Bakere, the younger, on the same testimony. 12th August.

Richard Huyot, on the testimony of Adam de Swynburne. 16th August.

Robert Deghere, of Mauntre, co. Essex. 16th August.

William atte Novre. 16th August.

Thomas de Cokefeld, son of Benedict de Cokefeld, chivaler, on the testimony of the Earl of Suffolk. 17th August.

Thomas atte Tye, otherwise called Thomas de Ty, on the same testimony. 18th August.

John Harriott, of Burre, on the testimony of John de Grey of Rotherfeld. 18th August.

Thomas de Compton, of Napton, on the testimony of the same. 18th August.

John Casp, chaplain, of co. Suffolk, on the testimony of the Earl of Northampton. 12th August.

Richard, son of Arnald de Brumby, on the testimony of Thomas de Colle (Colley). 16th August.

John, son of William de Rodbourne, of co. Warwick, on the testimony of the Earl of Huntyndon. 12th August.

Oliver Paveye, on the testimony of Richard Talbot. 12th August.

John de Dersyngton, of Bordeslegh in co. Worcester, on the testimony of John de Lisens. 12th August.

John Walebron, on the testimony of Robert de Maule (Morley). 18th August.

Roger Aleyn, of Renhorn, in co. Norfolk, on the testimony of John de Beauchamp. 16th August.

William, son of John de Kilvynton, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. 12th August.

m. 22. The following had charters "*quod non ponantur in assisis, etc.,*" granted "*pro bono servitio in guerrâ Francie impenso*":—

Roger de Stonham, knight. 26th February.
John de Wassyngle. 21st February.
William de Culgarth. 24th March.
Robert de Mauteby, knight. 3rd April.
John Golafre, knight. 2nd August.
Hugh de Badewe, knight. 8th August.
William de Specceshale, of Little Jernuth. 15th April.
Andrew Peverel, knight. 19th August.
Thomas Chaumberleyn, knight. 26th August.
Richard atte Crouch, of Canterbury. 2nd May.
Edmund de Knylle, knight. 30th August.
William de Colville, knight. 25th September.
John de Holbeche, knight. 20th September.

The following received pardons :—

Richard Kyng, for the death of Walter de Lutcote. 16th February.

Thomas, son of John le Fevere, of Appelby, for the deaths of John Curfore and of William, son of William fitz Geoffrey of Bereford, granted at the request of Thomas de Rokeby. 15th February.

John Oclond, of co. Southampton, for the death of John Turgys. 20th February.

Robert, son of William Crake, of Belton, co. Lincoln, for the death of John de Drax, late parson of Gally, at the request of John Darcy, le fitz. 16th March.

John, son of Gilbert Martin, of Lakynghithe, co. Suffolk, for the death of Oliver de Gray, at the request of the Earl of Suffolk 3rd April.

John Mape, for the death of John of the Grene, at the request of Richard Talbot. 4th April

Thomas de Wodehowse, of co. Hereford, for the death of Thomas Jenkyns, of Little Radenore, at the request of Richard Talebot. 7th April.

John de Bevyngton, for all homicides, felonies, etc., at the request of William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton. 10th April.

Grant to Robert de Colville, of Bitham, for his good service, that he should not be made Justice, Sheriff, Escheator, or Coroner, against his will, and that he should be acquitted of his liability for the levying of the tenth and fifteenth of wools. 27th January.

Grant to Sir Thomas Oughtred, and to his heirs, of a market and fair at Kexby, co. York. 6th January.

The following received general pardons for their good service in France :—

William de Allerton. 5th February.
John de Musle (Musley). 9th February.
William de Musley. 24th February.
Thomas de Musley. 24th February.
Thomas de Weryngton. 4th March.
Thomas Quaunterel, of Risburgh, moyne. 8th April.
John de Wyndesore. 28th April.

The King, at the request of William, Earl of Northampton, and Hugh de Courtenay, son of the Earl of Devon, excused Hugh, Earl of Devon, from his attendance at Parliament, as the said Earl was detained by such infirmity that he could not serve in foreign parts. 10th February.

m. 21. Pardon to Robert de Bernak for acquiring, without the King's licence, a reversion of land, after the death of Eva de Tateshale, from Alice de Bernak, the land being held of the King *in capite.* 20th February.

At the request of Sir William de Cantelowe, the King granted permission to Sir Nicholas de Cantelowe (Cantilupe), the father of William, to convey £20 of land in Greseleye and other places to the Carthusian Convent of Bella Valle near Greseleye. 12th February.

Grant to Sir Andrew de Sankeville and his heirs, of free warren in his demesne lands in cos. Oxford, Essex, and Sussex. 3rd February.

Similar grants were made to the following :—

John de Hulle, knight, for lands in Hullecrombe and Kereswell, co. Worcester. 12th March.

Robert de Mauteby, knight, for lands in co. Norfolk. 3rd April.

Robert de Tyffour, knight, and Matilda, his wife, for lands in Hacumby and Neuton, co. Lincoln. 4th May.

John Avenel, knight, for lands in Kellyng and Salthous, co. Norfolk. 20th July.

Anketine de Houby, for lands in cos. Lincoln and Leicester. 25th July.

Thomas de Colle, for lands in Benham, co. Berks. 12th August.

Hugh de Wrottesleye, knight, for lands in Wrottesleye, co. Salop. 23rd September.

Thomas Ughtred, for lands in Colton and other places, co. York. 9th October.

Grant of a market and fair to John de Bokelond in Brokele, co. Southampton. 22nd February.

The same to William de Kareswalle of a market and fair in Kareswalle, co. Stafford. 3rd April.

The same to Robert de Staunton in Staunton, co. Worcester. 10th April.

The same to John de Wyngefeld, knight, in Saxmondham, co. Suffolk. 1st May.

m. 20. General pardon for John de Rithre, knight, for good service abroad. 10th April.

The same for John de Sholdeham. 6th April.

Pardon for John de Maltravers, the elder, who had been banished, with permission for him to return to England pending the annulment of his sentence by Parliament. 26th February.[1]

Licence for Thomas de Foxle to enclose 2,500 acres of land and wood at Bromshulle and Heisull in order to form a park. 24th February. (No county named.)

A general pardon for John Gerewardy. Dated 3rd March.

Licence to Sir Thomas de Colville to enclose a park at Yeversley, co. York. 3rd March.

m. 18. At the request of Thomas de Hethe, the King pardoned Thomas de Wodehous for the death of Thomas Jenkins, of Radenore. 13th April.

General pardon for Thomas Aleyn, of Brokelonde, at the request of William de Clinton, Earl of Huntingdon. 25th April.

[1] This Sir John Maltravers must have been the custodian of Edward II at the time of the King's murder. The historic peerages confound him with his son, John de Maltravers, the younger.

Pardon for John Bunt, of Wilingdone, for the death of Richard atte Nasche, granted for his good service in foreign parts, but with the clause *quod non recedat.* 20th April.

Similar pardons were granted to the following :—

John de Ashdene, for the death of Richard Inglis of Folkyngham, at the request of Richard, Earl of Arundelle. 4th May.

William le Bedel, of Thornbiri, for the death of Robert de Gopishille, of Moreton, at the request of Ralph, Baron Stafford. 8th May.

Simon Hamon, of Rokyng, for the death of William atte Brome, of Lullyngstone, at the request of Ralph, Baron Stafford. 8th May.

William Pece del Holte, for the death of Adam Fox. 30th May.

Walter de Leycestre, for the death of William Boys, at the request of Walter de Mauney. 5th June.

Henry Steymour, chaplain, was pardoned for all homicides, felonies, etc., except for the death of Michael de Ponynges, the elder.[1] 10th May.

Pardons for Richard Gernoun and John de Stapilton for the death of Adam Fulshagh, granted at the request of Henry, Earl of Lancaster. 29th May.

The following had general pardons for their good service in foreign parts :—

John de Morleye. 7th May.

Robert de Ferrars, knight. 13th May.

Peter de Wovere. 13th May.

John de Tyderyngton. 22nd May.

Adam le Yonge, of Haweye. 25th April.

Roger Corya, of Houton, at the request of Walter de Birmyngham. 6th July.

Robert Salter, of Eye, at the request of Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk. 1st April.

m. 17. Pardon for Thomas de Bekeryng, knight, late Sheriff of cos. Notts. and Derby, for divers oppressions, extortions, etc., granted at the request of the Earl of Lancaster. 26th May.

Grant to John Darcy, le fitz, for his good service abroad, of the office of custos of the Tower of London, for the term of his life. 6th June.

Mandate to the executors of John Darcy, le pière, to deliver up to the same all the armaments, stores, and victuals in the Tower. 6th June.

The following had pardons for their good service :—

John Flemyng, of Carlisle, for the death of Thomas de Thornby. 26th May.

John, son of Richard de Wetherby, for the death of Robert le Carter, of Routhe, co. York. 15th June.

Roger Chapman, stallard, at the request of Sir Walter de Mauny, for the death of Hugh le Couper, of Wygan. 26th June.

Richard Hycok, on the request of Michael de Ponynges, for the death of John de Bergham. 28th June.

James Barry, at the request of Walter de Mauny, for the death of John Barry, knight, his father, and for the deaths of John Berkyng and John Monboucher. 28th June.[2]

Hugh de Preston, for his good service at the siege of Calais, for the death of Walter le Ferrur, of Wotton, in the parish of Alinabe. 5th July.

[1] For an account of the death of Michael de Ponynges, see Vol. XIV, p. 71, of "Staffordshire Collections." He had been killed in resisting the forcible abduction of Margery, the widow of Sir Nicholas de la Beche, by Sir John de Dalton and others at Easter, 21 E. III.

[2] On the back of *m.* 16 there is a bond enrolled by which James Barry, John Barry, and Robert Barry acknowledged they owed Walter Whithors £1,000, dated 2nd August. This Walter Whithors was a member of the King's Household.

William de Granele, on the request of Peter de Brewes, knight, for the death of Simon de Dyle, of Whathampstede. 12th July.

John de Walton, of Godalmyng, at the request of Guy de Brian, for the death of Robert Noddyng. 12th July.

Robert de Buckedon, chaplain, at the request of Reginald de Cobham, for the death of John de Norwich, chaplain. 14th July.

William Smythiet, of Cambridge, at the request of Brother Richard de Wyncle, for the death of Stephen, called Frenshman or Borgulon. 25th July.

Robert Mason, of Berghby, for good service in the French war, for the death of Robert de Lugthburgh. 5th August.

Thomas de Dalhorne, of co. Kent, for good service in the French war, for the death of John, son of Thomas de Gravene. 10th August.

John Sprount, son of Theobald Beaufitz, of Bontyngford, for good service at the siege of Calais, for the death of Walter Vaylaunt. 8th August.

Richard, son of Andrew de Lilleburne, for good service beyond seas, for the death of Thomas de Waldegrave, of Wynewyke. 16th August.

John, son of Geoffrey de Croft upon Tees, for the death of Robert Tasshard. 23rd August.

Richard de Crakale, chaplain, for the death of Adam Hodelyn, of Hotonhange. 24th August.

Grant to Sir Theobald de Ragecourt, for his good service, of a pension of £30 a year for his life. 20th May.

Grant to John Lovel, of Somerton, of a pension of 10 marks annually for his life. Dated near Calais, 18th June.

m. 16. Grant to Sir Edward de Letham, for his good service, of an annual pension of 200 marks, to be received from the issues of Berewick. 26th April.

Grant to Sir John de Wyngefeld, for his good service in foreign parts, *quod non ponatur in assisis, juratis, etc.*, against his will. 1st May.

Grant to Sir Robert de Namour and to his heirs, for his good service, of an annual pension of 1,200 florins *de scuto*, to be received from the customs of London, for which the said Robert and his heirs were to perform homage and fealty to the King and his heirs. 1st July.

Grant to Sir Robert de Tyffour and Matilda, his wife, of a market and fair at their manor of Hacumby in co. Lincoln. 4th May.

Grant to Sir Thomas de Holand of 80,000 florins *de scuto*, for which he was to deliver to the King the Count of Eu, the Constable of France the King's enemy, whom he had taken prisoner. Dated near Calais, 16th June.

Pardon for Richard de Stonleye for all homicides, etc., at the request of Thomas, Earl of Warwick. 3rd June.

m. 15. Pardon for John del Clay, of Beverly, for breaking out of the King's prison of Rypoun. 18th May.

General pardon for Baldwin, the prior of Lappeley. 16th May.

The same for William de Peyto, granted at the request of Sir Ralph de Stafford. 16th May.

Grant of *quod non ponatur in assisis, etc.*, to William Curtais, of Bruleswode. 16th May.

General pardon for Richard de Galwey, of Newcastle upon Tyne. 16th May.

The same for John Darcy, le pière. 30th May.

m. 14. Licence to Sir William de Beauchamp to grant a piece of land called Belassis, in the city of Worcester, to the Prior and Order of Preachers in England. 5th June.

Grant to Ralph Jolif, merchant of Lincoln, of two messuages and 13*s.* 4*d.* of rent in the city of Lincoln. 5th June.

Grant to Thomas de Glaseleye, the King's *dilectus valettus*, of the bailiwick of the Forest of Kynefare. 8th August.

A grant of *non ponatur in assisis*, etc., to Sir John de Folville. 1st July.

m. 12. Pardon for Gilbert de Haydok for breaking, *vi et armis*, with many others arrayed as for war, into the manor house of Beaumes near Redyng, and abducting Margaret, late wife of Nicholas de la Beche, and killing Michael de Ponynges, the uncle, and another. 4th July.

m. 11. Similar pardon for Thomas de Charneles, knight, granted at the request of Henry, Earl of Lancaster. 8th June.

Grant to Robert de Maule, for his good service, of the custody of park and chase of Haytfeld, in the King's hands by the death of John de Warrenne, Earl of Surrey. 6th July.

Pardon for John Burdon, son of Henry Burdon, of Rokkyng, co. Kent, for the death of Robert de Wulreche, granted for his good service at the siege of Calais. 11th July.

Grant to Sir Adam Bacoun, of the bailiwick of the Hundred of Morleston and Lufchurch, co. Derby. 1st July.

General pardon for Thomas Parker, of Welhagh, granted at the request of Magister John de Thoresby, the Bishop Elect of St. Davids. 20th July.

Pardon for John de Oldeweye, of Lydesynge, for breaking out of prison at the castle of Rochester, at the request of Sir Peter de Brewes. 18th July.

Grant to Sir John Avenel and his heirs of a fair and market at Kellyngge, co. Norfolk. 20th July.

A similar grant to Adam de Clifton, knight, at his manor of Hilburgworth (no county named). 30th August.

A similar grant to John de Gatisdene, knight, for his manor at Trygele in Brittany. 30th September.

m. 10. Grant to Walter Whithors, the King's beloved *valettus*, of the constablewick of the castle of Conisburgh, which was in the King's hands by reason of the death of John de Warrenne, Earl of Surrey. 10th July.

Grant to Sir Gerard del Breto and to his heirs of the manor of Lynarde, formerly belonging to Arnold Esmon, which, after the death of the said Arnold, and the rebellion of his son, had fallen into the King's hands. 8th July.

Pardon for John Pytyng for introducing false money called Lucenburghs into England, granted for his good service in the French war. 8th July.

Inspeximus and ratification of a grant made by Queen Philippa to Edmund Flambard, her beloved valet, of the constablewick of the castle of Brustuyt, formerly held by Sir Morice de Berkele, deceased Dated 12th February, 21 E. III. The King's ratification is dated 6th July.

The King, for the good service of his beloved sergeant-at-arms, Robert de Ledrede, remits to him all debts owing to the Crown. 10th July.

Pardon for Thomas Aleyn, of Causton, for introducing into the kingdom false money called Lussenburghs. 14th July.

Grant to Richard de Whitparis, for his good service, of all the lands and tenements formerly belonging to John de Raynton, the King's rebel, in the barony of Boukhill and vills of Berwick on Tweed, Raynton, and other places named. 15th February.

General pardon for Thomas de Manneby, son of William de Manneby, for his good service in the French War, but with the proviso *quod non recedat.* 20th July.

Grant to Sir John de Wyngefeld, *quod non ponatur in assisis*, etc., for his good service in parts beyond seas. 1st May.

Pardon for William, son of John de Stanley, sawer, for the reception of Roger de Clapwell, a felon. 20th July.

Pardon for Richard Taaf, of Balybragan, for not taking the order of knighthood in Ireland according to the King's proclamation. 20th July.

The King, at the request of Sir Thomas de Bradestane, granted a licence to Thomas de Lyonns to bestow land in Whitchurch, co. Somerset, to endow a chaplain to perform divine offices in the chapel of St. Michael within the abbey of Keynesham for ever. 20th July.

Grant to Richard le Paneter, the King's beloved *valettus*, for his good service, of a toll over the river Tweed, near Berewick. 12th March.

m. 9. Pardon for John Lestraunge for allowing cattle to be rescued from him when he was bailiff of the Sheriff of co. Norfolk. 8th August.

Pardon to Ralph de Middelnye for exporting wools to Brabant which were not *custumatas nec cokettatas*. 8th August.

Pardon to Thomas Dru of Westlennum for receiving stolen oxen from Robert Denny of Islyngton, a felon, at Little Walsyngham. 7th August.

Pardon for Nicholas Brone for the death of Joan, late wife of Richard Brone, killed it was said by accident, and for abjuring the kingdom afterwards from the Islands of Guernsey, Gereseye, Sark, and Alderney. 26th August.

Pardon for Osbert, son of John Hale, of Jereseye, for the death of William, son of Ralph fitz Stephen of Jereseye. 26th August.

Grant to Sir John Golafre *quod non ponatur in assisis*, etc., against his will. 25th August.

A similar grant for Sir John Hubaud, of Ippesle, for his good service in the French war. 23rd August.

The following received general pardons for their good service :—

John de Morwelle, of Reygate, on the testimony of Bartholomew de Burghersshe, le pière. 25th August.

Henry, son of William de Welle, of Rodrame, on the testimony of William atte Wode. 22nd August.

Roger, son of Richard de Mullengrate....	on the testimony of William Trussebot and John de Lysens. 25th August.
Henry, son of Richard de Mullengrate	
John, son of Roger de Mullengrate	
Richard, son of Roger de Mullengrate	
Richard Doughte	

Alexander, son of Robert Baillif, of Kirketone in Holand, on the testimony of Hugh le Despencer. 20th August.

Thomas de Theddene, on the same testimony. 22nd August.

Thomas, son of William Betoun, of Greneburgh, on the testimony of the Earl of Huntyngdon. 20th August.

John Mayheu, of Wyken, on the testimony of Alan de Killum. 22nd August.

Robert le Hunte, the servant of Robert Foljaumbe, on the testimony of Thomas de Ferrers. 24th August.

Thomas de Penereth, on the testimony of Edmund de St. John. 25th August.

John, son of Robert Menylle, of Astwode, on the testimony of Richard le Ware. 20th August.

Thomas de Wetelache, of Orelle, on the testimony of John Grey of Rotherfeld. 24th August.

John Hoby, of Neuton Thony, in co. Wilts., on the testimony of John de Beauchamp. 25th August.

Thomas Bradene, of Ewelle in co. Surrey, on the same testimony. Same date.

John Marchaunt, of Swaneseye, co. Cambridge, on the same testimony. Same date.

Nicholas de Burneby, knight, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. 6th August.

Thomas, son of John de Halghton. 20th September.

Grant to Henry de Warrewyk of a house (*hospitium*) in Calais which Andrew Mus formerly held. 6th October.

Pardon to Adam, son of Thomas Warde, of Colthorp, co. York, for his good service at the siege of Calais, for the death of Simon le Forester, of Colthorp, but with the clause of *non recedat*, on the testimony of John de Beauchamp. 25th August.

The following had similar pardons on the same testimony :—

John Hontesone, of Hampslape, for the death of Nicholas le White, of Hampslape, co. Bokyngham. 25th August.

Thomas, son of John Noteman, of Stanthome, for the death of William de Chastelle, of Nampwych, co. Chester. Same date.

William Alman, for good service in the French war, for the death of John Quilter, of Nerfold, on the pronouncement of John Herlyng (*nunciato Johanne Herlyng*). 28th August.

Simon le Sherman, of Davintre, for good service in the French war, for the death of William Cut, of Davintre, without the clause of *non recedat*. 30th August.

Similar pardons were granted to the following :—

Ralph de Gaytrigge, of Gisburne, for the death of William, son of Robert Bethand, of Hoton. 4th September.

Robert, son of Robert le Clerc, of Chirche Sheyle, co. Leicester, for the death of Ralph Wychard, on the testimony of John de Beauchamp. 3rd September.

Peter Cheke, for the death of William de Wighton, son of Thomas de Wighton, without the clause of *non recedat*. 10th September.

John Bryddeshale, for his good service in the French war, for the death of John de Shirewode. 18th September.

Ralph de la Lode, of Rippul, co. Worcester, for the death of John de Campedene, on the request of the Earl of Huntyngdon. 20th September.

Thomas Fraunceis, of Weston, for the death of John Pakke, of Bramfeld. 20th September.

Thomas de Outwode, of Lyng, for the same death. 20th September.

Thomas, son of Thomas de Bertevylle, of Loughtburgh, co. Leicester, for the death of Richard, son of Richard Calf, of Loughtburgh, on the request of Henry, Earl of Lancaster. 23rd September.

Nicholas Haiwode, for the death of Roger de Rodom, on the request of the Earl of Huntyngdon. 20th September.

Thomas Sadwyne, of Quidenham, for the death of John Pakke, of Bramfeld. 20th September.

m. 8. The King granted to Sir Thomas de Holand, for delivering to him his prisoner, the Count of Eu, Constable of France, and for the good service of the said Thomas, 80,000 florins *de scuto*, of which sum 68,000 florins were to be paid to him out of the issues of the subsidy of wools and hides and fleeces granted to the King in England, viz., 41,000 at the terms of St. Michael, 1348, and the following Easter, and 27,000 at the same terms next ensuing by equal portions ; and for the residue, viz. 12,000 florins, the King would give his bond for the payment at the terms of St. Michael and Easter following by equal portions. Dated 16th June.

Pardon for John del Clay, of Beverly, for breaking out of the King's prison at Rypon, and for other felonies. 18th July.

General pardon for Ralph de Stafford, knight, granted for his services beyond seas. 5th August.

Similar pardons were granted to—

James de Pipe. 4th August.

Edmund de Morteyn, clerk. 4th August.

Pardon for Thomas Parker, of Welhagh, for robberies in the wood of Beskwode and elsewhere in co. Notts., granted for his good service beyond seas. 5th August.

Pardon for Sir Robert Bertram for permitting the escape of Malcolm Flemyng, of Scotland, knight, who had been taken prisoner by the said Robert at the battle of Durham, granted at the request of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, and other magnates who were with the King. 6th August.

General pardon for Nicholas Swan, for divers felonies in co. Suffolk. 6th August.

Ratification of the status of the King's beloved clerk, John de Charneles, in the Prebend of Colwich, of the cathedral church of Lichfeld. 22nd August.

The same for the King's beloved clerk, William de Morton, as Dean of Fyncham. 6th August.

The same for Magister Thomas Trillek, in the Prebend of Zatton in the cathedral church of Welles.

m. 7. The following received pardons for their good service in the French war :—

Geoffrey atte Buske, of Letheryngham, for the death of Richard Emme, of co. Suffolk. 28th August.

William de Cokerle, of Harewode, for the death of William Olotsone, of Derwynd, on the testimony of Richard Talbot. 28th August.

William de Ridley, of Blakeburne, for the death of John, son of John Page, of Little Harewode. 30th August.

Richard del Chaumbre, of Braddeford, clerk, for the death of William Prisoner, of Rypoun, and Robert de Bultcham, for the death of Adam Cade, on the testimony of Walter de Mauny. 1st September.

John de Beredon, for the death of Thomas de Seyntone, on the testimony of William Trussel. 29th August.

John Herksted, of Mauntre, co. Essex, for the death of John le Mulnere, of Mauntre, on the testimony of Richard Talbot. 4th September.

Robert, son of Richard le Taylour, of Lathom, co. Kent, for the death of William Holdehound. 4th September.

Robert Spolle, of Gunton, co. Norfolk, for the death of Robert de Aldeburgh, the son of Alexander de Spikesworth, on the pronouncement of the Earl of Oxford. 1st September.

John de Edelyngton, litster, for the death of William de Yolthorp, on the testimony of Richard Talbot. 1st September.

Robert Kaiso, of Conyngton, for the death of William Porter, on the testimony of Reginald de Cobham. 6th September.

Thomas Dulnyng, of Shotreche, co. Warwick, for the death of Juliana Kaykyn, on the testimony of Hugh le Despencer. 6th September.

Roger Haverlond, of Cokefeld, co. Suffolk, for the death of William Curtays, of Turnham, co. Suffolk. 4th September.

Walter de Caverhill, of co. Hereford, for the death of Robert, son of Stephen le Qieu, on the testimony of Adam de Asshurst. 21st August.

John, son of Richard Robyns, of Stretton, for the death of John Wyn, of Stretton, on the testimony of John de Cherleton and Edmund de St. John. 10th September.

John and William, sons of Reginald le Bond, of Stoke, for the death of John, son of Walter Haket, late parson of Whethille, on the testimony of Thomas de Haukestone. 10th September.

Walter Hamond, of Billyngham, for the death of Margaret of the Castelle, on the testimony of John de Orreby. 18th September.

John, son of Henry, son of James de Boroubrigge, for the death of John Henry, of Newcastle, on the testimony of William de Sutton. 16th September.

Roger de Lymme, for the deaths of William de Holand, of Cayley, and of Richard de Wolstone, on the testimony of Edmund de St. John. 18th September.

George Monbouche, for the deaths of John, son of William de Kibbeworth, of Leycestre, and of Henry Hamond, of Thornton, on the testimony of the Earl of Huntyngdon. 22nd September.

Henry, son of Walter Hycok, of Watford, for the death of Nicholas Seman, of Stoke, co. Northampton, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. 22nd September.

Robert Hacarong, of Multon, for the death of Roger, son of John, son of Thomas de Multon, on the testimony of John fitz Walter. 20th September.

Thomas de Walcotes, for the death of Richard de Brampton, on the testimony of James de Boureford. 24th September.

Thomas Blundelle, of Crosseby, for the death of William Blount, knight, on the testimony of Walter de Wetewang. 22nd September.

Henry, son of Richard, son of Thomas de Stretford, for the deaths of Roger de Chaderton and of John de Prestwich, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. 19th September.

William le Cryour, for the deaths of Richard de Wolstone and of William de Holand, of Caylegh, on the same testimony. 19th September.

Robert, son of Robert de Harwedon, for the death of Arnald Blegge, of Chisilhampton, on the testimony of Philip de Weston. 20th September.

John le Forester del Wodhalle, late servant of John fitz Ralph, knight, for the death of Nicholas de Thornton, of Askrik. 27th September.

William de Coumbe, of Coventre, for the death of John Cros, on the testimony of Ralph de Ferrers. 28th September.

The same William, for the deaths of Hugh Marbelir and John Bruere, on the same testimony. 26th September.

Nicholas Sadeler, of Tollerton, co. York, for the death of Hugh, the servant of Thomas de Everwyk, on the testimony of Robert de Bury. 27th September.

Walter Granele, for the death of Simon de Eyle, on the testimony of Peter de Brewose. 27th September.

Roger, son of Geoffrey Coke, of Makesey, for the death of Robert Nundy, of Torpelle. 27th September.

Roger de Langwath, of Donyngton, for the death of Richard del Grene, of Donyngton. 27th September.

John, son of William Giere, of Overe, co. Cambridge, for the death of John Benet, of Overe, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. 24th September.

John, son of Robert de Merston, for good service in Gascony and at the siege of Calais, for the death of Richard de Soureby, on the testimony of the Earl of Lancaster. 22nd September.

John Edward, for his good service, for the death of John Mosselle, on the testimony of the Earl of Pembroke. 26th September.

William Man, of Edwarduston, co. Suffolk, for the death of Thomas Baldewyn, of Horndon, co. Essex, on the testimony of the Earl of Lancaster. 26th September.

Roger Canon, for a robbery of an ox of William Gosehoed, on the testimony of the Earl of Pembroke. 28th September.

William, son of John Nottyngsover, of Percebrigge, for the death of Richard le Wryghte, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. 26th September.

Thomas Godeslawe, of co. Hereford, for the death of Adam Grashoper. of Welington, on the testimony of the Earl of Lancaster. 27th September.

John Starkweyer, of Perham, for a robbery of John Reyner, of Perham, on the testimony of William Trussebut. 30th September.

Stephen Todde, of co. Hereford, for a robbery of John le Trompour, on the same testimony. 30th September.

Walter de Lyndeseye, for the death of John, son of Peter de Billisthorp, on the same testimony. 26th September.

Robert, son of John le Forester, of Stroby, for the death of Thomas, son of John de Sutton, on the testimony of John Darcy. 30th September.

John de Fenton, for the death of Robert de Menylle, on the same testimony. 30th September.

John, son of John de Lofthouse, for the death of Thomas de Wolhouse, on the same testimony. 30th September.

Thomas de Burgh, of Brunham Wesgate, for the death of Hugh Gonne, of Brunham Wesgate, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. 30th September.

Thomas Dalne, of co. York, for a robbery of 30 sheep of Peter de Alne and another, on the testimony of Robert de Bury. 28th September.

William de Hampton, for a robbery of six sheep from John de Borstalle, and of six oxen from Robert de Hampton at Hampton in co. Hereford, on the testimony of Andrew de Saukeville, the elder, and of Hugh le Despencer. 18th September.

Henry de Wodelonde, for the death of John Proute, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. 30th September.

Roger, son of Roger le Wrighte, of Dalton, for the death of William de Thresk, son of Hugh le Carter, of Brunstone, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. 2nd October.

William de Dyllinton, for a robbery of six oxen of John Lys, on the same testimony. 2nd October.

Thomas, son of William de Tirwite, for the death of Henry de Haysande 3rd October.

Nicholas Terry, of Bromelegh, for a robbery of three oxen from John de Elynham, on the testimony of John Brocaz. 4th October.

Richard Abovethebrok, of Dylyngton, for the death of Richard Roter, of Yakeslay, on the testimony of Robert de Beauchamp. 30th September.

William, son of William Provost, of Great Driffeld, for the death of John de Besyngby, on the same testimony. 30th October.

Richard Lyndraper, of Ramebury, for the death of Hugh Freman, of Bannebury, on the testimony of Hugh de Neville. 3rd October.

Robert, son of Ralph de Desburgh, for the death of Ralph, the *valettus* of John de Cotyngham, on the testimony of John de Mohun. 24th September.

John Bidecoumbe, of Wodekesworth, and John Broun, of Knolle, for the death of John Caynelle, on the testimony of John Mautravers. 2nd October.

John Popel, of Aycle, for the death of Thomas Fayrinode, of co. Lincoln, on the testimony of John Darcy. 2nd October.

John Taillour, of Westbury, for the death of Richard Bacoun, of Charleton, co. Northampton. 20th September.

Thomas atte Nesche, of Sholdene, for the death of John Tour, of Yestry. 28th September.

Robert, son of William de Barton, of co. York, for the death of John, son of Thomas le Shepherd, of Thurstanland, on the testimony of Thomas de Beauchamp. 28th September.

Robert de Trystonfeld, of co. Leicester, late servant of Adam Barbour, for the death of Simon Dilke, of Swanyngton. 8th October.

Simon de Daventre, for the death of Walter Wellymet, of Daventre, on the testimony of the Prince of Wales. 6th October.

Nicholas Braunche, of Stokfaston, for the death of John de Shirburne, on the testimony of the Earl of Suffolk. 7th October.

Robert Freman, of Atherstone, for the death of Roger Raulyn, of Atherstone, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. 8th October.

Robert, son of Thomas de Wodehouse, of Carlecotes, for the robbery of an ox on Carlescotesmore, on the testimony of Richard de Eccleshale. 28th September.

Nicholas Waldeshef, of Bluntesham, for taking fish from the closes of Gregory atte Halle and John Yuttesone, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. 8th October.

Walter Cochour, of co. Somerset, for the death of William de Wodewyk, and for breaking into the parks of Hugh le Despencer, of Chutone, and John Wake of Cumpton, on the testimony of John de Beauchamp. 6th October.

William, son of Roger le Hunte, of Mildenhale, of co. Suffolk, for the death of Bartholomew atte Welle, of Mildenhale, on the testimony of the Earl of Warwick. 9th October.

John le Fox, of Hurdele, for the death of Peter Hamond, on the testimony of Reginald de Cobham. 8th October.

Robert Salveyn, for the death of Thomas le Wright, on the testimony of Richard de Eccleshale. 9th October.

Richard de Wircestre, of Lidley, for a robbery of five oxen and a cow of John de Merton, of Longeley, on the testimony of Reginald de Cobham. 8th October.

William Prat, of Preston in co. Suffolk, for the death of Roger le White, of Preston, on the testimony of Hugh de Neville. 26th September.

m. 6. Grant of 12*d.* a day pension to the King's beloved sergeant-at-arms, John de Mounseaux, for his good service. 1st September.

Grant of a pension of £10 a year to John de Merle for his services in taking prisoner Charles de Bloys. 30th August.

The following had pardons on account of their good service :—

Pardon for Robert de Darmshil, of Northwalsham in co. Norfolk, for his reception of Henry Thressery and his companions, who were felons. 4th September.

Mathew Kelyng, of co. Somerset, for the death of Richard Boye, of co. Somerset, on the testimony of William la Zouche of Totneys. 2nd September.

John Kelyng and John de Bolewyk, of co. Northampton, for the same death, on the same testimony. 2nd September.

John Caynell, of co. Northampton, for the death of William Donelle, of Gretton, on the same testimony. 2nd September.

John del Howes, of Evylswyk, for the death of Edmund le Bruer, of Mithelar, on the same testimony. 2nd September.

William de Leycestre, spicer, for the death of John, son of William de Westhorpe, of Wenge, on the testimony of the Earl of Lancaster. 24th September.

John Outred, for the death of William, parson of the church of Pebmore, on the same testimony. 2nd October.

Alexander Das, son of John Das, of Peterne, for the death of William Pillyng, of Wetenton, on the same testimony. 2nd October.

John, son of John Haldene, of Stanton upon Wald, for the death of Simon de Sibthorp, on the testimony of the Baron of Greystoke and John de Grey. 2nd October.

John le Clerc, son of William Haldene, of Stanton upon Wald, co. Nottingham, for the death of Simon, son of William de Sibthorp, on the same testimony. 2nd October.

Pardon to John Howard, knight, for his good service beyond seas, for all

ransgressions, extortions, etc., under colour of his offices of Collector of the xth and xv^th in co. Norfolk, or as Admiral of the Fleet north of the Thames. 12th September.

Grant of a toll, on the Bridge of Calais, to the King's beloved *valettus*, Richard Engleys, viz. for every horse one penny. 25th September.

m. 5. The following had general pardons for good service in Brittany and at the siege of Calais. Dated 20th September :—

Adam de Hallum.
Nicholas de Perbourne.
Roger, son of Ralph, son of Elena de Halewode.
Richard de Ives, of Aghton. 20th September.
Robert de Blithe. 20th September.
Hugh de Ives, of Aghton.
John de Ives, of Aghton.
Henry de Ives, of Aghton. 24th September.
Amauris de Ives, of Aghton. 20th September.

Pardon for Walter Michel, of Edyngton, for the death of John de Waltham. 9th October.

General pardon for John de Barton, for his good service in the French war. 29th September.

Licence for Sir Hugh de Wrottesleye, knight, to enclose his wood of Wrottesleye, in co. Salop (*sic*), and to make a park there, so long as the wood was not within the metes of the King's forest. Dated at Calais, 23rd September.[1]

Grant of a pension of £20 a year to the King's beloved *valettus*, Gaillard Dassailly. Same date.

Inspeximus and ratification of a grant made by Edward, Prince of Wales, to his beloved *valettus*, Edmund Wauncey, of the vill of Nantmar in co. Angleseye. 18th September.

Grant of a pension of £20 a year to the King's beloved *valettus*, Richard Cardoille (Cardwell). Same date.

General pardon for Roger de Wauton for his good service in the French war. 29th September.

Grant to Sir John de Gatisdene, for his good service, of all the manors, lands, rents, etc., formerly belonging to Eudo de Kerstaven, Henry de Tryobyhan, Borne de Kerguellen, and Alan de Kerendan, the King's enemies in the Duchy of Brittany. 28th September.

m. 4. The following received pardons :—

Roger, son of Adam de Hilton, for the death of Henry, son of Hugh de Tildesley, and of two others, at the request of Sir Adam de Asshehurst, his kinsman. 28th September.

Robert, son of Adam de Hilton, for the same deaths, and Amice, late wife of Adam de Hilton, for the death of Henry, son of Hugh de Tyldesleye, at the request of Sir Adam de Asshehurst. 19th September.

Adam de Donfrys, for the death of William Lousone, of Gillesland, at the request of Agnes de Lucy. 28th September.

John, son of Simon de Blakey, for the death of James de Merkelesdene, son of Mabel de Touneley, at the request of Adam de Asshehurst, knight. 2nd October.

John, son of Nicholas atte Bothe, for the same death, at the request of the same Adam. 2nd October.

John de Walton, for the death of Thomas Morgan. 1st October.

[1] The original of this grant was at Wrottesley until the calamitous fire on the night of 15–16th December, 1897, when all the muniments were destroyed.

Robert, son of Hugh de Tyldesley, for the death of Henry, son of Hugh de Tyldeslee (*sic*). 3rd October.

Roger Fisher, for the death of Ralph, Bishop of Bredon, co. Leicester, at the request of John de Beauchamp. 1st October.

Ralph Burre, for the death of Henry, son of Ingelran Millesone, of Erpeworth, at the request of John Darcy. 6th October.

William Patyn, of Kyneleye, for the death of Peter le Smythe, son of Joan la Hayward, of Kyneleye, for his good service in the French war. 4th October.

Richard Alnom, of Undele, for the death of Nicholas Clermaux, on the pronouncement of John Grey of Ruffyn (*nunciante Johanne Grey de Ruffyn*). 6th October.

Robert de Farnham, of Querndon, for breaking out of the Marshalsea, where he had been detained for the death of Thomas le Chamberlein, of co. Essex. Dated at Calais, 4th October.

John atte Wal, of Aldenton, for good service in the French war, for the death of John Parys, of Lymeneye. 7th October.

John de Lek, of Walton, co. Leicester, for good service in the French war, for the death of John le Brun, of Burton. 6th October.

John, son of Henry de Langeton, of Wotton, for the death of Raton de Wotton. 5th October.

Hugh Kene, for good service in Brittany, for the death of Hugh Sampson. 8th October.

James le Forester, for the death of Richard Queynterel. 4th October.

William, son of Henry Freman, of Mackworth, for the death of John Selkyntoppe. 9th October.

John Palmer, of Cranle, for the death of Joan, (wife of) Robert le Daye. 8th October.

William, son of William de Gislingham, for the death of William le Lung, at the request of Hugh le Despencer. 10th October.

John de la Beche, for the death of John de Caythorp, at the request of the King's beloved *valettus* John de Coupland.[1] 28th September.

Grant to Eustace de St. Pierre and to his heirs for his good service, and for the future custody of Calais, of several houses in Calais ; for which his heirs were to render a reasonable ferm ; but saving always rents and services owing to the Church of St. Nicholas and the Hospital of St. Nicholas of Calais. 8th October.

Pardon to Thomas, son of John de Crosselegh, of co. Lancaster, for his services in the French war, for all homicides, felonies, etc., perpetrated at Liverpulle on the day of St. Valentine, viz. the 18th February, 19 E. III Dated 7th October.

Pardon for William de Lopham, for his good service in the French war for breaking out of the King's prison at Lenum. 6th October.

Appointment of Sir John de Monte Gomery as captain of the vill of Calais, and of Sir John de Gatisdene as Marshal of the town. 8th October.

Grant to Eustace de St. Pierre, for his good disposition in the custody of Calais, of a yearly pension of 40 marks. 8th October.

Pardon to John de Culwenne, for his good service in parts beyond seas, and at the request of Sir John Darcy, for his adherence to the late King's enemies in Scotland. 2nd October.

[1] John de Copeland had taken prisoner David Bruce, the King of Scotland, at the battle of Durham, and had been placed in the King's Household, hence the term *valettus* applied to him. I have seen it frequently applied to knights in the King's Household, and it evidently means a member of a household, irrespective of rank. In the Retinue Rolls of the fifteenth century the esquires of the retinue are styled *Valetti*. The original meaning of the word is still retained by the French, when they style the knave of a pack of cards the *valet*.

m. 3. A grant of divers houses called *hospitia* and shops in Calais, formerly belonging to a number of Frenchmen named, to 112 Englishmen (mostly holding subordinate posts in the King's Household), to be held by them for the safe custody of the town, and their heirs to render a reasonable ferm for the same. Amongst the grantees occur the names of—

William de Thornton.
Robert Wygan.
William de Hemesby.
William de Stratton.
John de Salesbury.
William de Haringeye.
John Malkyn.
Robert Poyntel.
Walter de Monderville.
William de Welford.
Nicholas de Colton.
Philip de Grimesby.
John de Sutton.
William de Belton.
Robert de Stratton.
Roger Bande.
John Lengleis.
John de Multon.
John Horwode.
Richard de Wymondham.
William de Burgh.
Richard de Brigestoke.
Thomas Gisors.
John Dalmaigne.
William de Bradele, of Ravensere.
Richard de Potenhale.
Stephen de Claworth.
Lambert Dalemaigne.
Hugh Frere.
Philip Maundeville.

Grant to Sir John Mautravers of a *hospitium* in Calais which formerly belonged to Peter Rosty, and other pieces of land in Calais, for the safe custody of the town, his heirs to render a reasonable ferm. 10th October.

Grant to Almaric Skafeny, of Paveye, of an *hospitium* in Calais, which Bomus Vandedale held under the same conditions, but saving all the rights of the Church and Hospital of St. Nicholas. 8th October.

Grant to Philippa, Queen of England, of houses in Calais formerly belonging to John Dayre, and of some vacant places specified in the same vill. Dated from Wodestoke, 24th August.[1]

Grant to Thomas Gisors of houses in Calais formerly belonging to Katrine, late wife of Giles Oudebole, and others named, under the same conditions as specified in former grants. Dated from Calais, 18th September.

Grant to Sir Thomas de Bradestone of an *hospitium* in the High Street of Calais formerly belonging to Fulk Bongovenere, with the shops and cottages appertaining to it, to be held as above. 20th September.

Grant to Guy Lespicer of an *hospitium* in Calais which formerly belonged to John Luscard, to be held as above. Dated from Calais, 8th October.

m. 1. Grant of a number of houses and shops in Calais to 66 Englishmen *pro salva custodia et munitione dicte ville*, their heirs to render a reasonable ferm for the same; but saving all rents and services due to the Church and Hospital of St. Nicholas. 8th October. Amongst the grantees occur the names of—

Henry de Shirburne.
William Rider.
John Wolmere, the King's sergeant-at-arms.
William Dalling.
William Freek.
Thomas de Kirkham.
Reginald de Haldane.
William de Mousleye.
Richard de Parys.
John de Dalton, the King's sergeant-at-arms.
Walter de Chiriton.
Geoffrey de Chiriton.
Henry Picard, and others.

[1] This writ is clearly a postscript, and belongs to the year 1348.

Calais surrendered on the 4th August, 1347. An armistice was concluded with the French on the 28th September, and the King returned to England on the 14th October.

No time was lost in transferring the army to England; but Knighton states that in a storm, which took place shortly after the Feast of All Saints (1st November), many men and horses were lost by shipwreck.

The Inquisitions *p. m.* of the years 1346–47 shew that the following tenants *in capite* died during the expedition to Normandy and the Siege of Calais :—

Sir John de Lovayne, of co. Essex.
John de Oddyngeseles, of co. Warwick.
Sir John de Wauton, of co. Essex.
Sir William de Wauton, of co. Essex.
Sir Laurence de Preston, of co. Northampton.
Sir Richard de Sandford, of co. Salop.
Sir John Mauduyt, of Somerford, co. Wilts.
Sir John de Abberbury, of co. Northampton.
Sir John Dauney, of co. Cornwall.[1]
Geoffrey de Lucy, of co. Kent.
Sir Edmund de Neville, of co. Lancaster.
Sir Philip de Stredleye, of co. Derby.
Thomas de Wyntreshulle, of co. Surrey.
Sir Alan la Zouch, of Ashby, co. Leicester.
Sir Robert Paveley, of co. Notts.
Sir William de Herle, of co. Northumberland.
Sir Robert de Lacy, of co. Essex.
Richard de Gaskrik, of co. Lincoln.
Sir Roger de Londham, of co. Suffolk.
Sir William de Chetelton, of co. Dorset.
John Freyne, of co. Hereford.
Sir Edmund Peverel, of co. Lincoln.
Sir Ralph de Abenale, of co. Gloucester.
Sir John de Hamley, of co. Cornwall.
Sir John de Montegomery, of co. Southampton.
Sir John de Hemenhale, of co. Norfolk.
Sir John de Molines, of co. Southampton.
Sir Ralph de Ufford, of co. Dorset.
Adam de Grymstede, of co. Norfolk.

[1] Misprinted John Dauncey in the "Official Calendar of Inquisitions, p. m."

John Maureward, of co. Leicester.
Henry Whisshe, of co. Surrey.
Sir Reginald de Pavely, of co. Wilts.
Sir Herbert de St. Quintin, of co. Wilts.
Sir Maurice de Berkeley, of Stoke Giffard.
Sir Hugh de Hastings, of co. Notts.
Sir John de Haveryngton, of co. Lancaster.
Sir Edmund de St. John, only son of Hugh, Lord St. John, of Basing.
John de Warrenne, Earl of Surrey.
Sir John Latymer, of co. Leicester.
Sir Richard Dansey, of co. Wilts.
John Lord Lovel, of Minster Lovel, co. Oxford.

As not more than one in thirty of the Knights and Esquires serving with the King would hold lands *in capite*, this list of forty-three tenants of the Crown who died during the expedition represents a very large mortality. Besides the above, the deaths of the following Knights and Esquires are mentioned in the writs printed in this volume :—

Sir John de Leukenor.
Sir Hugh de Cressy.
Robert de Brent.
Guy Meverel, of co. Stafford.
Sir Henry de Prayers.
Sir John de Vere.
Sir Ralph de Lingen.
Sir William de Kildesby.
Sir Ralph de Willington.
Sir Thomas de Bourne.
John Lord Fauconberg.
John de Coggeshale.
James de Bourne,
and a son (whose name is not given) of Thomas Lord Berkeley.

Thus ended two momentous years of European history. To fully appreciate their importance it is necessary to cast a glance on the military and political state of Europe at this period :

Germany was divided into a number of petty States, rent into two hostile factions by the periodical election of an Emperor.

Italy consisted of a number of small Principalities and inde-

pendent Republics, usually at war one with another, or divided by intestine feuds and jealousies.

More than one-third of Spain was occupied by the Moors, and the remainder of the country was divided into the three minor kingdoms of Castile, Aragon, and Navarre.

Amidst this congery of petty States, France stood supreme—a central body of military and political power, without a rival, and holding in her grasp, as it were, a French Pope at Avignon, who, although subject more or less to the French Kings, yet exercised a powerful dominion over the whole of Europe.

For a hundred years or more the predominance of France had not been questioned, yet a two hours' conflict on an obscure corner of her territory had crumpled her power into dust.

Such events as these have more than an antiquarian interest: they colour the stream of history for centuries afterwards and convey a lasting warning to those nations which neglect their military power in time of peace.

ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA.

A fragment of Wetewang's Accounts for the war amongst the Dodsworth's MSS. in the Bodleian Library, at Oxford, contains the wages paid by Edward III. in the expedition to France of 1346–47. The rates were as follows:—

The Prince at 20*s.* per diem.
The Bishop of Durham at 6*s.* 8*d.* per diem.
13 Earls, each at 6*s.* 8*d.* per diem.
44 Barons and Bannerets, each at 4*s.* per diem.
10,046 Knights, each at 2*s.* per diem.
4,022 Scutiferi, Constabularii,[1] Centenarii[2] et Ductores, each at 12*d.* per diem.
5,104 Vintenarii[3] et Sagittarii Equites, each at 6*d.* per diem.
335 Pauncenarii,[4] each at 6*d.* per diem.
500 Hobelarii,[5] each at 6*d.* per diem.
15,480 Sagittarii pedites, each at 3*d.* per diem.
314 Cementarii, Carpentarii, Fabri, Ingeniatores, Armatores, Gunnatores et Artillarii at 12*d.*, 10*d.*, 6*d.* and 3*d.* per diem.
4,474 Walenses pedites, of which 200 Vintenarii received 4*d.* per diem and the rest 2*d.* per diem.

It is difficult to transmute these rates of pay into modern money, owing to a difference of nomenclature, as well as the great change in the value of the precious metals. The penny of the Mediæval period, for instance, was a silver coin; but judging from the price of commodities in common use, the purchasing power of the penny in the reign of Edward III. was about twenty times that of the penny of the present day. At this rate the pay of the Archer, or foot soldier, of 1346 would be 5*s.* a day, and the pay of a Knight would be 40*s.* a day.

Pages 5 and 6. The names of John Lord Typetot, Ralph Lord Basset of Weldon, Sir Hugh fitz Simon, and Sir John de Orreby should be added to the list of Bannerets who served in the expedition. The first-named was at the Battle of Neville's Cross, but joined the King subsequently at Calais.

[1] The Constables were the leaders of mounted men.
[2] The Centenarii commanded a hundred footmen.
[3] The Vintenarii commanded twenty footmen.
[4] The Pauncenars were heavily-armed infantry who wore armour. They seem to have been all Germans, or men from Hainault and Lorraine. (See p. 204.)
[5] The Hobelars were lightly-armed horsemen, on small horses. The name still exists in the hobbyhorse.

Page 31. The name of Sir John Daunay should be removed from the list of Bannerets at Crecy in the Prince's Division, for he died on the 3rd August, 1346. This fact was overlooked owing to the circumstance that his name has been printed John Dauncey in the published Calendar of *Inquisitiones post-mortem.*

Pages 31 and 35. The names of Sir William de Montagu and Sir Maurice de Berkeley, the son of Thomas Lord Berkeley, should be transferred from the King's suite to the Prince's suite, the first as a Banneret and the second as a Knight. (See pages 157 and 178.) Sir Maurice de Berkeley, who served as a Banneret in the suite of the Prince, was son of Maurice late Lord Berkeley, and uncle of the younger Maurice. (See note at p. 196.)

Page 32. *For* Sir William de Welesby *read* Sir William de Belesby.

Page 188, line 4 from bottom. *For* Robert de Veer *read* John de Veer, Earl of Oxford.

INDEX.

INDEX.

A.

Abberbury, Sir John, 36, 98, 143, 155, 162, 280.
——— John de, 81.
Abbeville, 24, 25, 28, 41, 42, 44, 50.
Abenhale, Ralph, 117.
——— Sir Ralph de, 280.
Abernoun, Will. de, 90.
Abyndon, 67.
Abyngdon, 136.
Acton, Sir Rich. de, 38, 59, 62, 63, 72, 80, 96, 110, 184, 190.
——— Roger de, 83, 150.
——— John de, 126.
——— Rich. de, 265.
Adye, John, of Eburugge, 261.
Agace, Gobin, 25.
Aghton, 277.
Agmodesham, Thom. de, 118.
Ailesham, 232.
Airaines, 23, 24, 25, 27, 42.
Albryghton, John de, 157.
Alcestre, 67.
Aldeburgh, 231.
Aldham, John de, 90.
Alençon, Earl of, 28, 41, 42, 44, 46.
Alewyne, Robt., 86.
Aleyn, Thom., of Brokelonde, 267.
Alresford, John de, 120.
Alreton, 233.
Alspath, John, 216.
Ambresbury, 68.
Amiens, 22, 24, 41, 55, 56.
Appelby, John de, 232.
Appelhous, Will. de, of St. Albans, 107.
Apperle, Sir Robt. de, 39.
Arcedeckne (*see* Lercedeakne).
Archer, Geoffrey le, 87, 151.
Arderne, Sir John, 7, 78, 149, 157.
——— Sir Giles de, 34, 190.
——— Roger de, 119.
Ardres, 53.
Arentyn, Rowland de, 254.
Argenteym, John de, 82, 122.
Arnulphi, Will. de Campo (Champernon), 76.
Artfeld, Will. de, 206.
Artois, 53.
Arundel, Rich., Earl of, 5, 14, 30, 58, 62, 63, 69, 82, 84, 86, 87, 90, 96, 106, 107, 111, 114, 119, 120, 121, 124, 138, 139, 142, 144, 145, 146, 149, 156, 159, 169, 165, 167, 169, 170, 172, 173, 174, 176, 182, 184, 188, 189, 193, 205, 207, 255, 256.
——— Earl of, 44, 113, 130, 210, 228, 236, 237.
——— Rich., Earl of, Admiral of the Fleet, 67, 70.
——— John de, 76.
Ashby, 280.
Aspale, Thom., 79, 149.
Aspeleye, 109.
Asshe, Sir Arnald de, 37.
——— Arnald de, 206.
Asshehurst, Sir Adam de, 38, 85, 92, 141, 200, 277.
——— Adam de, 210.
Asteleye, Thom. de, 77, 85, 255.
——— Will. de, 85.
——— Sir Thom., 141, 142, 163, 168.
Astley, Sir Thom., 6, 35, 169, 174.
Aston, Peter de, 178.
——— Walt. de, 238.
——— Robt. de, 245.
Astwode, 271.
Athetell, Aylmer de, 214.
Aubeney, Ralph de, 127.
Aubigny, Lord of, 43.
Aucerre, Earl of, 28, 46.
——— Count de, 48.
Audele, Hugh de, Earl of Gloucester, 69, 103, 105, 121, 177.
——— James de, 69, 119, 121, 125, 146.
——— ——— of Stratton-Audele, 93.
——— Sir John de, 119.
Audeleye, James, de, 114.
Audley, James, Lord, of Helegh, 6, 33, 182.
——— Sir James, of Stretton, 8, 31.
——— Sir James de, 144, 183, 246.
——— Will. de, 104, 147.
——— Sir Nich., 179.
Aulton, 67, 70.

Aumale, Countess of, 27.
——— Sir Will. de, 37, 89, 95.
——— Earl, 41, 46.
——— Count de, 48.
——— Will., of Wodebery, 84.
Aust, John de, of Stafford, 186.
Avenel, Sir John, 38, 166, 172, 270.
——— John, 100, 114, 123, 267.
——— Will., 130.
Aylesbury, Sir Roger de, 35, 145.
——— Philip de, 77.
——— Thom. de, 96.
——— Nich. de, 145.
Aylesbury, 67.
Ayote, Lawrence de, 77.

B.

Baa (*see* Bathe).
Bacon, Sir Robt., 38, 165.
——— Hen., 84, 95.
——— Sir Adam, 214, 228, 270.
——— Adam, 240, 249 264.
Bacoun, Thom., 152.
Baddeby, Sir Thom. de, 37, 206, 215.
——— Thom. de, 233, 236, 257, 258.
——— John de, 236.
Badewe, Hugh de, 74, 266.
Baggeworthe, John de, 90, 95.
Bagot, Sir John, of Bromley, 36.
——— John, 98, 117.
——— Sir John, 106, 153.
Baildon, Robt. de, 70.
Baiocis, Rich. de, 60, 75.
——— John de, 73, 84.
——— Will. de, 73.
Balbragan, 271.
Baldok, 67.
Band, Sir John, 141, 160, 161.
Bannebury, 67, 262.
Bardes, Sir Ralph de, 36, 133.
Bardolf, John, of Wyrmogeye, 103, 105.
Barfleur, 12, 14, 15.
Barkworth, John de, 73.
Barnardiston, Sir Thom. de, 32, and *see* Bernardiston.
Barnestaple, 67.
Baroun, Roger, of Flycham, 94.
Barre, Edm. de la, 157.
Barry, James, 268.
——— John, 268.
Barsham, Edm. de, 235.
Barton, 67, 96, 112.
——— on Humber, 71.
——— John de, 277.
Barynton, Thom. de, 77.
Baseli, Le Moine de, 43, 46.
Baskerville, Sir Rich. de, 32, 182.
Baskerville, Walt. de, 126, 133.
——— Roger de, 126.
Basset, Sir Ralph, of Sapcote, 8, 23, 33, 56, 140, 155, 164, 262.
——— Lord, 30.
——— Sir Ralph, of Cheadle, 32, 153.
——— Sir Simon, 35, 79, 93, 97, 109, 140, 201, 206, 215.
——— Ralph, 59, 73, 86, 143.
——— Sir Ralph, 152.
——— Rich., of Normanton, 239.
Bassingbourne, Sir Stephen de, 37, 60, 73, 80, 98, 175.
——— Sir Warine de, 39, 75, 86, 109, 115, 158, 206.
——— Warine de, of Wympole, 81.
Basteldene, 86.
Bath, 68, 72.
Bathe, Hen. de, 88, 205, 206, 207.
——— Thom. de, 91, 96, 124, 125, 145, 155.
Batisford, Thom. de, 134.
Bayeux, 13.
Bayous, Sir Joshua de, 34.
——— Joceus de, 90, 108.
Beauchamp, Thom. de, Earl of Warwick, 5, 69, 81, 82, 83, 84, 86, 89, 91, 94, 104, 107, 116, 121, 124, 125, 129, 130, 131, 140, 143, 144, 147, 153, 154, 155, 160, 162, 165, 166, 168, 171, 173, 176, 177. 179, 187, 188, 193, 206, 238, 246, 256.
——— Sir Roger, of Bletsoe, 6, 35.
——— Sir John, of Warwick, King's Standard Bearer, 36, 176, 186, 207.
——— Sir Will. de, 36, 146, 179, 269.
——— Sir Peter de, 36, 97, 208, 216.
——— Sir Giles de, 38, 97, 121, 205, 206.
——— Sir John de, of Holt, 39, 97, 175, 209, 213, 216.
——— Roger de, 59, 72, 79, 84, 90, 94, 95, 100, 121, 126, 129, 150, 176, 205, 207, 209, 213.
——— Will. de, 59, 75, 179.
——— John de, of Ryve, 76.
——— ——— 79, 95, 116, 122, 129, 205, 211, 228, 259, 271, 276.
——— Sir Roger de, 158, 161, 185.
——— Sir John de, 158, 200, 214.
——— Robt. de, 275.
Beaufo, Will., 94, 138, 167.
Beaujeu, Lord of, 43.
Beaumeys, Sir Robt., 38.
——— Robt., 216.
Beaumont, Sire de, 16.
——— Sir Thom. de, 35, 200, 205, 208, 209, 214.
——— John de, 58, 61, 72, 90.

Beaumont, Alice de, 103.
——— Thom. de, 262.
Beauvais, 22, 50.
Beauvoisin, 22.
Beche, Edm. de la, 103, 106.
Bedale, 36, 210, 214.
Bedeford, 67, 72, 80, 237.
Bedingfeld, Sir Peter de, 31, 145.
——— Edm. de, 112.
Beds., co., 77, 79, 81, 85.
Beek, Nich. de, 117.
Behaigne (*see* Bohemia).
Beigh, John de, 142.
Beisilles, Thom. de, 115, 171.
Bek, Valentine, 91, 122, 186.
Bekeryng, Thom. de, 268.
Bekham, Sir Roger, 31, 167.
——— Roger de, 128.
Belesby, Will. de, 86, 99, 167, 228.
——— Sir Will. de, 127, 139.
Belet, Mich., 92, 173.
Belgrave, Roger de, 77.
Belhouse, Sir Rich. de, 37, 172.
Belishby, 238.
Benhale, Sir Robt. de, 34, 143, 167, 185, 188, 189.
Bere, Sir John de la, 39, 150.
——— Rich. de la, 68, 93.
——— Thom. de la, 126.
——— David de la, 150.
Beredon, John de, 273.
Bereford, Robt. de, 84, 101.
Berford, Sir Robt. de, 32, 39, 153.
——— James de, 183.
Bergeveny, 69.
Bergh, Robt. de, 120.
——— Alex. de, 120.
Berkele, Thom. de, 59, 75.
——— Thom., Lord de, 75.
——— Thom. de, of Cuberle, 75.
——— John de, 88.
——— Maurice de, 78, 79, 82, 85, 86, 87, 97, 124, 126, 141, 149, 152, 154, 155, 168, 205, 207, 226, 248.
——— Benedict de, 89.
——— Laurence de, 89.
——— John de, 97, 131, 132, 207, 212.
——— Thom. de, 106, 122, 145, 163.
Berkeley, Sir Maurice de, 6, 7, 31, 107, 137, 146, 153, 157, 163, 196, 214, 270.
——— Sir John, 35, 199.
——— Sir Benedict de, 37.
——— Sir John de, 37, 143.
——— Sir Laurence de, 37.
——— Sir Maurice de, of Stoke Giffard, 281, and *see* Berkele.
Berkhampsted, 67, 70.
Berks., co., 72, 74, 77, 78.
Bermingham, Sir Fulk de, 39, 85, 101, 109, 129, 131, 172.
——— Sir Henry de, 40, 85, 101.
Bernaby, Thom. de, 265.
Bernak, John, 84.
——— John de, 131.
——— John, of Sugbrok, 145.
——— Will., 145.
——— Robt., 166, 267.
Bernardeston, Thom. de, 84, 92, 124.
——— Sir Thom. de, 142, 166.
Bernewelle, Adam de, 107.
Bertevylle, Thom., of Loughtburgh, 272.
Bertram, Sir Robt., 273.
Besiles, Thom. de, 85, 120.
Betteleye, Thom. de, 113, 115.
Beverley, 239.
——— Sir Robt. de, 34.
——— John de, 242.
——— Robt. de, 242.
Bevyle, John, 135.
Beysyn, John de, 87, 153, 158.
——— John, 96, 164.
——— Walter de, 153.
Bideford, Rich. de, 83.
Bigot, Sir Edm., 32, 93.
——— Sir John, 32, 93.
Bilkenore, Robt. de, 130.
——— John de, 130.
Billemore, Sir Robt. de, 143.
Billyng, Ralph, of Oxwyk, 261.
Billyngham, 274.
Bilneye, John de, of Rokeby, 260.
Bilton, 101.
Bious (*see* Bayeux).
Birmyngham, 67.
——— Sir Fulk de, 139.
Bisshopesdon, Hugh de, 230.
Bisshop, Will., Serjeant-at-arms, 79.
——— Jordan, 142.
Bitham, 87, 96, 266.
Blakeburne, 273.
Blakwatre, 150.
Blanche-Tache, 25, 26, 27.
——— Tage, 30.
Blaneford, 68.
Blangis, 51.
Blaunchard, Peter, 235.
Blaunkmonstre, 97, 126, 133, 182, 225.
Blayleueny, 69.
Bletsoe, 6, 35.
Blisworth, 36, 60, 114.
Blithefeld, John de, 149.
Blois, Earl Louis de, 16, 22, 28.
——— Earl of, 41, 42, 46.
——— Count Louis de, 47, 48.
——— Charles de, 54, 276.
Blount, Sir Hugh le, 32, 86, 149.
——— Hugh le, 99, 129.

Blount, John, of Stepelmordon, le Pusne, 119.
——— John le, 123, 130.
——— Sir John le, 175.
Bluet, Sir Ralph, 40, 133.
——— Sir Walter, 166, 187.
Blundel, Rich., 232.
Bluntesham, 276.
Bockyng, Ralph de, 76.
Bocles, Sir Will., of Rushall, 36.
Boclond, John de, 74, 76, 367.
Boclonde, John, 85.
Bodmynne, 68, 71.
Bodrugan, Sir Will., 7, 34.
——— Will. de, 133.
Bohemia, King of, 16, 22, 27, 28, 40, 41, 42, 43, 45, 51.
——— Charles of, s. of, 16, 46.
Bohun, Will. de, Earl of Northampton, 5, 69, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 86, 89, 101, 104, 106, 110, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 126, 127, 130, 132, 133, 138, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 149, 150, 151, 152, 154, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 168, 170, 171, 174, 177, 188, 189, 190, 193, 207, 210, 213, 256.
——— Sir John de, 33, 86, 97, 139.
——— Sir Edm. de, 34, 89, 115, 129.
——— Sir Oliver de, 34, 76, 86, 138, 147, 157.
——— Humphrey de, Earl of Essex and Hereford, 69, 122.
——— John de, of Midhurst, 79, 121.
——— Humphrey de, Earl of Hereford, 103, 105, 106.
Bolestake, Rich., 88.
Bollenhurst, Rich. de, 149.
Bolmere, 31, 163, and *see* Bulmere.
Boloygne (*see* Boulogne).
Bolton, Sir Will. de, 36, 215.
Bondeby, 143, 242.
Boneville, Walter de, 133.
Borel, John, of Leke, 237.
Borgoillon, Roger, 236.
Borhmunt, Sir John de, 37, 154, 199, 208, 210.
Boront, John de, 89.
Boseville, John de, 93, 205, 246.
——— Rich., 94.
——— Robt., 126.
——— ——— de, 137.
——— James de, 243.
Boson, Sir John, 134.
——— ——— of Claxton, 156.
Boston, 67.
Boteller, Ralph le, of Northbury, 116, 149.
Botetourt, Sir Baldwin, 33, 124.
——— John, 98, 122, 238, 249, and *see* Bottetourt.
Botevillein, Will., 81, 123, 124.
Botheby, 39, 143, 167.
Botiller, Thom. le, 86.
——— ——— of Basteldene, 114.
——— Francis, 93.
——— John le, of Wemme, 33, 97, 139.
——— Sir Will. le, ——— 33, 93, 103, 174.
——— Thom., 84, 144.
——— Sir John le, 165.
——— Sir Will, 171.
——— Will. le, 216.
——— Thom., of Bulmere, 260.
——— Laurence le, of Preston, 232.
Botreux, Sir Will., 7, 33.
——— Reginald de, 76.
——— Will. de, 131.
Botryngham, Will. de, 61, 73.
Bottetourt, Sir John de, 6, 35, 90, 159, 170, 172, 189.
——— Baldwin, 90, 184.
Boughton, Thom. de, 77.
Boulogne, 21, 42, 51, 53.
Bourchier, Robt., Lord, 6, 29, 31.
——— Robt. de, 131, 141.
——— Rich. de, 226.
Bourghcher, Robt. de, 82, 90, 121, 129, 131, 161.
Bourg la Reine, 21.
Bourn, Thom. de, 97, 157, 206, 216.
Bourne, Sir Thom. de, 35, 37, 79, 281.
——— Sir Nich. de, 38, 144.
——— James de, 281.
Boweles, Will., 153.
Bowen (Bourne), Sir Thom. de, 35, 214.
Boxhulle, Sir Alan de, 32, 90, 92, 156, 178.
Boxsted, Peter de, 74.
Boydel, Robt., 118.
Boynton, Will. de, of Bondeby, 242.
——— Robt. de ——— 242.
Boys, John de, 60, 73.
Boyvill, John de, 77.
Bezoun, Thom., of Wodeford, 130.
——— John, 131.
Brabant, 6, 198.
Brabason, John, 88.
Brabazonn, Sir John, of Garthorp, 39, 141, 184.
Brabazoun, Will., 129.
Bracebrugg, Sir Ralph de, 39, 118, 144, 164.
——— John de, 164.
Bracy, Sir Robt., 32, 179.
——— Robt., 59.
Bradeford, 68.
Bradele, John de, 244.
Bradelegh, Will. de, 89.
Thom. de, 237.
Bradeleigh

Bradestone, Thom., Lord, 5, 35.
——— Thom. de, 59, 78, 82, 91, 97, 124, 126, 134, 142, 151, 155, 205, 207, 225, 226, 238, 245.
——— Sir Thom. de, 104, 106, 156, 166, 174, 196, 206, 271, 279.
——— Roger de, 119.
Braillesford, Sir Hen. de, 6, 7, 35, 98, 106, 159, 192.
Brakkele, 67.
Brampton, Thom. de, 264.
Branktre, 67, 72.
Brantingham, Sir Simon de, 36.
——— Simon de, 210.
——— Ralph de, 250.
Braose, Thom., Lord de, 6, 35.
——— Sir Peter de, 35.
——— Sir Thom. de, 197, and *see* Breaux, Breose, Breuwosa, Brewes, and Brewosa.
Braunche, Sir Andrew, 31, 154.
——— Andrew, 82, 91, 132, 235.
Braybroke, Sir Gerard de, 32, 60, 77, 81, 82, 99, 140.
——— Gerard de, 243.
Bray, John de, 74.
——— Hugh de, 141.
Breaux, Thom. de, 59, 205, 209, 214.
——— Sir Peter de, 199, 212, 214, and *see* Braose and Brewosa.
Bredon, Will. de, 65, 77.
Bregheynok, 69.
Brembre, Thom., 86.
——— Thom. de, 89, 151, 173, 240, 262.
Brente, Robt. de, 125, 146, 281.
Breose, Thom. de, 79, 86, 146.
Brerele, Hugh le, 166.
Breton, Thom., 150.
——— Will., 155.
Breto, Sir Gerard del, 270.
Bret, Will., 86, 179, 185.
——— John, 87, 96, 119, 179.
——— Edm., 179.
Brette, Sir Aylmer de la, 39, 199, 208, 214.
Breule, Laurence de, 89.
Breuwosa, Thom. de. 88.
——— Peter de, 236, 249, 274.
Brewes, Thom. de, 122, 223.
——— Peter de, 90, 224, 250, 258.
Brewode, Convent of, 258.
Brewosa, Thom. de, 84, 90, 95, 115.
——— Sir Thom. de, 128, 138, 150, 156, 160, 163, 170, 178.
Brian, Sir Guy de, 8, 78, 83, 84, 115, 148, 149, 150, 199.
——— Guy, 207, 258.
Brickesworth, 31.
Brico, Will., 107.
Bridde, Robt., 174.
Briggenorth, 67.
Brimpton, Sir John de, 38.
——— John de, 114.
Brisbank, John, of Feriby, 233 (elder).
——— ——— ——— 233 (younger).
Briscou, Sir Will. de, 36, 215.
Bristol, 67, 71.
Brittany, Duchess of, 54.
——— 81, 108, 111, 144.
Brocas, Sir John, 35, 96, 126, 129, 207, 212, 214.
——— John, 206, 207, 212, 227, 236.
——— Oliver, 207.
Brocaz, John, 110, 244, 252.
Broghton, 34, 92.
Brokelonde, 267.
Brokhull, Thom. de, 60, 75.
Brok, Will. de, 115.
Bromley, 36.
——— King's, 32.
——— John de, 94.
Brompton, 233.
——— Sir Thom. de, 32.
——— Hugh de, 117.
——— Will. de, 137.
——— Thom. de, 208.
Bromwiche, 237.
Brotherton, 250.
Broughton, 238.
Broun, John, 86.
——— ——— of Rokeby, 144.
——— Magister John, 208.
Broye, 27.
Brubbes (Burghersh), Sir Bartholomew de, 29.
Bruce (*see* Bruis and Bruys).
Brudeport, 68.
Bruggewauter, 68.
Bruis, David de, 108, 148.
Bruleswode, 269.
Brumpton, John de, 162.
——— Thom. de, 223.
Brun, Will. de, 83.
Bruton, 68.
Bruyn, Sir Will. de, 173.
Bruys, John de, 60.
Bryan, Sir Guy de, 35, 169, 175 (the younger).
——— Guy de, 94, 121, 122, 130, 131, 162, 213, 225, 256.
Bucks, co., 77, 79.
Budel (*see* Boydel).
Bukecote, Sir Philip, 39, 172.
Bukenham, Sir Edm. de, 37, 215.
Buleton, 143.
Bulmere, 87, 260.
Bultill, Ralph, of Shudicampes, 241.
Bumpstede, 93.
Burdet, Sir Gerard, 32, 36, 86, 89, 128, 146, 158.

Burdet, Robt., 35, 128, 146.
——— ——— of Huncote, 98.
Burdon, John, of Rokkyng, 270.
Bures, 37, 108, 133.
——— Andrew de, 75.
——— John de, 111, 114.
Burford, 65, 67.
Burgh, Sir Edm. de, 6.
——— Eliz. de, 69, 103, 105.
——— Will. de, 79.
——— Henry del, 94, 253.
Burghe, John de, 83, 162.
Burghersh, Bartholomew, Lord, 6, 34, 195.
——— Sir Bartholomew, 6, 31, 154, 163.
——— Bartholomew de, Constable of Dover Castle, 63.
——— ——— de, 29, 69, 82, 83, 86, 87, 89, 92, 95, 96, 99, 105, 110, 121, 123, 127, 132, 140, 141, 144, 209, 225, 226, 231, 256.
——— Sir Bartholomew de, 81, 101, 146, 148, 159, 160, 164, 165, 171, 174, 214.
——— John de, 83.
Burgundy, 37, 206.
Burle, 60.
Burneby, Sir Nich. de, 31, 93, 107, 125, 145, and *see* Bernaby.
——— Nich. de, 272.
Burnel, Nich., 124.
Burton-on-Trent, 67.
Burton, Sir John de, 31, 33, 144, 169.
——— Sir Will. de, 37, 152, 159, 171, 234.
——— Robt. de, 37, 215.
——— Robt. de, Archdeacon of Winchester, 89.
——— John de, 97.
——— Robt. de, 177.
Burwardislegh, Will. de, 226.
Bury, Sir Robt. de, of Hants, 39.
——— Robt. de, 89, 130, 262.
——— Sir Robt. de, 139, 154.
——— John de, 248.
Bussy, John de, 83.
——— John, 115, 262.
——— Agnes de, 151.
Busteler, Robt., 75.,
Butterby, Thom. de, 183.
Buxton, 241.
Bydeford, Rich. de, 74.
Byfeld, Will. de, 79.
Bygot, Walter, 80.
——— John, of Stokton, 239.
Byron, Sir John de, 33.
——— John, 115.
Byashebury, 234.
Bytham, 6, 34, 139, 140, 141, 163, 249.

C.

Cadewalader, Griffin de, 62.
Caen, 12, 18, 19, 20, 21, 42, 104.
Cahours, Sir Ralph de, 108.
Calais, 51, 54, 57, 105, 106, 111, 136, 143.
Caldecote, Sir Hen. de, 40, 132.
Calkyn, Sir Hugh, 35, 215.
——— ——— of Flanders, 201.
——— Hugh, 206.
Calthorp, 106.
Caltoft, Sir John de, 37.
——— John de, 87, 206.
Cambridge, 62, 65, 67, 73, 75, 77, 79 81, 107.
——— Will., Earl of, 256.
Camera, Sir John de, 36, 215.
Camoys, Sir John, 31, 142, 173.
——— Sir Ralph de, 36, 115, 127, 157.
——— Sir Thom. de, 36, 115, 119, 142, 159.
——— John de, 91.
Canterbury, 67.
——— city of, 68.
——— Jordan de, 208.
Cantilupe, Will. de, 84, 101, 223, 225, 232, 233, 237, 252.
——— Sir Will. de, 164, 267.
——— Sir Nich. de, 267.
Cantuar, Master Jordan de, King's Physician, 97, 150.
Capel, Sir Hen., 38, 39, 153.
——— Roger, 236.
Capenhurst, Thom. de, 79.
Carbonel, Sir Will., 39, 84, 95, 143.
——— Will., 110, 226, 250.
——— John, 238.
Cardoil, Rich. de, 113.
——— (Cardwell), Rich., 277.
Carentan, 12.
Careswelle, Walt. de, 92.
——— Sir Will. de, 104, 105, 142, 146, 165.
——— Will. de, 110, 249, 267, and *see* Caverswalle.
Carew, Sir John de, 35, 37, 143, 201, 213.
Carles, Will., 91.
——— Philip, 238.
Carmyon, Sir Walt. de, 34, 133.
Carwathlan, 69.
Cary, Thom., 79.
Castel, Philip del, of Bromwiche, 237.
Caudray, Fulk de, 131.
Caumpeden, 67.
Caunvill, Will. de, 99, 253.
Caus, 77.
——— Sir Ralph de, 37, 206.
——— Lord of, 182.

Causton, Sir Robt. de, 38, 39, 97, 123, 167.
Cavendisshe, 90.
——— John, 133.
Caverswall, Sir Will. de, 7, 35, 136, 151, 186, and *see* Careswelle and Kerswall.
Cergeaux, Rich. de, 76, and *see* Cerseaux.
Cerne, 68.
Cerseaux, Sir Rich. de, 137.
Chalers, Thom. de, 75.
Chalonus, Hardewine de, 92.
Chamberlain, Sir Thom., 31, 144, 164.
——— John, 60.
——— Geoffrey, 235.
——— Alexander le, 237.
——— Thom. le, 278.
Chamberleyn, John, 65.
——— Thom., 90, 266.
Champernon, *see* Arnulphi.
Chanceux, Hugh de, 177.
Chandos, Sir John, 8, 23, 29, 32, 47.
——— Sir Thom. de, 35, 189.
——— Sir Robt. de, 36, 120.
——— Robt., 120, and *see* Chaundos.
Changeton, John de, 134, 177.
Charlecote, 31, 171.
Charneles, Sir Nich., 39, 168.
——— John de, 73, 83, 127, 134, 143, 170, 273.
——— Nich., 85, 101, 126, 127.
Charnels, Sir John, 38, 59, 103, 213.
——— Thom. de, 156.
——— Thom. de, 270.
Charnes, John de, 94.
Chartley, 6, 34.
Chasteleyn, Gilbert, 84, 117.
Chaumberleyn, John, 73, 84, 113.
——— Thom., 82, 86.
——— Rich., 82, 86.
——— Robt., of Barton, 96.
——— Edw., 116.
——— Will., 185.
Chaumon, Sir John, 38, 86, 149.
Chaumpaigne, Rich., 150.
Chaundos, Roger, 75.
——— Robt. de, 210, 211, 216.
Chaworth, Sir Thom., 39, 73, 108, 141, 152 (younger).
——— Thom. de, 61, 106 (younger).
——— ——— 77, 106 (elder).
Cheadle, 32, 153.
——— Robt. de, 235.
Cheigny, Edm. de, 173, and *see* Cheyney, Cheyne, and Cheyny.
Chelmsford, 66, 67.
Chelsey, 7.
Chepyng Norton, 67.
Cherburgh, 13, 14, 15.
Cherleton, Sir John de, 7, 34, 143, 167 (younger).
——— John de, 61, 69, 73, 74, 167, 273.
Chester, 80.
Chesthunt, Sir Menald de, 36, 116, 201, 215.
——— Thom. de, 116.
Chestrefeld, John de, 79.
Chetelton, Sir Will. de, 280.
Chetewynde, Will. de, of Shavynton, 118.
——— Vivian de, 224.
——— Ralph de, 231.
Chevereston, Sir John de, 32, 92, 124, 141, 185.
——— John de, 126.
Cheyne, Sir Robt. de, 39, 98, 155.
——— John de, 88, 150, 211.
——— Edm., 94.
——— Will., 94.
Cheyney, Sir Roger de, 32, 169, 183.
——— Sir Edm. de, 37.
——— Sir Will. de, 39, 156.
Cheyny, John, 81.
——— Edm., 94.
Chichester, *see* Cicestre.
Chidiok, John, 59, 91, 126, 174, 238.
Child, Simon, 167.
——— Hugh, of Quappelade, 253.
Chillington, 135.
Chiltenham, Will. de, 75.
Chippelegh, Robt. de, 171.
Chippenham, 68.
Chiriton, Walt. de, 279.
Chirk, 69.
Chirynton, *see* Chillington.
Chishill, Gilbert de, 63.
Churche, Sir Thom. atte, 39.
——— Thom. atte, 146.
——— Sir Thom. de, 147.
Cicestre, 67, 68.
Cifrewash, Roger, 91.
Cifrewast, John, 80.
——— John de, 108.
——— Will. de, 128.
——— Roger, 128.
Cirencestre (Chichester), 67.
Clannowe, Philip de, 75.
Clatton, 225.
Claveryng, Sir Alan de, 35, 200, 206, 209, 210, 212, 213, 214.
Clavesowe, John de, 152.
Claxton, Sir Will. de, 36, 215.
——— 156.
Clee, Sir Will. de, 35, 215.
Cliderowe, John de, 245.
Clifford, Sir Thom., 29.
Clifton, Sir Adam de, 37, 76, 163.
——— Adam de, 130, 131, 270.

Chemok p. 244

Clinton, Will. de, Earl of Huntingdon, 5, 86, 93, 98, 99, 104, 105, 118, 119, 121, 127, 136, 144 145, 149, 153, 155, 156, 158, 159, 159, 164, 168, 174, 176, 179, 182, 185, 194, 206, 210.
——— John de, of Makstoke, 98.
Clivedon, John de, 59, 62, 63, 72, 76, 80.
Clopton, Sir Simon de, 38.
——— Sir Will. de, 38, 85.
——— John de, 85, 122, 130.
——— Thom. de, 85, 241.
——— Will. de, 97, 208.
Cloune, 69.
Clyvedon, Sir Edm. de, 91, 129, 166, 258.
Cobeldyk, Roger de, 76.
Cobenhen, *see* Cobham.
Cobham, Reg., Lord, 5, 15, 23, 28, 29, 31, 47, 48, 50.
——— ——— de, 85, 91, 99, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 141, 205, 206, 207, 208, 225, 228, 232, 234, 235, 250, 273, 276.
——— Hen. de, 90, 112.
——— John de, of co. Kent, 106.
——— Sir John de, 127, 153, 200.
——— John de, 75, 135, 207, 213.
——— Agnes de, 140.
——— Sir Reg. de, 156, 161, 169, 170, 189, 195.
——— Sir Thom. de., 182.
Codnor, 6, 7, 100, 120, 121, 123, 128.
Codynton, Sir Simon de, 36, 178.
——— John de, 78.
——— Simon de, 86.
Coggeshale, John de, 28, 79, 176.
Cokefeld, Thom. de, 96, 265.
——— John de, 247.
Cokerle, Will. de, of Harewode, 273.
Cokeryngton, Sir John de, 32, 82, 136.
Cokeseye, Hugh de, 75.
Colecestre, 67, 70.
Colevile, Thom., de, 101.
Coleville, Sir Robt. de, 136, 220.
——— Sir Will. de, 140.
——— Thom. de, 212, 228.
——— John de, of Merskland, 255.
——— Will. de, 266.
Colevill, Robt., 65, 73.
——— John de, 96, 122.
——— Sir Robt. de, 138.
——— ——— of Bytham, 138, 139, 140.
Colleby, John de, 114.
Colleshull, 67.
Colle, Thom. de, 119, 267.
——— John, 119.
——— ——— of Stonton Vyvill, 225.
Colonia, John de, 90.
Colton, Nich. de 279.
Colville, Robt., Lord, of Bytham, 6, 34.
——— Sir Hen. de, 34, 140.
——— Sir Thom. de, 37, 39, 123, 124, 200, 209, 210, 267.
——— Sir Hen. de, 38, 87, 96.
——— Sir John de, 39, 87, 124, 141, 174.
——— Robt. de, 60, 121, 228, 232.
——— ——— of Bitham, 87, 96, 140, 141, 163, 249, 266.
——— Will., of Swynstede, 87, 96.
——— Philip de, 124.
——— Hen. de, 130.
Combe, Sir Rich. de, 39, 154.
Compton, John de, 116, 265.
——— Laur. de, 265.
——— Peter de, 265.
——— Nich. de, 265.
——— Thom. de, of Napton, 265.
Comyn, Sir Thom., 39, 101.
Constable of France, 2, 13, 17, 20, 27.
Conyngton, 273.
Coppegny l'Esquisse, 24.
Corbet, Sir Peter, 31, 124, 147.
——— Sir Robt., 32, 106, 167, 186.
——— Sir Roger, of King's Bromley, 32.
——— Sir John, 38, 150.
——— Robt., of Caus, 77.
——— ——— of Morton, 77.
——— Sir Robt., of Kyngesbromleye, 188.
——— John, of Morton, 189.
——— Peter, 257.
Corbie, 23.
Corder, Sir Gawan, 35, 167, 206, 214.
——— Gawan, 70, 95.
Cornerde, George de, 87.
Cornewaille, Brian de, 83, 133, 175, 232.
——— John de, 99, 210, 216.
Cornwall, Sir Edm. de, 6, 35, 140.
——— Sir Rich. de, 34, 85, 149.
——— Sir Edm. de, 37, 140 (younger).
——— Sir Will. de, 39, 215.
——— 73, 76, 228.
——— Edm. de, 83, 99.
——— Robt. de, 232.
Coronner, John, 126.
Cortenhale, Rich. de, 133, 205, 255.
——— Robt. de, 215.
Cosynton, Steph. de, 128.
Cotesford, Sir Roger de, 40, 68.
Cotyn, Simon, of Madleye-under-Lyme, 239.
Couleye, John de, 252.
Coupeland, John de, 130, 278.

Courson, John, of Stafford, 251.
Courtenay, Sir Hugh de, 35, 99, 137, 199.
——— Hugh de, 125, 141, 208, 211, 223.
Courteneye, Hugh de, Earl of Devon, 76, 103, 105, 122, 125, 135, 267.
——— Thom. de, 76, 128, 130, 171.
Coutances, 17.
Coventre, 65, 67.
Coytrath, 69.
Cranesford, 228, 263.
Crecy in Ponthieu, 27, 28.
——— 44, 53, 146.
Cressel, Will., of Halghton-under-Hammond, 230.
Cresson, John, 150.
Cressy, Sir Hugh de, 32, 60, 65, 73, 84, 93, 136, 165, 281.
——— Hugh de, of Selston, 84, 93, 135, 160, 222.
——— 41, 42. 125, 134, 137, 142.
——— Hugh de, of Risgate, 231.
Cretyngham, Simon de, 238.
Creyke, Sir Will. de, 37, 89, 95.
——— Will. de, 119, 213.
Criketot, Sir Will., 38, 96, 140.
——— Will., 82, 129, 131.
Croft, Hugh de, 75.
Crophulle, John de, 120.
Crosslegh, Thom. de, 278.
Crotoy, 25, 27.
Croukerne, 68.
Croxby, Will. de, 88.
——— Roger de, 88.
Croxford, John de, 74.
Cruwes, Sir Robt. de, 158.
Cuberle, 75.
Culgayth, Will. de, 254, 266.
Culpho, 133.
Curson, Sir Steph., 37, 153.
——— Sir John, 37, 39, 153, 172.
Cursoun, John, 59, 75.
——— Stephen, 90.
——— John de, 92.
——— Will., 157.
——— Hugh, of Aldeburgh, 231.
Curteis, Geof., of Tulsham, 247.
——— Will., of Bruleswode, 269.
Cusance, Sir Will., 35, 215.
Cuyly, Roger, 77.

D.

Dabernon, Sir Will., 35.
——— John, 75.
Dabernoun, Will., 86.
——— Sir Will., 178.
Dachels, Aylmer, 97, 213, 244.
Dachetelle, Sir Aylmer, 37, 205, 207 and *see* Athetell.
Dagworth, Sir Thom., 54.
——— Sir Thom. de, 108, 120; and *see* Dawegwarth.
Dalby, John de, of Brompton, 233.
Dalderby, Sir Walt., 31, 177.
——— Walt. de, 238.
Dale, Sir Thom. de la, 39, 82, 152, 183.
——— Will. de la, 90.
Dalisoun, John, of Cranesford, 228, 263.
Dalling, Will., 279.
Dalton, Sir Robt. de, 35, 90, 100, 206, 214.
——— Sir Will. de, 37, 79, 207, 213, 215.
——— Sir John de, 39, 101.
——— John de, 110, 279.
——— Will. de, 226, 237.
——— Robt. de, 249.
Dalyngrigge, Roger, 137.
——— Robt. de, 154.
Damory, Sir Rich., 7, 35, 95, 214.
——— Rich., 206, 235, 239.
——— Edm., 216.
Danseye, John, 171, 281.
Danthorp, Geof. de, of Northcave, 253.
Danvers, Will., 95, 152, 154, 179.
Darcy, John, Lord, 5, 34, 195.
——— Sir John, 6, 31, 136, 162, 165, 195 (younger).
——— Sir Aylmer, 35, 89, 120, 212, 214.
——— Sir Will., of Ireland, 35.
——— Sir ——— 38, 85, 99, 123, 133, 200, 214.
——— Sir Robt., 39, 104, 115.
——— John, 78, 127, 151, 166, 275.
——— ——— (le pière), 82, 86, 87, 108, 115, 134, 142, 143, 145, 148, 160, 171, 205, 214, 232, 248, 268, 269.
——— ——— (le fitz), 82, 84, 85, 86, 91, 95, 99, 100, 109, 205, 206, 209, 210, 221, 235, 236, 259, 268.
——— Robt., of Feriby, 87.
——— Will., of Thornton, 119.
——— John, of Knaith, 123, 132, 155, 165.
——— John del Park, 87, 215.
——— Roger, 134.
——— Sir Adomar, 199.
——— Will., of Duresby, 221.
——— Sir John, 278.
Daspale, John, 131.
Dassailly, Gailiard, 277.
Dastyn, Sir Walt., 32, 82, 175.
——— Walt., 238.

Daubeney, Sir Ralph, 6, 35, 84.
——— Sir Will., 31, 135, 160.
——— John, 60, 73.
Daumarle, Sir John, 32, 92.
Daunay, Sir John, 6, 31, 61, 73, 93, 280.
Daunderville, Sir Rich., 38, 186.
Dautre, James de, 208.
Davenport, Sir John de, 34, 115.
Daventre, 65, 67, 99.
——— Robt. de, 126.
Daveys, Roland, 68, 93, 145.
Dawegwarth, Will. de, 250.
Dedham, Robt. de, 80.
Delves, Sir John, 34.
——— John, 114, 246.
Dene, Forest of, 78, 148.
——— Thom. de, 166.
Dengaigne, Sir Hen., 35, 131, 140, 199, 214.
——— Hen., 259.
Dengayne, John, 76, 102, 103, 105.
——— Sir John, 105.
Denham, Sir Walt. de, 38.
——— John de, 151.
Derby, 265.
Derteford, 267.
Desburgh, Robt. de, 275.
Despencer, Hugh, Lord, 6, 34.
——— Sir Philip le, 35, 87, 101, 145, 201, 207, 208, 213, 215, 221, 239.
——— Sir Gilbert le, 36, 152, 206, 208, 211, 225.
——— Sir John le, 38, 166.
——— Sir Hugh le, 39, 103, 128, 137, 147, 150, 151, 156, 158, 159, 160, 162, 163, 169, 214.
——— Lord, 40.
——— Hugh le, 69, 82, 83, 84, 85, 87, 88, 92, 100, 105, 112, 114, 115, 121, 124, 125, 126, 131, 141, 145, 146, 161, 172, 184, 194, 205, 206, 209, 227, 229, 230, 234, 236, 243, 245, 252, 257.
——— Eleanor le, 100.
——— Nich. le, 148.
——— Nich. de la, 162, and *see* Espencer.
Deverus, Walt., 94, and *see* Everos.
Devizes, 72.
Devon 66, 72, 76, 125, 232.
——— Hugh, Earl of, 76, 103, 105, 121, 125, 135, 267.
Deyncourt, Sir John, 36, 148.
——— John, 97, 206, 208, 224, 227, 234.
——— Will., 121, 127, 131, 157.
——— Sir Will., 138.
Disny, Will., 60, 73.
Dittone, Geof. de, 110.
Divises, 67.
Dodyngfeld, John de, 149.
Dodyngseles, John, 91.
——— Will., 136, 228.
Dogmaresfeld, Robt., 234, 256.
Domfreville, Sir Will., 103.
Dommer, Thom., 165.
Donfrys, Adam de, 277.
Dony, John, of Sulby, 236.
Donynton, Sir Reg. de, 36, 58, 62, 64, 66, 215.
——— Reg. de, 70.
Dorchester, 68.
Dorhunter, Sir John de, 38.
Dorset, 66, 75, 79, 81.
Doyly, John, 117, 118.
Drayton, Thom. de, 111.
Dreux, Earl of, 21.
Drokenesford, Sir Thom. de, 32, 81, 91, 120, 156, 164.
——— Thom. de, 128, 142.
——— Mich. de, 128.
Dudley, 6, 33, 120, 126, 130.
Dunstable, 72.
Dunstaple, 67.
Dunster, 6, 31, 68, 82.
Duresby, 221.
Durham, Thom., Bishop of, 34, 64, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 97, 99, 101, 132, 139, 141, 143, 148, 160, 163, 164, 166, 172, 179, 194, 205, 206, 237.
Dyen, Gilbert de, 80.
Dyke, Thom., of Skydebroke, 230.
Dyminok, John, 120, 142, 212 (the younger).
——— ——— 120 (the elder).
——— Walt., 124, 126.
Dyne, John, 85, 160.
Dynham, Oliver de, 113, 124, 126.

E.

Eccleshale, Rich. de, 147, 276.
Echyngham, Sir James de, 39, 153, 158.
——— James de, 102.
Eland, Hen. de, 258.
Eleford, Robt. de, 131.
Elkyngton, Thom. de, of Louthe, 239.
Ellesfeld, Gilbert de, 59, 72, 74.
Elleston, 68, 71.
Elm, 87, 96.
Elmerugg, Roger de, 61, 65.
Eluel, 69.
Ely, 67, 72.
Elyngham, Roger de, 119, 241.
Elyot, Hen., of Knyghton, 234.
Emeldon, Will. de, 79.
Encfeld, Will. de, 60, 73, 82, 90, 141, 161.
——— Rich. de, 83, 99, 183.

Enfeld, Sir Rich. de, 34.
Engefeld, Philip de, 74.
England, Constable of, 256.
——— Marshal of, 256.
Engleys, Rich., 277.
Enlowe, 227.
Entwysel, Rich. de, 237.
Ercedekne, Sir John, 6, 33, 118.
——— John, 240.
Erdyngton, Giles de, 83.
——— Sir Giles de, 106, 109, 140, 166.
Eresby, 5.
Ergum, Will. de, 73.
Erpingham, Sir Robt. de, 38, 59, 174.
——— Robt. de, 82, 96, 235.
——— John de, 245.
Escote, Hugh de, 115, 149.
Escudemore, Walt. de, 83, 93, 128, 146.
Esingwold, 240.
Espagne, Sir Peter de, 6 (a Spaniard).
Espencer, Will. le, of Upton, 238.
Essenhulle, John de, 144, 173.
Essex, 6, 33, 73, 74, 77, 79, 80, 81, 112, 117, 161.
——— Humphrey, Earl of, 69.
——— Margt., Countess of, 103.
Estaples, 51.
Esterby, Roger de, 76.
Eston, Sir Hugh de, 39, 154.
Eton, Robt. de, 160.
——— 237.
Etton, John de, 78.
Eu, Earl of, 17.
——— Count of, Constable of France, 272.
Everard, Edm., 126, 156.
——— Fulk, of Sutton, 248.
Evereux, 21.
Everos, John de, 121, 127.
Everyngham, Adam de, of Reckele, 60, 65, 73, 115, 166.
——— Sir Adam de, 108, 207.
——— Adam de, of Laxton, 125, 126.
——— Sir Adam de, of Laxton, 147.
Evesham, 67, 71.
Ewyas, Lacy, 69.
Exeter, 68.
Eyton, Will. de, 112.

F.

Fagnoelles (Faignole), 16.
Fairfax, Sir Rich., 32, 84, 93.
Farley, Sir Will. de, 37, 215.
Farneley, 112.
Farnham, Sir Robt. de, 32, 93, 124.
——— 67.
——— Robt., of Queryndon (Quorndon), 243, 278.
Farnhull, Rich. de, 76.
Farnhull, Thom. de, 146.
Faryngton, John de, 244.
Fauconburgh, John, Lord, 6, 35, 281.
——— John de, 164.
Fauconer, Thom., 173.
Faucumberge, John de, of Bilton, 101.
Fay, Sir Godemar du, 25, 26.
Felbrigge, Sir Roger de, 38.
——— Simon de, 132.
——— Roger de, 132.
Felton, Sir Will. de, 35, 175, 182, 200, 214, 221.
——— Will. de, 101, 110, 148, 209, 239.
Fenton, Sir Will. de, 39, 155.
——— John de, 118, 275.
——— Thom. de, 244.
Ferars, Robt. de, 78, 121.
——— Isabella de, 103.
——— Sir Robt. de, 104, 147, 162.
——— John de, 130.
Ferers, Robt. de, 86, 87.
——— Ralph de, 110, 274, and *see* Ferrars.
Feriby, 87, 233.
——— John de, 90.
Fermband, Sir Thom., 39.
Fermer, John, 74.
——— John de, 102.
Ferour, John, 119.
Ferrars, Robt., Lord, of Chartley, 6, 34.
——— Sir Thom. de, 31, 36, 88, 93, 176, 177, 184.
——— Sir Ralph de, 37, 152, 208.
——— Robt. de, 88, 90, 114, 151, 170, 205, 208, 234, 250, 251, 268.
——— Thom. de, 123, 125, 228, 252, 264, 271.
——— Sir Robt. de, 157, 184, 195, 214.
——— Sir Rauf, 200.
Ferry, Guy de, 92.
Feteplace, Aylmer, 101, 187.
——— Thom., 101.
Fetlyng, Thom. de, 91.
Fever, Andrew, 79.
Fieules, John de, 117, 156.
——— Robt. de, 156, and *see* Fyeules.
Fitchet, Thom., 121, 122, 127.
Fitz Walter, John, Lord, 6, 33.
——— Alan, Rich., Earl of Arundel, 5, 193.
——— waryne, Sir Will., 5, 31, 147, 150, 173, 176, 197, 214.
——— ——— Fulk, Lord, 6, 33.
——— ——— Sir Fulk, 145, 154.
——— Ralph, Sir John, 32.
——— Simon, Sir Rich., 32, 160, 185, 189.
——— Bernard, Sir John, 32, 170.

Fitz Henry, Sir Will., 37, 113.
——— Waryne, Sir Eudes, 37, 97.
——— ——— Sir Ivo, 37, 199.
——— Payne, Sir John, 40, 126, 128.
——— Simond, Ralph, 60, 73.
——— Herbert, Matthew, 74, 76.
——— Payn, Robt., 75, 103.
——— Rauf, Simon, 76.
——— Waryn, Fulk, 82, 89.
——— ——— John, 82.
——— Symoun, John, 82.
——— Walter, John, 83, 250, 253, 274.
——— Wauter, John, 84, 98, 99, 121, 130, 185.
——— Waryn, Will., 85, 91, 94, 100, 118, 131, 134, 137, 142, 148, 207, 231, 234, 257.
——— Eustace, John, 87, 99.
——— Rauf, John, 90, 92.
——— Waryn, Will. le, 94, 135, 248.
——— Simond, Rich., 96, 118, 119, 249.
——— Wauter, Thom., of Daventry, 99.
——— John, Nich., 112.
——— Simond, Hugh, 117, 118, 192.
——— Eustace, Geof., 118.
——— Waryne, Will., of Penlegh, 120.
——— Payne, John le, 137.
——— Waryne, John, 142, 176.
——— Roger, Hen., 145.
——— Wauter, Sir John, 150, 157, 169, 183, 184.
——— Waryne, Lord, 206.
——— ——— Ivo, 207, 210.
——— Wauter, Sir John, of Wodeham, 220.
——— ——— John le, 236.
Flambard, Robt., 58, 61, 62, 65, 97.
——— Edm., 147, 270.
Flamville, Will., 85, 169.
Flanders, Sir Hen. of, 6, 199.
——— Earl of, 16, 22, 28, 41, 42.
——— 88, 147, 201.
Flemyng, Malcolm, 148.
Flete, Sir Laurance de, 38, 81, 147, 207.
——— Laurence de, 254, 255.
Flicham, Roger de, 158.
Fliske, Sir Nich. de, 37, 215.
Flycham, 94.
Fodryngeye, John de, 162.
Foljaumbe, Robt., 271.
Folkestone, 34, 82, 143.
Folsham, Geof. de, 252, and *see* Foljaumbe.
Folville, Sir John de, 31, 104.
——— John de, 91, 125, 139.
——— Geof., 239.
——— Hen., 239.
Fontaine-sur-Somme, 24.
Forde, John de la, 157.
——— John atte, 169.
Foresto, Robt. de, 257.
Forsdyke, in Holland, 232, 247.
Fortho, Hen. de, 147, 172,
Fouleshurst, Robt., 210, 211, 216.
Fourneaux, Will. de, 97.
Foxle, Thom. de, 60, 72, 267.
——— John de, 216.
France, Grand Prior of, 50.
——— Chief Prior of the Hospitallers of, 41.
Frankeleyn, Will., of Wescote, 240.
Frankes, Sir Will., 35, 214.
Fraunceis, Will., of Tachewille, 231.
Fraunke, Will., 78, 113, 205.
——— Alan, 97, 124, 126.
——— Sir Will., 206.
Frechevylle, Anker, 91.
——— John de, 108.
Freford, Sir John de, 38, 98, 176.
Freiburg, Earl of, 5, 204.
Freisede, Sir Rich., 39, 150.
Fremband, Thom., 85, and *see* Fermband.
Frene, Sir John le, 39, 183.
——— Hen. le, 183.
Frenyngham, John de, 114.
Freville, Sir Baldwin de, 36, 98, 105, 119, 125, 150.
——— John de, 122.
——— Baldwin, 226.
Freyne, Fulk, Lord de la, 6, 198.
——— Fulk de la, 183, 210.
——— John, 280, and *see* Frene.
Freysel, Rich., 82, 96.
Frome, 68.
Fulshagh, Adam, 268.
Fulsham, 247.
Furneux, Sir John, 34, 157, 169, 183.
——— ——— 34 (younger).
——— John de, 98.
——— Will. de, 99.
Furnival, Sir Thom. de, 37, 87, 162, 174, 208.
——— Thom. de, of Halumshire, 99.
——— ——— 120.
Furnyvalle, Eliz. de, 103.
Fyeules, Sir John de, 39, 154.
——— John, 88.

G.

Gambon, Sir John, 32, 153.
Gamelyn, Rich., of Hoke, 254.
Garland, Sir Rich., 38, 215.
Garthorp, 39, 141, 184.
Gaskryk, Rich de, of Barton, 112.
——— James de, 222.

Gaskryk, Rich. de, 280.
Gasteneys, Thom. de, 235.
Gategang, Will. de, 78, 79.
Gatisdene, John de, 270.
——— Sir John de, 277, 278.
Gaumbon, John, 83.
——— Sir John, 143.
Geddyng, Robt. de, 83, 98.
Geffray, Robt., of Yolvertoft, 233.
Gerard, Robt., of Thorpeostentine, 248.
Gerewardby, John de, 89, 95, 120, 148, 267.
Germye, Sir Will., 135.
Germyn, Sir Will., 38, 166.
Gernath, John, 70.
Gernevylle, Walt. de, 92.
Gernon, Sir John, 33, 188.
Gernoun, Rich., 268.
Gerseaux, Sir Rich. de, 32, 146.
Ghines, Earl of, Constable of France, 20; (*see* also Constable of France).
Giffard, Sir John, of Bures, 37, 108, 133.
——— ——— of Twiford, 37, 74.
——— Sir Will., 39, 84, 95, 132.
——— John, of Chillington, 135.
——— Sir John, 166, 185.
Gildeford, 65, 67.
Gillyngham, 68.
Giney, Sir Thom., 38, 87, 159, 160.
Gisors, Thom., 279.
Glamorgan, 69.
Glaseleye, Thom. de, 270.
Glaston, 68.
Gloucester, 67, 75, 77, 78, 79, 239.
——— Hugh, Earl of, 69, 103, 105, 121, 177.
Gnousale, Stafford, 251.
Gogh, Roger, 257.
Golafre, Sir John, 38, 151, 160, 172, 271.
——— John, 266.
Golde, John, of Eton, Bedford, 237.
Goldingham, Sir John de, of Bolmere, 31, 87, 163.
Goldyngham, John de, 95.
Goniz, Brian de, 104.
Gonys, Sir Brian, 39, 184.
Gorges, Sir Theobald de, 33, 175.
Gourneye, Thom. de, 172.
Gowere, 69.
Gowys, Brian de, 84, and *see* Goniz.
Grafton, John de, 236.
——— ——— of Wodburghcote, 236.
Grammory, Sir Hen., 40, 101, 245.
Grandison, Sir Otho de, 34, 60, 161.
——— Peter de, 75.
Graneson, Sir Thom. de, 39.
Grantham, 67, 71, 228, 257.
Graunson, Sir Will., of Burgundy, 37, 206.
——— ——— 201.
Grauntvillers, 40.
Gravenore, Will. de, 104.
——— Rich. de, 104.
Gravesend, Sir Thom. de, 32, 99, 156, 188.
Great Dene, 225.
Grenada, 18.
Grendon, Sir Thom. de, 40, 177.
Greneville, Sir Theobald de, 33.
——— Theobald, 92.
Greteheved, Sir Peter, 37, 215.
Grete, Peter de, 75.
Grey, John, Lord de, of Ruthyn, 5, 35.
——— ——— ——— of Rotherfield, 6, 31, 34.
——— ——— ——— of Codnor, 6, 7.
——— Sir Thom. de, 33.
——— Sir Edm. de, 37, 39, 101, 207.
——— Sir Ralph de, of Rotherfield, 39.
——— Ralph de, 74, 160, 254.
——— Reg. de, 74.
——— Thom. de, 81, 130.
——— John de, of Rotherfeld, 85, 87, 93, 100, 121, 127, 131, 141, 154, 158, 160, 173, 176, 185, 220, 224, 226, 232, 235, 245, 246, 252, 265.
——— ——— 93, 171, 205, 206, 207, 209, 276.
——— Ralph, of Rytherfeld, 98.
——— John de, of Rytherfeld, 98.
——— ——— of Codenore, 100, 120, 121, 123, 128.
——— Sir Reg. de, 103, 105.
Greystock, Will., Lord, 6.
——— Baron of, 7, 156, 276.
——— Will. de, 130.
——— Will., Baron of, 131, 134.
——— Sir Will. de, 142.
Griffith, Sir Rees ap, 36, 104, 129, 162.
——— Rees ap, 69, 97, 119, 124, 129, 225, 249, 264.
Grossemount, 69, 89.
Groucy, Sir Will. de, 6, 11, 35, 148, 198.
——— Will. de, 209, 213.
Grymesby, Elias de, 79.
——— Edm. de, 79.
——— Stephen, 264.
Grymestede, Sir John de, 36, 157.
——— Adam de, 85, 154, 164, 280.
Grym, Robt., 60.
Guise, Duke of, 57.
Gunnoys, Will., 94.
Gunton, Robt. de, 241.
Guyes, Lord of, 41.

Gyneys, Sir Roger, 38.
——— Robt., 224.
Gyney, Thom., 96.
——— Sir Roger, 135, 149.
Gyscelle, Sir Wulfard de, 37, 214.
——— Wulfard de, 206, 257.
Gyslingham, John de, 159.
Gysores, Thom., 208.

H.

Hainaut, Sir John of, 16, 22, 27, 28.
——— Lord John of, 42, 44, 49.
——— Messire Jean of, 46.
Hakelut, John, 35, 60, 77, 86, 160, 215.
——— Edm., 33, 92, 114, 131.
——— Will., 114.
Haket, John, 91.
Hakethorp, Robt. de, 123.
Hale, Sir John atte, 40.
Hales, John de, 82.
Halghton, Thom. de, 77, 272.
Halghton-under-Hammond, 230.
Haliwell, Lawrence, 229.
Hallum, Adam de, 277.
Halton, Elias de, 248.
Halumshire, 99.
Halywelle, Laurence de, 126.
Hambury, Hen. de, 174.
Hameldon, Will. de, 119, 262.
——— Adam de, 119.
——— Robt. de, 119, 262.
——— John de, 207.
Hamelyn, Robt., 246.
Hamerton, Robt. de, 97.
Hamley, Sir John de, 280.
Hamond, Walt. de, of Billyngham, 274.
Hampshire, co., 39.
Hampton, Sir John de, 35, 74, 76, 81, 85, 100, 116, 200, 214.
——— Rich. de, of Berleston, 153.
——— John de, 211, 213.
——— Roger de, 214.
Handesacre, Sir Will. de, 36, 153, 163, 179.
——— Will., 238.
Handlo, John de, 74.
——— Nich. de, 124.
Hanleye, Walt. de, 226.
Hanto, Simon de, 185.
Hanyngton, 252.
Haraldes Ewyas, 69.
Harcourt, Sir Godfrey de, 11, 14, 15, 18, 22, 24, 28, 29, 31, 48, 85, 92, 205.
——— Earl of, 21, 28, 41, 46.
——— Sir Rich. de, 37, 89.
——— Count de, 48.
Hardelo, 51.
Hardeshulle, Sir John de, 6, 31, 54, 81, 109, 144, 158.
——— Sir Will. de, 32, 85, 92, 143.
Harebergh, 67.
Harewelle, Walt. de, 88.
Harewode, 273.
Harley, Sir Robt. de, 33.
Harleye, Robt. de, 77.
——— John de, 238, and *see* Herle.
Harpour, Roger, of Kyme, 243.
Haryngton, John de, 127.
Haryngworth, 76, 145.
Hastang, Sir John, of Chebsey, 7.
——— Robt., Lord, 7 (son of Sir Thom.).
——— Sir Thom., 7.
——— Rich. de, 61.
——— John de, 117, 122, 125.
Hastanges, Rich. de, 66, 72.
Hasthorp, John de, 125.
Hastynges, Laurence de, Earl of Pembroke, 5, 69, 105, 117, 119, 121, 122, 123, 125, 127, 129, 141, 145, 149, 155, 158, 166, 168, 177, 194.
——— Sir Hugh de, 6, 7, 83, 87, 88, 97, 115, 121, 125, 129, 158, 171, 196, 205, 221.
——— Ralph de, 123.
Hastyng, Hugh de, 96, 158, 207, 228, 262.
——— Sir Hugh de, 281.
Hatfield, Thom. de, Bishop of Durham, 34, 194, 205, and *see* Durham.
——— Sir Thom. de, Keeper of Privy Seal, 215.
——— Will. de, of York, 242.
Hauberk, John, of Wykham, 253.
Haukestone, Sir John de, 33, 38, 176.
——— Sir Thom. de, 36, 121, 139, 168, 176, 189, 201, 206.
——— Thom., 113, 273.
——— John de, 113, 115, 246.
Hauleye, Walt. de, 62, 97, 155.
Haumville, Sir James de, 38, 165.
Hauteyn, Thom., 122.
Havaunt, John, of Buxton, 241.
Haverbergh, 65.
Haverington, Sir Hen. de, 37.
——— Sir John, 281.
Haveryngton, Hen. de, 97.
Hawardeby, Alan de, 145.
Haward, John, 207, 210.
Haydok, Hen., 78.
——— Gilbert de, 270.
Hay, Will. del, 61, 73.
——— Thom. de la, 74.
Heaumer, Gerard le, 62.
Hebdene, Rich. de, 128.
Hedersete, Sir Edm. de, 37, 86, 168.
Hegham Ferrars, 67.

Heghsale, Hen. de, 135.
Heigham, James de, 158.
Heldon, Rich. de, 140.
Helegh, 6, 33, 184.
Helyoun, John, of Bumpstede, 93.
Hemenhale, Sir Ralph de, 38, 82, 96, 128, 137.
——— Thom. de, 123.
——— John de, 150.
——— Sir John de, 280.
Hemgrave, Edm. de, 83, 147.
Henkelcye, Osbert de, 94.
Henleye, 67.
——— Walt. de, 255.
——— Edith de, 255.
Heppewode, Thom. de, 231.
Herdeby, Brian de, 163.
Herdewyk, John de, 65, 178.
Hereford, 65, 67, 75, 77, 78, 122.
——— Humphrey, Earl of, 69, 103, 105, 106.
——— Margaret, Countess of, 103.
——— Sir Thom. de, 32, 142, 188.
——— Sir Hen. de, 37, 40, 97, 168, 182.
Herierd, John, 88.
Heringaud, Sir Thom., 34, 137.
Herlaston, 112.
Herle, Robt. de, 91, 124, 143, 230.
——— Sir Will. de, 280.
Hermethorpe, John de, 84, 148, 160.
——— 247.
Hertford, 65, 67, 74, 85.
Herts, 73, 77, 79, 80.
Hesdin, 51.
Heselrigge, Sir Will., 34.
——— Will. de, 89.
Hesketh, Sir Will. de, 34, 92.
——— Will. de, 257.
Hethe, Thom. de, 162, 267.
Hevenington, Sir John de, 36.
Hevenyngham, Sir John de, 34, 161, 170, 190.
——— John de, 122, 218.
Hextal, Geof. de, 229.
Heyme, Sir Godfrey de, 37.
Heyton, Magister Roger de, 88, 100 (King's Surgeon).
Hide, Roger de, 249.
Higham, Sir James de, 39, 98.
Hildesle, Robt. de, 91.
——— Edm. de, 226.
Hillary, Sir Edw., 32, 140.
——— Hen., 73, 106.
——— John, of Cornwall, 228.
Hilton, Roger de, 277.
——— Robt. de, 277.
Hoby, John, of Neuton Thony, 271.
Hody, Rich., 246.
Hoggesaghe, Sir Thom. de, 37, 200.
——— Thom. de, 208, 210.
Hogges de St. Valentine, 11.
——— 138.
Hoghton, Will. de, 129.
Hogshawe, Thom. de, 128.
——— Edm. de, 208, 210, 216, and *see* Hoggesaghe.
Hogue, La, 11.
Hoke, 254.
Hokewold, 151.
Holand, 76, 232, 262.
——— Thom. de, 79, 89, 95, 110, 121, 126, 145, 176, 177, 205.
——— Sir Robt. de, 81, 92, 100, 120, 150, and *see* Holland.
Holbeche, Sir John de, 33, 158.
——— Rich. de, 158.
——— John de, 266.
Holbrok, Thom. de, 59, 73, 75, 80, 102, 113, 131.
Holland, Sir Thom., 8, 15, 18, 19, 20, 23, 29, 32, 158, 214, 269, 272.
——— Sir Otho de, 32, 176, 177, 206, 214.
Holmede, Roger, 231.
Holmeswell, John de, 158.
Holstein, Earl of, 5, 204.
Holt, 39, 97, 175, 209, 213, 216.
——— Robt. de, of Stockport, 229.
Honyton, 68.
Hoo, Sir Thom. de, 36, 171.
——— Thom. de, 98, 128.
Hope, Theobald de, 182.
Hopton, Sir Walt. de, 39, 173.
Hord, Will., 238.
——— Thom., 238.
Horton, John de, 149.
Hostidonne, *see* Huntingdon.
Hostrem (Oustriham), 13.
Hothum, John de, of Boudeby, 143.
——— Thom. de, of Broughton, 238.
Hotot, Sir Robt., 38, 141, 175.
——— Robt. de, 82.
Houby, Anketine de, 88, 101, 145, 267.
——— Antony de, 118, and *see* Howeby.
Houghton, Sir Adam de, 33, 122.
Howard, Sir John, 39, 142, 186, 198 (the younger).
——— John, 59, 95, 256, 276, and *see* Hawa:d.
Howeby, Sir Ankelin de, 39, 163.
Huband, John, 61, 72 (knight).
——— ——— 66 (chivaler).
——— Sir John, of Ippesele, 271.
Hudyngton, Walt. de, 179.
Hugele, Hen. de, 85.
Huggeford, Nich. de, 133.
——— John de, 135.
Huggeleye, Hen. de, 129.
Hull, John de, 262, 267.

Huncote, 98.
Hundon, John de, 88.
——— Robt. de, 88.
Hungerford, 68.
Hunstane, Hen. de, 170.
Hunte, Robt., 84, 99, 170.
——— Robt. le, of Uttoxeter, 162.
——— ——— of Rushbrok, 165.
——— Nich., 263.
Huntingdon, Will., Earl of, 5, 14, 17, 20, 34, 86, 87, 93, 98, 99, 104, 105, 119, 121, 127, 136, 144, 145, 149, 153, 155, 156, 158, 159, 164, 168, 171, 173, 174, 176, 179, 182, 185, 188, 194, 206, 210.
——— 67, 71.
Huntingfeld, Sir John de, 36, 87, 96, 169.
——— Walt. de, 114.
Hunts., 75, 77, 79.
Huscarle, Thom. de, 75.
Huse, Roger, 118, 122.
Hussey, Sir Roger, 34, 85, 86, 89, 154.
——— Hen., 59, 74–6, and *see* Huse.
Hych, 67.
Hyde, John de la, 97.
——— John de, 118.
——— Ralph de, 237.
Hynclee, John de, 118, and *see* Henkeleye and Hynkele.
Hyneton, Sir John de, 38.
——— John de, 132.
——— Ralph de, 157.
Hynkele, Osbert de, 122, 225.
——— 238.

I.

Ildesle, Robt. de, 121.
Imworth, Bartholomew de, 95, 178, 213 (sergeant-at-arms).
——— Will. de, 210.
Ingaldesthorpe, Will. de, 87, 98, 118.
Ingaldsthorp, Sir Will. de, 38, 144.
Inge, Lady of, 103.
Ingelose, Sir John, 40, 188.
Ingleby, Sir Hen. de, 37, 206, 210.
——— Hen. de, 233.
Ingot, John, of Lichfeld, 242.
Inkepenne, Nich. de, 92.
Ippesle, 271.
Ipswich, 67, 241.
Iskennyn, 69.
Isle, John del, 73, 79, 123–4.
Islep, Gerard del, 90, 130.
——— Sir John del, Lord of Rougemont, 149.
——— Simon de, 7, 135, 210.
——— Sir Simon, 201 (Keeper of Privy Seal).
Ives, Hugh de, of Aghton, 277.

J.

Jermie, Will., 84.
Jersey, Isle of, 138, 148.
Jolyf, Roger, 97, 207.
——— Ralph, of Lincoln, 270.
Jurdan, Will., 60, 72.

K.

Kaiso, Robt., of Conyngton, 273.
Kat, Sir Thom., 39, 162.
Kaynes, Sir John de, 33, 131, 148.
Kedeway, 69.
Kedwelly, 69.
Kemmeys, 69.
Kendale, Sir Edw. de, 38, 60, 73, 80, 85, 88, 92, 163.
——— Edw. de, 124.
——— Sir Edm. de, 170.
——— Thom. de, 228.
——— Rich. de, of Sapcote, 242.
Kendall, Sir Edm. de, 31.
——— Edw. de, 126.
Kenle, John, 86.
Kenne, Will., 161.
Kent, John, Earl of, 5, 102, 131, 135, 193.
——— 75, 79, 81, 106.
——— Margaret, Countess of, 102.
Kenynton, John de, 148.
Kerdestone, Will. de, 83, 93, 128, 146, 227, 242, 262.
Kerdeston, Sir Will. de, 6, 31, 150, 169.
Kerswall, Thom. de, s. of Hen. de, 234.
Kerswalle, Thom. de, 251 (chivaler).
Kery, 69.
Kesteven, 76.
Keteberewe, Thom. de, 141.
Kettelberghe, Thom. de, 84.
Keynes, Sir Thom. de, 38, 209, 215.
——— John de, 90, 94.
Kildare, Maurice, Earl of, 5, 130.
——— Earl of, 183, 194, 208.
Kildesby, Sir Will. de, 7, 35, 82, 85, 88, 92, 94, 112, 115, 202, 205, 215, 281.
——— Will. de, 133, 153, 158, 206, 207, 228, 243, 244, 249, 253, 262.
Killum, Sir Alan de, 36, 215.
——— Adam de, 100.
——— 237.
——— Alan de, 263.
Kingstone, Sir Thom. de, 32, 40.
——— Sir Robt. de, 36.
Kiriel, John, 63, 102, 155.
Kirkehowel, 69.
Kirketon, John de, 86, 103, 105.

Kirketon, 245.
——— Peter de, of Saxton, 245.
Kirkham, Thom. de, 279.
Knaith, 123, 132, 155, 165.
Knokyn, 6, 117–8, 122, 125, 133.
Knolle, Will. de, 2, 35.
Knyghton, 234.
Knylle, Edm. de, 266.
Knyveton, Hen. de, 98.
Kyghle, Will. de, 211.
Kyme, 243.
Kynardesey, John de, 216.
Kyngesbromleye, 188.
Kyngeston, Thom. de, 61, 72, 91, 129.
——— 67.
——— Hen. de, 110, 134.
——— Sir Thom. de, 152.
——— Sir Robt. de, 215.
Kyriel, Sir John, 38, 99, 182, and *see* Kiriel.

L.

La Broye, 27.
Lacy, Sir Robt. de, 34, 84, 187, 280.
——— Robt. de, 98.
——— Will. de, 114.
——— Hen. de, 122.
La Hogue, 11.
Lambhuth, Sir Will. de, 36, 215.
Lamburne, Thom. de, 162.
Lancaster, Hen., Earl of, 5, 69, 80, 100, 115, 117, 121, 123, 125, 128, 131, 133, 134, 137, 140–3, 145–8, 150, 152, 155–6, 159, 160, 193.
——— Earl of, 10, 11, 54–6, 105.
——— Sir Thom. de, 35, 214.
——— Hen., Duke of, 167, 171–2.
——— Sir Hen. de, 199.
——— Thom. de, 209, 249, 259.
Langeford, Will. de, 61, 73.
——— Nich. de, 206, 208, 214, and *see* Longford.
Langeleye, Thom. de, 60, 72.
——— Geof. de, 142.
Langeton, 85, 101.
——— Sir John de, 142, 174.
Langham, Sir Will. de, 32, 161.
——— Will. de, 85 (knight).
——— ——— 91 (chivaler).
Langton, Sir John de, 38.
Lappeleye, Baldwin, Prior of, 269.
Large, Will., 65.
Lathom, Sir Thom. de, 6, 35, 197.
——— Thom. de, 206, 207.
Lathum, Thom. de, 89, 94, 214, 231.
Latimer, Lord, 29.
——— Eliz. de, 103.
Latymer, Thos., 75.
——— Waryn, 76.
Latymer, Robt., 130.
——— Sir John, 281.
Launceneton, 68.
Launceseton, 71.
Launde, Walter de la, of Askeby, 112.
——— John de la, of Melton Moubray, 237.
Laurence, Edm., 89.
Laxton, 125, 126, 147.
Leche, Roger le, 100.
——— Nich. de, of Gloucester, 239.
Lechemere, John, of Ipswich, 241.
Le Coke, Hamon, s. of Gilbert, 264.
Lecure, John de, 65.
Ledebury, 67.
Ledrede, Robt. de, 70, 97, 270.
Lee, John de la, 77, 182.
——— Geof. atte, 85.
Legh, Geof., 94.
——— Will. de la, 126.
——— Rich. de, 186.
——— Gilbert de la, 254.
——— Will., s. of Hen., 264.
Leicester, co., 65, 73, 77, 79, 252.
Leigh, Robt. de, 117.
Leighton, Robt. de, 247.
Leke, Matthew de, 73.
——— 237.
Lemynstre, 67.
Lench, Walt. de, 146.
——— Will. de, 246.
Lengayne, Sir Ralph de, 173.
Lengleis, Sir Will., 33, 89, 144, 154, 216, 231, 235.
——— John, 76, 279.
——— Will., 89, 127.
Lercedeakne, John, 113, 120, 134.
Le Scrope, Sir Hen., 132.
Lestormy, Roger, 87.
——— John, 264.
Lestrange, John, Lord of Whitchurch, 6, 33.
——— John, 59, 127, 205, 209, 226, 229.
——— ——— of Blancminstre (Whitchurch), 75, 97, 126, 133, 182, 225.
——— Roger, Lord of Knokin, 6, 118, 133, 201.
——— Sir Hamon, 32, 114, 133, 182.
——— Thom., 133.
Lestraunge, Ankaret, 114.
——— Roger (elder), 169, 230.
——— ——— (younger), 169.
——— John, 271.
Lethum, Sir Edw. de, 269.
Leuknore, Sir John de, 37, 60, 72, 94, 281.
——— John de, 136, 184, 205, 207, 212.
Levedale, John de, 205, 206, and *see* Louedale.

Levere, John, 73.
Lewes, 67.
Leybourn, John de, 59, 77.
——— Lord, of Caus, 182.
Leycestre, 67.
Lichebarwe, 239.
Lichfeld, 67, 71, 226, 237, 242.
Lilleburne, Rich. de, 269.
Lincoln, 65, 66, 67, 73, 78, 262, 270.
——— city, 71.
——— Alesia, Countess of, 103.
Lindsay, Sir Hen. de, 32.
Lingen, Sir Ralph de, 32, 281, and *see* Lyngeyn.
Lisens, Sir John de, 32, 239, 256.
L'Isle, Sir Gerard de, 6, 33, 92, 97, 142, 172.
——— Gerard de, 84, 86, 118, 122, 245, and *see* Isle.
——— Sir John de, 6, 37, 148, 186, 197, 214.
——— John de, 60, 62, 81, 121, 150, 254, 262.
——— ——— of Burle, 60.
——— Geo., 130.
Liston, John de, 131.
Lodbrok, John de, 66, 238.
Lodelowe, 67.
——— John de, 130, 207.
Lodewyke, Will. de, 74, 77.
Lodyngton, John de, 98.
Loges, John de, 117.
London, 67, 103.
——— Constable of Tower of, 108.
——— Hugh de, 63.
Longchamp, Sir Hen., 31, 167.
Longedon, John de, 136, 150.
——— Ralph de, 136, 150.
Long-en-Pontrieu, 24.
Longeville, Sir Geo., 35, 98, 134, 141, 249.
Longford, Sir Michael de, 35, 152.
——— Nich., 90.
Long Pre, 24.
Lonsdale, Adam, 219.
——— Thom. de, 91, 219.
Lorraine, Duke of, 16, 22, 28, 41, 47, 48.
Loryng, Sir Neil, 8.
——— Sir Nigel, 92, 117, 201.
Lostwithyel, 68, 71.
Louches, Robt. de, of Oxford, 238.
Loudham, Sir John, 38, 127, 150.
——— Sir Roger, 280.
Loudon, Sir Robt. de, 153.
Louedale, Sir Thom., of Brabant, 6.
——— John de, 198.
Loughtburgh, 67, 272.
Loundres, Sir Robt. de, 32, 179.
Louthes, John de, 115, 153.
Louviers, 21.
Lovayn, John de, 78, 86, 154, 280.
Lovel, John, Lord, of Tichmarsh, 6, 31, 121.
——— Sir John, 81, 120, 126, 144, 171.
——— John, 143, 165.
——— ——— of Somerton, 269.
——— ——— Lord of Minster Lovel, 281.
——— Sir Ralph, 32, 121, 144, 236.
——— Rich., 76, 127.
——— Will., 37, 82, 100, 108, 123, 136, 142, 143, 154, 158, 207, 228, 230, 256, 257, and *see* Luvel.
Lovet, Thom., 89, 157.
Lubesthorp, 123.
Lucas, Adam, 75.
Lucy, Thom., Lord, 6, 7, 30.
——— Thom. de, 171, 187.
——— Sir Will. de, of Charlecote, 31, 91, 187.
——— Will. de, 59, 66, 72, 77, 84, 116, 124.
——— ——— of Worcester, 187.
——— Geof. de, 280.
Luda, 89, 95.
Ludlow, Sir John de, 37, and *see* Lodelowe.
Lumley, Sir Marmaduke, 39, 101, 253.
——— Thom. de, 101.
Lunderthorp, Sir John de, 38, 140.
Luterell, Sir Andrew, 138, 148.
Luton, 67.
Lutreshulle, John de, 84, 141.
——— Phil. de, 185.
Luvel, Ralph, 97.
Lye, Edm. de, 105, 165.
Lynals, Rich. de, 237.
Lyndeseye, 73, 76.
——— Hen. de, 91.
Lyndon, Rich. de, 131.
Lynford, Will. de, 157.
Lyngeyn, Ralph de, 114, 153.
Lynham, Robt. de, 155.
Lynlaye, John de, 141, 178.
Lynn, 67, 71.
Lyonns, Edm. de, 82, 91, 104.
——— John de, 39, 86, 98, 119, 145, 154, 159.
——— Thom. de, 156, 271.
Lystere, Rich. le, of Wigan, 262.

M.

Madeleye-under-Lyme, 239.
Maillore, John de, 65, 66.
Maintenay, 51.
Malet, John, 118.
Mallore, Sir Peter, 31, 93, 175.
——— Peter, of Lichebarwe, 239.

Mallore, Christofer, 123.
Malmesbury, 67.
Maltby, Sir Robt. de, 38, 96, 165.
Malton, Will. de, of Pykering, 234.
Maltravers, John, Lord of, 6, 35.
——— John de (the elder), 267.
——— Sir John de, 108, 197.
Malvysel, Geof., 82.
Malyns, Reg. de, 157, 170.
Manby, Philip de, of Beverly, 239.
——— Thom., s. of Will. de, 270.
Mandevil, John, of Belishby, 238.
Mapilsden, Thom. de, 264.
Mar, Dowager Countess of, 8.
March, Roger, Earl of, 159.
——— Will. de la, 60, 73, 80, 112.
——— Countess, Joan de la, 69.
——— Robt. de la, 97, 208.
Marchyndon, Nich. de, 114, 149.
Marc, Sir Reg. de la, 39, 174.
——— Peter de la, 109, 140.
——— Geof. de la, 94.
——— Thom. de la, 150.
Mareschal, Anselm, 75.
——— Robt. le, 149.
Mareys, Stephen de, 126.
——— Edm., 150.
Mariot, Thom., of Grantham, 228.
Markaunt, Robt., 139.
Marlebergh, 67.
Marmion, Sir Will., 38, 141, 143, 201.
——— Will., 76, 84, 88, 209, 254, 255.
Marny, Sir Robt., 37, 133.
Martin, Gilbert, 226.
Masey, Hamon, 33, 114, 248.
——— Rich., 115, 248.
——— Simon, 248.
——— Thom., 115.
Masham, 6.
Maskerell, Sir Ralph, 37, 206.
Masshebury, Adam de, 87, 89.
Mauduit, Sir John, of Wilts., 6, 7, 35.
——— John, of Somerford, 59, 72, 74, 280.
——— John, of Wermynstre, 61, 72.
——— John, 79, 215.
——— Roger, 97.
Mauley, Robt. de, 89, 95, 209, 214, 258, 270.
Maune, Lord de, 29.
Maunsel, Rich., of Tirlington, 248.
Mauny, Sir Walt. de, 6, 7, 56, 99, 142, 151, 152, 154, 158, 195, 207.
——— Walt. de, 110, 111, 119-21, 128, 130, 134, 141, 208, 268, and *see* Maune.
Maureward, John, 170, 281.
Mauteby (Maltby), Robt. de, 131, 266, 267.
Mautravers, John, 98, 130, 275.
Mautravers, Sir John, 279.
Mauveisin, Sir Robt., of Rydeware, 36.
——— Robt., 153.
——— Sir Will., 104.
Maydenstan, 67.
Mayn, Rich., 106.
Meaux, John de, Kt., 245.
Meignille, Hugh de, 96.
——— Sir Will. de, 128.
——— John, of Astewode, 271.
——— Robt. de, 275.
Melan, 105.
Melchebourn, Thom. de, 63.
Melinyth, 69, 80.
Melreth, Sir Roger, 36, 215.
Melton, 67.
——— Sir Will. de, 38, 115, 145 126.
Melton Moubray, 70, 237.
Mendham, Will. de, of Ailsham, 232.
Mereworth, Sir John de, 40, 136, 256.
Merk, Ralph de, 80.
Merkyngfeld, Sir Will. de, 33, 130.
Merskland, 255.
Merston, John de, of Hynkeley, 238.
Merton, Sir Rich. de, 32, 125, 145.
Methstede, Will. de, 85.
Meullent, 21.
Meverell, Thom., 151.
——— Guy, 151, 281.
Mewes, John de, 98.
Middleneye, Sir Ralph de, 38, 81, 95, 124, 156, 271.
——— Thom., 81, 95, 124.
Middlesex, 73, 74, 77.
Middleton, Robt. de, 81.
——— Sir Will., 37.
——— Walt. de, 243.
——— Rich. de, 244.
Midhurst, 79, 121.
Mildenhale, Sir Robt. de, 36, 80, 215.
——— Robt. de, 66, 80.
Milly, 22.
Milton, 68,
Milverton, 68.
Minster Lovel, 281.
Mocles, James de, 93.
Mohaut, Sir Auger de, Lord of Mussenden, 198, 209, 214.
Mohun, John, Lord, of Dunster, 6, 31, 82.
——— John de, 79, 86, 99, 111, 120, 275.
——— Pagan, 128.
Moigne, Will., 75.
Molines, Sir John de, 6, 102, 156, 280. (Aunt)
——— John de, 111, 121.
——— Will. de, ~~171.~~ 177
Mollesleye, John de, 135.
Molton, John de, of Devon, 232.

Moncvon, John, 141.
Monhaut, Sir Auger de, 6.
Monjoye, Thom., 129.
Monmouth, 69, 80.
Montacute, Edw. de, 225-227, 237, 249.
——— Will. de, 229.
Montagu, Edw., Lord, 5, 35.
——— Edw. de, 84, 87, 89, 95, 123, 143, 166, 205, 206.
——— Sir Edw. de, 132, 196, 214.
——— Sir Will. de, 5, 35, 132, 144, 155, 156, 189, 265.
——— John, 89, 96, 121, 124, 177.
——— Will. de, s. of Will. de Montagu, Earl of Salisbury, 96, 110, 130, 161, 169, 177, 178.
Montebourc, 15.
Montflour, Paul de, 82.
Montford, Peter de, 59, 66, 72, 117.
Montfort, Sir Laurence de, 36, 136.
Montgomery, Sir John de, 6, 53, 109, 129, 147, 156, 173, 197, 214, 278, 280.
——— John de, 83, 87, 91, 94, 99, 112, 115, 119, 134, 140, 151, 155, 166, 206, 207, 226, 231, 255.
Montjoie, 21.
Montmorency, Sir Charles de, 28.
Montreuil-on-the-Sea, 51.
More, Sir Will. atte, 32, 143.
——— Thom. de la, 74.
Morehalle, John del, 36, 91, 107, 144.
Morgannon, 69.
Morice, John, 208.
——— Sir John, 141, 143.
Morieux, Sir Thom. de, 36, 170, 186.
Morles, Lord of, 41.
Morley (Morle), Robt., Lord, 6, 35, 80, 92.
——— Robt. de, 78, 118, 121, 130, 131, 135, 207, 241, 245, 250, 255.
——— Sir Robt. de, 135, 149, 157, 159, 161, 163, 172, 179, 185, 198, 214, 220.
——— Will. de, 128.
——— John de, 268.
Morteyn, Edm. de, 117, 273.
Mortimer, Sir Roger, of Wigmore, 6, 31, 69, 146, 151, 153, 159, 173, 174.
——— Roger de, 94, 114, 122, 124, 131, 256.
——— Sir Hen., 32, 39, 114, 151, 178, 189.
——— John de, 34, 162.
——— Constantine de, 75.
——— Hugh de, 77, 151, 189.
——— Edm. de, 159.
——— Thom. de, 96.
Morton, Sir Rich. de, 39, 155.
——— Corbet, 77, 189.
Morton, John de, 79.
Moryn, John, 113.
Moton, Will., 65.
Moubray, Sir Geof. de, 38, 84, 95.
——— John de, 69, 105.
Mounceaux, John de, 157, 276.
——— Robt., 206.
Mounchensie, Sir Thom. de, 32, 91, 140.
——— Thom., 85.
Mounketon, Rich. de, 208.
Mountford, Laurence, 87, 96.
Mugge, Sir Will., 36, 215.
Multon, Lord of, 30.
——— Sir John de, of Frampton, 39, 73, 101, 127, 132, 138.
——— John de, 84.
——— James de, 94.
——— Thom. de, 274.
Munketon, Philip de, 248.
Murdak, Sir John, 32, 83, 91, 140, 227.
——— Thom., 227.
Muschamp, Roger de, 130.
Muschel, Will., 81.
Mussenden, 6, 198, 209, 214.
Myners, Sir John de, 174.

N.

Namur, Will., Earl of, 16, 46.
——— Sir Robt. de, 55, 269.
Nanvers (*see* Nevers).
Napton, 261, 265.
Naunton, Sir Bartholomew, 38, 161.
Nerber, 69.
Nerford, Reg. de, 123.
Netherwent, 69.
Neuburgh, Thom. de, 91, 124.
Neubury, 67.
Neuby, Thom. de, 241.
Neufchatel, 51.
Neuport (Paynel), 67.
——— Roger de, of Lichfield, 226.
——— John de, 237, 246.
Neusom, John de, 219.
——— Will. de, 239.
Neuton-Thony, 271.
Nevers, Earl of, 41.
Neville, Sir John, of Essex, 6, 33, 111.
——— Robt., of Horneby, 111, 112.
——— ——— of Farneley, 112.
——— Sir Robt. de, 29, 35, 200, 214.
——— Hugh, 34, 81, 146, 150.
——— Thom., 37, 208.
——— Philip de, 78, 106.
——— John de, of Essex, 81, 117.
——— Sir Hugh, 89, 110, 126, 275, 276.
——— Will. de, 216, 263.

Neville, Sir Edm., 280.
Newcastle-under-Lyme, 67, 170, 251.
Newenham, Thom. of, 239.
Nichol, Thom., 174.
Nieulay, 53.
Nismes, Archbishop of, 41.
Norfolk, Earl of, 42.
——— co., 68, 75, 76, 77, 78, 81, 261.
——— Mary, Countess of, 69.
Normand, Roger, 87, 90, 91, 112, 147, 255.
——— Sir Robt., 156.
Normanton, 239.
Northampton, Will., Earl of, 5, 30, 69, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 86, 89, 101, 104, 106, 110, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 126, 127, 130, 132, 133, 138, 143-7, 149, 150-4, 161-5, 168, 170, 171, 174, 177-8, 188-90, 193, 205, 207, 210, 213, 256, 267.
——— Earl of, 40, 42, 44, 56, 228, 233, 250.
——— co., 67, 71, 76, 77, 79, 81, 136.
Northburgh, Mich. de, 11, 40, 53, 95, 119, 206, 207, 208, 212, 215, 250, 254, 257.
——— Sir Hugh, 39, 83, 91, 94, 149, 157.
Northbury, 116, 149.
Northcave, 253.
Northwode, Sir Robt. de, 38, 115, 137, 254.
——— Roger de, 75, 102.
——— John de, 142, 170.
Norton, Thom. de, 59, 73, 74, 76.
Norwich, Sir John de, 6, 31, 121, 122.
——— Roger, 38, 96, 165.
——— Thom., 48.
——— 66, 71.
Norwitz, Robt. de, 135.
Notebein, John, 114.
Nowel, Alan, 94, 126.
Nowers, John de, 91.
Noyers, Lord of, 43.

O.

Oddyngeseles, John de, 133, 280.
——— Will. de, 158.
Odyham, Adam, 89, 118.
Offord, Andrew de, 89, 95.
Oise-mont, 24.
Okham, 65, 67.
Oldynton, Thom. de, 97, 133.
Orlaston, Will. de, 179.
Ormesby, John de, 89, 95.
Ornes, Sir Robt. de, 39, 155.
Orreby, Sir John de, 31, 86, 93, 122, 132, 160, 169, 192, 274.
Oseville, Simon de, 84.
Oswaldstre, 69.
Otterbourn, Sir Nich. de, 37, 207.
Ottokeshather (*see* Uttoxeter).
Outred, John, 276.
Overton, Rich. de, 207.
Overwent, 69.
Ovydeshaye, John de, 158.
Oxendon, Rich. de, 93.
Oxford, John, Earl of (*see* Vere).
——— Earl of, 55, 241.
——— 67, 75, 77, 78, 81, 238, 262.
Oxon, co., 3, 5.
Oxwyk, 261.

P.

Pabenham, Sir Edw. de, 34, 87, 90, 91, 221.
Pageham, Sir Laurence, 38, 138.
Palton, Sir John de, 38, 82, 89, 124, 141.
Pancefote, Hugh, 182.
Pappeworth, John de, 75.
Parker, John le, 155.
——— Rich. le, 242.
Parys, Ralph de, 84, 142.
——— Rich. de, 279.
Passehele, Sir Thom. de, 151.
Passelewe, Thom., 92.
——— Will., 116.
——— Nich., 151.
——— Hugh, 151.
Pateshull, John de, 77.
Paumpiloun, John, of Thackstede, 240.
Paveley, Sir Walt., 32, 81, 82, 106, 127, 160, 171.
——— John de, 33, 61, 72, 87, 97, 128, 146.
——— Walt., 83, 91, 99, 121, 156.
——— Reg., 91, 104, 281.
——— Sir Robt., 102, 280.
Paynel, Sir John, 38, 39, 88, 143, 167.
——— John, 82, 257.
——— Ralph, 40, 127.
——— Will., 94.
Pecche, Sir John, 36, 98, 149, 264.
——— John, of Stowe-Langetot, 39, 135, 159.
——— Gilbert, 38, 87, 96, 190, 236.
——— Sir Thom., 106, 156.
——— Edm., 98, 106, 121, 172, 156.
——— James, 109.
Pedwardyn, Sir Roger de, 38, 168, 131.
Pelitot, Philip, 74, 77.
Pembroke, Laurence, Earl of (*see* Hastings).

Pembroke, Earl of, 55.
——— Mary, Countess of, 103.
Pembrugge, Sir Edw. de, 32, 174.
——— Robt., 33, 36, 96, 115, 119, 159.
——— Rich. de, 75.
——— Sir Edw., 114.
Penerich, 67.
Penlegh, Rich. de, 32, 85, 91, 137.
——— 91, 120.
Penynton, Phil. de, 97, 133.
Percival, Will., of Enlowe, 227.
Percy, Sir Hen. de, 39, 85, 96, 151.
——— Hen. de, 129.
Perham, Rich. de, 113, 144.
Perhound, John, 149, 235.
——— Rich. de, 243.
Perneth, 69.
Perot, Ralph, 153, 168.
Perpount, Hen. le, 253.
Perton, Sir John de, 39, 158.
——— Will. de, 158.
——— Leo. de, 216.
Peterborough, 67, 71.
Peverel, Sir Hugh, 34, 37, 94, 139, 172.
——— Hen., 149, 168.
——— Sir Andrew, 37, 114, 128, 138, 178, 242, 266, 318.
——— John, 155.
——— Sir Edm., 280.
Peyto, John de (senior), 77.
——— Will. de, 269.
Peyton, Sir Hen., 39, 164.
Peyvel, Sir Mich., 33, 144.
——— Sir Nich., 120, 122, 127.
——— John, 126.
Picard, Hen., 279.
Pieres, Rich., 106.
Pipe, John, 90.
——— Rich. de, 242.
——— James de, 273.
Pirepoint, Edm. de, 128.
Pirye, Sir John de, 36, 215.
Plaitz, Sir Rich. de, 169, 132, 141.
——— Rich. de, 90, 92.
Plantagenet, Hen., Earl of Lanc., 5.
——— John, Earl of Kent, 5.
Playce, Sir Rich., 32, 168, 189, and *see* Plaitz.
Plecye, Hugh de, 82, 92, 131, 184.
Plecy, Sir Rich. de, 31.
——— Nich. de, 82, 98, 130, 151.
Podekyn, Edm., of Cavendisshe, 90.
Podenhalle, John de, 91, 96, 119.
Poissy, 21, 40.
Poitou, 108.
Poix, 23.
——— Lord of, 23.
Pole, Sir Will. de la, 32, 86, 90, 124, 135, 145.
Pole, Rich. de la (f. of), 86.
——— Walt. de la, 24, 36, 201, 206.
——— Griffin de la, 36, 153.
——— Mich. de la, 87, 211.
Polhampton, Edm. de, 124.
Pomeraye, Sir Hen. de la, 32, 92.
——— Nich. de la, 126.
Pont-a-Remy, 24.
Pont-de-l'Arche, 21.
Ponthieu, 25, 41.
Ponynges, Mich., Lord, 5, 34.
——— Sir Mich. (uncle), 38, 114, 146, 185, 268.
——— Mich. de (the cousin), 146.
——— ——— 82, 85, 111, 114, 121, 140, 205, 207, 242, 264, 270.
——— Sir Mich., 128, 131, 137, 138, 146, 149, 154, 161, 170, 175, 178, 196, 214.
——— Thom. de, 216.
Popham, Robt. de, 76.
Potenhale, Sir John de, 38, 200, 208, 211.
——— Rich. de, 226, 279.
Poteys, Roger, 151.
Pouger, John, 145.
Poure, Nich., 90, 118.
Power, Walt., 79, 80.
Powys, 69.
Poylle, Sir Hen. de la, 31, 151, 181, 187.
Poynton, Will. de, 99.
Poyntz, Nich. de, 82, 108, 125, 185.
Prayers, Sir Hen. de, 85, 32, 152, 281.
Preston, Sir Thom. de, 39, 84, 129, 179.
——— Laurence de, 76, 179.
——— Phil. de, 100.
——— Robt. de, 249.
Prideaux, Thom., 130.
Prince of Wales, 31, 62, 69, 80, 83, 84, 86, 87, 99, 100, 107, 108, 111, 114, 121, 122, 124, 131-2, 136, 139, 140, 142-7, 149-50, 152-3, 157, 160-1, 164-5, 169-70, 175, 183, 193, 206.
Priour, Thom., 167, 177.
Prussia, 18.
Pulle, Roger de, 258.
Pulrebach, 249.
Purcel, Will., 284.
Purchasour, Thom. 89.
Puyllesdon, Rich. de, 251.
Pycard, Nich. de, 174.
Pykeryng, 234.
Pynchebek, 103.
Pype, Sir James de, 36, 116, 117, 153.
Pytyng, Gervase, 257.

Q.

Quapplelade, 253.
Quatfield, Will. de, 178.
Queen Philippa, 111, 113, 167.
Queryndon (Quorndon), 243, 278.

R.

Radcliffe, Sir Will. de, 33, 97.
——— Sir Robt. de, 37, 94.
——— Will. de, 212.
Radeclyvestrete, 68, 71.
Radenore, 69.
Radewell, James de, 74.
Ragecourt, Sir Theob., 36, 201, 215, 269.
Ralegh, Sir John de, 34, 170.
——— John de, 114.
Ramseye, 67, 70.
——— Wm. de, 80, and *see* Romeseye.
Randolf, Geof., 237.
——— John, 263.
Ranvoille, Rich. de, 149.
Ratlesdene, John de, 82.
Raundes, Rich. de, 84, 94, 120.
——— Thom. de, 122.
Ravensholme, Sir John de, 35, 90, 157, 183, 199, 209, 214, 258.
Redburgh, Thom. de, 155.
Redenesse, Sir Will. de, 34, 254.
Redeswelle, Sir Robt. de, 32, 145.
Redham, Sir Will. de, 31, 152.
Redyng, 67.
Remesbury, Sir Thom. de, 82.
Renty, Sir Ponnet de, 35, 201, 210, 215.
Reppes, Sir John de, 38, 164, 174.
——— Hugh de, 122.
——— John de, 132.
Reppyngale, Rich. de, 247.
Reskemmer, Roger, 76.
Resshebroke (*see* Rushbrook).
Restwold, Ralph de, 59, 72, 173, 241, 258.
Retford, Sir Will. de, 37, 90, 207.
Revel, Will., 85.
Revenshale, Simon de, of Sudbury, 231.
Reynes, Sir Thom. de, 60, 77, 150, 159.
Rideneye, Sir Thom. de, 39, 152.
Rider, Will., 279.
Ridleye, Will. de, 273.
Ridware, 36.
Rippingall, *see* Repyngale.
Risgate, 231.
Rishton, Will. de, 75.
Rithre, John de, 267.
Roche, d'Arien, 54.
Rocheford, Saier de, 73, 106.
Rochelle, 27.
Rochester, 67.
Rodeney, Walt. de, 37, 76, 82, 89, 105.
——— Thom. de, 87, 166.
Roiston, 65, 69.
Rokeby, 144, 260.
——— Thom. de, 256.
Rokele, 65, 73, 115, 166.
——— Thom. de la, 226.
Rokesle, Eymer de, 97, 184.
——— Ralph, 98.
Rokkyng, 270.
Rolleboise, 21.
Romeseye, Sir Walt. de, 123.
Romesie, 67.
Romyle, Stephen de, 258.
Roos, Thom. de, 60, 65, 73, 84, 166.
——— Will., Lord de, 6, 30.
——— Will., 130.
——— Sir John de, 31, 95, 161.
——— Sir Robt., 39, 101.
——— John, of Pynchebek, 108.
——— James de, 73, 76.
——— Margery, 103.
Rose, Sir Robt., 38, 208.
Roshale, John de, 182.
Rosingburgh, Lord of, 41.
Rossyngton, John de, 265.
Rothemasse, 13.
Rothewell, 67, 70.
Rothynge, Will. de, 63.
Rouen, 21, 50.
——— Archbishop of, 50.
Roulston, Thom. de, 153.
——— John de, 153.
Rous, John le, 59.
——— Sir Thom., 87.
——— Rich., of co. Wilts, 128.
Rousle, Thom. de, 251.
Rue, 51.
Rushall, 36.
Rushbrook, 165.
——— Sir Will., 34, 83, 99, 183.
Rushton, Will. de, 81.
Russell, Ralph, 94, 171.
——— David, 118.
——— Thom., of Esingwold, 240.
Ruthyn, 5, 35, 90, 95, 121, 209, 214, 226, 230.
Rutland, 10, 77, 79.
Ry, Sir Nich. de, 147.
Ryve, 76.
Ryvere, Sir Thom. de la, 32, 83, 166.

S.

Sackville, Sir Andrew de, 38, 114, 124, 126, 147, 162.

Sackville, Andrew de, 236, and *see* Sankevyl.
Sadyngton, Robt. de, 79.
Saint Aubin, Lord, 30.
——— Venant, Sir de, 28.
St. Albans, Rich. de, 62, 66, 67, 70, 107, 137.
St. Amand, Sir Aylmer de, 31, 33, 91, 131, 143, 154, 157, 264.
St. Andrew, John de, 66.
St. Armand, Aylmer, Lord, 6, 59.
St. Clare, Sir Guy de, 38, 121, 146.
——— Sir John, 38, 164.
St. Cloud, 21.
St. David's, Bishop elect of, 132.
St. Denis, 24.
St. Edmund's, Abbot of, 75.
——— 67, 71.
St. Esprit de Rue, 28.
St. George, Will. de, 131.
St. Germain-en-laye, 21.
St. Hillary, Will. de, 138, 148.
St. Ives, 65, 67.
St. John, Prior of Hospital of, 122.
——— Sir Oliver, 32, 99, 143, 148.
——— Sir Edm., 188, 273, 274, 281.
——— Sir Edw., 33, 216.
St. Josse, town of, 51.
St. Laund, Alexander de, 149.
——— Sir John de, 40, 126, 169, 220, 255.
St. Laurence, Sir Thom. de, 39, 98, 168, 180.
——— John, 98, 164, 180.
St. Leger, Ralph, 118.
St. Lo, 17.
St. Lucien Abbey, 22.
St. Martin, Laurence de, 84, 90, 128, 138, 146, 160, 163.
St. Maur (*v.* Seymour), Sir Nich. de, 31, 92, 124, 126, 142.
——— Thom. de, 74.
St. Neot, 65, 67.
St. Omer, 53.
——— Thom. de, 122.
——— Will. de, 68, 116.
St. Owayn, Robt., 234.
St. Paul, Mary de (Countess of Pembroke), 103.
St. Philibert, John de, 134.
St. Pierre, Eustace de, 56, 278.
St. Pol, Earl of, 46, 48.
St. Quentin, Sir Herb. de, 33, 121, 160, 176, 281.
——— Herb., s. of, 108, 121, 140.
St. Riquier en Ponthier, 25, 28, 50.
St. Swithin, Prior of, 76.
St. Valery, 25.
St. Vinaunt, Lord of, 41.
Salebruche (Saarbruck), Earl of, 16, 46.
Salesbury, Thom. de, 82, 141, 187.
——— John de, 279.
Salford, Peter de, 84, 90, 94, 126, 129, 139, 176.
Salisbury, Sir Thom. de, 32.
——— Will., Earl of, 96, 110, 169, 177, 178, and *see* Salesbury.
——— Katrine, Countess of, 103.
Salop, 32, 65, 67, 77, 78, 149, 151.
Saltemarsh, Edw. de, 96, 110, 125, 254.
——— Sir Edw. de, 147.
Saltoft, Sir John de, 30, 163.
Salveyn, Sir Geo., 40, 101.
——— Robt., 276.
Sancerre, Earl of, 28, 46.
Sandford, Sir Rich. de, 32, 186, 280.
——— 241, and *see* Sondford.
Sandon, 39, 151.
Sandwyz, Sir Nich. de, 155.
Sankevyl, Sir Andrew de, 152, 267.
Sankey, *see* Sonky.
Sannzavoir, Eliz. de, 256.
Sapaldying, 67, 70, 71.
Sapy, John de, 75.
Sarum, 67.
Saumes (Salm), Earl of, 16.
Saunby, Sir Thom. de, 37, 208.
Saunford, Thom. de, 73.
Sauntz, Archbishop of, 41.
Savage, Sir Arnald, 36, 79, 114, 149, 170.
Savoy, Earl of, 29.
——— Sir Louis de, br. of, 29.
——— Count of, 41.
Saxham, Hugh de, 60, 73, 80.
Saxton, 245.
Saye, Geof., Lord, 6, 33.
——— Geof. de, 121, 127, 142, 144, 160, 187, 264.
Scales, Robt., Lord, 6, 31.
——— Robt. de, 121, 126, 128, 129. 133, 138, 139, 147, 157, 221.
Scamel, Phil. de, 86.
Scrope, Sir Hen. le, of Masham, 6, 33.
Scudamore, Sir Walt. de, 32, and *see* Escudemore.
Segrave, Sir Stephen de, 31, 93, 125, 139.
——— John, of Folkestone, 34, 82, 143.
——— John de, 103, 106, 109, 119, 122.
——— Will., 243.
Seintcler (St. Clair), John, 111.
——— ——— ——— of Essex, 112.
——— Sir Guy de, 143.
Seintmore (Seymour), John de, 84.
——— Robt. de, 257.
Seintoweyn, Robt. de, 110.

Selby, Sir Edm. de, 37, 207.
Selle, Lord de la, 30.
Selston, 84, 93, 135, 169, 222.
Senseilles, 46.
Septvautz, Sir John de, 38, 98.
Sepvaus, Will. de, 98, 155.
Serain, 51.
Servington, Oliver de, 74.
Sewelle, John de, 117, 118.
Seymore, John de, 83.
——— Sir John, 37, 101, 207.
——— Sir Nich., 256.
——— Robt. de, 252, 257.
——— Robt., of Hanyngton, 252, 265, and *see* Seintmore.
Seynlo (St. Lo), Alexander, 85, 89, 168.
——— John de, 89.
Seyntomer (St. Omer), Will., 93.
Seyton, John de, 77, 171, 188.
——— Sir John de, 134.
Shafton, 68.
Shakerlegh, Nich. de, 230.
Shardelowe, Sir Thom. de, 32, 88, 91, 138, 140, 181.
——— John, 34, 91, 140, 187.
Shareshulle, Adam de, 97.
Shavyngton, 118.
Shelton, Sir Ralph de, 36, 137, 142.
——— Ralph de, 83, 125, 221, 254.
——— Thom., 83, 98, 140, 184.
——— Robt. de, of Kirketon, 245.
Shelvyngton, Will. de, of Stanford, 227.
Sheynton, Rich. de, of Leicester, 252.
Shirbourne, Sir John de, 35, 100, 134, 206, 208, 214, 255, 256.
——— Hen. de, 279.
Shirburn, 68.
Shirref, John, of Sandwich, 242.
Sholdeham, John de, 267.
Shotesbroc, Sir Gilbert de, 40, 60, 72, 74, 183.
——— Will. de, 92.
Shudicampes, 241.
Sibthorpe, Thom. de, 78.
——— Simon de, 276.
Singleton, Sir Thom. de, 34.
——— of Broghton, 34, 92.
Sleght, John (de), 60, 73.
Sodyngton Langleye, 142.
Somerset, 66, 72, 76, 79, 80, 81.
Somerton, 269.
Somerville, John de, 82.
——— Roger de, 264.
——— Will. de, 187.
Sondford (Sandford), Rich. de, 97, 133, 226.
Sonky, Thom. de, 236.
Soor, Matthew le, 83.
Sotby, 252.
Southampton, 73, 74, 76, 77, 79, 81.
Spalding, Sir Will. de, 37.
——— Will. de, 110, 114, 117.
Spayn, John de, of Calthorp, 106.
——— Sir Peter of, 199.
Spencer, Sir Will. le, 32, 129, 176.
Spigurnel, Sir Ralph, 32, 122, 184.
Spridlyngton, Roger de, 166.
Stafford, Ralph, Lord, 6, 35, 81, 91, 95, 116, 117, 118, 133, 156, 161, 194, 205, 207, 210.
——— Baron of, 129, 214.
——— Sir Ralph de, 153, 269, 272.
——— Sir Rich. de, 29.
——— Sir John de, 36.
——— Sir Walt. de, 36, 118, 153.
——— Sir James de, of Sandon, 39, 67, 77, 78, 136, 151, 170, 186, 251, 264.
——— James de, 114, 251.
Stamel, Phil., 128, 146.
——— John, 146.
Stanford, 227.
——— Thom. de, 60, 67, 71.
Stanleye, Sir Rich. de, 37, 97, 117, 226.
Stapleton, Sir Rich. de, 34, 126, 132, 138.
——— John de, 141, 268.
——— Miles de, of Bedale, 36, 210, 214.
——— ——— 40, 100, 112, 113, 119, 124, 127, 134, 162, 199, 205, 207, 210, 244.
——— Will. de, 226.
Staundon, Sir Vivian de, 34, 114, 133, 143.
Staunton, Robt. de, 267.
Stawelle, Geof. de, 91, 155, 169.
Stayngrave, Sir Robt. de, 40, 186.
Stirkland, John de, 92, 256.
Stirling, Sir John de, 6, 35, 196, 214, and *see* Stryvelyn.
Stockport, 229.
Stoghton, Rich. de, 227.
Stoke, Giffard, 281.
Stokton, John de, of Alreton (York), 233, 239.
Stonham, Edm. de, 162.
——— Roger de, 266.
Stonleye, Thom. de, 105, 165.
——— Rich. de, 130, 269.
Stonton-Wyvil, 225.
Stopesle, Sir Alex. de, 34, 104, 132, 152.
Stortford, 67.
Stowelle, Geof. de, 85, 137.
Stowe-Langetoft, 135, 159.
Stowe, Thom., of Napton, 261.
Strangeways, Rich. de, 244.
Stratton, Oliver de, 96.

Shotdinworth Roger 244

Stratton, Robt. de, 150.
Straunge, John de, 70, 174, 247, 255.
——— Roger le, 117, 228.
——— Thom. le, 122.
Streche, Sir John, 36, 92, 126, 157, 161, 169.
Stredewy, 69.
Stredleye, Sir Phil. de, 280.
Streforde (Stratford)-upon-Avon, 67.
Strelley, Rich. de, 221.
Stretton, 8, 31.
——— Sir Oliver de, 39, 59, 73, 80, 258.
——— Will. de, 93.
——— Audele, 93.
Strigoyl, 69.
Strikland, Sir John de, 38.
Stryvelyn, John de, Kt., 97, 205, 207, 211, 224, 225, 239, 243.
Sturdy, Roger, 149.
Sturhup, Hen., 172.
Sturmy, John, 100.
Sturthrip, Hen., 147.
Stury, Sir Will., 37, 206.
Styvecle, Thom. de, 82.
Sudbury, 67, 231.
Suffolk, Robt., Earl of, 5, 15, 34, 58, 62, 82, 84, 87, 88, 96, 100, 122, 124, 125, 129, 131, 134, 136, 140, 143, 150, 152, 156, 158, 159, 160–5, 168, 174, 188–90, 193, 206, 211, 212, 256.
——— Earl of, 40, 235, 239, 265, 276.
——— co. 68, 73, 75, 76, 77, 80, 81, 240.
Sugbrok, 145.
Sulby, 236.
——— Sir John de, 33, 97, 145.
Surrey, John, Earl of, 5, 75, 122, 255, 270, 281.
——— co., 75, 79.
——— Earl of, 151.
Sussex, 75, 79, 81.
Sutton, John, Lord of Dudley, 6, 33, 120, 126, 130.
——— John de, Kt., 73, 80, 120, 279.
——— John de, 74, 242, 248.
——— Will. de, 252, 274.
Swaby, John de, 88.
Swanlond, Simon de, 74.
Swattyng, Thom de, 83, 147.
Swillington, Sir Adam de, 39, 149.
Swynbourne, Sir Adam de, 38.
——— Adam de, 224, 225, 227, 229, 230, 232, 262.
——— Sub-Constable of the Army, 249.
Swyneford, Thom. de, 102, 103, 105.
——— Norman de, 128.
Swynfen, John de, 186.
Swynnerton, John de, 148, 255.
Swynnerton, Sir Thom. de, 36, 60, 94, 99, 132, 172.
——— Thom de, 206, 213, 255, 258.
——— Humph. de, 209.
——— Rich. de, 232.
Swynstede, 87, 96.
Syfernast, Sir Roger, 32, 141.
——— John, 211.
——— Roger de, 226.
Symeon, Sir Simon, 147.

T.

Taaf, Rich., of Balbragan, 271.
Tachewelle, John de, 156.
——— 231.
Talbot, Rich., Lord, 5, 35, 194.
——— Gilbert, 69.
——— Rich., 78, 82, 109, 155, 160, 205, 256 (Steward of King's Household).
——— 59, 78, 81, 85, 86, 89, 98, 105, 106, 117, 127, 128, 130, 132, 133, 143, 146, 155, 158, 210, 211, 226, 230, 232, 241, 248, 265, 273.
——— Sir Rich., 151, 152, 162, 168, 171, 172, 175, 182, 183.
——— Thom., 40, 90, 249.
——— John, Kt., 120.
Talemarche, Will., 85, 157, 161, 186.
——— Sir Thom., 164.
Tamworth, Sir Will. de, 35, 215.
——— 70.
Tankerville, Chamberlain of, 13.
——— Earl of, 17, 18, 20.
Tateshale, Eva de, 266.
Taunton, 68.
Tendryngge, Sir Will. de, 32, 92, 124, 140.
——— Will. de, 90, 131.
Terouenne, 53.
Tettebury, 67.
Teukesbury, 65, 67.
Teye, Walt. de, 99.
Thacstede, 240.
Thame, 67.
Thierry, Sir, of Senseilles, 46.
Thoresby, Sir John de, 7.
——— Geof., 36, 97, 138, 148, 256.
——— Master John de, 86, 88, 101, 145, 201, 206, 207, 236.
——— Bishop elect of St. David's, 132.
Thornton, 119.
——— John de, 149.
Thorp, Sir Edm. de, 31, 83, 138, 181.
——— Will., 34, 106.
——— Will. de, Kt., 89.
——— John de, 122, 258.
——— Rich. de, 184.

Thorp-Costentine, 248.
Thrikyngham, Walt. de, 76.
Tibbetot, John de, 127, 131.
Tichefeld, 170.
Tieys, Sir Hen. de, 188, and *see* Tyeis and Tyes.
Tifford, Robt., 87.
——— Sir Robt. de, 134.
Tiffour, Sir Robt. de, 39, 189, 269.
——— Robt. de, 267.
——— Matilda de, 267, 269.
Tildeslegh, John de, 257.
——— Hen. de, 277.
——— Robt. de, 278.
Tilly, Sir John, 36.
Tilneye, Sir John, 254, and *see* Tylneye.
Tirlyngton, 248.
Tixhall, 36.
Tochet, Thom., 152.
——— Sir John, 152.
Todenham, Robt. de, 84, 94.
Toft, 227.
Tollemache, Sir Thom., 33 (*see* Talemarche).
——— Will., 34.
Toly, Geof., 134.
Tomworth, 67 (*see* Tamworth).
Tony, John, 157.
Topclyf, John de, 250.
Torporleye, Hen. de, 162.
Totesham, Sir Rich. de, 39, 151.
Totneys, 276.
Toucestre, 67.
Tover, Sir Edm., 36, 130.
Tracy, Will., 75.
Treasurer of Household (Walter de Wetewang), 4, 6, 35, 201.
Tregonan, Serlo de, 124, 208.
Tregoz, Sir John, 36, 157.
Trevaignon, Sir John de, 37, 94, 130, 175.
——— Rich., 94.
——— Robt., 94, 130.
——— Will. de, 94.
Trikyngham, Roger de, 167.
Trillowe, Sir John de, 31, 91, 179.
——— John de, 84, 238.
Trips, Sir John de, 37, 206.
Tromwyn, Will., 114, 251.
——— Humph., 115, 246.
Trouard, Lord of, 41.
Trulove, Rich., 135.
Trumwyne, Sir Humf., 33, 171.
——— Sir John, 119.
——— Will., 36, 38.
Truro, 68, 71.
Trussebut, Sir Will., 34, 161.
——— Sir Hugh, 152.
——— Will., 123, 275.
Trussell, Will., of Cubblesdon, 35, 88, 97, 100, 126, 129, 135, 154, 158, 164, 172, 184, 200, 205, 210, 214, 233, 257.
——— Will., 216, 229, 231, 236, 242, 254, 273.
——— Sir John, 33, 156.
——— John, of Cubblesdon, 97, 129.
——— Edm., 102, 149.
——— Theob., 131.
——— Laur., 173.
Trykyngham, John de, 97.
Trymlett, 161.
Tryvet, Sir John, 38, 79, 96, 110, 144.
Tudemerssh, John de, of Great Dene, 225.
Tudenham, Sir Robt. de, 34, 90, 137.
——— John de, 89, and *see* Todenham.
Tulton, Sir Louis, 30.
Turberville, Sir Gilbert de, 36, 214.
——— Gilbert de, 206, 207.
——— Rich., 36, 59, 98, 169.
——— Andrew, 37, 98, 106.
Turville, John, 116.
Twiford, 37, 74.
Twyford, Sir Robt. de, 38, 96, 165.
Ty, Sir Peter atte, 151.
Tychemershe, Hen. de, 131.
Tyderyngton, John de, 91, 268.
Tyeis, Sir Hen. de, 35, 200, 205, 214.
Tyers, Hen., 89, 95.
Tylly, John, Kt., 132.
Tylneye, Sir John de, 32, 83, 138.

U.

Ufford, Robt. de, Earl of Suffolk, *see* Suffolk.
——— 66, 70.
——— John de, 75, 76.
——— Sir Ralph de, 140, 280.
Ughtred, Thom., Lord, 6, 30, 211.
——— Sir Thom., 84, 86, 121, 126, 167, 173, 180, 182, 221, 224, 225, 266, 267.
——— Thom., Sub-marshal of the Army, 249.
——— Nich., 91.
Umfreville, Sir Will., 39, 156, 169, 189.
Upton, Sir Walt. de, 38, 188.
——— Guy de, 178.
——— 238.
Ursewyke, Adam de, 113, 129.
Usk, 69.
Uttoxeter, 162, 235.
Uvedale, Sir Thom. de, 152.

V.

Vache, Sir Rich. de la, 35, 79, 80, 121, 149, 205, 208, 214.
——— Rich. de la, 211.
Valletort (*see* Wautorte).
Valognes, 12.
Valoignes, Stephen de, 89.
Valois, Phil. de, 42, 76, 102, 105.
Varek, Sir Sibik, of Germany, 37.
Vavasour, Sir James, 37, 113.
Veer, John de, 86, 88, 97.
——— Sir John de, 135, 152, 281.
Venables, Sir Alex., 32, 93, 121, 153.
——— Rich., 33, 115.
Verdon, John de, 79, 121, 223, 224, 252.
——— Sir Thom., 159.
——— Sir John de, 6, 31, 60, 85, 93, 108, 144.
——— Thom. de, 128, 129, 133.
——— Roland de, 11.
Vere, John de, Earl of Oxford, 5, 29, 31, 35, 84, 90, 92, 110, 122, 124, 125, 131, 132, 137, 140, 141, 143-5, 156, 162, 163, 166-9, 178, 184, 185, 188, 194, 207.
Vernoil, 21.
Vernon, 21.
——— Geof. de, 87, 96, 123, 142.
——— John de, 89, 119, 154.
Verny, Hen. de, 133.
Vicary, Thom., 110.
Vienne, John de, 53, 56.
Villani, 52.
Vimeu, 25.
Visdelu, Thom., 82, 96.
——— Sir Thom., 39, 164.
Vygerous, Will., 89.

W.

Wace, John, 76.
——— Gilbert, of Toft, 227.
Wachesham, Thom. de, 80, 133.
Wafre, John, of Trymlett, 161.
Wake, Sir Thom., of Blisworth, 36, 60, 114, 123, 147, 171.
——— John, 75.
Walberton, John de, 176.
Walcote, Sir Walt., 35, 146, 162.
——— Walt. de, 84, 128.
——— Hen. de, 150.
Walden, 67.
——— Humf. de, 74.
——— Alex. de, 84.
Waldeschef, Nich., 276.
Waldgrave, Thom. de, of Wynwyke, 269.
Wale, Sir Thom., 32, 175, 178.
Waleys, Sir John, 65, 77, 85, 133, 161.
——— Sir Stephen, 37, 89, 126, 199, 208, 242.
——— Will., 155.
Walkeden, Robt. de, 229.
——— Jordan de, 231.
——— Hugh de, 231.
Walklate, Will., 95.
Wallecote, Walt. de, 95.
Walshe, Sir John, 83, 129, 134.
——— Geof., 94.
——— Will., 231.
Waltham, Holy Cross, 67, 72.
Walton, Adam de, 100, 257.
Walyngford, 67.
Wandesford, Robt. de, 241.
Wardedieu, John, 143.
Warde, Sir John, 200, 214.
——— John la, 97, 101, 110, 150, 208.
——— Sir Roger la, 39, 83, 92, 126, 158.
——— Roger, 260.
——— ——— of Watford, 103.
——— Will., 61.
——— Thom., 105, 106.
Warden, John, 86.
Ware, Lord de la, 29.
——— John de la, 69, 105, 177.
——— Rich., 93.
——— Sir Roger de la, 7, 31, 86, 177.
Warenne, John de, Earl of Surrey, 5, 75, 102, 122, 149, 255, 270, 281.
——— Sir Will. de, 36, 83, 89, 90, 199, 214, 234, 235.
Warigny, Robt. de, 17, 18.
Warrenne, Edw. de, 83, 123.
——— Joan de, 109.
Warthrymyon, 69.
Warwick, 36, 66, 67, 72, 77, 79, 143, 150, 176, 186, 265.
——— Thom., Earl of, 5, 69, 81-84, 86, 89, 91, 94, 104, 107, 116, 121, 124-6, 128-32, 139-44, 147, 152-5, 160, 162-6, 168, 171, 173, 175-7, 179, 187, 188, 193, 206, 238, 246, 256.
——— Earl of, 14, 15, 24, 28, 29, 31, 42, 48, 53, 111, 225, 229, 238-9, 250, 276.
Wasteneys, Sir Thom., 32, 143.
——— Malc., of Tixhall, 36, 77, 153.
——— Hardolph, 125, and *see* Gasteneys.
Waterville, Will. de, 159.
Watford, 67, 103, 137.
Wathesham, Robt. de, 76.
Waubain, 51.
Wauer, John, of Bannebury, 262.
Wauncy, Edm. de, 68, 93, 117, 263, 277.

Wauton, Sir Will. de, 32, 125, 144, 153, 154, 163, 280.
——— Thom., 34, 83, 84, 151.
——— John de, 34, 60, 73, 74, 163, 280.
——— Margt. de, 154.
——— Roger de, 277.
Wautorte, John de, 155.
Wayte, Will. le, 60, 73, 76.
Webbeleye, 67.
Wekham, Sir Roger de, 38, 139.
Welby, John de, 113.
——— of Fosdyke, 232 247, 262.
Welesby, Sir Will. de, 32, and *see* Belesby.
Welford, Sir Robt. de, 37, 215.
——— Gervase de, 78.
Welles, 68, 72.
Wem, 33, 93, 97, 103, 174.
Wendoure, 156.
Wenlok, 67.
——— Thom., 117.
Wermodeston, Robt. de, of Crendon, 240.
Wermynystre, 61, 72.
Westcote, 240.
West, Sir Thom., 6, 33, 59, 73, 138, 142, 146.
——— Thom., 79, 86, 96, 111, 128, 149.
——— John, 33, 111, 119, 128, 146.
——— Robt., of Lotby, 252.
Weston, John de, 135, 154, 239.
——— Humph. de, 249.
——— Philip de, 83, 84, 85, 91, 94, 116, 149, 157, 160, 205.
——— Will. de, 90, 94, 226.
——— of Gnosall, near Stafford, 251.
——— Robt. de, 132.
——— Thom. de, 158.
Wetenhale, Sir Peter de, 36, 229.
——— Rich. de, 133.
Wetewang, Walt. de (Treasurer), 4, 6, 35, 95, 100, 176, 201, 225, 227, 229, 233, 238, 239, 274.
Wetherby, John, 268.
Whetefelde, John de, 139.
Whet, Rich., 155.
Whirley, Hen. de, 264.
Whisshe, Hen., 95, 115, 217, 281.
Whiston, Sir John de, 32.
——— Rich. de, 124.
Whitcastle, 69, 80.
Whitchurch, 6, 33, 182.
Whiteacre, Rich. de, 77, 177.
Whitemor, Roger, 245.
Whithors, Walt., King's valet, 270.
Whitton, Philip de, 58, 62, 63, 70.
Whyston, Sir John de, 111, 159, and *see* Whiston.
Whytefeld, John de, 176.
Whytenton, Will. de, 84, 92, 141.
Wigmore, 6, 153.
Williamscote, Rich. de, 60, 72, 74.
Willington, Sir Ralph de, 6, 7, 35, 281.
——— Hen, 38, 61.
Willoughby, John, Lord d'Eresby, 5, 30, 31.
——— Sir Robt. de, 39, and *see* Wyleby and Wylughby.
Wilts., 6, 72, 74, 77, 78, 79, 81, 128.
Winchelse, Will. de, 80.
Winchester, 67, 76.
——— Robt., Archdeacon of, 89.
Wingfield, Sir Thom. de, 33.
——— John, 38, and *see* Wyngefeld.
Wirleye, Rog. de, 122.
Wisham, Sir John de, 37.
Wissant, 51.
Wodburghcote, 236.
Wodebury, 84.
Wode, Rich. atte, 61, 62, 65, 70.
——— Will., 89.
——— Robt., of Uttoxeter, 235.
Wodeford, Sir John de, 36, 215.
——— 130.
Wodehall, Will. atte, 60, 73.
Wodeham, John de, 252, 253.
Wodham, Edm. de, 161.
——— 220.
Wodhull, John de, 59, 77, 103, 105, 121.
——— Sir John, 105.
Wolf, Will., of Harlaston, 112.
Wolmere, John de, 113, 210, 279.
Wolpenne, John, 89.
Wolverhampton, 67.
Wolverton, John de, 77.
——— Edm., 93.
Wombwell, John de, 99.
Worcester, 65, 67, 75, 77, 78, 187.
Wotton, John de (junr.), 134.
Wrottesley, 267, 277.
——— Sir Hugh de, 31, 175, 267, 277.
Wych, 67.
Wycombe, 67.
Wyderyngton, Sir Gerard de, 34, 89.
Wygan, 262.
Wygemore, 69, 173, 174.
Wyke, Peter atte, 118.
Wykefeld, Sir John de, 161.
Wykeham, 253.
——— John de, 239.
Wyleby, Robt. de, 87, 100.
——— Sir Robt. de, 134, 160, 171.
Wylmynton, Rich. de, 98.
Wylughby, John de, 60, 65, 73, 76, 96, 103, 106, 131.
Wylyington, Hen. de, 58, 72, 99, 125, 128.

Wylyington, Sir Hen., 137, 141.
——— Ralph, 76, 103, 105, 125, 134.
——— Sir Ralph, 105, 155.
Wymbourne-mynstre, 68.
Wympole, 81.
Wyncestre, John de, 74.
Wynchecombe, 67, 70.
Wynchelse, Will. de, 62.
Wynchese, 65.
Wyndesore, Sir John de, 36, 88.
——— John de, 266.
——— Rich. de, 74.
Wyne, John le, 111.
Wyngefeld, Thom. de, 96.
——— John de, 92, 127, 259, 267.
——— Sir John de, 132, 163, 269, 270.
Wynnesbury, Nich. de, 84.
Wyntreshulle, Thom de, 280.
Wynwyke, John de, 206.
——— 269.
Wysham, Sir John de, 89.
Wythele, Simon de, 94.
Wytteneye, 67.
Wyvill, Thom. de, 75.

X.

Xaintonge (Saintonges), 27.

Y.

Yatemenstre, Sir John de, 38, 87, 147.
——— John de, 112, 126, 128.
Yelvertoft, 233.
Yevel, 68.
York, 233, 242.

Z.

Zouch, Alan la, 6, 7, 35, 60, 62, 73, 79, 92, 93, 94, 152, 206, 214, 234, 238, 251, 280.
——— Robt. la, 97, 122, 208, 211.
——— Roger, 65.
——— Will. la, of Totneys, 276.
——— ——— of Haryngsworth, 76, 145.
——— Sir Will., of Lubesthorp, 77, 123.

3

HARRISON AND SONS, PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY, ST. MARTIN'S LANE.

DA
670
S69S6
v.18

Staffordshire Record Society
Collections for a history
of Staffordshire

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

CIRCULATE AS MONOGRAPH